SPECIAL PREVIEW: Hot New Laptops From IBM and Tandon!

PC WORLD

INCORPORATING PC RESOURCE

MAY 1991 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

SPRING 1991 BUYERS' GUIDE:

386 LAPTOPS TAKE OFF!

Should You Dump Your Desktop PC for the Latest Notebook?

MULTIMEDIA EXPLOSION
What It Means — And How It Will Change the Way You Work

DATA BASE SATISFACTION
6 Packages Please You and Your Programmer

46 PROGRAMS FOR THE PROFESSIONS
Legal, Medical, Retail, Real Estate, and More!

It took us thousands of steps to make this spreadsheet do what we wanted.

Fortunately it'll only take you one.

Microsoft Excel

File Edit Formula Format Data Options Macro Window Help

Normal

One step styles. Save and apply your own style. Mix up to 256 fonts, 16 of 16 million colors and 18 patterns.

One step outlining. Outline worksheets to see only the detail you need.

One step formulas. Use Autosum™ to add a range of cells by double clicking.

One step bold and italic. Select a cell and click here. Then see it there.

One step alignment. Align data to the left. To the right. Or the center.

One step selection. Group objects together. Then move, size or format.

One step drawing. Highlight key data with lines, boxes, circles and arcs.

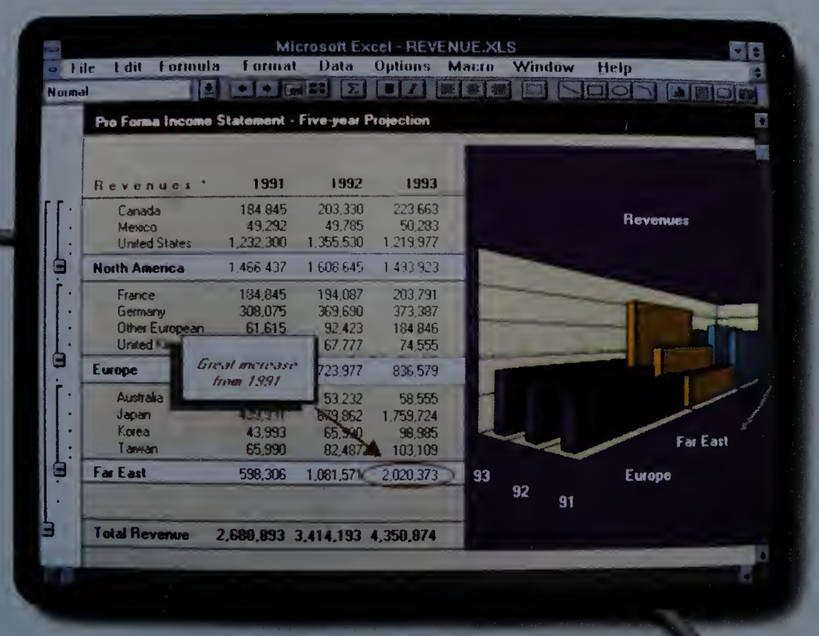
One step charting. Select a range, click and drag. And that's it.

One step text box. Insert descriptive text on a worksheet or chart.

One step macros. Add buttons and access hundreds of macro commands.

Our exclusive Outlining feature lets you expand and collapse your worksheet. So you're able to display and print only the data you need to view or share with others.

Eliminating the need to create separate documents for your boss and your boss's boss. Furthermore, if you don't select specific parameters, the program will automatically outline your worksheet. You can also combine virtually hundreds of worksheets through the consolidation feature. Regardless of format or structure.



Revenues	1991	1992	1993
Canada	184,845	203,330	223,663
Mexico	49,292	49,785	50,283
United States	1,232,300	1,355,530	1,219,977
North America	1,466,437	1,608,645	1,493,923
France	184,845	194,087	203,791
Germany	308,075	369,690	373,387
Other European	61,615	92,423	184,846
United [illegible]	[illegible]	67,777	74,555
Europe	[illegible]	723,977	836,579
Australia	[illegible]	53,232	58,555
Japan	[illegible]	869,862	1,759,724
Korea	43,993	65,990	98,985
Taiwan	65,990	82,487	103,109
Far East	598,306	1,081,571	2,020,373
Total Revenue	2,680,893	3,414,193	4,350,874

Select a range of cells and transform them into a chart on a worksheet. With one simple click. Or why not create a 3-D chart. Then rotate it 360°. How's that for a view? With new Microsoft Excel, you can choose from 68 different chart types, 24 of which are 3-D. Or even create your own. And because this is a graphical program, it's easy to combine text, data and graphics on a single page. Of course, it's WYSIWYG too. Which means you can actually see what you're working on.

Introducing Microsoft Excel version 3.0.

Out of all the steps it took us to create the new Microsoft® Excel for Windows™, there were two in particular that had the most impact. The first was to listen to our users and to listen carefully. The second was to take that knowledge and implement it intelligently.

The result is outrageous power coupled with ease-of-use. It is this idea that drives all of our efforts. And has since we introduced the first graphical spreadsheet back in 1985.

A recent example of this is the Toolbar™. This addition lets you do everything from formatting, to formulas, to outlining with one click of a button.

Best of all, it's really easy to make the move. Microsoft Excel comes with online help for 1-2-3® users. So you can learn by simply applying your existing knowledge.

Take the next step, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P69, for the name of a dealer near you.

"Click"

Microsoft

Microsoft

Making it all make sense™

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P69. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense, Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Pro Formatione

1991

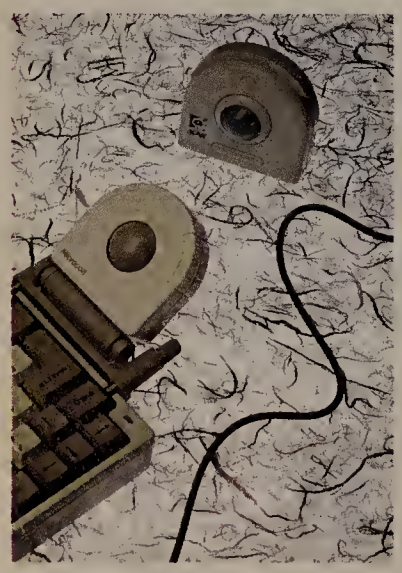
Liberal

Berlin

MAY 1991
VOLUME 9, NUMBER 5

PC WORLD

Windows Special Report
157



Mice on the Move
93

Cover design by Bill Jensen
Cover photograph by David Arky

COVER STORIES

PREVIEW

IBM Notebook Worth the Wait Need a mobile PC with muscle? If 20-MHz 386SX speed, a 60MB hard disk, and an IBM warranty sound good, this notebook PS/2 could be your ticket to ride. **Michael Goodwin. . . .81**

REVIEWS

386SX Notebooks: Portable Powerhouses These seven featherweight laptops pack the power to run *Windows* and other big applications. Are the days of desk-bound PCs numbered? **TJ Byers. 114**

Double-Duty Data Managers Get a friendly interface to extract data *and* a superb tool for developing work-group applications. We evaluate *dBASE IV, Paradox,* and four other top data managers and tell you which have this winning combination. **Celeste Robinson. 131**

FEATURE

Buyers' Guide: Professional and Small Business Software Why do it yourself when you can buy an application written especially for you? If you run a retail, legal, architectural, engineering, medical, or real estate business, one of these 46 custom packages can save you a load of work. **Steve Bass. 184**

WINDOWS SPECIAL REPORT

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications. 157

Multimedia Gets Down to Business Sound, animation, and video will soon play a vital role in everyday computing. Discover how *Windows* is making it happen, and how innovative firms are already using multimedia to bring data to life. **Connie Winkler. 158**

ObjectVision. 168

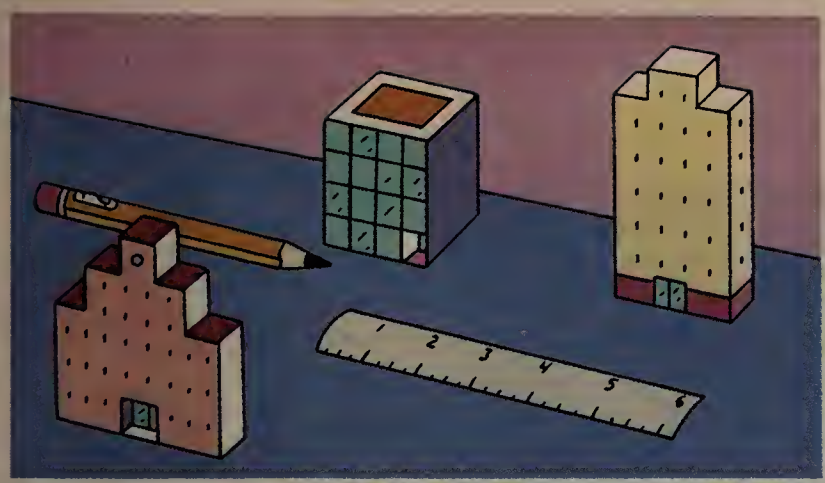
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0. 171

Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows. . . . 172

Corel Draw 2.0. 174

PackRat 3.0. 179

Windows Workshop. . .180



Professional and Small Business Software 184

386SX Notebooks: Portable Powerhouses 114

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS
Mike Hogan..... 15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
Spreadsheet war means better deals for users..... 59

IBM agrees to resell Novell's NetWare..... 60

Go and Microsoft tackle pen-based computing..... 62

PC World Street Price List: 30 popular PCs in eight markets..... 68

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
- Dell System 320N, Dell System 212N..... 97
- Equity 386SX/20 Plus, Equity 386/25 Plus, Epson EISA Series..... 98
- *HyperAccess/5 2.0*
- *Fastback Plus 3.0*..... 100
- *Finalsoft Executive*..... 102
- MouseBoard..... 103
- MultiFaxPC • Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4.. 104
- *Turbo Pascal for Windows, Borland C++* • Type City..... 106
- Niscan/GS Scanners..... 108
- Web Network Operating System..... 110

PREVIEWS

IBM Notebook Worth the Wait..... 81

Tandon Clones Laptop Winner
Tandon's NB/386sx notebook looks like Compaq's LTE, but lower price and lighter weight could make it a better buy. Mike Hogan..... 89

Mice on the Move
Ever tried to use a mouse with your laptop? You run out of lap. But now you can order your pointer "to go" with portable mice from Microsoft and Logitech.
Susan Lusty..... 93

REVIEWS

386SX Notebooks: Portable Powerhouses.. 114

Double-Duty Data Managers..... 131

FEATURES

Buyers' Guide: Professional and Small Business Software..... 184

Laptops Close the Deal
When the makers of Hush Puppies shoes gave laptops to their sales reps, they made themselves more competitive all around.
Sharon Lynne Fisher..... 198

HOW TO

The Help Screen
Running *Windows* on a 386SX, taking a laptop overseas, and more. Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston... 35

Network Q&A
Windows workstations on a LAN. Keith Nickerson..... 41

Add a Hard Disk
Install a hard disk in seven easy steps. TJ Byers..... 203

Words Into Print
Using *WordPerfect*'s outlining feature. George Campbell..... 209

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Create linked formulas to import data from unopened files. Richard Scoville..... 213

Data Basics
The advantages of using a relational data base.
Steve Cummings..... 217

The Art of Persuasion
Splashy data charts get your point across fast. Richard Jantz..... 221

The Information Edge
Little-known business resources you can find on CompuServe. Judy Heim... 225

User Group Tips
Hands-on advice from users across the nation..... 229

Star-Dot-Star
Quickie macros in *1-2-3*, *QuickBASIC* programs that find their home directories, moving files safely, and more. Tom Swan..... 231

Instant Reference Card
Paradox 3.0 and *3.5*, from basic commands to creating full reports..... 237

Developer's Toolbox
In praise of *PC-Tags*, an essential reference tool..... 239

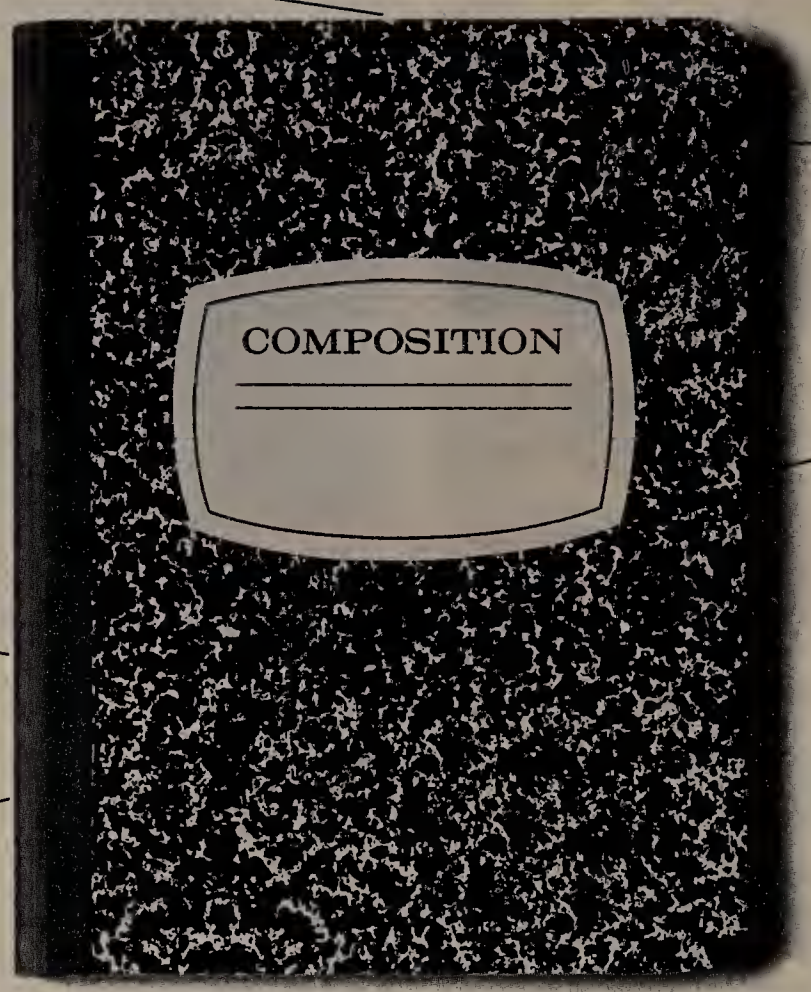
DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue..... 11
Richard Landry..... 21
Letters..... 25
Consumer Watch..... 45
Rate Your Satisfaction... 48
Manager's File..... 55
Two-Fisted Management..... 77
Taking It Home..... 282

INFORMATION

PC World Catalog..... 240
Advertiser Index..... 257
Products Featured in Editorial..... 260
PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide..... 262

Dimensions: 7.5 x 9.75 x .25″



$2.49

No leasing plan available.

Multiple, non-glare, paper-white screens

Speed: 20 wpm

200 pages of non-expandable memory

WE FOUND A NOTEBOO
THAN THE NEW 20 M
WE'RE STILL LOOKING FOR O

As you can see, there are few notebooks more affordable than the new 20 MHz Tandon NB/386sx. That's because our new notebook's only $3,495, a price thousands of dollars less than most other computers in its class. And in addition to great savings, you get a superior, full-functioning computer with standard features that are options on most other notebooks.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AVAILABLE.

The ready-to-go Tandon NB/386sx boasts the 20 MHz Intel® 80386SX processor, the highest level of power you can get in a battery-powered notebook today. But that's just for starters. You also get a 30MB IDE hard drive and a 3.5″ internal floppy drive, 2 MBs of memory expandable to a whopping 16MBs, and three hours of battery life. Not bad for a 6.5 lb. machine small enough to fit on this page.

The NB/386sx is extremely versatile, too. It has one parallel port and two serial ports. So you can plug into a large combination of devices like a printer, mouse, graphic tablet, or modem. At the office, you can connect up to an external monitor and keyboard, or even communicate with your company's larger computers.

And while the Tandon notebook may be extremely small, its extra large 9 inch, non-glare VGA display makes even the most complex graphics easy to read. The paper-white screen, specially designed to reduce eye strain, provides a sharp, bright image using triple super twist LCD technology.

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also get the support you expect from a $400 million corporation. Prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, and helpful toll-free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you're interested in a great little portable computer with desktop performance, call us today about the new Tandon NB/386sx or the Tandon NB/386sx, Model 60 with a 60MB hard drive, for only $3,995.

There are other ways to save thousands of dollars on a notebook, but just none quite as practical.

Dimensions: 8.5 x 11 x 2.1″

$3,495

Lease: As low as $123/month

Non-glare, paper-white VGA screen

Speed: 20 MHz

2 MBs of memory expandable to 16 MBs

K WITH A BETTER PRICE
Hz TANDON NB/386sx.
NE WITH BETTER FEATURES.

"Tandon moves to the head of the class when you compare Notebook features you get for the dollars spent." *Byte, March 1991*

	Tandon NB 386sx/20	Compaq LTE 386s/20	T.I. Travelmate 3000
Max RAM	16MB	10MB	6MB
Base RAM	2MB	2MB	2MB
Hard Drive	30MB	30MB	20MB
Hard Drive Option	60MB	60MB	40/60MB
Screen	VGA	VGA	VGA
Dimensions	8.5″D x 11″L x 2.1″H	8.5″D x 11″L x 2.2″H	8.5″D x 11″L x 1.8″H
Weight	6.5 lb.	7.5 lb.	5.7 lb.
Price	**$3,495.00**	**$6,499.00***	**$5,499.00***

*List prices published by Hard Facts, Beverly, M.A., January, 1991
Actual dealer prices may vary.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free, On Call Technical Support
- Leasing Program Available

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, NB/386sx Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Lease terms vary by system.
©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.

Circle 275 on reader service card

LASERNET®

PRINTER SHARING AT IT'S BEST! BEST FEATURES, BEST PRICES.

You don't need a LAN to network your printers! LASERNET's printer sharing family provides all the features you need for any requirement, at the price you want to pay.

FOR BASIC APPLICATIONS

WTI has low-cost, serial or parallel, non-buffered models, for low printer-sharing demand environments. Share from four to six PCs; perfect for the small office or school:

PSU-41A/AP - 4 inputs; single output .. **$149**

QwikShare® - 6 inputs; single output; *spooling software, cables and connectors included* **$195**

FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS

WTI has buffered, multiple output, serial/parallel models for fast-access, high-volume printer sharing needs. User can select printer of choice directly from PC:

QwikShare II - 6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256KB to 2MB ..... **start at $295**

PSU-82C/SP - 8 inputs; 2 ouputs; plotter, CAD, high-level graphics capability; buffered from 256KB to 2 MB ..... **start at $595**

FOR HIGH-LEVEL APPLICATIONS

For twelve or more users requiring high-speed peripheral sharing and file transfer, WTI has Multi-Link™, the ultimate serial/parallel peripheral-sharing device. *Expandable through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user selectable ports,* over 4,000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem pooling, PC-to-PC communication and more:

Multi-Link - 12 any-to-any ports; baud rates to 115K; buffered from 256K to 4 MB ..... **start at $795**

All products **made in U.S.A.**, backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free

1-800-854-7226

FAX 714-583-9514

wti western™ telematic inc.

5 sterling, irvine, ca 92718

*Visa, MC Accepted — Same Day Shipping

Circle 323 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Richard Landry **Editor in Chief, Associate Publisher**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
Features Cheryl Goldberg
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Managing Editor Steve Fox
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Daniel Tynan
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector
Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Sr. Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro
Production Editor Janet Walden
Business Manager Scott Danish
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetter Henry Pham

Art & Design
Acting Art Director Greg Silva
Associate Art Director Robert Kanes
Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Tom Swan, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail: PC World Editorial
501 Second St. #600
San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen* and network-related questions to *Network Q&A.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* and $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Cathy Smith, Editorial Assistant, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

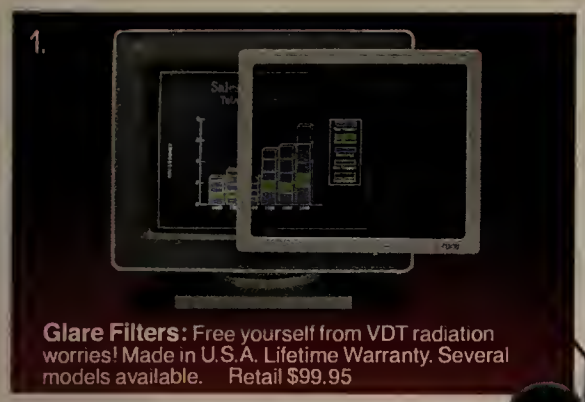
Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1991, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

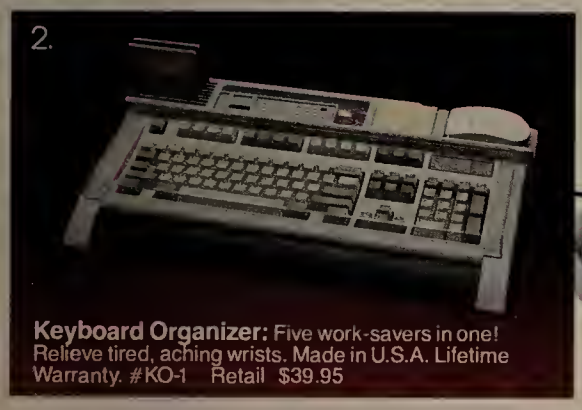
The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



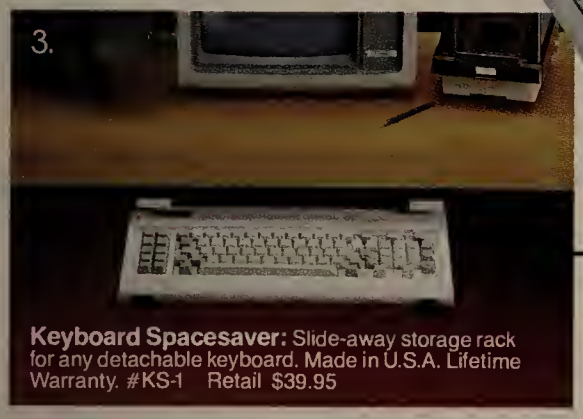
1. **Glare Filters:** Free yourself from VDT radiation worries! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. Several models available. Retail $99.95

4. **Curtis Clip:** Position copy perfectly! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #CC-1 Retail $6.95



2. **Keyboard Organizer:** Five work-savers in one! Relieve tired, aching wrists. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #KO-1 Retail $39.95

5. **Standard Monitor Arm:** Double-axis 360° swiveling for greater viewing comfort! Lifetime Warranty. #MA-1 Retail $69.95



3. **Keyboard Spacesaver:** Slide-away storage rack for any detachable keyboard. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #KS-1 Retail $39.95

6. **Wrist Rest:** Keyboard longer in greater comfort, reduce fatigue! Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #WR-1 Retail $14.95

Improve VDT Safety Conditions

Six simple steps you can take.

At Curtis, we've been saying it for years. In San Francisco, it's the law. *Use ergonomic accessories to improve computing comfort and safety.*

1. Relieve eyestrain and fatigue, cut glare 95%, and absorb 98% of VLF radiation with Curtis Glass Filter Plus.
2. Relieve tired, aching wrists and organize your desktop with the Curtis Keyboard Organizer.
3. Keyboard at a more comfortable height—install a Curtis Keyboard Spacesaver.
4. Reduce eye fatigue—use a Curtis Clip to hold copy and eliminate constant refocusing from desktop to monitor.
5. Position and adjust monitor to optimum viewing angle with a Curtis Monitor Arm—arm and platform both swivel 360°.
6. Support wrists at a more comfortable height and reduce fatigue with a Curtis Wrist Rest.

Don't take chances with your health and safety—start using Curtis accessories today. Write or call for your FREE "Tips to Computing More Comfortably" brochure.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

Your logical next step...

is to get ready-to-run software created for your

is to organize all your company's data in a cen

is to build an easy-to-use system that can grow

is to enhance the value of your existing PCs

is to control your total cost of computer system

is to choose a system that's renowned for quali

© 1991 IBM Corporation. IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp

kind of business

ral place

as you grow

ownership

y and support

...is an IBM AS/400.®

The AS/400 Model C10 is just over 2 ft. tall.

IBM®

To learn more about stepping up to an IBM AS/400, call an IBM marketing rep. Or, call us for the 44-page IBM AS/400 Solutions Catalog.

1 800 365-4 IBM, ext. 10

IBM Rochester

Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award 1990 Winner

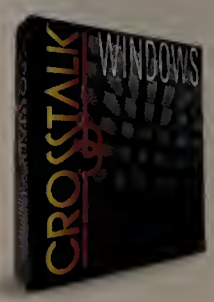
It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™ So you can do more with Windows than ever before.

You get a wide range of terminal emulation, file transfer support, and enhancements which bring the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information utilities, and "paste" it into other Windows programs. And use Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) with programs like Microsoft Excel to build sophisticated applications. CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can call with a click of the mouse. You can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows like never before. Call 1-800-348-DCA-1 ext. 62C for more information.

DCA



Now compatible with Windows 3.0.

©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 62 on reader service card

Author TJ Byers (left) and Associate Editor Michael Goodwin flank Zeos's Best Buy notebook.

ROBERT CARDIN

Laptop Lifeline

For Associate Editor Michael Goodwin, the editor of this month's cover story on SX notebooks, portable computing suddenly became, as he puts it, "a lifeline." Mike was scheduled to write the notebook article himself. But last winter a motorcycle accident left him in the hospital for a month with a badly injured foot. One of the first things Mike asked for (after a plea for some noninstitutional food) was—you guessed it—his laptop.

A true PC addict, Mike says he felt immensely better as soon as he managed to set up the laptop and log on to E-mail. Back at the office, we were reassured to hear from Mike about his recovery and sent back many messages of encouragement.

With Mike still recuperating, we turned to longtime contributing editor TJ Byers, who gamely stepped in at the last minute to write the roundup. TJ comes from a hard-core electronics engineering background (in the mid-1960s, TJ was a junior engineer on NASA's Surveyor project). However, both editors take the user's view when it comes to evaluating hardware.

TJ has no problem turning a laptop inside out to see what makes it tick, right down to the component level. But with all of today's cutting-edge notebooks offering enough performance, memory capacity, and hard disk storage for even *Windows* applications, TJ believes the most important buying criterion is simple: "It just has to feel right. By that, I mean the keyboard and the screen." Mike agrees, with the accent on the keyboard; the closer a laptop keyboard comes to desktop-style layout, the happier Mike gets.

Both editors also put service and support high on the list. According to TJ, on-site service isn't as vital with notebooks as it is with desktop PCs because "there's nothing a repairperson can fix." All the vendors offer a better alternative: "If something fails, you can call the company, give them your credit card number, and they'll overnight you a new system. Most companies will also try to recover data off the failed system when you send it back."

The Zeos Notebook 386, the sleek black notebook on our cover, offered the best balance of feel, service, price, and performance, earning it a Best Buy. Still, TJ has a wish list for future notebooks and some pretty shrewd predictions of what's to come.

"One thing I'd like to see is a standard notebook expansion slot," says TJ. "For notebooks to really replace desktops, you need a wide selection of boards so you can add special capabilities when you need them." And of course, there's color. "It'll be a while before you get color in a battery-powered notebook. The color display's power consumption is just too high."

Engineers are already working on this problem, TJ says, reducing power requirements overall by consolidating as many components as possible onto a single chip. This new level of integration will also provide greater reliability—and even lighter, thinner notebooks, which will probably arrive late this year. As TJ says, "The more mobility the better."

Mike Goodwin, now back in the office and mobile himself, couldn't agree more. His laptop lifeline was "a 17-pound dinosaur. There wasn't a day when I didn't pray it would magically transform itself into a 7-pound notebook. Every ounce counts!"

Eric Knorr
Editor

Some days you have all the time in the world.

When the pressure is on, pour on the speed. With Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet IIISi printer. A powerhouse that delivers at a throughput speed of 17 pages per minute.

With the LaserJet IIISi, you're up to speed the moment you give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter and the PCL5 printer language, with vector graphics and on-the-fly typeface scaling, yield fast results. This printer also represents a new standard for I/O performance with optional Network Printer Interface cards for either Ethernet or Token Ring.

The LaserJet IIISi is specifically designed for shared-use environments. Its high-volume paper handling features include two 500-sheet input trays and a monthly duty cycle of 50,000 pages. HP offers software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe® PostScript.® For added versatility, your options include

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

And some days you need the new 17ppm LaserJet IIISi.

an envelope feeder and two-sided printing.

Beyond speed and efficiency, the LaserJet IIISi delivers the sharpest 300 dpi print quality yet. In fact, HP's revolutionary combination of Resolution Enhancement technology and new microfine toner challenges the print quality of many 600 dpi printers.

The price of the new LaserJet IIISi, just $5,495,* is as impressive as the work load it handles. If you're ready to pick up the pace, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2067** for more information on the fastest LaserJet printer and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12101

Circle 114 on reader service card

LANtastic's™ tiny RAM now has more cards to play with.

If the presence of Micro Channel machines has ever stood between you and the joy of running the award-winning LANtastic PC Network, this is your lucky day. Artisoft has just added three new Micro Channel adapters to its compliment of AE-2 Ethernet, 2Mbps and Voice adapters.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28, 1989 LANtastic

LANtastic AE-2 MC Ethernet for Micro Channel, a 16-bit adapter that can be used in either a 16-bit or a 32-bit slot, is in 100% compliance with IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet standards, and comes with on-board 16K RAM that is user expandable to 64K. Since AE-2 MC Ethernet is software compatible with Novell's NE/2000 hardware, you can run Novell "out of the box."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29, 1990

LANtastic 2Mbps MC adapters are the perfect way to economically network small or midsize businesses with Micro Channel computers. Each card includes a 10Mhz coprocessor and 32K of on-board dual-ported RAM, along with software-selectable IRQ and RAMBASE address settings. Artisoft's version of the NetBIOS standard can be loaded into and executed within the adapter. This plunges the NetBIOS draw on a PC's base RAM down to just 2K and off loads the network processing onto the adapter. The cards are easy to install and use inexpensive dual-twisted pair cable.

LANtastic Voice MC adapters let you save sound and speech onto disk for playback later on Micro Channel machines. Use them with LANtastic NOS 3.0 or above, and you can send voice messages across your LANtastic network. Just pick up the telephone handset provided with each Voice Adapter, bring up a handy on-screen menu, and talk. Use Voice Chat to carry on a real time conversation, or save the message for playback later in your own voice – either through the handset or through the Micro Channel machine's internal speaker.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

Now it's easier than ever to run LANtastic's award-winning Network Operating System on Micro Channel machines. Call 602-293-6363 or fax 602-293-8065.

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft. Micro Channel Architecture is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 18 on reader service card

ADOBE FLEXES FONTS

Multiple Masters Solve Document Problems

Imagine buying a single PostScript type font and being able effortlessly to modify its weight, width, style, and size. Adobe's Multiple Master technology promises just this freedom—with big payoffs for users who create documents, fit them on a page, and share them.

In the past, each PostScript Type 1 font has been scaled from a single "master" font. Adobe's new extension of Type 1 lets font houses incorporate two or more masters and generate fonts by mathematically interpolating between the masters—for example, between a font optimized for very small size and another optimized for very large size. Adobe expects to offer these fonts for *Windows* and the Mac this summer; they'll work on all existing PostScript hardware and software.

Multiple Master technology gives graphic artists new opportunities and saves disk space because a single font can generate a huge range of type. It also solves nagging problems like the worksheet or letter that doesn't quite fit on one page—you can condense or expand type to fit the space without lowering type quality.

But the biggest benefit, says Adobe chairman John Warnock, is that users who may not have fonts in common will be able to share documents. With Multiple Master support, your software can automatically generate a compatible font, so the document a co-worker sends you prints out correctly the first time. Publishing maven Jonathan Seybold calls Multiple Masters a "landmark" in typography.

Although Apple and Microsoft haven't announced a similar capability for their rival TrueType technology planned for *Windows 3.1* this fall, analysts expect it. Adobe's technology "is pretty cool," says Dennis Adler, manager of Microsoft's effort. "We can see how this can be done in TrueType, although I don't envision [it] coming out really soon."

MICROSOFT BUYS E-MAIL

Consumers Software Fills a Strategic Need

Microsoft has filled one of the last major gaps in the industry's broadest application line by acquiring the assets of Consumers Software, maker of the electronic-mail package *The Network Courier*.

The software giant takes over *Network Courier* versions for DOS, *Windows*, OS/2, and Macintosh networks. Microsoft will evolve an integrated client-server architecture that emphasizes X.400 services on PC servers and *Windows* on workstations and merge in *Microsoft Mail* for the Macintosh.

A *Windows* version of *The Network Courier 2.1*, expected in April under the Microsoft label, will help Microsoft push its *Windows* line as an integrated suite, notes office systems vice president Jeff Raikes. Then the technology will be broadened to perform other functions in "mail-enabled" applications. "People have used mail to send messages between users," says Raikes. "Ultimately it will be a store-and-forward mechanism for moving objects between systems."

The deal comes hard on the heels of Lotus's acquisition of E-mail leader cc:Mail and is applauded for many of the same reasons. International Data Corporation analyst David Atlas says Consumers' technology and Microsoft's marketing presence make a good combination for capitalizing on a large market opportunity: IDC predicts the world's 3.7 million LAN E-mail boxes will skyrocket to 47 million by 1995. "Messaging will be part of almost everything you need to do," predicts Eric Arnum, editor of the *Electronic Mail and Micro Systems* newsletter.

As demands for capabilities like image handling and fax gateways expand, "the independent suppliers with 15 programmers will be hard-pressed to keep up," adds Arnum. "Lotus and Microsoft have the staff and the willingness to do everything." Small suppliers also lack presence in international markets, where Lotus and Microsoft will lock horns this year.

GORDON STUDER

TANDY SHOWS CHEAP CD ROM

Boost to Multimedia

Tandy Corporation has announced the first low-priced CD ROM drive that meets the basic Multimedia PC requirements established last year. Unveiled in March, the Tandy CDR-1000 lists for just $399.95. The low price and fast data transfer speed make the drive significant, says Nick Arnett, chief analyst for Multimedia Computing. "Tandy will be a leader in setting the pricing of future products," predicts Arnett.

While the internal drive has a relatively slow seek time, it has a sustained data transfer rate of 150KB per second—roughly twice the effective transfer rate of comparably priced drives. That's particularly important when dealing with storage-hungry data types such as audio, video, and animation. Correctly structured applications that reduce seeks among data tracks will be able to take advantage of the fast transfer rate of the low-priced platform, says Radio Shack's Ed Juge.

Cheap CD ROM drives are critical to getting multimedia computing off the ground, and a raft of new drives is sure to follow the Tandy announcement, predicts Arnett. Several hardware and software products have been held up by delays in the release of Microsoft's multimedia extensions to *Windows 3.0*, which provide the software foundation for Multimedia PCs and are not expected out until the middle of the year. "We'll see a significant number of announcements once the extensions ship," says Arnett.

PALMTOP COMPUTER COMING

HP, Lotus Team Up on New Product Type

Hewlett-Packard's Corvallis, Oregon–based calculator division and Lotus Development are reportedly planning the late April introduction of a new class of PC—one occupying the ground between pocket organizers like the Sharp Wizard and notebook PCs. Although not much larger than a Wizard and relying on the same solid-state storage and memory, the new product, code-named Jaguar, is said to be far more capable.

The DOS-compatible PC is based on an NEC processor running about two and a half times as fast as an XT. Jaguar is expected to sell for under $800 and will come equipped with the new DOS 3.22 as well as with *1-2-3* and a Lotus-designed set of desktop utilities in ROM.

Sources familiar with the product say this 11-ounce PC has a slightly smaller, sleeker profile than Poqet Computer's Poqet PC, plus a similar non-backlit, 40-character display and QWERTY keyboard. Like the Poqet, Jaguar folds up to fit in a suit coat or purse and provides more than 60 hours of operation on two penlight batteries.

However, Jaguar is not meant to be a laptop replacement, as the Poqet was originally billed. Instead, it is intended for executives, managers, and salespeople who may need to download and alter a spreadsheet or report during a meeting or sales call and to keep up with their E-mail on the go. Jaguar is expected to gain impetus from the installed base of 14 million *1-2-3* users, whose ranks are increasing at the pace of 100,000 a month.

Meanwhile, Poqet director of marketing/communications Jerry Purdy reports that this is precisely the market into which the Poqet PC has migrated during the past year and that agreement among vendors on solid-state storage media standards has significantly increased the availability of low-cost storage and ROM applications for this class of machine.

COMPAQ SUES DELL OVER ADS

Texas PC Leaders Start Shoot-Out in U.K. Corral

Is it valid to compare the price of a mail-order PC with the list price of one sold through dealers? That's one of the issues to be aired in a United Kingdom lawsuit that Houston-based Compaq Computer has filed against rival Dell Computer of Austin.

Compaq claims Dell's ads in U.K. journals are "deceptive and misleading." A similar U.S. ad describes a $3899 Dell 325D as "top of the mark" while calling the comparably configured Compaq Deskpro 386/25 next to it "top of the mark-ups." But Dell quotes a $7499 list price for the Deskpro, complains Compaq spokesman John Sweney, when it knows dealers always sell for a lot less. (International Data Corporation's PC street price survey shows discounts of up to 42 percent on Compaq models—before customers begin haggling.)

Such broad comparisons overlook many Compaq features and engineering pluses, says Sweney, who adds that businesses willingly pay more for a Deskpro because of Compaq's reputation for compatibility, reliability, and service.

Dell CEO Michael Dell defends the ads, noting that computer press reviews find Dell's lower-priced products "equivalent and often superior in overall performance, quality, reliability, and customer satisfaction. We find it interesting that Compaq has chosen to file a claim only now, when we have become larger, more successful, and apparently more of a competitive threat."

With 1990 sales of $546.2 million, Dell has become one of the most successful PC suppliers in any channel. The $3.6 billion Compaq is not threatened, but analysts give Dell ads partial credit for Compaq's decision to provide direct service to end users.

At press time, Compaq had not yet filed U.S. charges, but there are precedents for it under U.S. law, says Esther Roditti Schachter, a New York computer law specialist.

IS MICROSOFT PLAYING FAIR?

Cooperation Between Systems, Applications Divisions Draws Complaints From Developers

Microsoft is being investigated by the Federal Trade Commission for possible antitrust violations, although the FTC has not yet released the bill of particulars.

Microsoft believes the investigation is an outgrowth of a November 1989 press release about an agreement between the Redmond, Washington, software giant and IBM to limit the utility of *Windows* in order to differentiate between uses of DOS/*Windows* and OS/2, IBM's favored systems solution. If that is true, the investigation will close quickly because *Windows* has been a runaway success and OS/2, to date, a dismal failure.

But developers say they hope the FTC is looking into the close cooperation between the Microsoft Systems and Applications Divisions. They allege that Microsoft uses its virtual system software monopoly to advance its applications sales at the expense of its competitors and system clients.

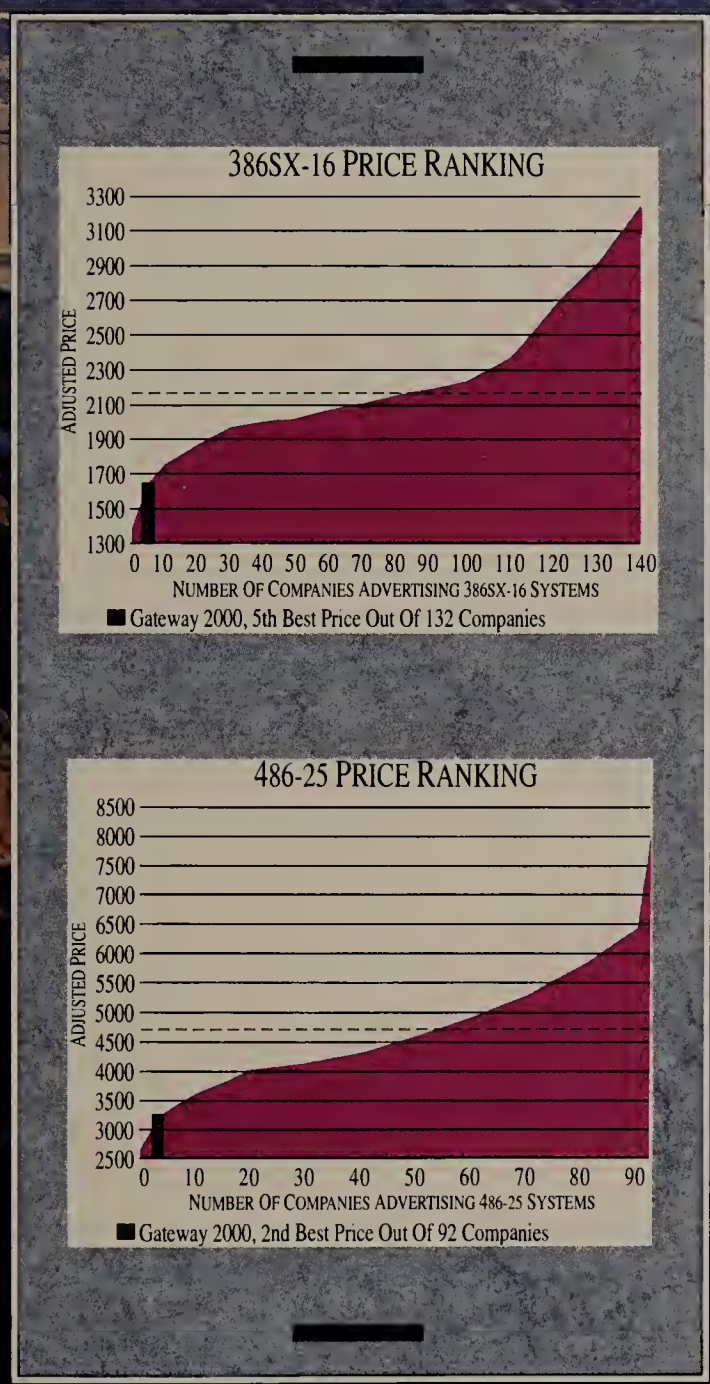
Developers asked for anonymity because of their nearly complete reliance on Microsoft for system software direction and assistance, but they provide a litany of complaints about advantages enjoyed by Microsoft Applications. Most proceed, say these competitors, from Microsoft's habit of developing what ostensibly are systems advances such as OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) in the Applications Division, hard-coding them into Microsoft applications, and then releasing the specs to its systems clients too late for them to bring their own applications to market in the same time frame as, say, *Microsoft Word* or *Excel*.

"Somehow there seems to be a strong synchronization between what their system group proposes and what their application group is about to announce," complains one large developer. "Is the end user served by negative competition of that sort?" asks another. "Does that generate innovation or slow innovation?"

The competitive imbalance grows keener, say developers, as they are forced to give up on OS/2 and sign onto Microsoft's DOS/*Windows* alternative.

GORDON STUDER

You Find The Best Values In The Most Unusual Places...



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

...Like South Dakota, Where Gateway 2000 Customers Saved $10,747,179 In One Month.

*"We asked an independent research firm to do a study for us," said Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President. "I wanted to see an unbiased, direct comparison of features and prices from the manufacturers who advertise in the Computer Shopper. The results were astonishing," he exclaimed, "even to me. Ranked by best price, Gateway 2000 was the only major direct marketer at the top of the lists. The other 'big guys' in the direct market field were so far down in the rankings I couldn't even find some of them. Get a copy of the study and see for yourself."**

Ted Waitt, Gateway 2000 President

Computer buyers who purchased Gateway 2000 systems in January saved an average of $697 per system. This figure comes from a comparison of 132 computer manufacturers' advertised prices in the January 1991 issue of Computer Shopper. That means Gateway customers shared a total savings of $10,747,179 on 15,427 systems in one month alone.

No matter where you look, that's the best value you're going to find in this industry.

Providing The Best Value Starts With Values

"Whenever I'm asked," continued Ted, "why Gateway 2000 is so successful, my answer is: *value*. When you buy a Gateway 2000 computer, you're getting the best price, best quality and features, best service, all from a very strong, healthy company. That's value. Then I'm asked how we provide value," Ted remarked, "and the answer is almost the same. It's *values*. The values of the people at Gateway 2000 give our product its value," said Ted. "People who grow up in the Midwest value frugality, quality, resourcefulness, hard work, strength, and most of all, integrity and honesty in all dealings with other people. Providing value in our products starts with these values."

We Value Quality

Only the highest quality components go into a Gateway 2000 computer. Midwestern pride in workmanship and quality is demonstrated by every one of nearly 100 skilled assembly technicians. These technicians build your complete system one at a time.

We Value Strength

A company's strength is measured by its balance sheet. As independent sources will confirm, Gateway 2000 has an enviable balance sheet coupled with strong growth. Inc. Magazine listed Gateway as the second fastest-growing private company in America during 1990. Financial strength is crucial to you. What good are warranties, guarantees or promises of lifetime technical support if the company that sold you the computer goes out of business?

We Value Integrity

Integrity is the fundamental value without which any organization is doomed. At Gateway 2000, you'll find integrity throughout the company, most visibly in sales and customer support. Gateway salespeople honestly represent the company and its products. Each person you deal with in customer support, during and after the sale, has a personal commitment to make sure you're completely satisfied.

**Call our toll-free number for your free copy of this informative study of computer industry prices.*

We Value You

Gateway customer Robert C. True, Jr., writes: "We on the East Coast have become so accustomed to surly, uninformed and disinterested...staff, that working with your group may have induced an element of 'Culture Shock.' Every person in your organization operates as if there is only one customer in the world – the one they are talking to at the moment."

"You've got a friend in the business" is more than a slogan. It's our way of life here at Gateway.

Gateway 2000 Systems

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1895.00

25MHZ 386™ VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2395.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2695.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

25MHZ 486™ VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

33MHZ 486VGA

Same configuration as the 25 MHz 486.

$4395.00

BEST BUY

Same features as our 33 MHz 386 VGA system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

$2795.00

STANDARD FEATURES & SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Free bulletin board technical support
- New sales hours: 7am-10pm CST M-F 9am-4pm CST Saturdays

NEW CRYSTAL SCAN 1024NI

- Our new 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI color VGA monitor comes standard with all 386 DX and 486 systems. This monitor is non-interlaced for a flawless, flicker-free display. 1024 x 768 @ 60 Hz. 800 x 600 @ 72 Hz. 28 D.P.

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Multimedia: What's It Good For?

That's a question a lot of software developers are asking themselves these days. The answer may surprise you.

Is the best PC program a general-purpose tool that users can adapt to their own needs, or is it a targeted business solution that gets a specific job done right?

If you've ever debated this point with a friend, you already know the answer. While specialized solutions like custom accounting or order entry can give you the information you need to keep your business humming, it's general-purpose tools like word processors and spreadsheets that turn people into PC loyalists.

Trouble is, general-purpose tools take too much effort to learn and provide too little help in cracking specific business problems. As a result, many people never really master the tools, while others never pick them up at all.

Software industry guru David Liddle terms this problem the "software sandbar": too few users stranded with the same old programs. Liddle, who heads IBM's new Patriot Partners software project, jokes that while users struggle to master the PC's "Big Four" categories—word processors and spreadsheets, spreadsheets and word processors—they're missing out on applications that could unleash their business creativity.

What we need is a new kind of PC software that combines the business knowledge contained in most custom applications with the power of general-purpose tools. Liddle and others in the software development community are banking on a host of new technologies to help forge this link between business knowledge and PC power, making it possible at last for users to push off the software sandbar under their own steam. Prominent among these new technologies is multimedia, which brings sound, animation, and vast volumes of information to your PC (see "Multimedia Gets Down to Business").

The software sandbar: too few users stranded with the same old programs.

Multimedia: Off the Software Sandbar

Most software in the first wave of multimedia falls into one or the other of two broad categories: huge reference data bases of information geared to specific professions, and training materials. While multimedia might end up spawning its own "Big Four" applications—reference and training, training and reference—developers are hard at work figuring out innovative ways to harness its special capabilities.

You won't find many real-life examples of breakthrough multimedia business programs today, but entertainment programs like *SimEarth* from Maxis demonstrate what's possible. *SimEarth* lets you build your own planet, using information stored in its earth-science data base plus a *Windows*-like interface with a rotating globe and sound effects that show you the impact of your choices. Imagine if the program were instead called *SimBudget*, and it led you through the process of building a five-year plan!

Wanted: Multimedia for Everybody

If multimedia is going to turn everyone's PC into the ultimate smart machine, then some things are going to have to change pretty quick. First, everyday software will have to develop multimedia talents. Imagine how nice it would be if voice messages or moving images were a natural part of any computer document, whether produced with a word processor, a spreadsheet, or a business graphics package. *Windows* programs will pick up this capability for free when a multimedia version of that environment appears later this year.

More important, developers are going to have to start building software with multimedia in mind. If your spreadsheet had the knowledge to help you build bulletproof budgets, then you'd probably turn everyone in your office

(continues)

FRED SIMSON

Haven't you heard?

You should know about EasyFlow!

Chances are you've heard one of our 80,000 ecstatic customers talking about **EasyFlow**.

They're talking about how much time you can save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams and how **EasyFlow**, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.

They're talking about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering, the slick cut & paste and how they can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.

They're talking among themselves but they don't tell their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. *You mean you still do?!*

They're saying **EasyFlow** works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual.

They're saying they got all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only $149.95 *and* that RUSH delivery is available.

If you haven't heard, call us and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about!

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy!

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47 Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

into a budgeteer. Likewise, if your E-mail package could handle your voice mail, too, then you'd probably spend less time transcribing messages and more time acting on them.

Multimedia's no silver bullet for all that ails PC software. But it can shift the balance of computing power toward the center of the PC universe, away from the opposite poles of canned, inflexible solutions and broad, unwieldy tools.

PCs Into Plowshares

Now for the bad news: As you may have guessed, tomorrow's multimedia software is not likely to run on yesterday's XTs or ATs. Nor does it really make sense to push those obsolete computers down the organizational chart, onto the desks of secretaries and clerical workers who should also have access to multimedia. To take advantage of this new technology, they're going to need at least VGA-equipped 386SX PCs.

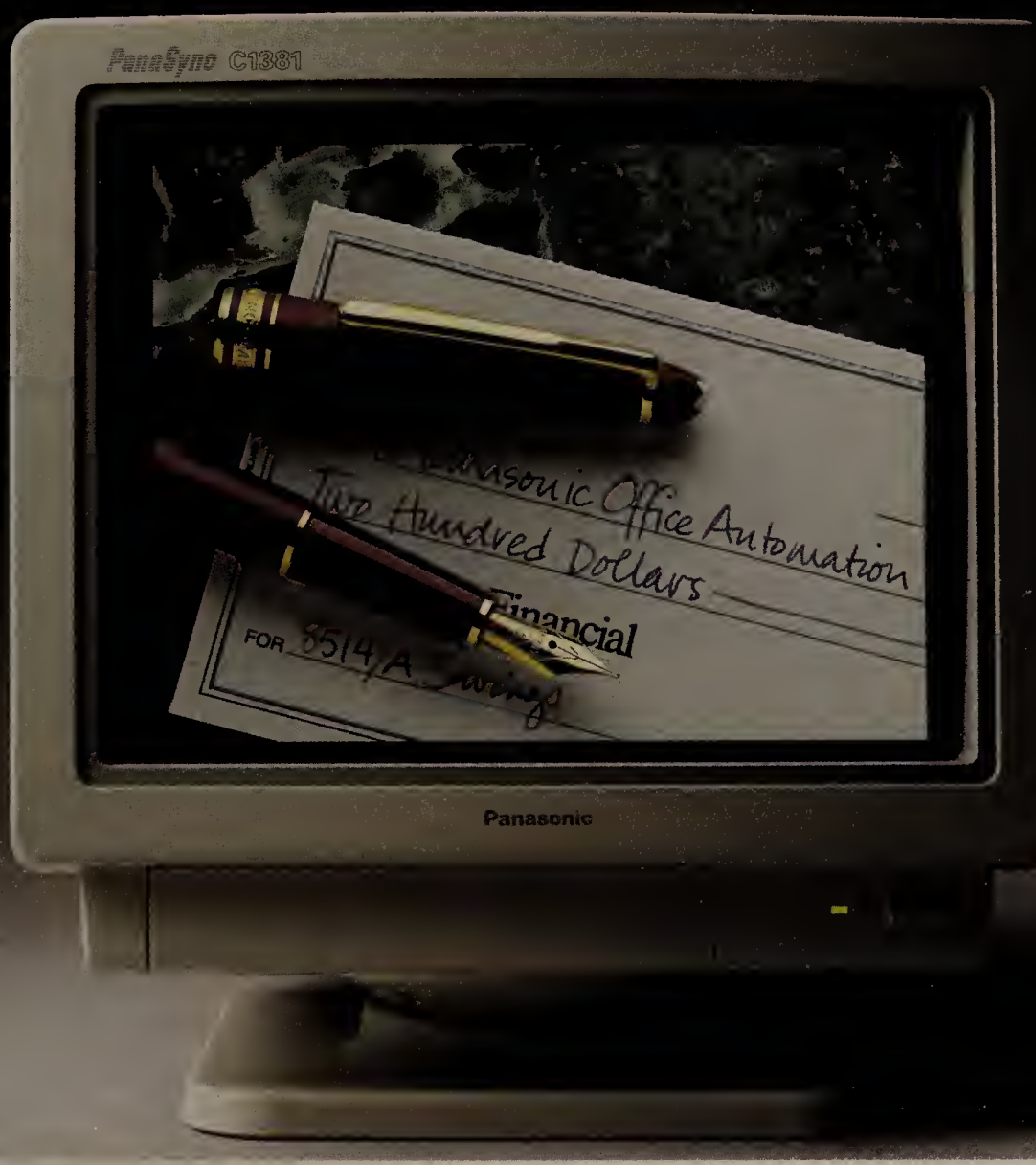
If you wonder what to do with all the underpowered iron that'll be lying around your office, International Data Group, *PC World*'s parent company, has an answer for you. Recently IDG established the East-West Education Development Foundation to place old PCs in the hands of students in Eastern Bloc countries. Your company gets a tax break for donating the equipment, you get to buy new PCs that can run the latest software, and Eastern European students get to experience firsthand the power of personal computing.

They say a PC plus a printer equals a personal printing press. Why not help give a voice to democracy in Eastern Europe? For more information, contact the East-West Education Development Foundation, IDG, One Exeter Plaza, 15th fl., Boston, MA 02116; 617/542-1234.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and—of course—8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

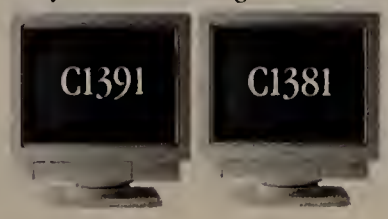
Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.



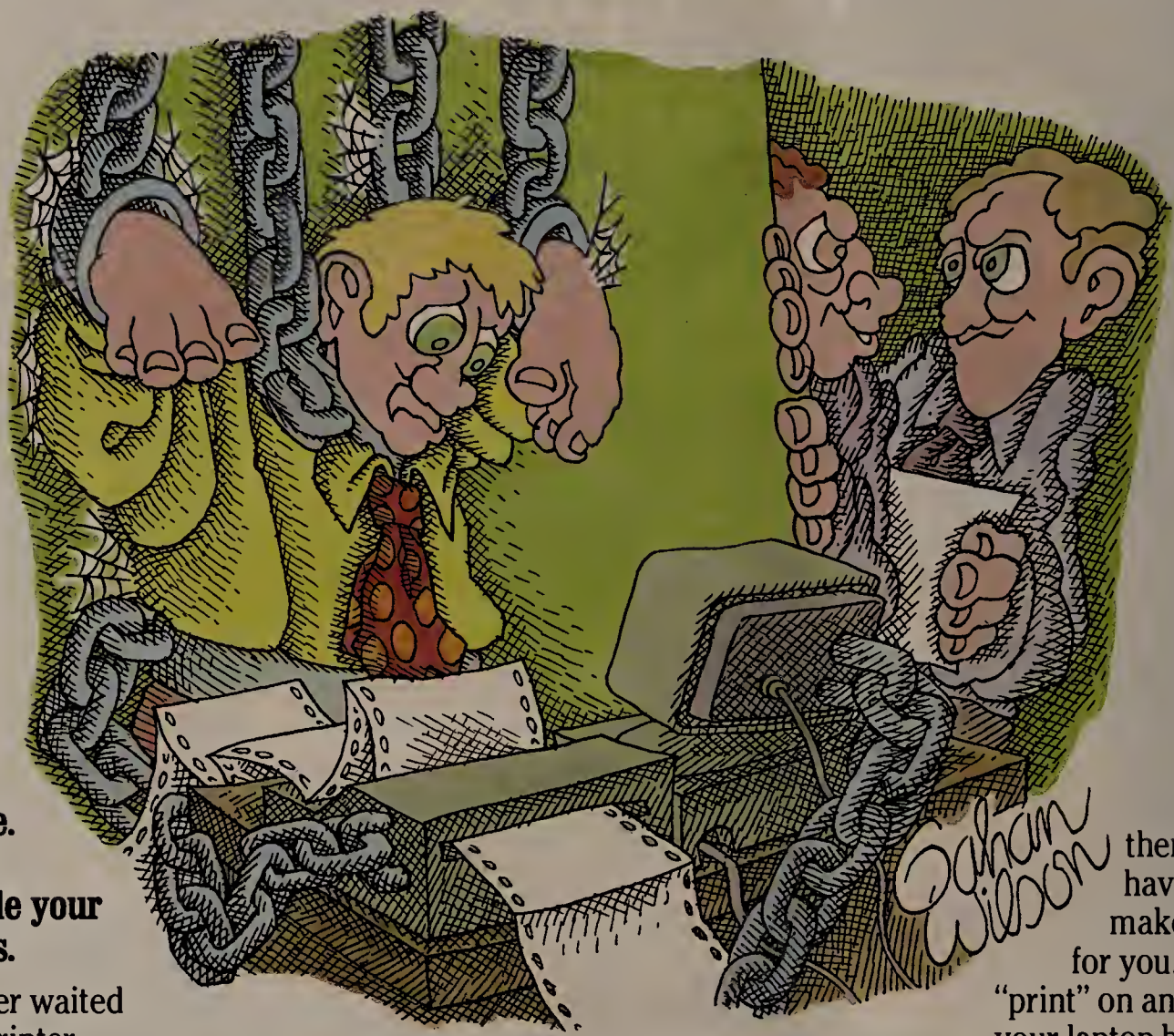
** VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

*** IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCD

Circle 214 on reader service card

Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?



"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

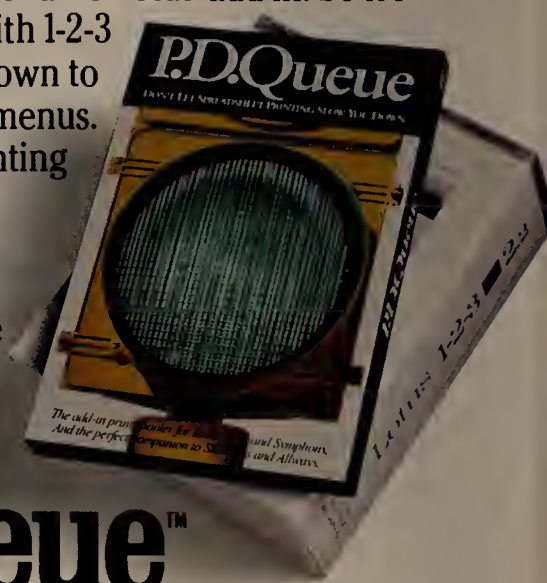
Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.



P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA).

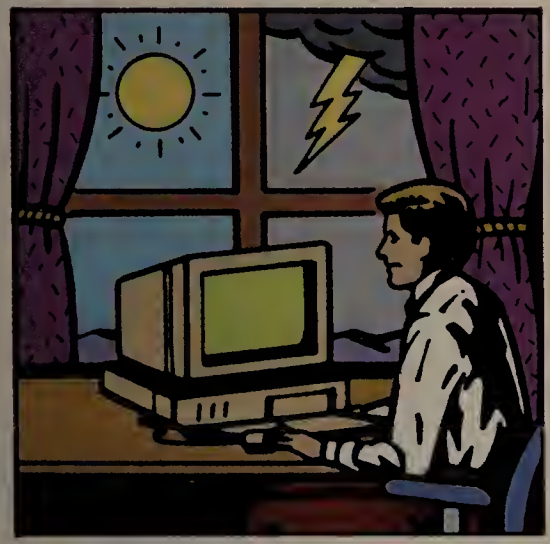
FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 60 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community



BRAD HAMANN

Views on Windows

Don't listen to the people who are sick of hearing about *Windows* ["Windows: A Reality Check," *Richard Landry,* February 1991]. Just wait until they get it and start nagging you for more articles on *Windows* applications. One of the reasons I recently purchased *Windows 3.0* was your information on the environment and its software. *Windows* is great; I don't know how I got by without its features. I believe that someday it will come with most PCs.

Darrin E. Rodriguez
New York, New York

ANTHONY RUSSO

In response to "Windows: A Reality Check," I say, *Windows, Windows, Windows?* More! More! More!

John J. Irvine
Fairfax Station, Virginia

Windows is certainly a marketing triumph. But I can find only two positives: the valuable abilities to integrate applications and to perform multitasking. Truly serious users of graphics applications need the Mac or OS/2—DOS is simply not up to the job. The *Windows* icons are laughably crude compared to the Mac's. My guess is that most people buy *Windows* for its promise to turn their PC into a Mac. It won't.

Carleton Sarver
New York, New York

Your faith in *Windows* is misplaced. Microsoft may have sold over a million copies, but how many are in use? So far, I find *Quattro Pro* to be better than any *Windows* program, and it doesn't eat memory like a ravenous hog. How often do you really need multitasking? Probably not as often as the pundits and Microsoft would have you believe.

Kevin E. Pyle
Millersburg, Ohio

No Forms Required

Regarding "Do-It-Yourself Taxes" in January: Don't be too concerned that no tax preparation package has versions for all 50 states. Instead, be concerned for the fine folks of Texas and Florida if ever such a package appears, since they currently have no state income taxes.

Howard L. Huntley, Jr.
Charlottesville, Virginia

A Two-Fisted Letter

One part of *PC World* that I find difficult to appreciate is Mark Marek's *Two-Fisted Management.* The physical, mental, and emotional brutality portrayed in this feature is just one more variety of violence. I believe society would benefit if this sort of vicarious savagery were removed.

Rev. Peter E. Loewy
Agaña, Guam

In Search of Free Space

It's time for software companies to recognize the ever-increasing requirements for disk space. I've yet to see a program that offers a list of files and a description indicating which are required. Those not used for running the program could be eliminated if not needed. With the advent of operating environments like *Windows,* it's ever more important to maximize disk space. I hope your publication can help wake up the industry.

W. A. Seedorf
Sunnyvale, California

One Dispute in 101

I like many of your tips in January ["101 Secret Tips"] but take exception to Number 13, "Turn Off Num Lock." Why disable the numeric keypad every time your AT or 386 boots up? Putting cursor keys on the numeric keypad on a 101-key keyboard is simply a concession to folks who learned computing with the 84-key job. At that time, Num Lock stayed off because there were no other cursor keys; today, it makes more sense to leave it on. Use the numeric keypad for what it was intended to do and the directional keys on the cursor keypad for moving the cursor.

Neil Edward Parks
Beachwood, Ohio

(continues)

Value Judgment

I read with considerable amusement "Value Alert! 20-MHz 386SX Systems" in February. Although I personally don't consider an SX a bargain at any price, I'd be interested in the logic that leads to the conclusion that 20-MHz SXs for $3500 to $4300 are a great buy when some vendors offer similarly configured 33-MHz 386s priced at around $3200.

James G. Craig, Jr.
Lynchburg, Virginia

I came to you as a converted *PC Resource* subscriber. I'm currently in the process of buying a 25-MHz or 33-MHz 386 for personal use. I'm using your general review configurations and looking at far less costly machines than the ones you review. There are probably way too many of these cheaper systems for you to check out, but could you give us an idea of what to look for (and steer away from)? You'd be providing information for the low-end as well as the high-end users.

Terry K. Stewart
Irving, Texas

We consider the 20-MHz SXs we reviewed good values from well-established companies. You can save a considerable amount by buying systems from little-known vendors, but many people think twice before committing their dollars to products from any but big-name companies. Aside from price, you need to consider service, support, and the track record and financial health of the vendor. For more details on buying a bargain system, see "Can You Afford a No-Name Clone?" in the August 1990 issue and the March 1991 Consumer Watch. *—Ed.*

Security If You Can Find It

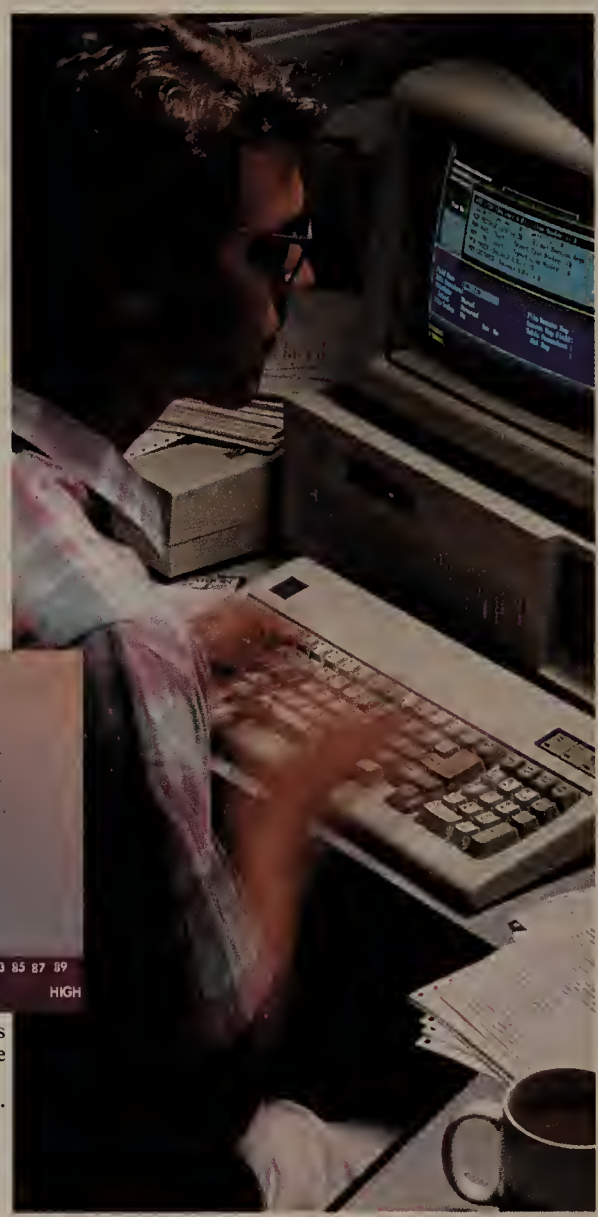
Congratulations on a fine magazine, and thanks for shedding light on hardware security. I enjoyed Steve Bass's *Taking It Home* in January. I am interested in purchasing the Kablit theft-protection device to protect the investment I have in my computer equipment. But from Canada I can't call the 800 number you listed. So how can I get in touch with Secure-It?

Steven K. Won
Duncan, British Columbia, Canada

You can reach Secure-It at 413/525-7039. For information on products featured in any PC World *article, circle the appropriate reader service numbers on the product information card included in every issue and send it in. You can also use the card to request additional information from any of our advertisers. —Ed.*

(continues)

"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

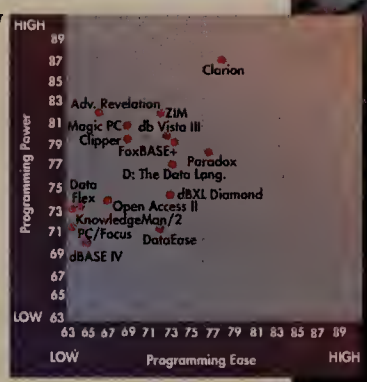


If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors.

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

AZ, Phoenix Computer Warehouse (602) 866-3111	**CA**, Arcata Pacific Rim Computers (707) 822-7411	**IL**, Chicago Software Spectrum (800) 624-0503	**NV**, Las Vegas Computer Store (702) 733-8006	**PA**, Malvern Software At Work (215) 296-0419

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

Circle 36 on reader service card

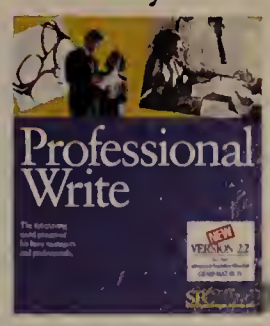
When this is your office, you need a word processor that won't drive you crazy.

The last thing you need on the road is to take a wrong turn on a word processor. Which is why you should get Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation.

It's the ideal software for your laptop, because of easy menus and on-line help that let you go to work immediately. Without being tied to a manual or a technical support person.

And its thesaurus and grammar checker help you drive home your points with clarity.

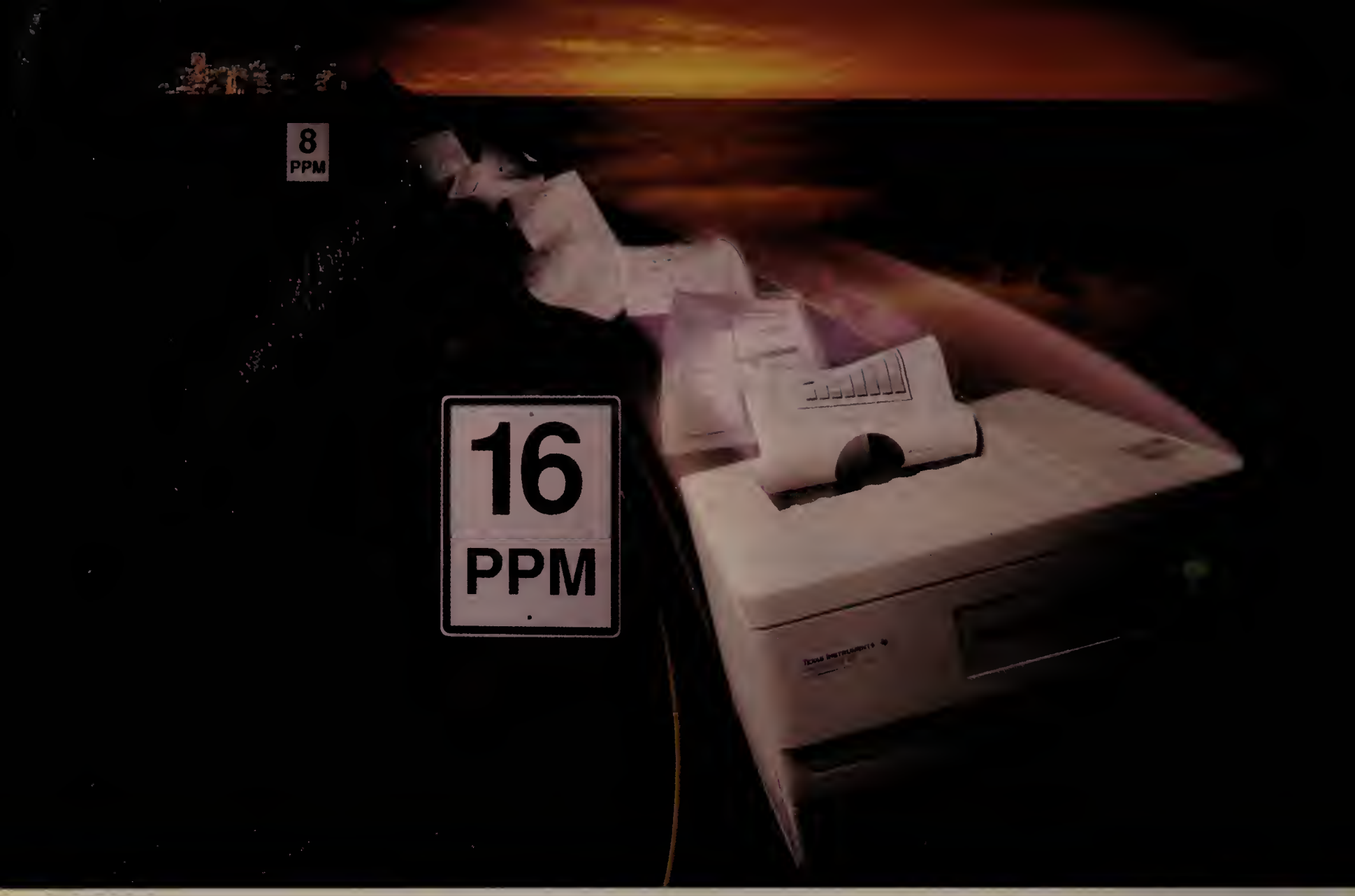
On your next trip, discover a roadworthy companion. Take along Professional Write.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Introduce yourself to Professional Write 2.2. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 555, for your free trial disk.

Runs on IBM MS-DOS compatibles. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.



Never before has such a small laser printer offered so much speed and economy — and Adobe® PostScript®, too.

Introducing the 16 ppm microLaser™ XL printer. It's fast, flexible and affordable.
Now you can afford a 16 ppm laser printer at an 8 ppm price. The newest addition to Texas Instruments award-winning microLaser family starts at just $3,449* for the standard model. Or choose from two affordable Adobe PostScript models**, with either 17 or 35 fonts.

For one or many users.
Whether you use Macintosh®‡, IBM® or UNIX® computers — or a combination — microLaser XL can handle the workload for you or your whole department. You can even switch between HP LaserJet® II emulation and PostScript without turning off the printer. At only 15.8" wide and 16.6" deep, microLaser XL is the smallest laser printer in its class. So it's easier to find room for this type of power.

Superior paper handling.
Save time loading paper — microLaser XL's paper drawer holds 250 sheets. You'll save space too, because the drawer slides conveniently inside the printer. An optional, second 500-sheet paper feeder (750 sheets total) and automatic feeder for 70 envelopes are available for your large print jobs and mail-merge applications.

POSTSCRIPT™

Easy, no-tools upgrade to PostScript.
Choose the standard microLaser XL and add the powerful font and graphics capabilities of PostScript software at any time. Because microLaser XL uses the same modular controller board design as the original microLaser, upgrading is easy and affordable — no tools or service calls needed.

See the power and performance of microLaser XL for yourself. Call for the location of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500

*TI suggested list price.
**$3,999, 17 fonts; $4,499, 35 fonts — TI suggested list prices.
‡Requires PostScript, 1.5MB memory and an optional AppleTalk® interface board.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. ©1991 TI 66084

Circle 263 on reader service card

Font Reaction

After reading your January review "Easy Fonts for Great-Looking Documents," I purchased Atech's *Publisher's Powerpak* for evaluation. When used with *Word 5.0*, the program doesn't support box shading and line drawing. This greatly reduces the value of the package for producing fliers or newsletters, and I don't use 30-point typefaces in my general correspondence.

Larry Middaugh
Bellingham, Washington

Mr. Middaugh is correct: Powerpak *won't work with* Word's *box and line drawing functions, which can be a problem if you produce fliers and newsletters with* Word. *Still,* Powerpak *is the only program that produces on-the-fly printer fonts for* Word, *and given its low price, we still consider it a Best Buy. —George Campbell*

Corrections and Clarifications

Our January fonts review ("Easy Fonts for Great-Looking Documents") states that ZSoft's *SoftType* has slower print speeds than *Adobe Type Manager* and can't accept third-party font outlines. Subsequent testing showed that *SoftType* was significantly faster than *ATM* in printing long documents and can in fact accept a variety of fonts from other vendors. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Products like *SoftType* are designed for different purposes than on-the-fly font scalers like *ATM*. With *SoftType* you can design your own typefaces and export font outlines for use with *ATM*. The trade-off is that you must create fonts ahead of time and store them on disk—consuming a considerable amount of time and disk space. For example, creating one typeface in four styles and seven sizes required 15 minutes and 1.5MB. If you later decide you need additional fonts, you must switch from your current *Windows* application to *SoftType*, create the fonts, then switch back to your application to use them. Most users will find it simpler to use an on-the-fly program, but *SoftType* offers impressive tools for power users who need a variety of fonts and want to customize their own.

Our February *Product Outlook* item on Microrim's *Personal R:base* contained a misleading statement about its application compatibility. Applications generated by both *Personal R:base* and *Professional R:base 3.1* are fully cross-compatible, but programs and data files generated by prior versions of *R:base* are not compatible with either program. *PC World* regrets any misunderstanding. Call Microrim at 206/649-9500 for information on conversion programs.

The Fax Group has moved since our March Buyers' Guide "Fax Boards and

(continues)

What Your Computer Was Really Meant For

Free Membership!

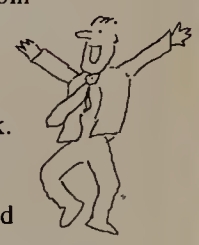
EXPANDING HORIZONS
There's a vast world of information and services out there. A world that's current, vital, and constantly updated. DELPHI, your complete online personal resource, brings that world a little closer. With your modem, you can join special interest groups, download software, meet new friends or tap into the world's most comprehensive databases to expand the horizons of your computer.

EXTENSIVE SERVICES
With a simple phone call from your home or office, you get the latest *news* from the major wire services, discounts on *travel reservations*, complete business and financial services, *stock quotes*, online *shopping*, sophisticated *electronic mail, telex, fax*, conferencing, interactive games, special interest groups and even a complete encyclopedia.

PARTICIPATE
Chat with other members and computer experts in Conference, and post or respond to messages in Forum. Win great prizes when you jump into a worldwide trivia tournament and play computer games!

WALLET-FRIENDLY
You can reach DELPHI with a local phone call from almost anywhere. There is NO premium for access at 1200 or 2400 bps, and standard connect rates are only $6/hour. The basic fee of $5.95 per month includes your first hour of usage. For even lower rates, join DELPHI's new 20/20 Advantage Plan and enjoy 20 hours of usage per month for only $20!

FREE MEMBERSHIP
For a limited time you can join DELPHI for free!



NO RISK
With DELPHI there is no risk. If for any reason you aren't satisfied, cancel your membership and we'll refund your first monthly fee.

Join now online for FREE:

Dial 1-800-365-4636 (by modem)
At *Username:* enter JOINDELPHI
At *Password:* enter PC28

Questions? Call 1-800-544-4005 (voice)

DELPHI

The World's Premier Online Service

Circle 67 on reader service card

CYMA Software Means Solutions

STEP UP WITH CYMA — At CYMA, we've designed our accounting software products with your company's growth in mind. For example, each of CYMA's accounting systems is compatible with the other. This means, that as your business grows, you may **Step Up** to a CYMA product with more power and more capability. CYMA software — **Solutions for today and tomorrow.**

CYMA SUPPORT — When you purchase CYMA accounting software, you will be supported by one of the strongest teams around. Our Certified Dealers and Consultants are highly trained support professionals, backed by the CYMA support staff and its 10 year Tradition of Excellence. CYMA software **— It won't let you down.**

For more information on how CYMA accounting software can provide solutions for your business needs, call 1-800-292-2962 for a free information kit. Or write to: CYMA, 1400 E. Southern, Tempe, AZ 85282

CYMA ... *solutions*

A DIVISION OF WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY INC.

WATCH WORLD-WIDE TECHNOLOGY GROW WORLD WIDE!
(NASDAQ:WOTK)

Circle 54 on reader service card

PRESERVATION
PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

Write:

National Trust for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Fax Gateways" appeared. Contact the Fax Group, 249 S. Hwy. 101 #471, Solano Beach, CA 92075; 800/346-1799, 619/755-0426 (fax).

Since we published the December letter from Roland Cole, president of the Association of Personal Computer User Groups, APCUG has changed some of its contact procedures. The BBS number 408/439-9367 (settings N-8-1) is now for 2400-bps MNP-5 or 9600-bps modems only. Use 408/439-9371 (N-8-1) for other modems. APCUG is a volunteer, not-for-profit information network for over 165 U.S. and international user groups. You can sign up your group by downloading a registration form; writing to APCUG, 1101 Connecticut Ave. NW #901, Washington, DC 20036; or calling 704/425-9896.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, the name of your city and state, and your phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

POWER TIP NO. 176

Swap Mouse Buttons

By default, *PC Tools Deluxe*'s shell program doesn't care which mouse button you use to open menus or select a file. But if you want to copy, delete, or otherwise manipulate a group of files, you must use the left mouse button. If you're left-handed, however, this can be a pain. The solution: Swap the mouse button functions by using **pcshell /le** at the DOS prompt to load the shell.

Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editor

Out of the prairie comes proof that a higher level of communication has arrived.

Presenting the New Version of PROCOMM PLUS.

Leaving a very big impression on the field of communications is what PROCOMM PLUS has always done best. But today, it's done one better.

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. The new version of the best-selling communications software in the world. With internal Zmodem, an enhanced ASPECT script language with hundreds of new commands, and script compiling for much faster execution speed; an enhanced dialing directory with many new features; a time-saving Filename Clipboard (Patent Applied For); 33 terminal emulations with 132 column and full EGA/VGA support; and much more.

If you own PROCOMM PLUS, you can upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 for just $39.00 by calling toll-free 1-800-333-4559. So call today. You'll get computer communication in its highest form. For a very down-to-earth price.

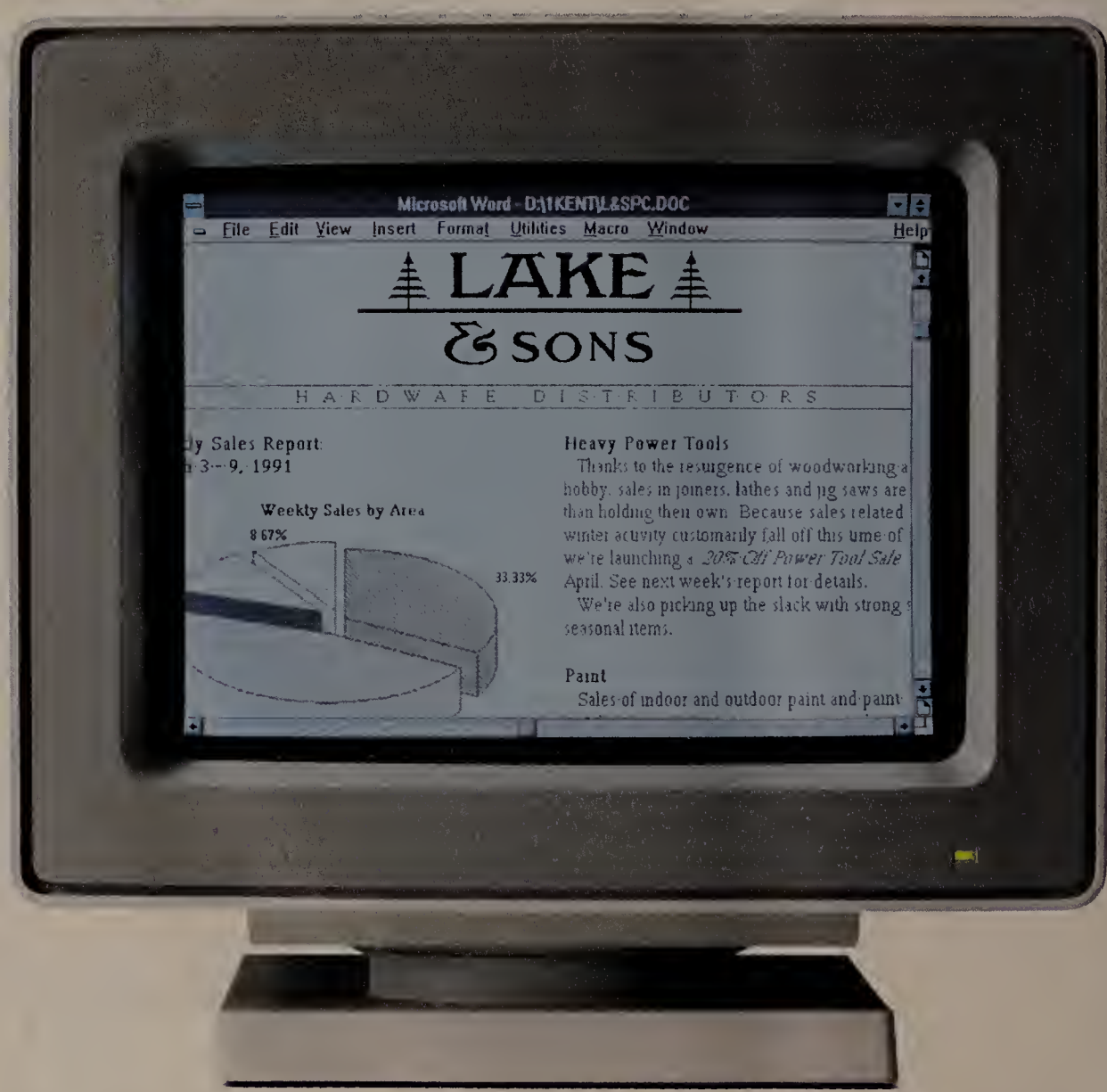
See your dealer today for PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. Current PROCOMM PLUS users: call 1-800-333-4559 now to upgrade.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Circle 280 on reader service card

Impress yourself.



(This impression courtesy of Microsoft Excel and Word for Windows.)

When you combine Microsoft® Windows™ applications with any Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet® III printer, you will not only get excited about your work, but a lot of other people will get excited about the work you do.

You see, Microsoft Windows applications make it possible to do incredible things on-screen, while the HP® LaserJet III family lets you print them in all their glory.

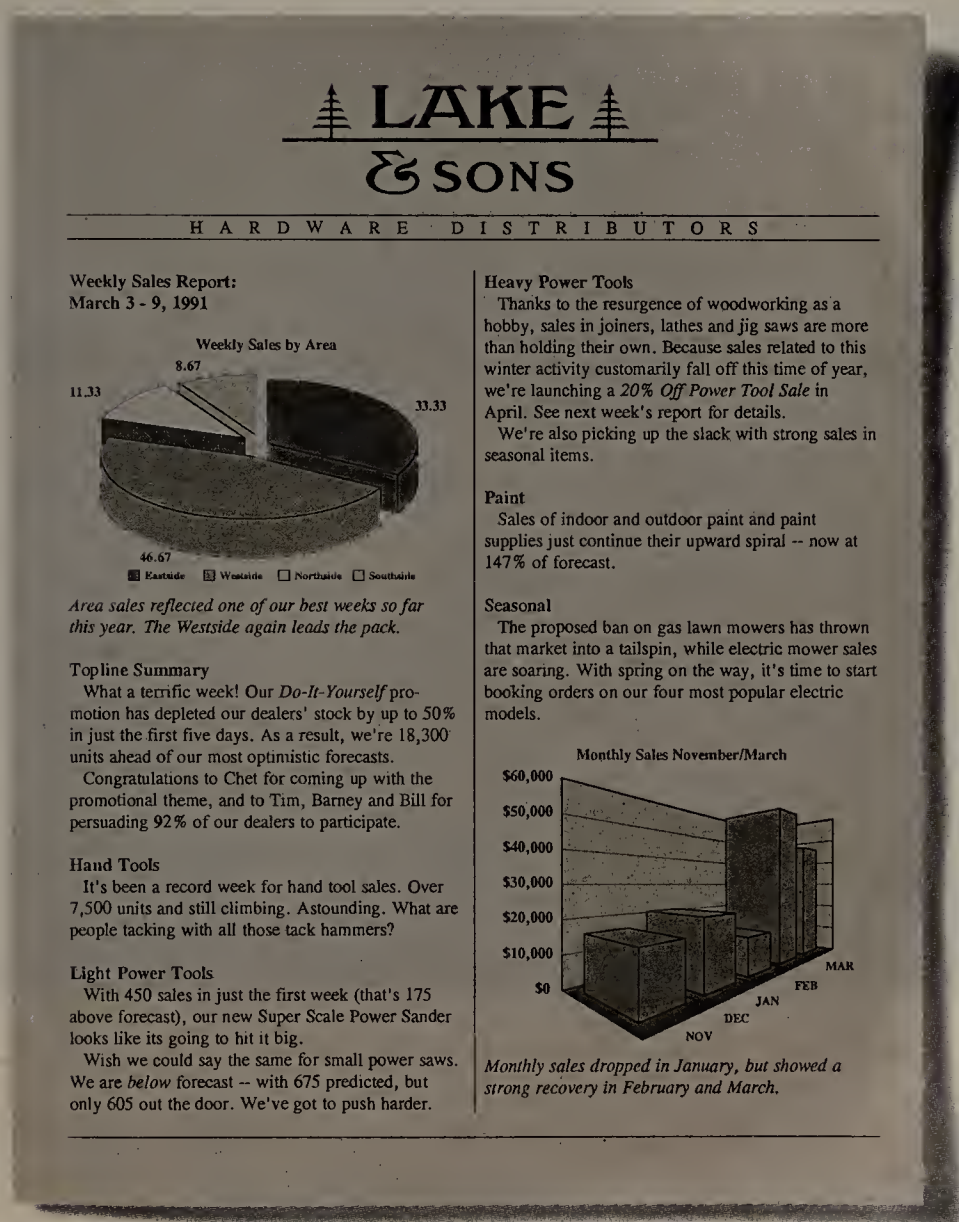
This is possible, in part, because Microsoft Windows applications make it easy to format text, data and graphics in a completely WYSIWYG way.

But also because the HP LaserJet III

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information in the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. Q19. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsof*

And everybody else.



LAKE & SONS

HARDWARE DISTRIBUTORS

Weekly Sales Report:
March 3 - 9, 1991

Area sales reflected one of our best weeks so far this year. The Westside again leads the pack.

Topline Summary

What a terrific week! Our *Do-It-Yourself* promotion has depleted our dealers' stock by up to 50% in just the first five days. As a result, we're 18,300 units ahead of our most optimistic forecasts.

Congratulations to Chet for coming up with the promotional theme, and to Tim, Barney and Bill for persuading 92% of our dealers to participate.

Hand Tools

It's been a record week for hand tool sales. Over 7,500 units and still climbing. Astounding. What are people tacking with all those tack hammers?

Light Power Tools

With 450 sales in just the first week (that's 175 above forecast), our new Super Scale Power Sander looks like its going to hit it big.

Wish we could say the same for small power saws. We are *below* forecast -- with 675 predicted, but only 605 out the door. We've got to push harder.

Heavy Power Tools

Thanks to the resurgence of woodworking as a hobby, sales in joiners, lathes and jig saws are more than holding their own. Because sales related to this winter activity customarily fall off this time of year, we're launching a *20% Off Power Tool Sale* in April. See next week's report for details.

We're also picking up the slack with strong sales in seasonal items.

Paint

Sales of indoor and outdoor paint and paint supplies just continue their upward spiral -- now at 147% of forecast.

Seasonal

The proposed ban on gas lawn mowers has thrown that market into a tailspin, while electric mower sales are soaring. With spring on the way, it's time to start booking orders on our four most popular electric models.

Monthly sales dropped in January, but showed a strong recovery in February and March.

(This impression courtesy of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III printer.)

The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III family of printers. The perfect companion to Microsoft Windows applications.

comes with scalable fonts supported by our Windows applications. So you get thousands of font choices. As well as the ability to print in record speed. And to ensure that you get crisp, clear output, HP developed a new technology they call Resolution Enhancement™. But you'll call it simply amazing.

To learn more about how Microsoft Windows applications and the HP LaserJet III family uniquely work together, call (800) 541-1261, Department. Q19.

We think you'll be impressed.

HEWLETT PACKARD

gistered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Hewlett-Packard, HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks and Resolution Enhancement is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.*

Compared to a menu program like this, everything else is for the birds.

If you've got Direct Access, you don't need a whole flock of keystrokes to get into the programs on your hard disk.

All you do is load it and forget it. Direct Access lines up every program on a menu and lets you create custom sub-menus for related programs and other applications.

It's simple.

And it's complete. With features like user-defined screen blanking, password protection, three-level virus detection, mouse support and a unique feature that automatically tracks all time spent on your programs. A network version is also available and you can even customize the menu with your company logo.

The choice is easy. Keep pecking away with DOS commands. Or fly into your programs with Direct Access.

Call now for complete details, volume discounts and your nearest Direct Access dealer. For a limited time, get Pyro!™, The Entertaining Screen Saver for the PC, free! Just write "Pyro" on the Direct Access registration card before you return it.

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge LA 70809 Sales Number (800) 873-4384 Technical Support (504) 291-9953

Circle 81 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Run Windows on 386SX systems, take a laptop overseas, modify a blinking cursor, install print spoolers for both your printers, find out how much video display memory you have, derive the last day of the month with 1-2-3 and Quattro, and easily copy high-density disks with a single drive.

Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

ANTHONY RUSSO

SX Versus DX for Windows

Q. *A salesperson told me that a 386SX will run* Windows 3.0 *but that you need a 386DX [the full-powered 80386] to transfer data between programs. He said this is because data transfer requires the DX's 32-bit external data bus, and the SX has only a 16-bit bus. Is this true?*

Donny Kennedy
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

A. You'd better look for a less imaginative salesperson. *Windows* runs just fine on systems based on either processor. Internally, both 386 CPU chips are the same, and any software that runs on one will run on the other. In fact, an SX and a DX running at the same speed (16 MHz or 20 MHz) perform all their internal functions at the same speed.

The only scrap of truth in his spiel is that the 386DX's external data path is 32 bits wide, while the 386SX's is only 16. That means a DX-based computer (that is, one with a 32-bit memory bus) can transfer data to and from memory—and sometimes to and from the hard disk and other peripherals—twice as fast as would an identically configured SX system. When you, or Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links, move or copy data between programs in *Windows*, it's transferred from one place in memory to another. For that reason, data transfer between programs is slower on an SX-based system, but it's not impossible.

Because both processing and data transfer speeds affect a computer's performance, DX-based systems are faster than SX-based systems of the same clock rate. Also, manufacturers often use slightly slower hard disks in SX systems, which contributes to the DX-based system's performance edge.

Transferring data 32 bits at a time to and from 32-bit *peripherals*—such as those you might use in a 32-bit EISA or Micro Channel architecture expansion bus—does require a 386DX (and/or the rarely incorporated 32-bit DMA chips), but such transfers are not of much significance for a single-user system (though they might be for a network server).

International Laptop

Q. *I'm taking my laptop with me on a European trip and want to recharge it using 220-volt outlets. I own one kit that converts European current for hair dryers and another that I've used for camera equipment. Would either of these be suitable?*

Albert Winson
Vista, California

A. Probably not. The small solid-state converters designed for blow dryers and other small appliances don't step 220-volt power down to the 110 volts your laptop needs. Instead, they cut off the first and third quarter of the alternating current's sine wave. The resulting *current* is halved—but the peak voltage isn't reduced. The high peak voltage doesn't bother a travel iron's heating element or an electric shaver's motor, but it will zap a laptop's (or any solid-state device's) sensitive circuits.

The only laptops that can safely use solid-state converters are those that, instead of plugging directly into the wall, use removable batteries and an external charger. The batteries and charger won't be bothered by the higher peak voltage.

Other laptops require a stepdown transformer, which consists of two intermingled coils of wire, making it larger, heavier, and more expensive than its solid-state cousin. If your laptop has an external power supply, there may be another alternative: Most major laptop manufacturers offer 220-volt or dual-voltage power supplies.

Stop That Blinking Cursor

Q. *Do you know of any utilities or a DEBUG procedure that stops the cursor from blinking?*

Christopher Kocks
Niles, Michigan

(continues)

A. There are numerous utilities that change the size and shape of the cursor (including CURSOR.COM, which comes with *WordPerfect*, and the *Norton Utilities'* Control Center). But there's no way to stop the cursor from blinking; that's set in hardware. Video board manufacturers can't change their hardware to permit a nonblinking cursor, as it would limit their boards' compatibility with the IBM PC standard.

Multiple Print Caches

Q. *I've got two printers attached to my computer: for bills, a daisy wheel attached to the serial port, and for accounts receivable reports, a dot matrix attached to the parallel port. I have a print-spooler utility, but when I try to print to both printers simultaneously, jobs go to the wrong printer or switch back and forth unpredictably. Can you help me?*

Bernard D. Sommers
Maitland, Florida

A. We haven't seen any single-user print spoolers that can handle two print queues. Most won't even let you load the program a second time with different settings. Two that do are *PrintCache* (formerly *LaserTorq*) from LaserTools and *PC-Kwik Power Pak* from Multisoft. Both companies' telephone support personnel are experienced at helping users set up exactly the kind of configuration you describe.

WHERE TO BUY

PrintCache
LaserTools Corp.
1250 45th St. #100
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/767-8004, 415/420-1150 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 610

PC-Kwik Power Pak
Multisoft Corp.
15100 S.W. Koll Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/759-5945, 503/646-8267 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $129.95
Reader service no. 611

Display Memory Readout

Q. *I recently purchased a 386 clone with a super-VGA video board. My invoice shows 512K of video RAM, but* Norton Utilities 5.0's *System Information utility reports only 256K installed. The salesperson who sold me the system says that DOS can recognize only 256K. Is this true?*

Carl Gussgard
Fremont, California

A. Actually, DOS can't tell display memory from normal memory; it depends on a routine in the system's BIOS to report the amount of display memory. The 256K limit comes from IBM's EGA board, on which IBM's VGA and its clones are all based. Because the EGA board holds a maximum of 256K of display memory, there's no standard way for a program to find out whether your VGA board has more than 256K RAM. Symantec, publisher of *The Norton*

(continues)

WE'RE IN FOR THE LONG RUN

PATTON & PATTON created its first PC based flowcharting software in 1982... and we've never looked back.

Incorporating many user suggested features, **FLOW CHARTING 3** meets your needs for a truly universal charting program. Its versatility allows users to create flow, process, and organizational charts with equal ease.

See for yourself why we continue to be leaders in innovative flowcharting software, and why **FLOW CHARTING 3** is the choice of large and small companies worldwide.

See your dealer, or call for a free interactive demo disk
800-525-0082, ext 2505
International: 408-778-6557, ext 2505

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Circle 233 on reader service card

Quick, do you know the first name in microprocessors?

486™

386

386SX™

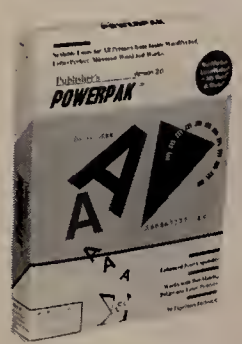
FREE FONTS!
FOR WORDPERFECT OR WINDOWS*

When you purchase Publisher's Powerpak, we'll send you these great typefaces **absolutely free.**

Eureka Baxter
Silicon Merced
Springer

55 scalable typefaces from these 6 typeface families ($90 value).

* Simply purchase Powerpak (**$79.95**, retail) between Apr. 15 and Jun. 30, 1991; then send in this offer with your Registration Warranty Card, sales receipt and $6.00 shipping and handling. Indicate desired format: ❒ 3 1/2 ❒ 5 1/4. Not valid with any other offer.



ATECH SOFTWARE
5964 La Place Ct., #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008

CALL:
(800) 748-5657

PW2

Circle 27 on reader service card

A Great Deal In Any Language!

- Helps you translate and write while improving your foreign language skills
- Pop up help with powerful reference tools
- Easily add foreign and accented characters
- Includes integrated ASCII text editor

Only $79.95—Order Now!

Give your PC bilingual power with Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant or Italian Assistant. Order your copy today! 30-day money-back guarantee.

See Your Software Dealer Or Call (800) 366-4170.

Your Passport To Translation.

Translating text is fast and easy with the Language Assistant Series: Spanish Assistant, French Assistant, German Assistant and Italian Assistant.

The Language Assistants translate simple English documents by analyzing individual sentences. They translate words, search for phrases, conjugate verbs, provide gender and number agreement, and work with word order.

The Language Assistants also include on-line bilingual dictionaries, grammar help topics, and a verb conjugator.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass St., Suite 214, San Diego, CA 92109
Phone: (619) 272-5700 ▪ Fax: (619) 272-9734

Circle 157 on reader service card

Utilities, tells us that the next version of System Information will be able to indicate accurately the amount of display memory for many popular boards. If it can't report a board's exact video RAM count, it will report "at least 256K."

The Last Word on the Last Day

A few readers have figured out formulas for *1-2-3* and *Quattro* that derive the last day of the month for any given serial date (see "The Last Day of the Month" in the February 1991 *Help Screen*). Our thanks to Thomas M. Zopff of Lebanon, Ohio, and Jeffrey W. Page of Wyomissing, Pennsylvania, for the ever-so-simple **@if(@month(a2) = 12, @date(@year(a2), 12, 31), @date(@year(a2), @month(a2)+1, 1)-1)**, and to James P. Harlos of Amherst, New York, for **@date(@year(a2+32-@day(a2)), @month(a2+32 - @day(a2)),1)-1.**

Copying High-Density Disks

We've also been informed of two programs that enable users with a single high-density drive to copy floppy disks with a minimum of disk swapping (see "DISKCOPY in Extended Memory?" in February's column). Roger Schlobin of Chesterton, Indiana, recommends M. Blanco's *1Pass*, which uses expanded memory and can be found on CompuServe (GO NOVA). Richard Breitbarth of Kenilworth, New Jersey, favors a $15 shareware program called *CopyQM* from Sydex, P.O. Box 5700, Eugene, Oregon 97405; 503/683-6033, 503/683-1622 (fax). Our thanks to both of them for taking the time to help fellow readers.

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest appeal will be published.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

Time's up.

Intel 486™

Intel 386™

Intel 386SX™

You scored perfectly. Because Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. It's also the company that introduced the first microprocessor. And when it comes to investing money into the technology, Intel is first again. Giving you the assurance that with an Intel microprocessor inside your computer, you'll have the power and compatibility to take you into the future.

So if you want all that working for you, make sure the 386SX, 386 or 486 computer you choose has the first name in microprocessors inside. Intel.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Intel 486, Intel 386, and Intel 386SX are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. ©1991 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 112 on reader service card

"...simply stunning and incredibly fast!"

"highly recommended" by John Dvorak, Inside Track, PC Magazine, Nov. 13, 1990

PC Magazine's
Editors' Personal Best 1990

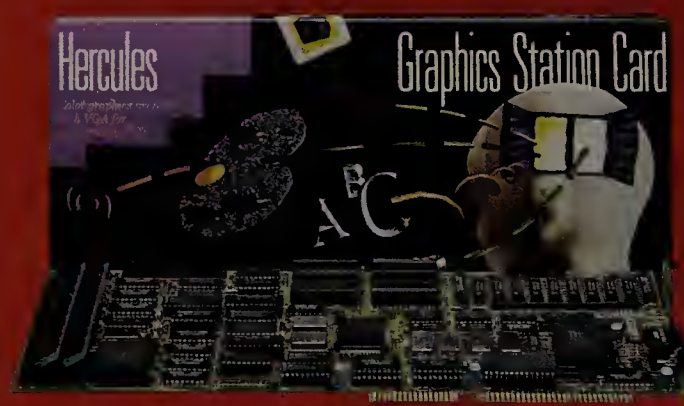
Byte's
Best Products of 1990,
Award of Merit

PC World's
Best Buys in
Windows Hardware
Optimal Workstation

Here's what the experts are saying about the hottest high performance graphics board available – the Hercules Graphics Station Card™!

"At $1,024, the Hercules Graphics Station Card is state of the art at an exceptional price."
InfoWorld, Hercules' 34010 Graphics Board is State of the Art, Eric Azinger, Sept. 3, 1990

"...1024 x 768 non-interlaced 256 colour mode is the only way Windows should ever be run."
Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK



"If you do a lot of different kinds of graphics but don't want to spend too much, the Graphics Station Card is for you. Highly recommended."
CADalyst, Ralph Grabowski, August 1990

Hercules Graphics Station Card

For Windows, CAD, DTP and Color!

- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8, 16, 24 bit color*
- TI 34010 processor-60Mhz
- VGA compatibility
- 1 megabyte VRAM
- 2 megabytes DRAM (Model GB1024+2)
- Includes TIGA 2.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 (256 colors) and ADI 4.0/4.1 drivers

"The Hercules Graphics Station Card combines an extraordinary set of features designed to handle your most...well...*Herculean* graphics tasks."
PC Magazine, Tom Unger, Best of 1990, January 15, 1991

"...Hercules will have proved, twice, that you don't have to be IBM to set standards."
Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

To find out more information about the Hercules Graphics Station Card, call **800 532-0600, ext. 759.**

Now for Micro Channel® too!

Hercules

© Copyright 1991 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules. *24-bit color supported today by Tempra from Mathematica, Hercules Art Dept., Autodesk 3D Studio. AutoCAD Rel. 11, AutoShade and Autodesk 3D Studio require GB1024+2 model.

Circle 116 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Advice for Local Area Network Administrators With Microsoft Windows Workstations

Keith Nickerson

Q. *What's the bottom line on using* Windows' *swap files on a network? I've been given conflicting advice. It seems that a permanent swap file can be set up on a local hard disk, but what about diskless workstations? And what's the difference between a permanent swap file and a temporary swap file?*

Gerard Malanga
New York, New York

A. *Windows'* swap files do indeed offer a bit of a challenge for LAN administrators. When you're running *Windows 3.0* in 386-enhanced mode and get low on memory, *Windows* can swap currently unused information from memory to a swap file on your hard disk, swapping it back to memory later, when it's needed. (You can run *Windows* in 386-enhanced mode only on 386 and 486 systems with at least 2MB of RAM.)

A permanent swap file remains on your local hard disk until removed (you cannot set up a permanent swap file on a RAM disk or a network drive). You create, change the size of, and remove a permanent swap file using *Windows'* Swapfile utility: Start *Windows* at the DOS prompt with **win/r** to force it into Real mode, select *File Run*, and enter **swapfile**; program help screens clearly explain the rest of the process. Because permanent swap files aren't fragmented, they're faster than temporary ones, but they take up disk space even when you're not running *Windows*.

If you don't have a permanent swap file, *Windows* automatically creates a temporary one in your \WINDOWS directory when you start the program in 386-enhanced mode. (It's deleted when you properly exit *Windows*.) That's fine if you're running *Windows* off a local hard disk, but if you're running a shared copy of *Windows* off a server, the swap file is created on the network drive; accessing it increases traffic over your network wire, diminishing overall network performance. To avoid this degradation, you must reconfigure *Windows* to force the swap file to the local hard disk. The easiest way is to add **PagingDrive=c:** on a line by itself under the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI.

When running *Windows* on a workstation without a hard disk, you must disable the swap file entirely by adding **Paging=no** on a line by itself under the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI. *Windows* will no longer be able to free up memory by swapping and will be limited to whatever physical memory exists on that machine. If the system doesn't have enough memory to run your *Windows* programs without swapping to disk, your only option is to add more memory or a hard disk.

Q. *Our network users run* Windows *at their workstations, and this setup is proving to be advantageous. They no longer have to deal with DOS to run their programs; they simply double-click the appropriate icon.*

My problem is that for administrative purposes, I need to move an application on our LAN to a different directory. How can I do this without having to modify (via Program Manager's File Properties command) the command line associated with that application's icon for every user?

Barbara McTeague
Des Moines, Iowa

A. The best way to avoid that tedious task is with a shared program group (GRP) file. A GRP file contains the command lines, along with other information, for the icons in a given Program Manager group. After moving the application in question to its new network directory, create a master program group containing that and any other shared application you want to include. Move the resulting GRP file to a subdirectory on your file server, flag it "Shareable Read-Only," and give only yourself Modify rights to the directory. Then edit the [Groups] section of the users' PROGMAN.INI files to reference the shared GRP file(s). **FIGURE 1** shows an example of how the result might look for a network with four shared groups.

```
Group1=F:\WINDOWS\GROUPS\WINDOWS.GRP
Group2=F:\WINDOWS\GROUPS\MAIN.GRP
Group3=F:\WINDOWS\GROUPS\ACCESSOR.GRP
Group4=F:\WINDOWS\GROUPS\GAMES.GRP
```

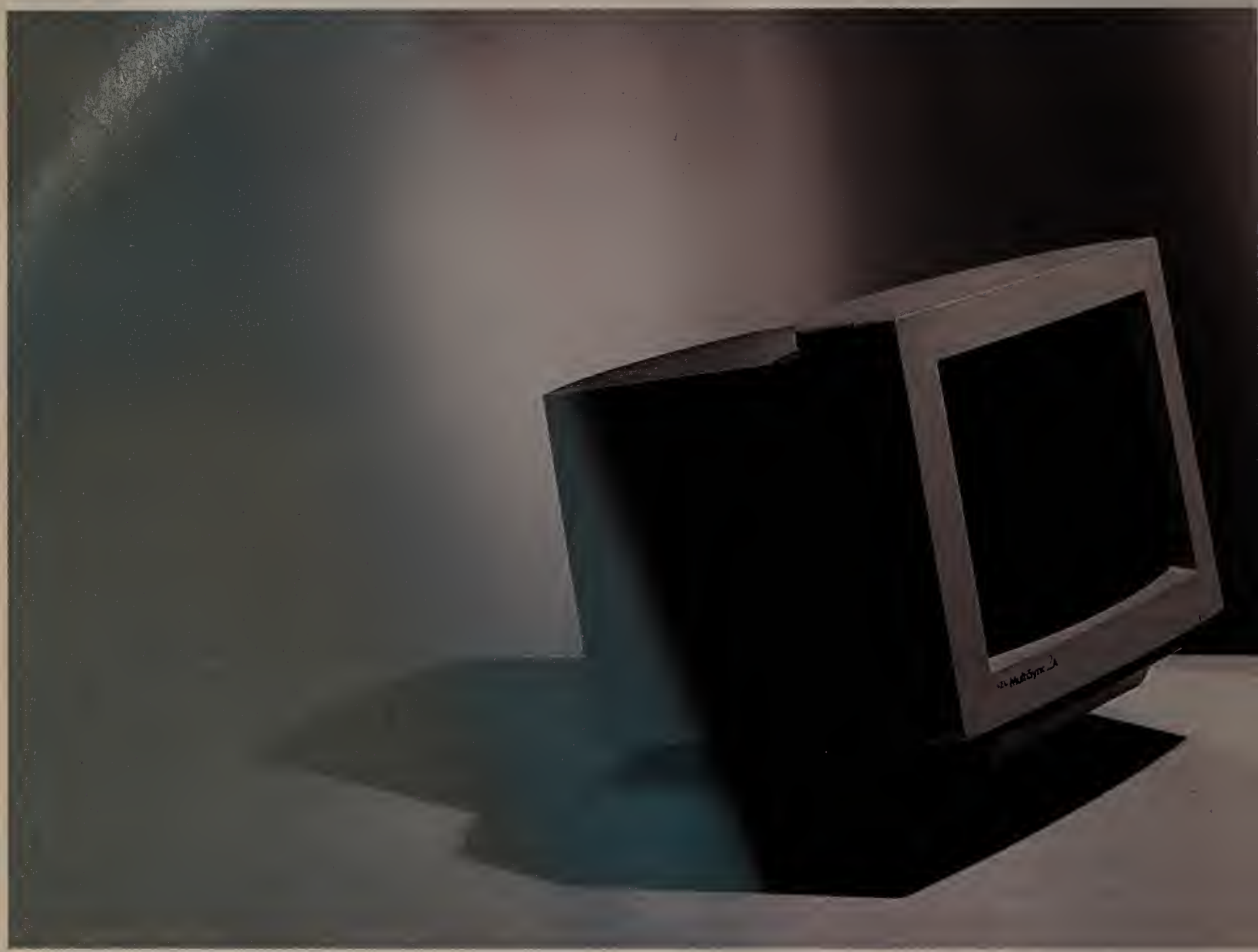
FIGURE 1: The [Groups] section of PROGMAN.INI tells Windows where to find GRP files, which specify the commands, icons, and other information about Program Manager groups. Network users can share GRP files if the files are kept on a server.

Note that workstations with different video modes may not be able to share Program Manager GRP files. If your network has some systems with EGA boards and others with VGA boards, for instance, you'll need to maintain two sets of GRP files.

Another inconvenience to the shared GRP files approach is that all users see the same icons in that program group. If you limit some users to certain applications, they may be confused by the appearance of icons for programs they can't run. You can get around this by creating GRP files for work groups or classes of employees and adding them only to the appropriate users' shared PROGMAN.INI files.

Keith Nickerson is editor of NetWare Advisor *and a member of the publishing team at Business Systems Group, a Houston-based systems integration firm.*

On the left, the best-selling VGA monitor. On



The MultiSync® 2A is one monitor that performs like two. On one hand, it's an uncompromised VGA monitor that works so well, VGA users have made it the best-selling 14″ VGA color monitor in America.

On the other hand, the MultiSync 2A is also an equally uncompromised SuperVGA monitor, providing the perfect upgrade path to a standard that, at 800 x 600, gives you 56% more resolution than VGA.

C&C
Computers and Communications

the right, the best-selling SuperVGA monitor.

It's even available in a gray-scale version—the MultiSync GS2A—which delivers everything the 2A does, in glorious shades of gray.

The MultiSync 2A. It's two of the best monitors you've ever seen.

For technical information or for the location of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-FONE-NEC. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. © 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

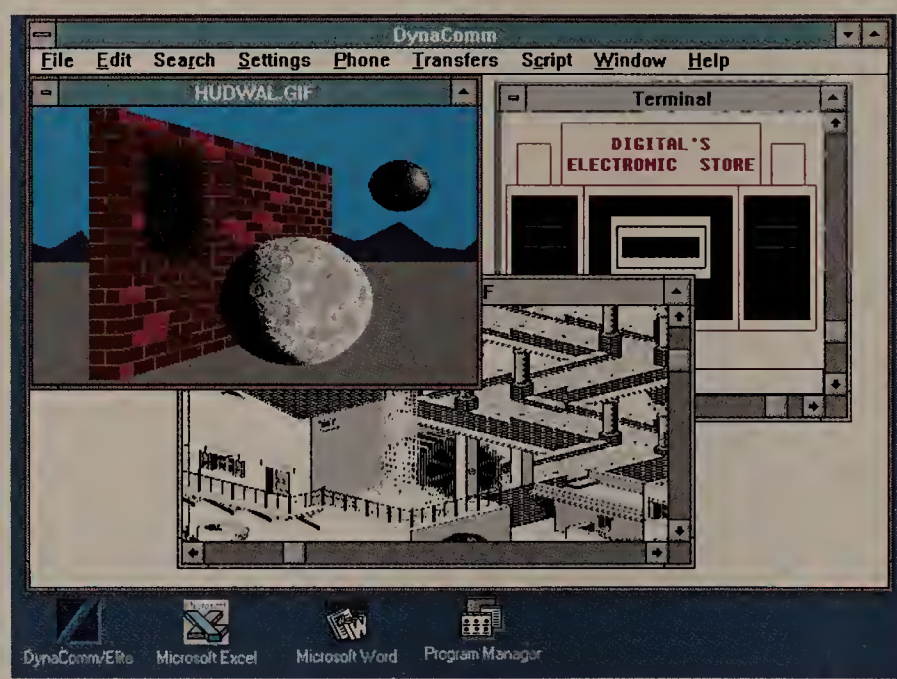
NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

"DynaComm is an example of what a great Windows program is all about."

–PC Week — Product Review

The word is out. On January 28, 1991, three asynchronous communications programs written specifically for Microsoft Windows 3.0 were reviewed by PC Week Labs. The analysts' choice was unanimous. For number of terminal emulations, ease of data transfers, quality of documentation, effective use of Windows interface, price relative to performance, and ease of installation and configuration, FutureSoft's™ DynaComm® was the hands-down winner.

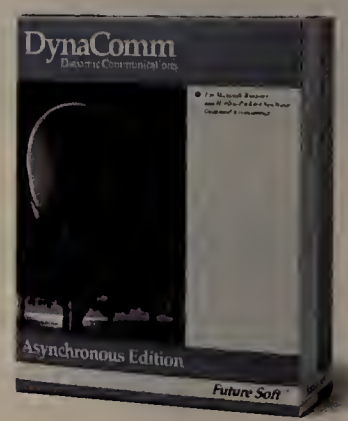


"Beginning users will appreciate how easy DynaComm is to use, and the slick, ready-to-use interfaces it has for many on-line services. Experts and communications consultants should value its DDE capabilities and the ability to hide any trace of DynaComm from the user."

PC WEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE
DynaComm 3.0
January 28, 1991

DynaComm's powerful script language allows you to do everything from automating frequent tasks for remote services to creating custom front-end applications for mainframe day-to-day activities which take full advantage of the Windows interface. DynaComm can also access other Windows applications through its script language using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) or Dynamic Link Library access (DLL).

DynaComm also supports Window's Multiple Document Interface (MDI), and the built-in text editor supports up to eight open documents at one time. Along with the standard mouse and keyboard support, DynaComm allows up to 32 user-definable function keys for each settings configuration, and offers file transfers in X, Y, and ZModem, Kermit, Yterm and CompuServe B+ protocols. Supported emulations include DEC VT-220, AT&T 605/705, Hewlett Packard 700/94, Data General 470C, DEC VT 52 and VT 100, IBM 3101, TeleVideo 925/950, CompuServe and ADDS Viewpoint/60. LAN support includes NetBios, Ungermann-Bass, DEC LAT and support for modem pools.



To anyone considering asynchronous communications software, the PC Week Analyst's Choice said it best. For ease of use, powerful scripting language and more, only one package warrants serious consideration – DynaComm.

Call now for a free DynaComm Demo Diskette.

DynaComm®
FutureSoft

1001 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 101
Houston, TX 77077
1-713-496-9400, or (FAX) 1-713-496-1090

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

DynaComm is a registered trademark of FutureSoft Engineering, Inc. FutureSoft is a trademark of FutureSoft Engineering, Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 134 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Monitors and radiation: New units offer lower emissions, but research issue goes unaddressed

Roberta Furger

New Choices in Low-Emissions Color Monitors

Responding to users' growing concern about the potential health hazards associated with video display terminals (VDTs), several leading manufacturers have introduced low-emissions versions of their popular PC monitors.

When *Consumer Watch* last reported on low-frequency electromagnetic monitor emissions (December 1990), only one manufacturer offered a general-purpose low-emissions unit. Today consumers can choose from a variety of monitors that often cost only slightly more than unmodified units.

The new units support the initial reduced-emissions requirement established in Sweden, covering very-low-frequency (VLF) emissions. The Swedish standards were recently expanded in response to growing concern about the potential carcinogenic effects of extremely-low-frequency (ELF) emissions (see the figure "Toward Even Safer Monitors"). The current crop of low-emissions monitors do not meet these guidelines, but most makers say future units will comply.

But "the real issue has never been properly addressed," cautions Louis Slesin, editor and publisher of *VDT News*, referring to the lack of definitive research into whether VDTs' ELF emissions pose a serious health risk. He argues that the new low-emissions monitors may even serve to further delay a detailed review of the issue.

Despite the lack of information, many manufacturers believe it makes good business sense to provide low-emissions monitors. "It gives people a choice," says Pam Himmell, NEC product manager. In the future, Himmell predicts, low-emissions modifications will be "just another item on a features checklist."

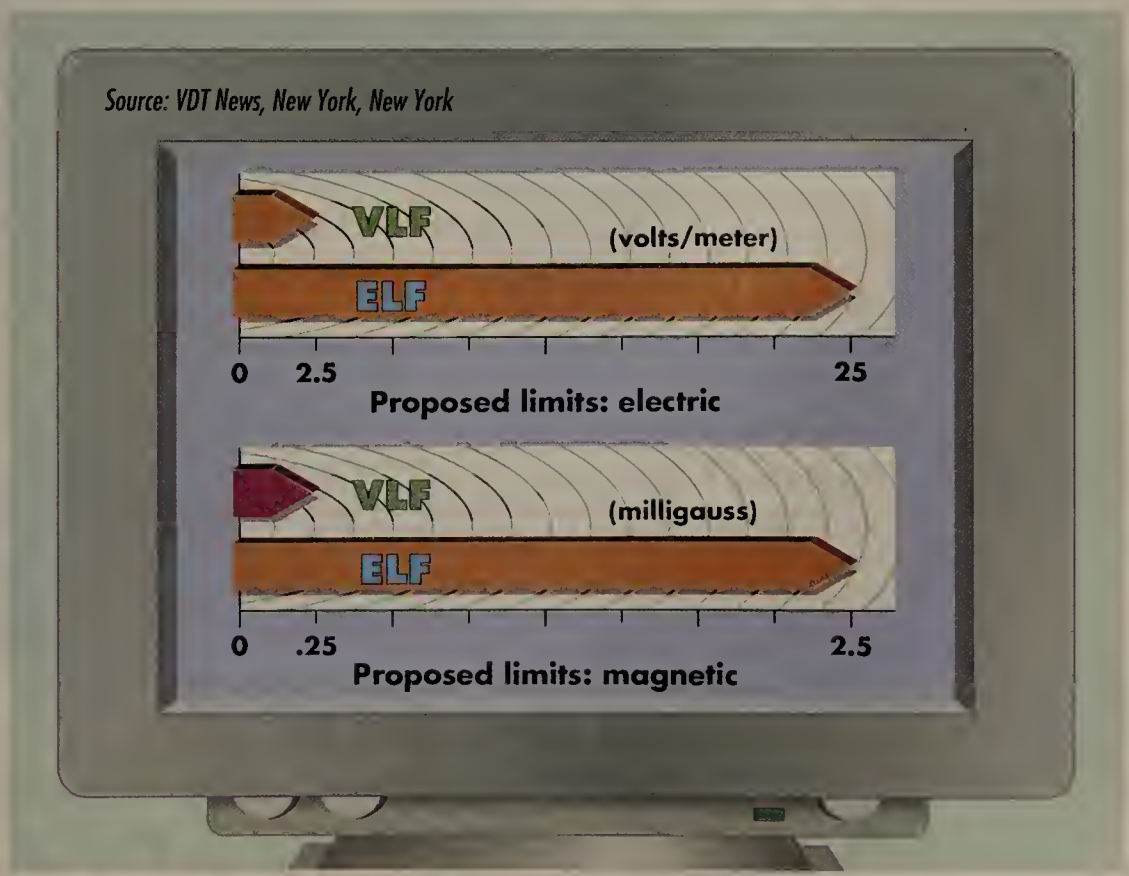
IBM was first to introduce a low-emissions color monitor in the United States: the 8515 Color Display. Since then a host of other manufacturers have followed suit, among them NEC, American Mitac, and Qume (see the table "Your Low-Emissions Choices").

A Good First Step

VDT News's Slesin argues that the new units represent a pragmatic approach to an as-yet-unresolved issue. He adds, however, that in the absence of definitive

(continues)

Toward Even Safer Monitors



The current crop of low-emissions monitors comply with the original safety guidelines for very-low-frequency (VLF) magnetic emissions established by the Swedish National Board for Measurement and Testing (MPR) in 1988 (red bar). This year MPR will release a new and more stringent set of guidelines that also covers extremely-low-frequency (ELF) emissions.

ANTHONY RUSSO

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

AST Premium 486/33 CPU Card
Computers with one of these CPU boards classified as revision "B" or earlier lock up or operate improperly when trying to boot IBM OS/2 1.2, AST OS/2 1.2, or Novell NetWare 3.0 NET$OS.EXE from the A: drive. Replacement of a chip corrects the problem. Fixes are available through authorized dealers or from AST directly.
AST Research
800/727-1278

Corel Draw 2.0
Several problems have been identified with the WFNBOSS utility disk included with *Corel Draw 2.0*, most notably its inability to correctly convert fonts from Corel's font format to Adobe Type 1 format. The utility is being overhauled and will be mailed free of charge to all registered 2.0 users.
Corel Systems Corp.
613/728-8200

IBM PS/1
Because the PS/1 system starts from ROM, it fails to recognize changes that software applications make during installation to the CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files on your hard disk. To correct the problem, go to the DOS shell's 'Customize How System Starts' menu, and select the option that tells the system to read both files from disk rather than from ROM. If software still won't install correctly, choose the option that requires the system to boot from disk at all times, and reinstall that software. Then restart the system to boot from ROM. Additional information is available through the PS/1 Users' Club on Prodigy.

IBM PS/2 8513 Display
Models of the 8513 12-inch color monitor manufactured before 1988 have been found to gradually lose their ability to focus. The problem makes itself known over time; the more frequently the monitor is used, the sooner the defect will be encountered. (Some users may not have noticed the problem because their eyes adjust to the out-of-focus display.) Owners of 8513 units that cannot be made to focus properly can receive a new unit free of charge from IBM.
IBM
800/426-2468

Your Low-Emissions Choices

Manufacturer	Product	Monitor type	Price	Availability
American Mitac	L1420	14-inch VGA	$795	immediate
Cornerstone Technology	DualPage Display	19-inch monochrome	$2495	immediate
	DualPage Display	19-inch gray-scale	$2845	immediate
CTX Int'l	5468	14-inch VGA	$599	third quarter
	5468-NI	14-inch VGA noninterlaced	$669	third quarter
IBM	8515 Color Display	14-inch VGA	$950	immediate
NEC Technologies	MultiSync 3DS	14-inch multiscan	$1049	immediate
Qume	QM835VLF	14-inch VGA	$699	immediate
Sigma Designs	L-View	19-inch monochrome	$2195[1]	immediate
	L-View	19-inch gray-scale	$2495	immediate
	PageView	15-inch monochrome	$1299[2]	immediate
	SilverView	21-inch monochrome	$2195	immediate
	SilverView	21-inch gray-scale	$2995	immediate

[1] $2495 for PS/2 and compatibles version. [2] $1399 for PS/2 and compatibles version.

WHERE TO BUY

American Mitac
410 E. Plumeria Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/648-2287
Reader service no. 710

Cornerstone Technology
1990 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/435-8900,
408/435-8998 (fax)
Reader service no. 711

CTX Int'l, Inc.
20530 Earlgate St.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146
Reader service no. 712

IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
Reader service no. 713

NEC Technologies Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
800/632-4636
Reader service no. 714

Qume Corp.
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/457-4447
Reader service no. 715

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/770-0100
Reader service no. 716

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service number 909.

Reduced-emissions monitors are now available from a number of leading monitor manufacturers; other companies indicate they will follow suit. All monitors listed limit VLF emissions only.

studies, the roughly 50 million current users of VDTs in the U.S. are still left hanging as to the real dangers posed by sitting in front of a display.

"The good news is that [we'll soon] have low-ELF terminals," Slesin says. "The bad news is that we still don't know the risk ELF poses."

SHOP TALK

Compatibility Problem Leads to Finger Pointing

Several months ago I purchased an Intel 287XL math coprocessor for my 20-MHz Dell System 220 computer. Intel claimed the chip would work in any 286-based computer up to and including 20-MHz systems. Prior to purchasing the chip, I called Dell technical support. They said they saw no reason why the chip would not work but added that they had not installed one in a System 220.

After I installed the chip, Intel and Dell diagnostics revealed that it would not perform long division correctly. Dell's technical support recommended I install Intel's 80287-10 math coprocessor instead. Intel, however, claims the

(continues)

You Take Care Of Business.

New ACCPAC PLUS
Version 6.0 Now Available

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD,® ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on PC/DOS.
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 42 on reader service card

After Dark for Windows
The Ultimate Screen Saver Collection
Over 35 entertaining displays to prevent phosphor burn-in
Create your own displays with logos and other graphics
Password protection
DOS blanking
Network compatibility
ONLY $49.95
BERKELEY SYSTEMS
Berkeley Systems, Inc.
1700 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94709
415.540.5535
Circle 32 on reader service card

287XL is 50 percent faster than the 80287-10, and I want the extra speed. Intel's support was only slightly more helpful.

It seems as though my inquiries have yielded nothing more useful than a lot of finger pointing. Perhaps you can help.

Ned Solot
Los Angeles, California

Editor's note: We contacted Intel and Dell about Mr. Solot's problem. Here's what we found out: Some early Chips and Technologies chip sets (governing interface I/O and memory) caused incompatibilities when used in conjunction with some high-speed 286 systems (12 MHz and above). The problem was identified early on by C&T and has been corrected. Early-model high-speed 286-based systems, however, could have the faulty chip set that causes compatibility problems.

Dell has changed the design of the System 220 to incorporate the new C&T chip set. The company has also replaced Mr. Solot's system board to correct the incompatibility. According to Dell representative Lisa Rohlf, the problem affects only System 220s with system boards classified as earlier than "A12." Customers experiencing compatibility troubles will receive a new system board free of charge if the computer is still under warranty. If the warranty period has expired, customers will be required to pay only an installation cost of roughly $60.

Intel offters a diagnostic program that identifies compatibility problems between system boards and math coprocessors. The program can be obtained by dialing in to the BBS at 503/645-6275 (8 bit, 1 stop bit, no parity). The math coprocessor test contains two files: CHKCOP.EXE and a README file. The diagnostics program is also included with the 287XL.

Tardy Rebate

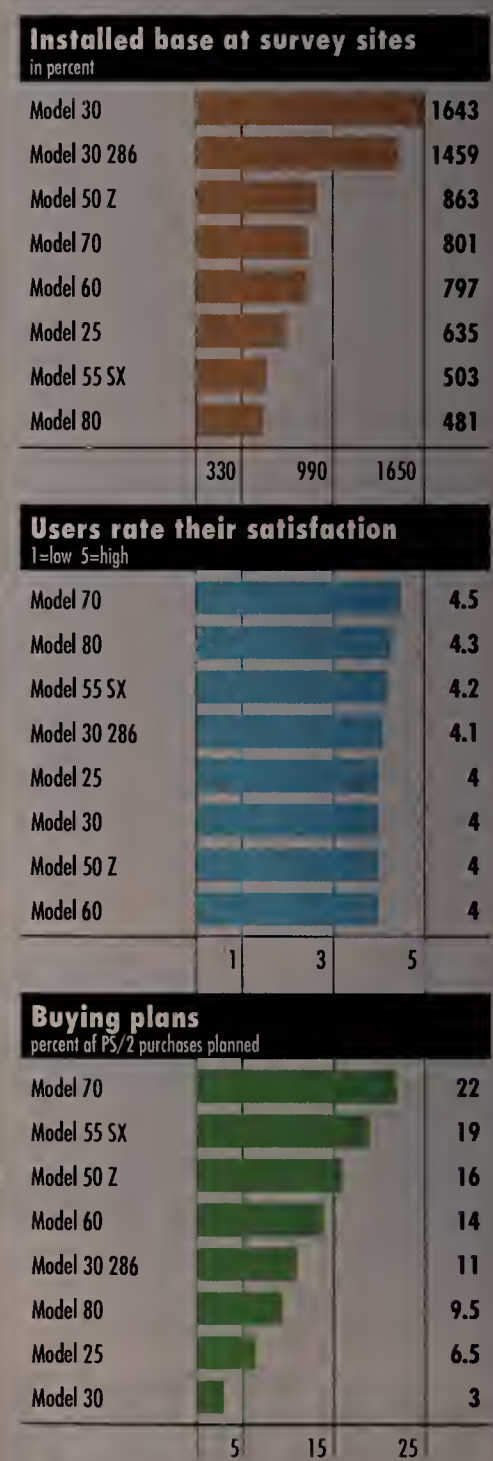
Last spring I bought *Freedom of Press* from Custom Applications. Included

(continues)

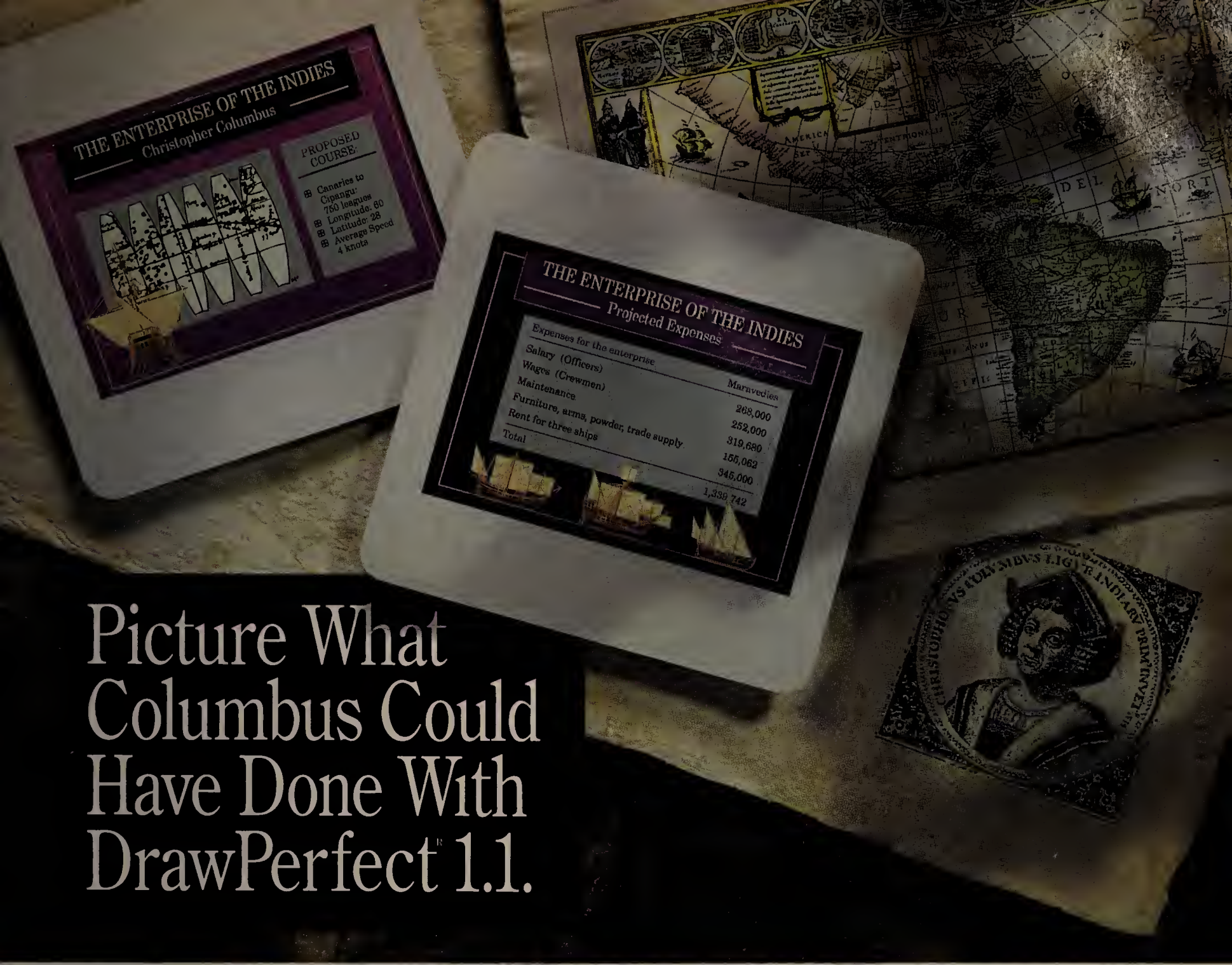
RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: IBM PS/2 Computers

Although it ronks only fourth omong the installed bose of IBM PS/2 computers ot survey sites, the smoll-footprint PS/2 Model 70 scores highest in both user sotisfaction ond in the plon-to-buy cotegory.

Respondents appear to be grodually moving awoy from the low-end PS/2 systems such os the Model 30 ond the Model 30 286. Although these systems have the lorgest installed base, they represent only o smoll proportion of the PS/2 computers users plan to buy, according to this survey.



Source: Internatianal Data Carporatian. Fram a survey af 200 large organizatians, each with at least 50 PCs. (Percents add up to more than 100 due ta raunding.)



Picture What Columbus Could Have Done With DrawPerfect® 1.1.

Columbus had a rather far fetched—though far reaching—idea. He wanted to go east by going west. Not the easiest concept to get across, even in the enlightened era of the Renaissance.

With DrawPerfect®1.1, Columbus would have discovered a remarkably easy, yet powerful way to present his ideas. With DrawPerfect, he could have hot-linked to PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro, or Excel, and created up-to-date graphs and charts for slides, transparencies and on-screen slide shows.

Then, by simply selecting "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu, he could have jumped between DrawPerfect and WordPerfect to create professional looking handouts.

On screen presentation

DrawPerfect version 1.1 includes 30 fonts and over 500 clip art images that could have spiced-up his presentation. And with DrawPerfect's other new features like *trend analysis*, prospective backers quickly would have seen the venture's potential profits.

Since DrawPerfect now comes with a runtime module, Columbus could have taken his show on the road. Or the high seas. Of course, had he ever found himself in uncharted waters, the industry's best technical support is only a toll-free call away.

Explore DrawPerfect 1.1 for yourself. For a demo disk, upgrade information or a free brochure, call (800) 526-5036. Who knows? You may discover a whole new world.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah, 84057
Tel: (801) 225-5000 FAX: (801) 222-5077

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Jun. 11, 1990

DrawPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

How to keep your hard disk from cracking up.

Your hard disk is all broken up over this *file fragmentation* problem. But Disk Optimizer Tools will help you get your act together.

Disk been slowing down? That's because DOS breaks your files up into chunks of data and stores them all over your hard disk.

So to retrieve a file, your disk has to look for all its parts, and then assemble them—which means you have to wait up to three times longer than necessary. And all this movement causes wear and tear that can lead to premature breakdown of your disk.

But Disk Optimizer "glues" your files back together. Hard disk speed improves up to 300%. And the disk itself is revitalized to prevent crashing, adding years to the life of your disk.

This is just one of the many utilities you get with Disk Optimizer Tools. They're all designed to give you peace of mind. And give your PC extra performance and security.

Get your files together before your hard disk cracks up and you're in a *really* sticky situation. Disk Optimizer Tools is just $69.95 at your dealer. Or call SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
603-627-9900 · 800-272-9900
© 1991 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

8

Circle 248 on reader service card

PC WORLD PC WORLD PC WORLD

BACK ISSUES

Is your PC World library complete? Or are you missing a few vital issues? Now's your chance to fill in the gaps with back issues of PC World — the best source for computing productivity. Each issue is available for $6 per copy, while supplies last, including surface delivery via UPS. For orders of 12 or more issues, you pay just $2.95 per copy.

For airmail delivery in the U.S. and Canada, please add $6 per copy. For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, including airmail delivery. Prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantities desired and send to :

PC World
Back Issue Department,
144 Townsend Street,
San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, credit card orders cannot be accepted.
For Express Service call 1-800-395-5763.

PC WORLD SERVICE EXCELLENCE AWARD

SERVICE EXCELLENCE

I called CompuAdd to inquire about a product called *Family Pac* and was told the item was in stock, with no indication that it was in short supply. As a result, I decided to hold off on the purchase. When I called back one week later, I found they were sold out and that the item would not be restocked in the foreseeable future.

I wrote a letter to the company, expressing my disappointment with what had occurred. A few days later I received a call saying that the CompuAdd staff had searched the warehouse and located one of the last remaining copies of the software I wanted.

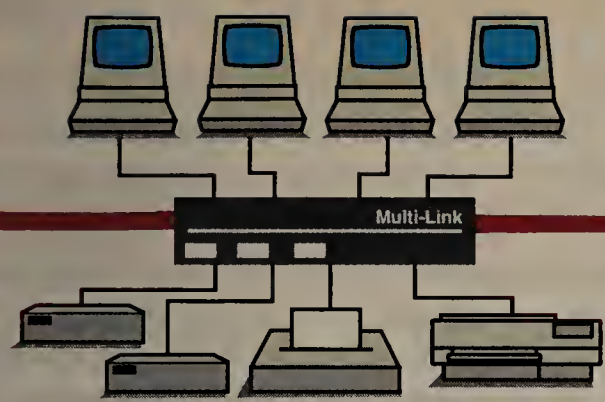
It's not often that you get service like this.

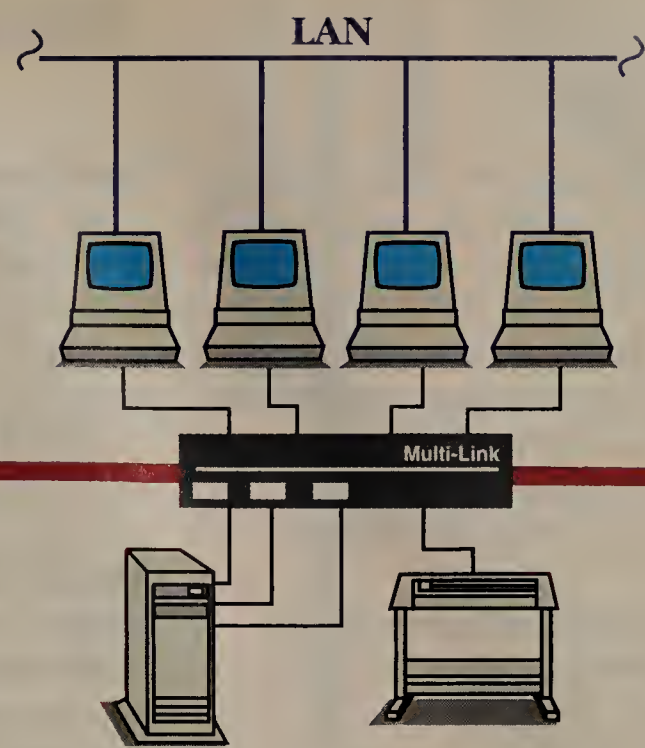
Jack Berdeaux
Seward, Alaska

with the software was a rebate coupon for $50. I mailed the coupon and the required proof of purchase but never received my rebate. I mailed a second letter several months later—still no reply. To the best of my knowledge, I followed CAI instructions to get the rebate. Can you help me get this rebate and a rational explanation of why Custom Applications ignored me?

Mark W. Kainu
Gualala, California

CAI responds: Our rebate program required customers to submit the rebate coupon, a copy of the invoice from CAI, and proof of purchase. Mr. Kainu's request did not include the proof-of-purchase sticker, so we couldn't process his rebate. Although we later sent a letter requesting the proof of purchase, we were delayed in doing so because we *(continues)*





ANY DEVICE AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

A New, Expandable, Any-Port-To-Any-Port Data Sharing System

Now from Western Telematic, the leader in peripheral sharing, comes an easy, cost-effective way to access any peripheral, any time right from your computer screen. Introducing LASERNET® Multi-Link™— an expandable, **12-port** any-to-any data sharing system for high-speed printer and data sharing.

With Multi-Link, share any device with any device, transfer files between PCs and conduct modem or FAX pooling. And do it over distances of up to 4,000 feet using inexpensive twisted-pair wire!

Flexible, Expandable and Windows® Compatible

Each high-speed port, **8 serial or 4 parallel**, can be designated for PCs, printers, plotters, modems, or any RS-232 device. Multi-Link features up to 4MB, field-expandable SIMM memory and a convenient data-link port, which enables the linking of up to 32 Multi-Link devices. That gives you 384 ports! And peripheral access is at your fingertips with our MS-DOS® or Windows® 3.0-compatible device-select menu.

Increased LAN Efficiency

If you have a LAN, Multi-Link can off-load printing functions for increased efficiency. Now LAN and non-LAN PCs can have access to all office peripheral resources — all for less than $67 per port!

Set-up Ease and Convenience

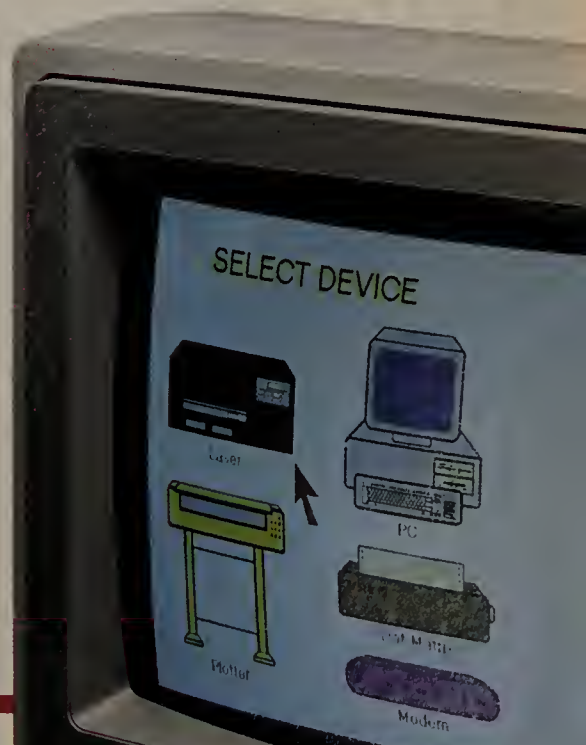
An entire system can be configured from one PC. And serial cabling is made practical with telephone-style, snap-in connectors. Parallel ports accept standard PC-to-printer cables.

Multi-Link is compatible with popular word processing, spreadsheet and high-level graphics software, and supports all dot-matrix and laser printers including, HP® and PostScript® printers. Prices start at just **$795** for 256KB memory.

Full Service and Support

Multi-Link is made in the U.S.A., backed by a full **three-year** limited warranty with pre- and post sale technical support. So to get your fingertips on a Multi-Link, call WTI toll free at **1-800-854-7226**, FAX 714-583-9514 or write Western Telematic, 5 Sterling Irvine, CA 92718.

wti western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.℠



Visit Us At PC Expo New York, Booth #2312

©Copyright- 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET is a registered trademark and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All others are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

were deluged with responses to this promotion, and the administrative mechanisms were not in place to handle such a volume of requests. As soon as the situation was under control, we went back to the incomplete rebate requests and requested missing documentation.

Dodie Bump
Product Marketing Manager

The Keyboard Was the Culprit

My problem concerns a 386 file server running Novell's NetWare 286 version 2.12. I have three 286 workstations and also use the server as a workstation.

Initially, the system worked very well and actually exceeded expectations, but I have since had problems with the server's keyboard. The current problem (sluggish response, erratic keystrokes, and blinking keyboard lights) isn't apparent at the DOS level or in the console command mode of NetWare ELS. The server keyboard is the only one affected, and then only while an application is loaded and running.

My dealer claims the problem lies with Novell's software since it occurs only when NetWare is loaded. Novell's response (after being contacted directly) was to send me back to my dealer.

Brett A. Mootsey
Detroit, Michigan

Novell responds: Mr. Mootsey bought a complete package from his dealer that included NetWare and some PCs that the dealer assembles and resells. But because of the way nondedicated NetWare (where the server can also be used as a workstation) handles interrupts, some clone keyboards do not function properly in this environment. We have provided Mr. Mootsey with information on a company, NMB Technologies, that sells keyboards certified by Novell to run in nondedicated mode.

We strongly suggest that dealers concentrate on products that are Novell certified to simplify ongoing support. Novell will support NetWare on any platform, but if the problem is hardware related and the hardware is not Novell certified, the responsibility falls on the dealer to work with the hardware manufacturer to resolve the problem.

Mr. Mootsey's dealer has chosen to resell computers that have not been certified by Novell and so has taken risks from a support standpoint.

Jan Newman
Director, Service and Support

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Or call us at 415/978-3253 to fill us in on any software bugs or hardware incompatibilities you've encountered. We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office ▪ Home ▪ Factory ▪ Classroom ▪ Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 ▪ Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 ▪ FAX (214) 339-1313

Circle 217 on reader service card

DISK DRIVE LOCK™
PROTECT THE INFORMATION YOU DEPEND ON!

- Prevent anyone from copying your data.
- Protect your data from harmful viruses.
- Prevent the unauthorized use of your drive.
- Installs easily and quickly - just lock it on.
- Removes easily and quickly

Universal model **DLK-250** - Fits most 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" drives.
Macintosh models **DLK-260** & **DLK-261** fit all Mac drives.

Quantity pricing available. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
Dealer inquiries invited. Shipping not included.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Ct. East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **$24.95**
1-800-451-7592 MC/VISA

Circle 31 on reader service card

AutoSketch Version 3 is an easy to learn, precision drawing tool. But don't take our word for it...

ORDER A FREE DEMO DISK NOW AND GIVE IT A TRY!

Find out why the critics are raving about AutoSketch Version 3, from the makers of AutoCAD.® Its intuitive interface comes complete with pull-down menus and icons for selecting drawings, patterns, fonts, and symbols.

Just fill out the information below and we'll send you a free demo of AutoSketch Version 3. This demo lets you create and save drawings, and gives you access to most of the program's powerful drawing and editing features.

So, what do you have to lose? Experience AutoSketch first-hand.

Name _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

Daytime Phone _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5.25″ ☐ 3.5″

Requires:
IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or 100% compatible computer; 640K RAM; DOS 2.0 or higher; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules card, hard drive, and 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.

Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Limit 1 free demo disk per household. Good in the U.S. and Canada only (except where prohibited or taxed). Requests will be honored while supplies last. Offer expires June 30, 1991.

© Autodesk, Inc. 1991

FREE AutoSketch® Version 3 Demo Disk

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

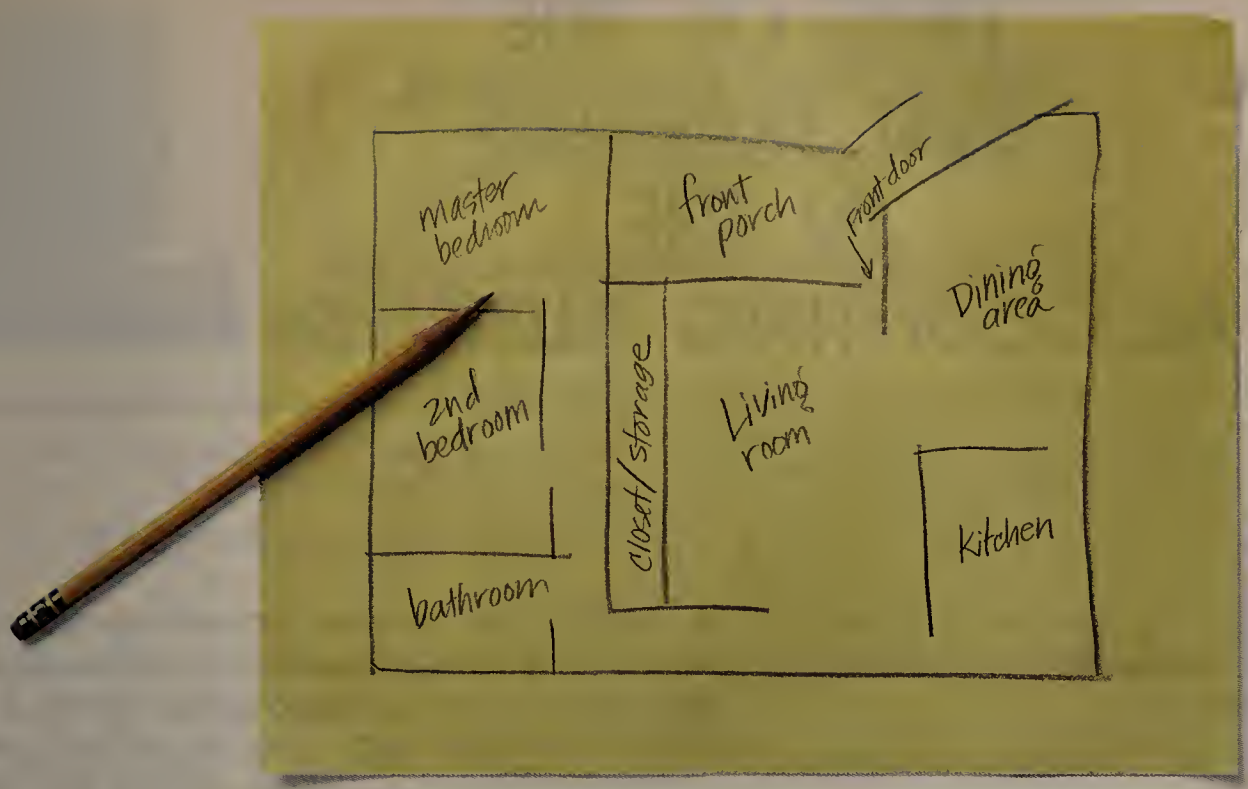
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 100 BOTHELL WA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

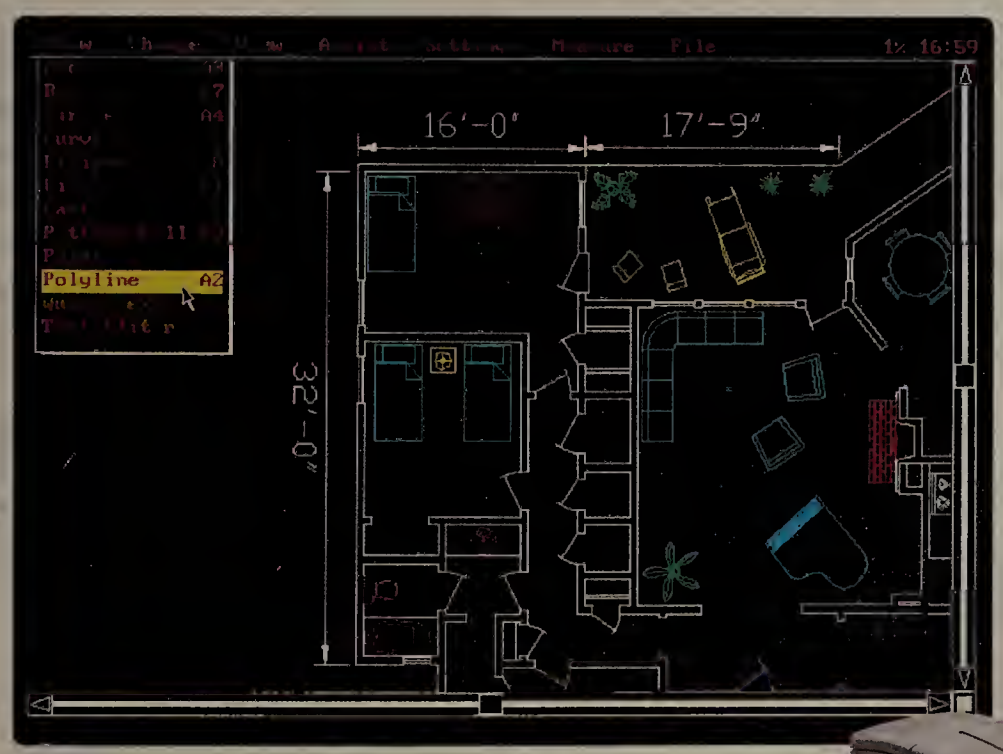
Generic®
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

11911 N CREEK PKWY S
BOTHELL WA 98011-9914

Now Available
23 Symbol Libraries for under $50.00 each
Call **1-800-223-2521** for details



Sketch.



AutoSketch.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch Version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

Go ahead. Give it a try—demo version available for just $9.95. Call us at 1-800-223-2521 for more information.

We'll sketch in the details.

U.S. $249

AUTODESK

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and the Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

TWO OF THE BEST BUNDLES IN THE ACCOUNTING BUSINESS

AWARD WINNING ACT PLUS™ SERIES

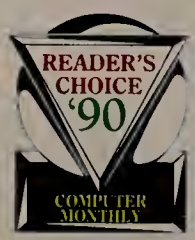
Computer Shopper Best Buy award three years in a row, and now the Computer Monthly Reader's Choice for 1990.

Field proven since 1982, Cougar Mountain Software is recognized as an extremely powerful and flexible accounting software package. Designed from inception as P.C. based single user or multi user (LAN), Cougar Mountain offers an unparalleled upgrade path, integrity, and an audit trail capability second to none.

All modules are totally integrated, or function efficiently as stand alone applications. ACT now includes on-line context sensitive help windows and much, much more.

ACT SERIES INCLUDES

General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Purchase Order, Invoicing, and LYNX.



ONLY $199.50

Plus S&H

Call for pricing on eight year field proven DOS LAN and XENIX/UNIX V versions. Fastest, easiest upgrade in the market.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
FUND ACCOUNTING / JOB COST
REPORTWRITER / UNIVERSAL BRIDGE
TELEMAGIC / TELE-ACT

ALL ORDERS + SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

STOREWARE™ POINT OF SALE

StoreWare™ is the most powerful point of sale package available, **with back office accounting included, at a reasonable price.** A complete package from one manufacturer! This comprehensive package allows the user to define sales screens to match the business. With point and shoot operation, salesperson codes, security codes, multiple reports, name or number lookup, on-line context sensitive help windows, adding customers "on the fly", and much more, this package will meet retailers needs.

STOREWARE™ INCLUDES

Point of Sale, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, LYNX.

It Doesn't Matter How Much You've Sold If You Don't Make Any Money!!!!

ONLY $399.50

Plus S&H

Existing users of ACT call for special price. Call for DOS LAN and XENIX/UNIX V version pricing of StoreWare™.

Hardware requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, MS DOS 3.0 or higher. Hard Disk.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from Cougar Mountain. Product must be returned in resaleable condition. 15% restocking fee applies.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

2609 Kootenai / Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707 / 208-344-2840

1-800-388-3038

8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. MST
FAX # 208-343-0267

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 56 on reader service card

MANAGER'S FILE #2

Does It Make Sense to Rent a PC?

Take a quick look through the yellow pages of your local telephone directory or the business section of any major metropolitan newspaper, and you'll find dozens of advertisements for PC rentals. Companies are springing up daily to meet the short-term computing demands of businesses and individuals. But why rent when the cost of even name-brand systems is relatively low, stretched out over five years?

It's a matter of simple economics, say executives from nationwide PC rental companies and business managers who've opted for this solution. As corporate budgets get tighter and companies cut back on capital expenditures, renting PCs can be more cost-effective than purchasing a system outright—*if* you need the hardware on a short-term basis.

A Compaq Deskpro 386/25, for example, has a suggested retail price of $8999 when equipped with a 110MB hard drive and 1MB of RAM (memory expansion units are sold separately). You can rent a comparable unit for around $600 per month (prices will vary depending on location). Although you won't get the tax advantages of depreciating the equipment over five years, you also don't have to struggle with getting approval for a major expenditure, *and* you can write off the rental price as a business expense.

Flexibility is a key issue when renting equipment. You can obtain hardware within 24 hours to meet any short-term or eleventh-hour need: peak work loads, temporary staffing changes, or delays in getting your own equipment repaired. Systems arrive preconfigured and ready to run. Rental agreements typically include complete service, including technical support and 24-hour product replacement should equipment fail. Some national firms, such as Businessland Rents, will even set up small networks and send an on-site technician to handle any problems (for a fee, of course).

Most national PC rental companies stock just about every type of hardware—from desktop and laptop computers to monitors, printers, plotters, and high-speed modems. Rentals are available for daily, weekly, or monthly use and can include from one to several dozen units. Many firms deal only in top-of-the-line equipment, although systems and peripherals from second-tier companies are usually available.

Product availability, price, and service vary among rental companies, so shop for the best deal, just as when buying PC hardware. Some companies build systems to order, while others are limited by the configurations they have in stock. In general, national firms with large inventories are better equipped to handle custom configurations or unusual orders, but don't rule out local firms. Competition is tight, and they may be more willing to negotiate rental terms than their larger competitors.

Is Renting Right for You?

Quick availability and flexible terms make renting a smart way of obtaining PC hardware for short-term needs. Do any of the following scenarios sound familiar? If so, then renting may be right for you.

Periodic business travel?	✔ **A rental company can have a notebook or desktop system waiting at your hotel.**
Special presentations?	✔ **High-end graphics boards and monitors can be rented for a few days or weeks while you prepare and give the presentation.**
Peak work loads, short-term staffing increases?	✔ **Rental units are available on 24-hour notice to meet fluctuating demands.**
Equipment being repaired?	✔ **Rent the same or comparable equipment to alleviate downtime.**
Considering a major purchase?	✔ **Evaluate new products from major vendors before committing to a large purchase.**

NATIONAL PC RENTALS

Businessland Rents
1002 Ridder Park Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/669-2827

GE Rents
6875 Jimmy Carter Blvd. #3200
Norcross, GA 30071
800/437-3687

Personal Computer Rentals, Inc.
2557 Rte. 130
Cranbury, NJ 08512
800/922-8646

Simtec Computer Rentals
1393 Wheaton Ave. #500
Troy, Michigan 48083
800/999-9899

dFacts Are In.

DATABASE COMPARISON TABLE	dBASE IV version 1.1	Paradox version 3.5	FoxPro version 1.02
EASE OF USE			
Control Center organizes data, queries, forms, reports, labels, applications on one screen	Yes	No	No
Create applications *without programming*	Yes	Yes	No
Modem pulldown menus for all Design Tools	Yes	No	Limited
Query by Example (QBE) for easy access to information	Yes	Yes	No
Context specific help by menu item	Yes	No	No
PRODUCTIVITY			
Quick Layout for automatic forms, reports and labels	Yes	No	Yes
Application Generator for quick application development	Yes	Yes	No
Automatic code generation for all Design Tools	Yes	No	No
Automatic maintenance of multiple indexes for ordering data	Yes	No	No
Memo fields for notes, letters, descriptions	Yes	No	Yes
POWER & FLEXIBILITY			
Bold, underline, italic, subscript, superscript text for high impact reports and labels	Yes	No	No
User Defined Functions for extending programming language	Yes	No	Yes
Data input validity checking in forms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-user transaction processing ensures data integrity	Yes	No	No
Number of file formats imported/exported	7	6	3
INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
#1 Selling, #1 Rated multiuser database; over 3 million users (1)(2)	Yes	No	No
Compatible with dBASE III PLUS data and applications	Yes	No	Yes
Compatible versions for DOS, VAX VMS, Macintosh, SunOS and other UNIX platforms (3)	Yes	No	Limited
Structured Query Language (SQL) integrated with programming language	Yes	No	No

(1) dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV comprise approximately 55% of PC database systems sold (3 times nearest competitor) according to the most recent report by the market research firm Audits & Surveys (Oct. 1990) (2) Software Digest rated dBASE IV #1 among multiuser databases, October 1990 (3) Versions of dBASE IV are shipping for DOS, VAX, and SunOS. Macintosh and other UNIX Platforms are announced.

Based on what our customers tell us, we made a list of some of the most important features to look for in data management software.

Then we compared the new dBASE IV® version 1.1 with two other database products.

As you can see, dBASE IV offers exclusive advantages in many categories.

For instance, only dBASE IV lets you access all its functions from a single screen. Called the Control Center, this screen lets you manage existing data, and create new tables, queries, reports, forms and labels totally without programming.

When all the facts are on the table, it's easy to see which database software is best.

Of course we aren't the only ones who have come to this particular conclusion.

Software Digest rates dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 Multiuser Database (Vol. 7, No. 13, Oct. '90).

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be

dTruth Comes Out.

Software Digest® RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7, Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0–10.0 ■ 5.0–6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
★★★	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
★★	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
★★	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$1,095	✓	30
★★	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
★	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■	■	■	■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
★	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$845	✓	24
★	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All rights reserved ©1990 by NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, 800-223-7093

Perhaps the most independent publication in the industry, *Software Digest* accepts no advertising whatsoever. Corporations pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their monthly reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective. Their exhaustive, 75-page report concludes:

"Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well-rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, *Software Digest* points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use and Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored in the Excellent Range as many times as any other multiuser database product tested.

For a free evaluation kit, including competitive details and a free demo disk, call toll-free: 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1416. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to the new dBASE IV now.

The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

Ashton-Tate®

trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. GTSI's GSA Schedule #: GS00K90AGS5216, or call 1-703-631-1177.

Circle 15 on reader service card

BIG IS OUT.

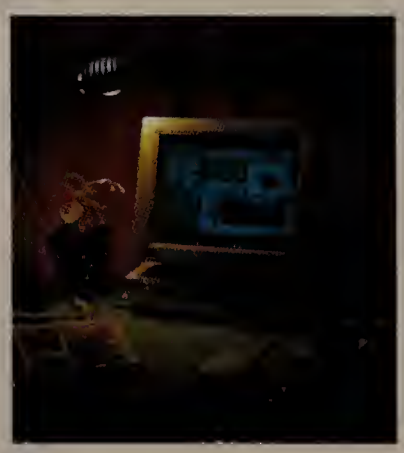
SMALL IS IN.

Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.



The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

FALCO

© 1990 Falco Data Products, Inc

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners.

Circle 77 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

How Far Can Excel Ride Windows?

Spreadsheet Clash Improves User Choices

Lotus Users Stick by 1-2-3 but Await Windows Version

Lotus will lose customers unless it ships its Windows spreadsheet soon, warns Home Mutual Life's Howard Brenner.

WALTER CALAHAN

Putting its muscle behind the impressive *Excel 3.0*, Microsoft has kicked off another intense round of competition in spreadsheets—a contest that's already giving users lower prices, cheap upgrades, and free add-ins.

Chairman Bill Gates declares that *Excel 3.0* will ensure Microsoft's dominance in *Windows* spreadsheets this year despite upcoming entries from Lotus and Borland, and he cheerfully predicts that a majority of new PCs will be running the graphical environment by year-end. To help that along, he is offering *Excel* for $99 to *Windows* seminar attendees and for $129 direct from Microsoft.

Lotus is firing back by bestowing $20 copies of its newly acquired *Ami Pro*, a $495 *Windows* word processor, on purchasers of *1-2-3* release 3.1. Upgrades from release 3.1 are only $49 for six months after purchase. Meanwhile, on the low end, Borland continues to give the $495 *Quattro Pro 2.0* to anyone with $100 and proof of *1-2-3* ownership.

Lotus's lead keeps weakening. Marshall Moseley, software analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California, says that its share of all personal computer spreadsheets slid from 54 percent to 47 percent in 1990. *Quattro* climbed from 3 percent of unit sales in 1989 to 14 percent. *Excel*'s gains were modest—from 12.6 percent to 14 percent—but that was before *Excel 3.0* hit shrink-wrap.

This year, Moseley predicts, *Excel* will carve more market share from *1-2-3*, as will *Quattro Pro*. But the real losers will be character-based alternatives such as *SuperCalc 5* and *Lucid 3-D*. "Low-end [packages] will disappear," says Moseley.

1-2-3 Loyalists Hard to Budge

Lotus keeps cranking out versions of its franchise product; *1-2-3 3.1* fills a major gap with its built-in spreadsheet publishing facilities, and release 2.3 is expected soon. But Lotus's greatest strengths are the 7 million copies sold and a loyal user base that won't switch overnight, even when competing packages may be richer in features and easier to use.

"I'm very happy with the functionality of *1-2-3* release 3.1," says Tim Arnold, senior engineer with Redpath Engineering in Mesa, Arizona. "Now I can give output that looks as good as *Excel*'s did, off the spreadsheet I was using before."

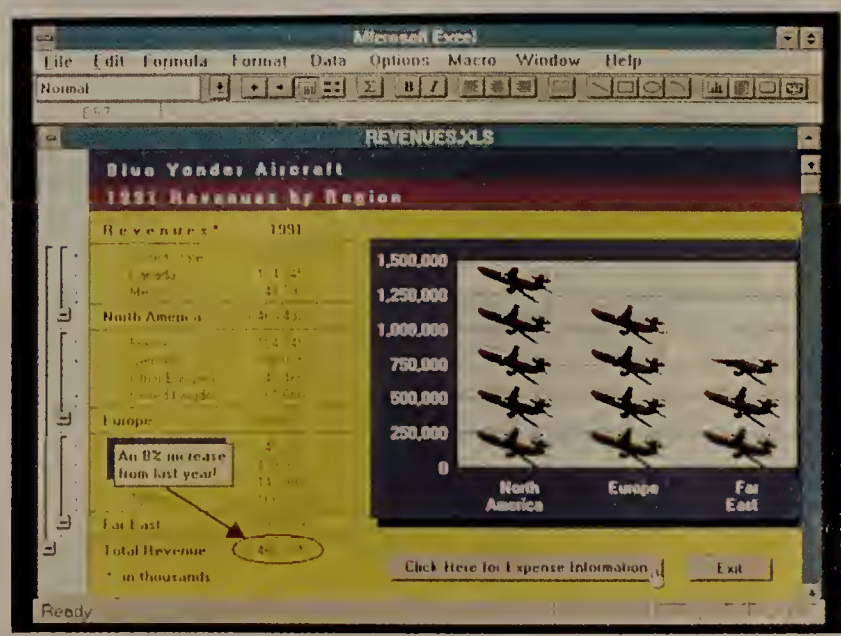
"We're very entrenched," says Billie Kjeell, director of the Irvine, California, computing center for Fluor Daniel. "The cost to this corporation if we moved to *Excel* or *Quattro* would be astronomical."

To many *1-2-3* users, all the giveaways and discounts are irrelevant. The *Ami Pro* offer is "a nonissue," says Benjamin Goldfarb, manager of information services at StarKist Seafood in Los Angeles. "There are too many issues in changing shrink-wrapped software beyond free [packages,] such as training or the learning curve."

The same goes for Lotus's guaranteeing *3.1* buyers $49 upgrades to any new release within six months of purchase. "That's a nice gesture," says Goldfarb. "We want the upgrades to go as smoothly as possible. But that's just a part of our decision to stick with Lotus."

Still, half the users of release 3.1 run it under *Windows*, and corporations are clamoring for *1-2-3 for Windows*, expected this summer. "If Lotus doesn't get its *Windows* version out, people will move over to something else," warns Howard Brenner, executive vice president for Home Mutual Life in Baltimore. "That doesn't mean [the alternative] is a better product. [*Windows* is] just the environment people want to work in."

—*Mark Henricks*



Microsoft is pushing Excel 3.0 hard, attempting to shut out Windows alternatives expected from Lotus and Borland.

IBM Backs NetWare as Network Alternative

Falling-Out With Microsoft Triggers Novell Alliance

This was not quite business as usual for IBM.

IBM's February agreement to resell Novell's NetWare, and help integrate the best-selling network system software into its grand computing scheme, promises to ease headaches for many corporate customers.

But slapping a Big Blue logo on a product that competes head-on against a key IBM offering is hardly standard practice. And the move publicly acknowledges a deepening rift with system software partner Microsoft.

Analysts agree that the step boosts IBM's control of its networking future. "Strategically, it's important for IBM to move away from Microsoft," says David Marshak of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

Big Blue Skies for NetWare

Since 1987, IBM has been pushing customers toward OS/2 *LAN Server*, based on Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, as the foundation for local-area networking. IBM will continue to develop *LAN Server* actively; the Novell alliance simply acknowledges NetWare's entrenched position, says Jim Cannavino, head of IBM personal systems. "The vast majority of our customers will have both in their shops," he explains. "We will support both products equally."

The two firms will collaborate to make NetWare and *LAN Server* work together (for example, giving users a single log-in for both) and to meld NetWare more smoothly into IBM's overall Systems Application Architecture (SAA) blueprint for distributed computing. One crucial part of the agreement: Novell promises to offer a full-blown NetWare for OS/2 next year. "Our strategy is to make OS/2 a unifying platform," declares Cannavino. "Our commitment is as strong as ever."

"The need for integration and coexistence is clear," says Lee Reiswig, assistant general manager for programming, IBM desktop systems. Solving today's fiendishly complicated networking problems requires plenty of cooperation among vendors anyway. Adds Reiswig, "If we had to have all these relationships, why not benefit financially?"

While many customer needs overlap, Reiswig points out that the products offer different strengths. *LAN Server* was meant to be a cornerstone for SAA networks and for OS/2 applications developed in-house. Novell provides higher performance, links to other machines like the Macintosh, and fault tolerance and will add multiprocessing support in the future.

However, plenty of questions about specific product plans remain. "I don't think IBM and Novell have got all their ducks in a line," says Michael Goulde of Open Systems Advisor in Boston.

Separating From Microsoft

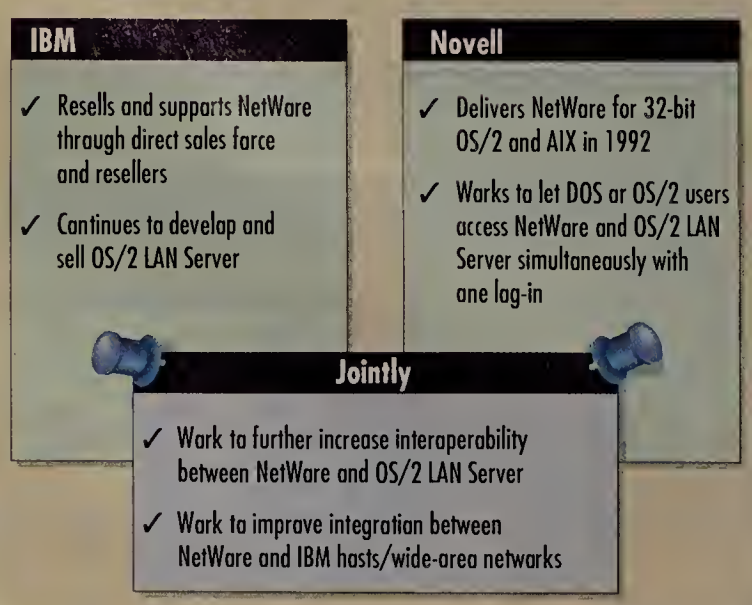
The announcement came two weeks after Microsoft all but danced on the grave of today's OS/2—touting the brand-new operating system it will invent under the name OS/2 3.0 and encouraging developers to write applications for *Windows* rather than for OS/2. These actions infuriated IBM. While executives stoutly deny it, "a lot of this move is personal," one analyst says.

With IBM's product focus broadening, and with 3Com, the largest supplier of *LAN Manager*–based packages, essentially withdrawing from that business, *LAN Manager*'s position has been battered. "3Com's already bailed out, and IBM and Hewlett-Packard are doing similar things," observes Marshak. "Microsoft won't stem the NetWare tide this year."

But the Novell deal "doesn't change our direction," insists David Thacher, senior product manager for the *LAN Manager* line. "To us it doesn't look like a huge shift; it's a very pragmatic step in response to customer requests."

"Microsoft has begun an enormous drive to launch *LAN Manager*," notes Thacher, who expects Microsoft to reach its goal of 600 high-end resellers by midyear. In recent months, Microsoft's network product group has hired hundreds of employees—substantiating the $1.5-billion giant's commitment. —*E. B.*

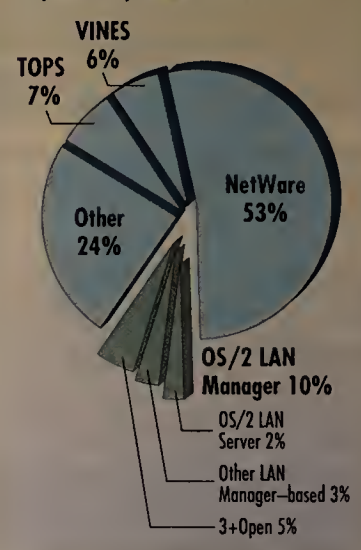
Under the IBM/Novell Agreement...



Following the IBM/Novell deal, customers buying net system software from both firms will benefit from closer product integration. IBM still sees OS/2 as a unifying base platform.

NetWare Easily Leads in Network Software

Percentage of 1990 worldwide shipments by number of users



Novell's NetWare retains a firm hold on the PC-based–network software market, according to International Data Corporation. Sales of OS/2 LAN Manager–based offerings are climbing but not at Novell's expense. IDC estimates last year's worldwide market at 6.5 million users.

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

- *Reliable Automatic Switching*
- *Easy to Install and Use*
- *No PC RAM Memory Required*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*

HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

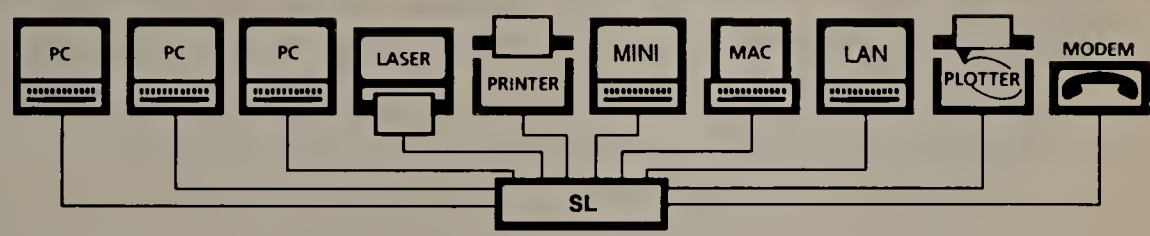
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

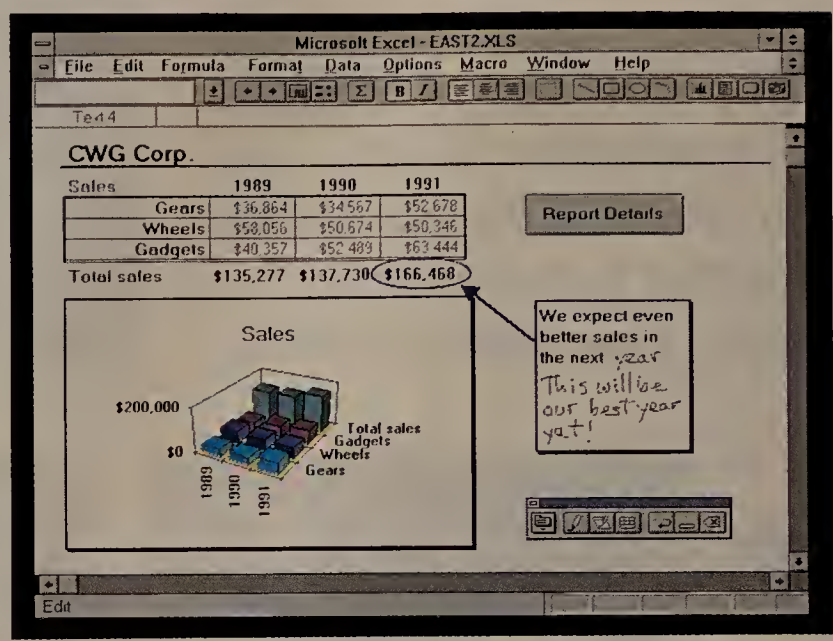
Capitalizing on the Power of the Pen

Go, Microsoft Vie for Backers in Computing's Next Wave

Months before products will hit the market, debate is rising over the future of pen-based computing, which promises to bring greater ease of use and portability to PCs for managers and professionals. The combination of a pen interface and an extremely lightweight package also should bring computer power to businesspeople who've been left behind in the PC revolution.

Go Corporation and Microsoft are busily lining up hardware and software backers for PenPoint and *Pen Windows*, their respective environments (see "PenPoint Puts It in Writing," March 1991). Go's elegant built-from-the-ground-up solution represents a complete departure from conventional ways of working with a computer. Microsoft, on the other hand, is playing catch-up by adapting *Windows 3.0* to exploit a pen interface.

Both Go and Microsoft are beating the drums to get software developers moving on the all-important process of writing applications. But users shouldn't expect to see finished hardware and software until year-end at the earliest.



Microsoft claims that existing Windows 3.0 applications will run essentially unmodified under Pen Windows.

New Breeds of Users?

Everyone is wrestling with uncertainty about how the products will be employed once all the pieces come together.

Go executives contend that most users of pen-based systems will be people who either can't or won't use today's PCs. Microsoft takes a more evolutionary view, arguing that most customers will be looking for a highly portable supplement to their desktop system.

In the first few years, the biggest market for pen-based systems is likely to be field representatives—from sales professionals to delivery personnel—for whom today's laptops are largely inappropriate. Form software will play a critical role; packages like Slate Corporation's *PenApps* for PenPoint and Borland's *ObjectVision* for *Windows* are among the form-oriented tools that will provide an easy way for field representatives to capture data.

PenPoint should enjoy distinct technical advantages over *Pen Windows* among these early adopters. PenPoint's Notebook User Interface spares users the worry of such typical PC issues as file location and directories. Its more intuitive approach should appeal to users who aren't familiar with desktop PCs, making PenPoint's incompatibility with existing software less of a concern. For many of these users, "*Windows* doesn't mean anything," points out Bill Lempesis, publisher of *The Lempesis Report* in Pleasanton, California.

Further down the road, however, mobile managers and executives—including both PC veterans and novices—will make up a large segment of users of pen-based systems. Here *Pen Windows* may well be the system of choice, says Andrew Seybold, associate director of Dataquest's microcomputer systems service. "For individuals who are computer literate in the *Windows* environment, *Pen Windows* will be the ideal traveling companion," he notes.

Microsoft argues that *Pen Windows* will offer an entry into pen-based computing without making users shed their existing applications. "The problem of having a new platform is that the platform doesn't exist until application software is available," says Pradeep Singh, group product manager for *Pen Windows*. "We've solved that problem."

But an existing operating system retooled for pen input can't do the job, maintains Jerry Kaplan, chairman of Go in Foster City, California. "The pen isn't just another input device," says Kaplan. "The pen is the point."

Backing Both Horses

"The two companies will be fighting a battle for the same turf," says Ken Dulaney, director of advanced systems marketing at Grid Systems in Fremont, California. Many software and hardware companies are hedging their bets.

Grid and NCR, the two hardware suppliers that have been most public about their plans, will offer products capable of running either PenPoint or *Pen Windows*—letting users decide which of the two operating systems will best *(see Pen, p. 66)*

Which Pen-Based Interface Will Win?

Microsoft and Go court software and hardware support.

	MS's Pen Windows	Go's PenPoint
Software companies	Contact Software, DaVinci Systems, Delrina Technology, FutureSoft, Poloris, Slate	Bell Atlantic, Borland, Claris, Lotus, Nantucket, Novell, PenSoft, Sitka, Slate, Softview, WordPerfect
Hardware companies	Epson, Fujitsu, Grid, Hitachi, Kyocera, Momenta, NCR, NEC, Sharp, Toshiba, Wang	Grid, IBM, NCR

Microsoft has garnered numerous backers, hoping that Pen Windows will be the environment of choice for pen-based computing. Go counts industry heavyweights IBM and WordPerfect among its PenPoint supporters. Many vendors may end up endorsing both.

KEITH BAUMANN

The dot matrix era is over.

BUBBLE JET

No one will miss dot matrix printers, such a noisy bunch they were. But for a long time, they were the only way to produce decent quality output.

Now the Canon Bubble Jet™ era has begun and you can get extraordinary print quality quickly and quietly. When we say extraordinary, we're quoting reviews of Canon Bubble Jet printing. By quietly, we mean you can work next to one and be virtually unaware it's there.

Our new ultrafast BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet printers print up to 300 cps at 10 cpi through 600 cps at 20 cpi in High Speed mode. They deliver up to 360 dpi resolution on a variety of paper, including transparencies and envelopes. And regardless of paper orientation, the BJ-300 prints on letter-size paper to a maximum print width of 8″ while the wide-carriage BJ-330 prints on 11″ x 17″ paper to a maximum print width of 13.6″. Plus, both printers come with built-in fonts (plus optional font cards) to give you even greater creative control.

And, because they have both IBM® and Epson® emulations, you can use virtually any software.

Best of all, they're every bit as rugged and simple to use as dot matrix printers.

So for the price of a 24-pin dot matrix, you can now get printers that are better for your image and for your ears. The new Canon Bubble Jet printers.

The document displayed in the BJ-300 is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc plus software Epson printer driver.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS. © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-300/330

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For information on any of Canon's full line of Bubble Jet printers, call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Circle 50 on reader service card

The 486 Business Workstation.™

In business, power and flexibility are of the essence. And only an Intel 486™ microprocessor lets you plug into the greatest of both in a new superclass of desktop computers: The 486 Business Workstation.

Its power, once reserved for high-end engineering workstations, allows you to run today's most advanced applications simultaneously. For instance, you can have a spreadsheet, a statistical analysis program and a desktop publisher interacting at once, at the same time pulling data from your

Intel 486 and 486 Business Workstation are trademarks of the Intel corporation. ©1991 Intel coporation. All rights reserved.

Business power unleashed.

mainframe in real time. All together at blink-of-the-eye speed.

Plus, because it has Intel inside, you won't sacrifice compatibility with your current Intel-based hardware and over 35,000 business applications. Which, of course, saves you the added expense and time of retraining.

To get the complete picture, call Intel at 1-800-548-4725 and ask for the 486 Business Workstation video. Then get ready to rise to a new level of power in the corporate world.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Circle 107 on reader service card

Pen

(continued from p. 62)

meet their needs.

But Mountain View, California, start-up Momenta Corporation, one of the first public backers of *Pen Windows*, currently has no intention of supporting PenPoint. Marketing Vice President John Rizzo describes the firm as a "systems company," noting that an initial offering planned for delivery early next year will be a hardware/software combination, including software tools, pen-optimized applications, and handwriting algorithms.

While Go includes IBM among its most vocal backers, Microsoft has lined up some of the biggest laptop suppliers. Toshiba, NEC, Epson, and Sharp have all endorsed the *Pen Windows* environment (although none gives any product details).

Pen-based systems will be 386SX-based. Grid plans to offer a hard disk, but NCR will include only flash memory and battery-backed RAM storage for increased portability. (PenPoint can work well without a hard disk, *Pen Windows* may not.) Early penbooks should weigh in at about 5 pounds, measure 9 by 12 by 1 inch, come with at least 4MB of RAM, and retail initially for between $4000 and $5000.

Penning Innovative Applications

Startups PenSoft and Slate are leading the development of pen-specific applications and expect to release finished products when the pen platforms are available at year-end. Both companies played a key role in the January PenPoint unveiling but in addition may offer *Pen Windows* versions.

PenSoft's personal information manager is a showpiece for packages that pull together the many advantages of a pen-based system. It allows for single entry of most information and enables users to establish links between different types of data in different applications. The software will incorporate E-mail and be fully programmable, so corporations and resellers can customize applications.

Go has also lined up major players including WordPerfect, Lotus, and Borland. WordPerfect intends to provide a version of its franchise word processor for PenPoint, but Product Marketing Director Royce Bybee emphasizes that the company is still determining which features are most appropriate and what new tricks make sense in a pen-based environment.

"It's clear you're not going to create a 20-page document on a pen-based system" says Bybee. He adds, though, that pen-based systems will be invaluable for editing documents, taking notes, and creating short letters or memos.

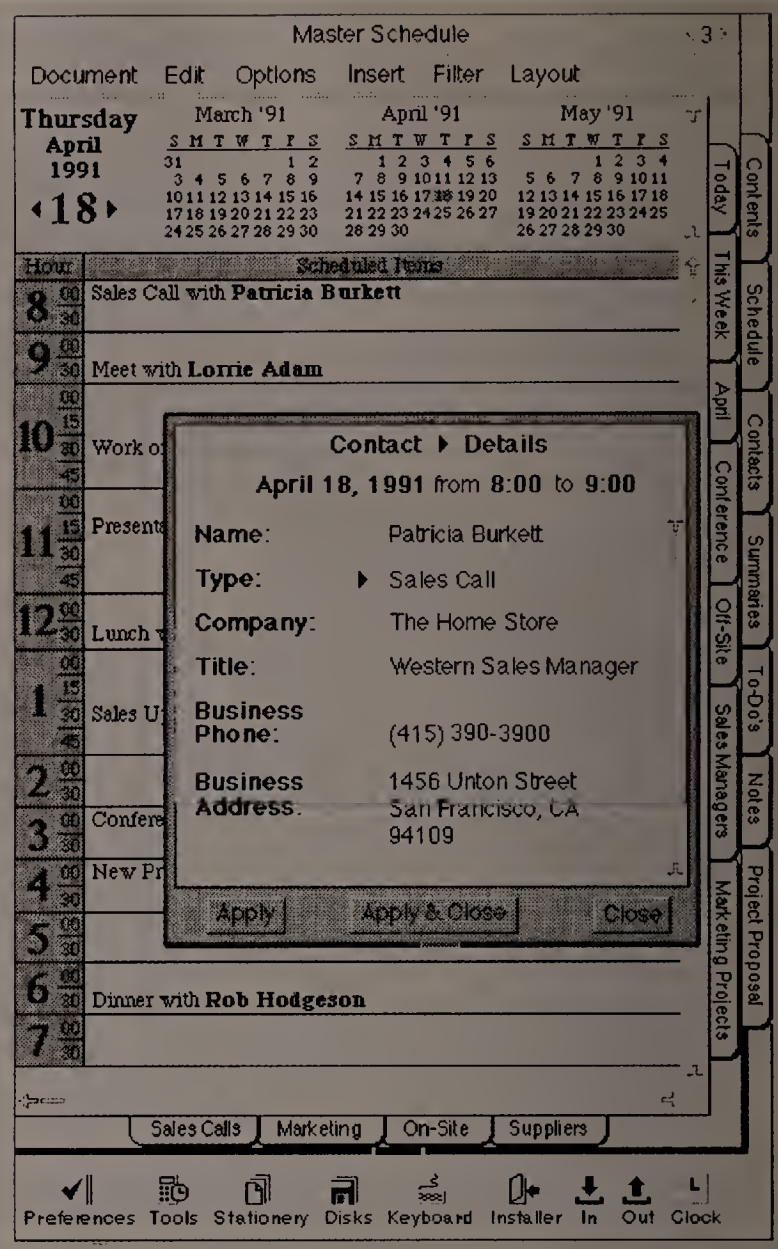
Microsoft, meanwhile, is lining up its own list of followers, including Da Vinci Systems and Polaris Software. And all the major software houses are studying *Pen Windows* very seriously.

Customers Watch and Wait

Despite all the speculation, the ultimate place and power of pen-based technology remain largely unknown. Several large corporate users express interest in the technology, but because the new platforms may offer an edge on the competition, they're mum about specific plans.

"Everyone has a lot of ideas," says Seybold. "Six months after the products are on the market, people will be rethinking the issues and the [appropriate] applications."
—*Roberta Furger*

Mark Henricks is a contributing editor for PC World.



PenSoft's PIM is designed for easy customizing.

The Language of Pen-Based Computing

A sampling of gestures key to pen-based operating systems

Action	PenPoint	Pen Windows
Select	(tap) Selects or activates what you touch with the pen. In text, selects one character.	Selects the information under the gesture.
Delete	Deletes a word or selection in text or any object directly beneath the X.	Deletes character to the left of the starting point of the gesture.
	Deletes a character in a writing or edit pad character box, or an individual character in text.	(double-strike) Selects and deletes information under the gesture.
Correct	Opens an edit pad for a word or selection in text, text fields, and labels.	Corrects word and displays it in the writing window.
Insert	In text, pops up a small writing pad to insert a word. In the Table of Contents, pops up the Create menu to create a new document.	Pastes the Clipboard's contents at the top point of the gesture.

The ease of adapting to pen-based computing will depend largely on how intuitive you find the gestures that are fundamental to both PenPoint and Pen Windows.

Graphics Vision™ 1024 for advanced *Windows*™ applications: the perfect balance of performance and price.

Plug in the Graphics Vision 1024 board and your 256-color applications fly.

Its built-in coprocessor and video RAM remove the video burden from your main system for dramatic improvements in both system speed and graphics.

Even if you don't need more than VGA right now, you'll be prepared for the future. In fact, the slower your system, the more it will benefit from the Graphics Vision 1024.

Graphics Vision 1024 features Windows-optimized drivers, the most important factor driving video performance under Windows. Resolution to 1024x768 non-interlaced. Support for all graphical user interfaces and popular monitors. Everything you need for superior display.

All for just $695 suggested retail price. Now, that's balance.

Look at the Graphics Vision 1024 and you'll see everything clearly. Call 1-800-422-7369 for the dealer nearest you.

APPIAN

The New Vision in System Solutions

Graphics Vision is a trademark of Appian Technology, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 22 on reader service card

PC WORLD STREET PRICE LIST

What to pay at retail for PCs, based on IDC's PC Pricing Report survey.

PC WORLD

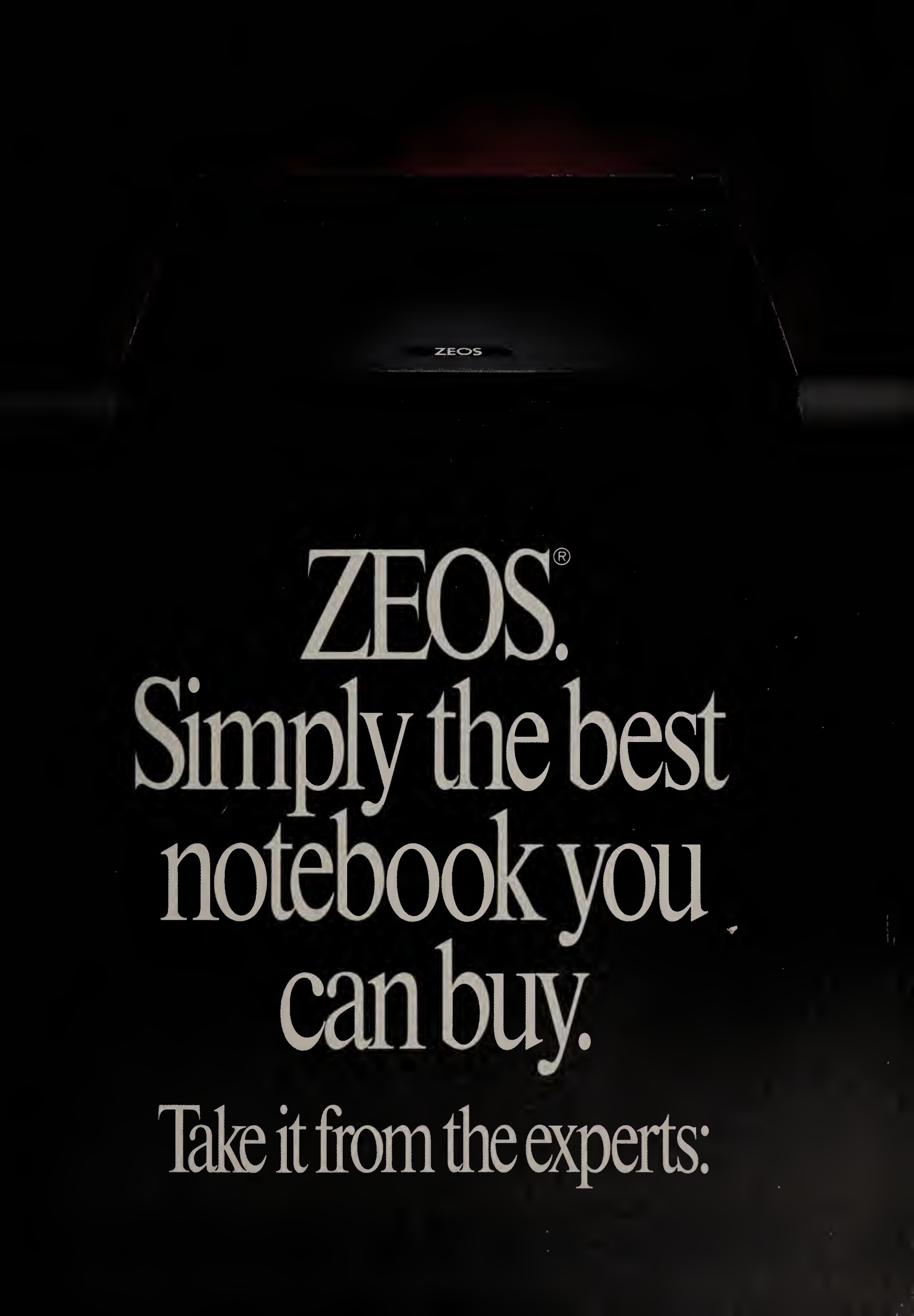
	National				Metropolitan							
	List	Average	Low	High	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/ Ft. Worth	Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco/ Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
80286-based desktop PCs												
AST Bravo/286	$1695	$1280	$975	$1526	$1328	$1254	$1158	$1238	$1356	$1267	$1322	$1294
Compaq Deskpro 286n	$2399	$1807	$1350	$2159	$1818	$1829	$1779	$1808	$1837	$1815	$1772	$1781
Dell 210	$1500	$1500	n/a	n/a	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500	$1500
IBM PS/2 50Z-031	$2745	$2048	$1647	$2416	$2042	$2135	$2237	$1871	$1969	$2091	$1994	$2131
Tandy 2500 XL	$1959	$1959	n/a	n/a	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1959	$1969	$1959	$1959	$1959
80386SX-based desktop PCs												
AST Bravo/386SX	$2845	$2136	$1687	$2561	$2185	$2106	$2057	$2053	$2276	$2048	$2219	$2091
Compaq Deskpro 386s	$3199	$2422	$1969	$2879	$2425	$2413	$2380	$2399	$2457	$2511	$2295	$2385
Dell System 316 SX	$1700	$1700	n/a	n/a	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700	$1700
Epson Equity 386SX Plus	$2999	$1779	$1349	$2159	$1897	$1828	$1751	$1661	$1703	$1827	$1674	$1703
IBM PS/2 55-061	$3895	$2917	$1999	$3428	$3016	$3030	$3175	$2678	$2807	$3040	$2791	$2944
NEC PowerMate SX+	$2999	$2073	$1500	$2699	$2062	$1947	$2077	$2324	$1899	$2088	n/a	$1908
80386DX-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium 386/25	$5595	$4202	$3490	$5036	$4420	$4140	$3954	$4006	$4464	$4057	$4225	$4328
Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	$9999	$7546	$5852	$8999	$7579	$7508	$7390	$7549	$7749	$7674	$7357	$7233
Epson Equity 386/25	$4999	$3633	$2595	$4499	$3869	$3809	$3649	$3374	$3432	$3596	$3601	$3668
IBM PS/2 70-061	$4745	$3563	$2847	$4176	$3445	$3691	$3867	$3367	$3404	$3674	$3498	$3685
IBM PS/2 70-A61	$6245	$4734	$3747	$5496	$4860	$4858	$5090	$4655	$4512	$4835	$4542	$4721
Tandon 386/33	$3879	$3879	n/a	n/a	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879	$3879
Tandy 4033 LX	$5898	$5898	n/a	n/a	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898	$5898
80486-based desktop PCs												
AST Premium 486/25E	$8595	$6430	$5000	$7736	$6790	$6360	$6194	$6417	$6533	$6275	$6489	$6110
Compaq Deskpro 486/33L	$13,999	$10,717	$8959	$12,599	$10,681	$10,658	$10,837	$10,624	$10,763	$10,879	$10,622	$10,339
Dell 425E	$6000	$6000	n/a	n/a	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000	$6000
IBM PS/2 95 XP	$17,745	$13,355	$10,647	$15,616	$12,885	$13,770	$14,462	$13,140	$12,819	$13,686	$13,131	$13,167
NEC PowerMate 486/25E	$12,499	$6937	$4950	$8167	$7424	$6874	$6855	$7672	$6436	$7144	n/a	$6116
Portables/laptops												
Compaq LTE	$2699	$2046	$1727	$2429	$2015	$2031	$1989	$2066	$2065	$2038	$1992	$2066
Compaq LTE/286	$3499	$2614	$2198	$3149	$2675	$2663	$2416	$2588	$2629	$2612	$2563	$2552
Dell 320LT	$3899	$3899	n/a	n/a	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899	$3899
Epson Equity LT-386SX	$5598	$3604	$2540	$4498	$3879	$3818	$3748	$3134	$3221	$3458	$3705	$3909
IBM P70 386	$7695	$5828	$4130	$6926	$5604	$5597	$6272	$5980	$5556	$5958	$5714	$6094
Toshiba T1000SE	$1499	$1062	$840	$1349	$1120	$1077	$1050	$1023	$1139	$1026	$1038	$1014
Toshiba T3100e	$4299	$2694	$1939	$3329	$2756	$2753	$2257	$2556	$2713	$2714	$2628	$2742

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Miami, Boston Offer Lowest Pricing for IBM's High End

Retail pricing for the IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP in eight metropolitan regions

While IBM's 33-MHz PS/2 Model 95 XP lists for $17,745, International Data Corporation's February survey found prices ranging from $10,647 to $15,616.



ZEOS®

Simply the best notebook you can buy.

Take it from the experts:

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 286
Esc
F1
F2
F3
F4
F5
F6
F7
F8
F9
F10
F11
Tab
Caps Lock
Shift
Ctrl
Alt
Fn

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." — PC Magazine *"This notebook is a steal."* — InfoWorld *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."* — John C. Dvorak

"The best price performer in its category." — Home Office *"An outstanding value."* — PC Week *"Impressive"* — PC Sources

Impressive Indeed! And The Price?

ZEOS NOTEBOOK '286 AND 386SX

Light and Loaded.

"THERE'S A NEW KING OF THE HILL"
—PC MAGAZINE

"King of the Hill... Impressive... The best price-performer... An outstanding value... A steal... The number one contender..." We couldn't have said it better ourselves. The experts love the new ZEOS Notebook. And you will too. At only $1995 for our '286 version and $2295 for our new 386SX, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And you can pick your power! Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a 6.5 pound desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5" floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

From $1995!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! The incredible ZEOS Notebook.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies. ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); 286 (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995
386SX ONLY $2295!

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 or 386SX-16 CPU.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE.
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '286 or '386SX processor pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why ZEOS offers you your choice, '286 or 386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
800-423-5891

Your New ZEOS Notebook. Take your pick!

As a '286
Only $1995!

As a '386SX
Only $2295!

80286 or 80386SX, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelieveable. Believe It!

Call Now!
800-423-5891

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open
24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!
Toll Free!

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

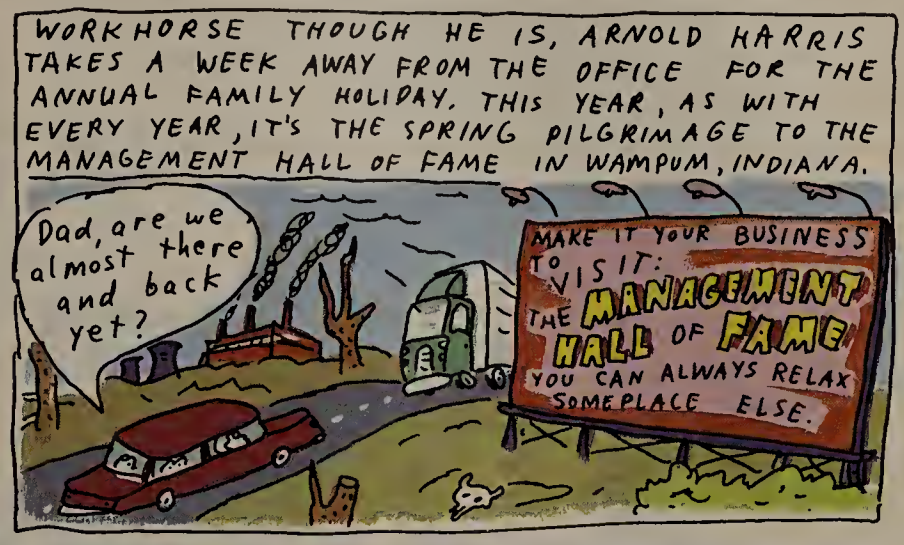
ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

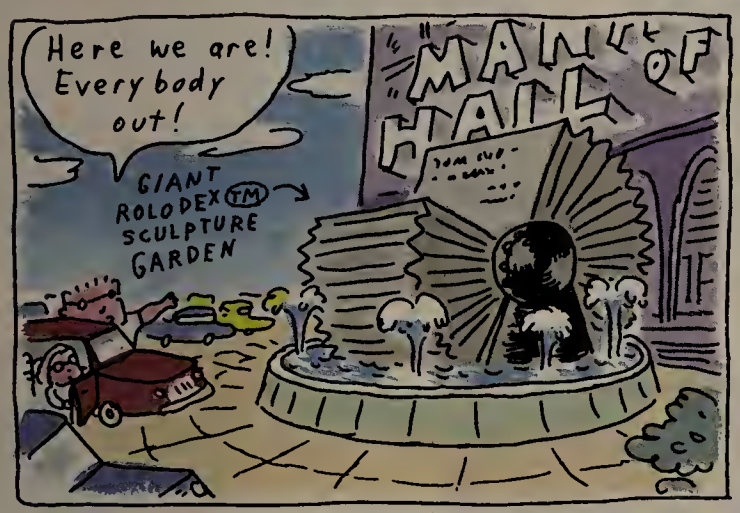
Order Now Toll Free

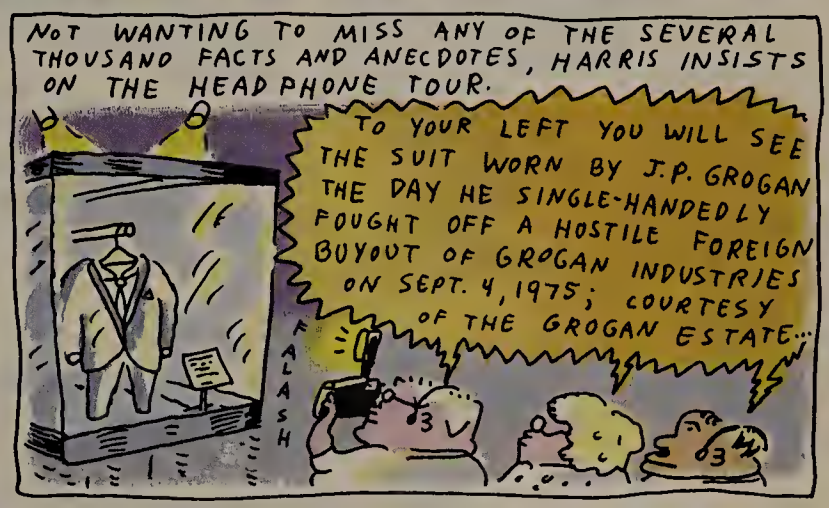
800-423-5891

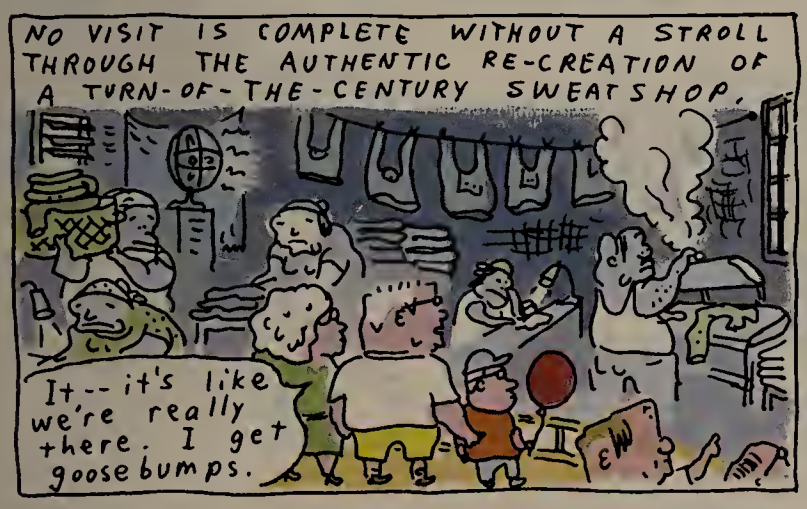
Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT









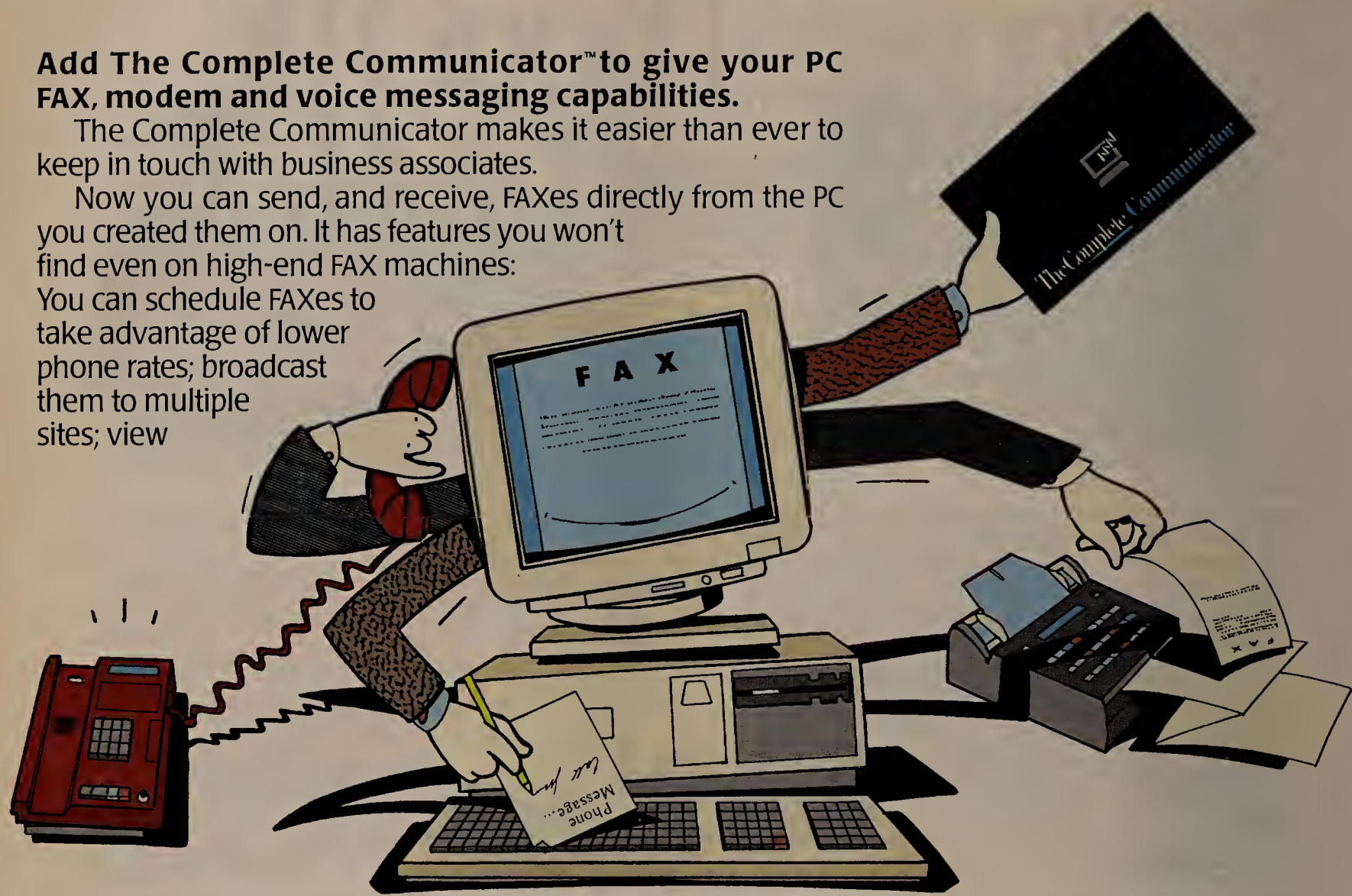
MARK MAREK

How To Teach Your PC New Tricks.

Add The Complete Communicator™ to give your PC FAX, modem and voice messaging capabilities.

The Complete Communicator makes it easier than ever to keep in touch with business associates.

Now you can send, and receive, FAXes directly from the PC you created them on. It has features you won't find even on high-end FAX machines: You can schedule FAXes to take advantage of lower phone rates; broadcast them to multiple sites; view



incoming FAXes on screen; print them out on plain paper; even forward incoming messages to a nearby FAX machine when you're on the road.

The Complete Communicator makes it easy to present a professional image to customers. It plays your personalized greetings on up to 999 password protected mailboxes; lets you retrieve messages remotely; and can automatically transfer calls and forward messages.

When you want to share data or access on-line databases and services, the built-in Hayes compatible modem does it quickly and easily using all the leading communications packages.

There's even a port to add The Complete Page Scanner,™ the easy way to add and store images.

With all these features on one easy-to-install board, it's amazing how many new tricks your PC can learn.

For the name of a dealer near you, **call 1-800-229-1753, or FAX 408-434-9682**.

Microsoft® Works
Word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics software in one!
A $149 value
in specially marked boxes.
FREE

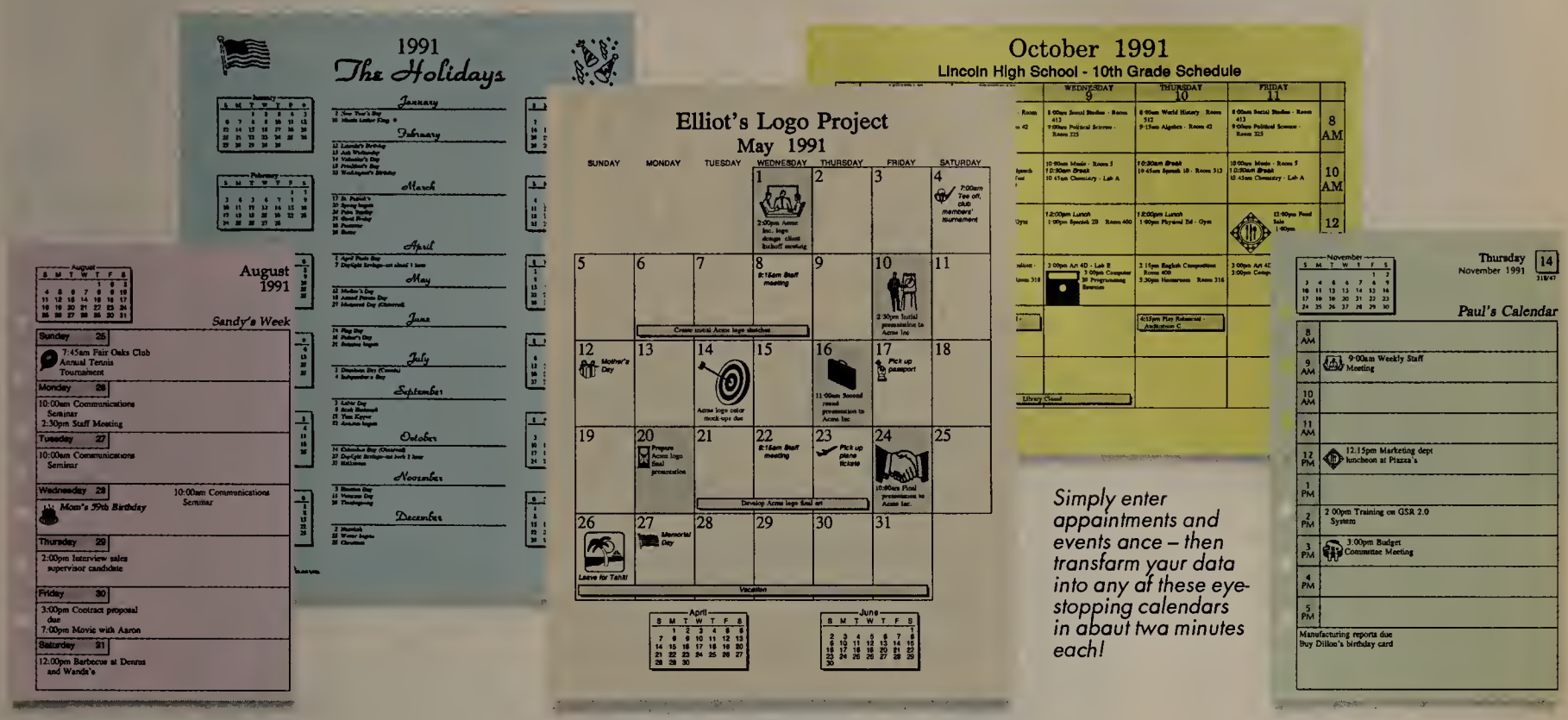
TheComplete PC

1983 Concourse Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

The Complete PC, The Complete Communicator and The Complete Page Scanner are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc.
All other names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

Circle 28 on reader service card

Look how many calendars you can create in 10 minutes – for just $9.



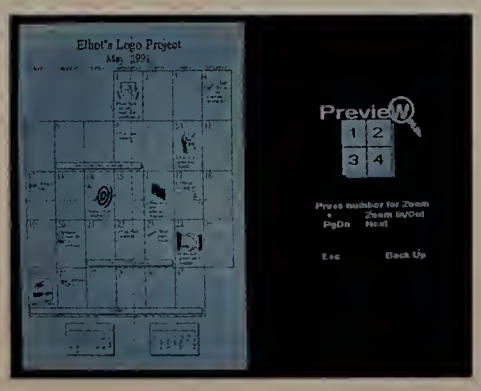
Simply enter appointments and events once – then transform your data into any of these eye-stopping calendars in about two minutes each!

Great-looking calendars are just minutes away!

Just enter your data once – then with the press of a key create impressive calendars in a variety of formats! New Calendar Creator Plus™ 4.0 gives you a choice of daily, two-day, weekly, two-week, monthly, six-week, quarterly, six-month, and annual calendars. You can even print calendars to fit popular organizers like Day-Timer® and Day Runner® – automatically!

Give your calendars stopping power with scalable fonts and graphics.

Two instantly scalable fonts are at your fingertips – or you can use other popular fonts. Add drop-shadowed bars for events that span several days. For emphasis, choose from over 75 supplied clip art images or use other clip art. You can even scan in images like your company logo. Calendar Creator Plus drives your laser or dot matrix printer to its maximum resolution.



Enter information once – then view it instantly in any of nine calendar formats. Add eye-stopping fonts and graphics...then preview your calendar in WYSIWYG before printing.

Manage schedules effortlessly.

Say your department has regularly scheduled Monday meetings. Instead of manually entering that information every week, just input it once and the meetings will automatically appear on your calendars. Or set up "floating" events like club luncheons the last Friday of every month. Create several calendars for different people or events, then merge them together into master schedules.

The amazing $9 offer.

Now Power Up takes the risk out of buying software. Order Calendar Creator Plus today and use it free for 30 days – all you pay is a non-refundable $9 to cover shipping, handling, and order entry. At the end of your free 30-day trial, if you aren't absolutely delighted with the program, send it back and you won't pay another penny. Or keep the software and your credit card will be charged the $60.95 balance (total price is $69.95).

Requires 512K of memory, DOS 2.1 or later, and a hard disk or two floppy drives. Supports HP LaserJet, DeskJet, and most dot-matrix printers. Calendar Creator Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

YES! Rush me Calendar Creator Plus.

Please bill my credit card $9 (non-refundable, for shipping, handling and order entry). If I don't return the software in 30 days, bill my credit card for the $70.95 balance.* **(Offer good in U.S. and for credit card orders only.)** Expires 6/30/91.

☐ 5.25" disk ☐ 3.5" disk

Call for details on 4.0 upgrade or Macintosh version.

Name on Credit Card (please print)

Street Address (no P.O. Box deliveries)

City/State/Zip

Credit Card Number

Exp. Date Signature

*Residents of CA, CT, MA, NY, PA, TX, IL, WA pay sales tax on $69.95 purchase price.

TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE

1-800-851-2917 Ext. M303

(7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific Time, M-F)

Delivery will be 7-10 business days from receipt of order.

Power Up Software Corporation
2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600
San Mateo, CA 94403-7600

M303

Power Up!

Circle 211 on reader service card

PerFORM PRO FOR FORMS THAT FOLLOW FUNCTIONS

You use forms to capture and communicate information. You own PCs for the same reason. So why aren't your forms computerized?

Sure, you can create forms in many word processing packages. You can even design attractive forms using desktop publishing. But you need a total solution. You need the leader in forms processing software. You need PerFORM PRO.

PerFORM PRO lets you implement a complete forms management system immediately.

Or you can start with just the basics, using tools created specifically for form designing. Then expand to electronic form filling when you're ready.

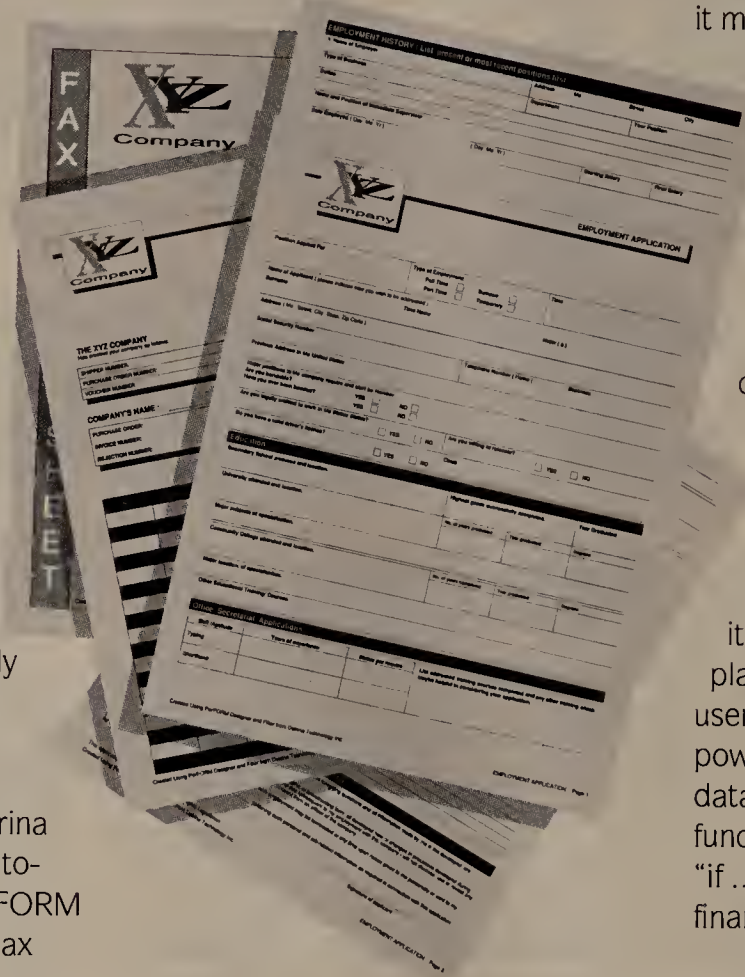
You can add complementary Delrina products. Soon, you'll be able to automatically turn paper forms into PerFORM forms. Right now, you can use WinFax to fax completed forms directly from any Windows application.

Wherever you start, you'll save money. For every $1 spent printing forms, the average corporation spends another $60 designing, updating, warehousing, distributing and filling them.

You'll save time too. A leading North American financial institution cut their form-filling time in half when they switched from paper forms to PerFORM forms.

SIMPLE DESIGNING

PerFORM Pro's WYSIWYG "Designer" software runs under Windows 3.0. And it makes form designing easier and more complete than any of the old ways. You'll find an array of tools. A wide choice of typefaces. Over 100 sample forms. And the ability to add graphics like your company's logo. For security, PerFORM PRO's powerful electronic signatures can secure data. And the final form design can also be locked.



EVEN SIMPLER FILLING

PerFORM PRO "Filler" runs standalone or networked. And takes the frustration out of form-filling, making it fast, easy and error-free. Multi-platform solutions enable any IBM PC user to take advantage of PerFORM PRO's powerful filling features. Like validation, database lookup, indexing and over 65 functions for automatic math calculations, "if ... then" statements, date functions, financial calculations and more.

PerFORM PRO will read and write to dBASE or ASCII files, sharing common information across several forms. You can create dBASE indexes to help you find data. And you can group related forms together so that common information only has to be entered once. You'll save time with fast printing too, especially on HP LaserJets.

If you're not completely satisfied, return the entire package for a full refund within 60 days.

Ask your dealer about PerFORM PRO today. Or call our toll-free number for more information on the complete forms management solution.

PerFORM PRO

Microsoft Windows

Delrina Technology Inc

PC World Product of the Year 1990

IBM Business Partner

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL TOLL-FREE

PC World Best Buy

1-800-268-6082

Circle 61 on reader service card

IBM Notebook Worth the Wait

What weighs less than ten pounds, runs 386-specific software at 20 MHz, and comes with 2MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and the world's best notebook keyboard?

IBM's new 20-MHz PS/2 Model L40 SX notebook comes with an external keypad—standard.

ROBERT CARDIN

Michael Goodwin

He who laughs last, laughs best. IBM has been slow coming to market with a notebook PC, but now that the PS/2 Model L40 SX is here, it's clear that the company hasn't been twiddling its Big Blue thumbs. While this system is a bit on the heavy side, it looks like a real winner. And the pricing is reasonable—at least compared to Compaq's and Texas Instruments'.

The Model L40 SX is designed to work flat out, full-time, with no compromises and no cut corners. Its 20-MHz CPU will speed through even big *Windows* applications. Its standard 60MB hard disk is large enough to hold all the programs, worksheets, and graphics files you're likely to need. And its 18MB of installable RAM (you decide how much is extended and how much is expanded) means you can load all the memory you (or *Windows*) will ever require.

Its keyboard is the finest we've seen on a notebook—or on a full-sized laptop, for that matter. There are *no* emulated keys. You get a fully standard PS/2 layout: Cursor keys (in the familiar inverted T), page keys, control keys, and 12 function keys are all dedicated and all located right where your fingers expect to find them. The touch is terrific, and you can even turn the key click on or off.

Do you enter a lot of numerical data? Then you've got one more reason to like the L40 SX: A 17-key external keypad comes standard with the system. Do you use a mouse? Then you'll be pleased to learn there are two PS/2 mouse ports, one at the rear of the machine and the other on the keypad.

Small, but Not That Small

All these features take steel and plastic. And in a genre where some machines tip the scales at 6 pounds traveling weight (that's PC, battery, AC charger, and power cable), IBM's 9.7-pound notebook is far from the lightest.

Nor at 2.1 by 12.8 by 10.7 inches is it particularly small. In fact, this 288-cubic-inch machine is bigger than any of the systems reviewed in "386SX Notebooks: Portable Powerhouses" in this issue. Of

(continues)

SNAPSHOT

IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX

IBM's 9.7-pound, 20-MHz SX notebook arrives with an impeccable PS/2 keyboard, four batteries, and a 60MB hard disk.

KEY FEATURES

- **2MB RAM standard, expandable to 18MB**
- **10-inch VGA screen with 64 shades of gray**
- **Two PS/2 mouse ports**
- **17-key external keypad**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

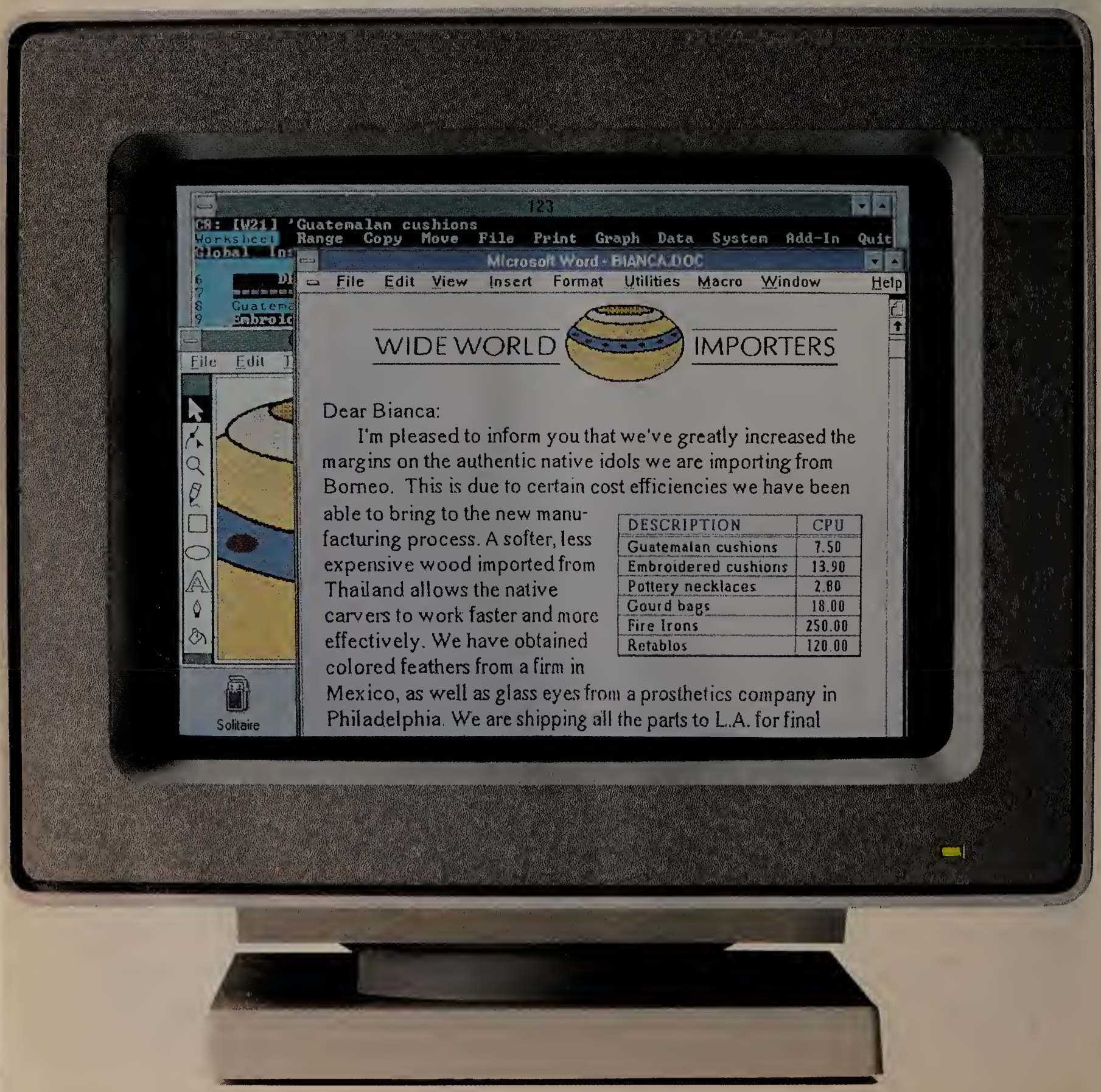
PRICING

With 2MB RAM $5995; with 4MB RAM, fax modem, DOS 4.0 $6968

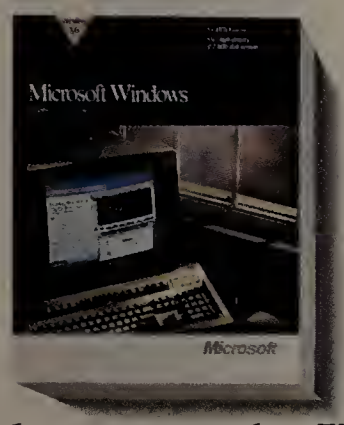
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468

Reader service no. 699

The perfect en
the lazy and p



vironment for
ower-hungry.



The Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 makes it easy for you to do a lot more with your PC. That's because the Windows environment has friendly icons, menus and dialog boxes that make its powerful features very accessible.

Windows lets you work with a variety of applications on-screen at the same time. Including your character-based programs.

But it's when you start using Windows applications that you get the most out of your PC. Windows applications are easy. In addition they all work essentially the same way. So once you learn how to use one, you generally know how to use them all.

And they're so intuitive that experimenting with them is fun.

Windows applications let you cut and paste text and graphics. And let you combine them right on your screen. They also let you print out exactly what you see.

You can even establish links between Windows applications. Which means, if you change any numbers in Microsoft Excel for Windows, the chart you cut and pasted into your Microsoft Word for Windows document will be automatically updated.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department P32, to find out more about Windows, Windows applications or the big Windows World Convention and Exposition coming up May 20th and 23rd in Atlanta.

Because with Windows, you can start taking the work you do every day a little easier.

And have more to show for it.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P32. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

The keyboard (top) has dedicated cursor, page, function, and other control keys right where you expect them. Status icons (bottom) keep you informed of everything from disk activity to humidity.

ROBERT CARDIN

course, if three years ago someone had offered you a 20-MHz, VGA-equipped, hard disk laptop that weighed only ten pounds, you'd have expected a proffer of the Brooklyn Bridge to follow closely.

Batteries: Bad News, Good News

Another concern for travelers: Neither battery life nor recharge time is particularly impressive. IBM claims "a maximum" battery life of 3 hours. Presumably, that means 3 hours with the benefit of inconvenient, power-saving features like hard disk time-out. If you hate waiting for the hard disk to power up every time you need to read in another data file, you'll probably turn off the power-saving features—and battery life will drop accordingly.

IBM reports an *extremely* slow 8-hour recharge time with the standard AC charger; some machines we've tested do the job in 1 hour. If you use the optional quick-charger, you can expect a full recharge to take 2.5 hours—still not very fast.

On the bright side of the battery issue, the Model L40 SX comes standard with two rechargeable batteries; exchanging them is easy, so under normal circumstances you can expect to keep working for up to 6 hours away from the power plug. A built-in standby battery keeps the system running while you change batteries. And a helpful LED power gauge located just below the screen gives you a constant readout of how much battery time is left.

Big-Screen Success

The display is a crisp, high-contrast, monochrome VGA unit with up to 64 shades of gray (depending on the VGA mode you're using). The more gray shades a notebook can deliver, the more capably it can render color applications into readable black, white, and gray versions. The display measures 10 inches diagonally—one of the largest screens you can get. Fluorescent sidelighting makes text and graphics stand out nicely, and you can adjust contrast and brightness with two handy sliders on the side of the screen.

Just below the screen, a row of slick-looking system status icons keeps you advised about keyboard mode (Caps Lock, Num Lock), fax modem operations, floppy and hard disk activity, and temperature and humidity conditions that preclude safe operation. The system is designed to run in temperatures between 41 and 95 degrees Fahrenheit, although floppy disk access below 50 degrees is not recommended.

Extra Touches

IBM's engineers have devoted a good deal of attention to ergonomics, which means a lot if you expect to be using your Model L40 SX every day. For one thing, the external power jack (which you're likely to need often) is fully accessible, not hidden behind a nail-breaking hatch cover as is so often the case. There *are* three hatch covers on the back of the notebook, but they all operate smoothly and easily. They cover the mouse port, serial and parallel ports, the battery, connectors for an external VGA color monitor, and an AT-bus connector that may attach, someday, to a docking station.

While that docking station has not even been promised officially, several neat options are available now. A 2400-bps fax modem and the quick charger are for sale immediately. A Trackpoint option that aims to combine the convenience of a mouse and a trackball in a single device will be available "soon."

There are also plenty of tempting standard "extras," like a leather case, power-on password protection, and a "server" mode that allows the system to be turned on so other users can access the hard disk while the keyboard remains locked.

You can run all the setup options from a menu-driven utility—or you can use one of three batch files that automatically configure the system for travel (with all power-saving features enabled), for office use, and for printing. The Model L40 SX comes with a one-year warranty, and an on-site service option is available through your local IBM dealer for $95 a year.

While the Model L40 SX comes in at half the weight of earlier PS/2 portables, a glance at its notebook competitors shows IBM is still emphasizing power first and portability second. And rivals like Tandon's NB/386sx will take a noticeably smaller bite out of your checkbook. But a solid design and thoughtful touches make this the first Big Blue machine that most of us really would take on the road.

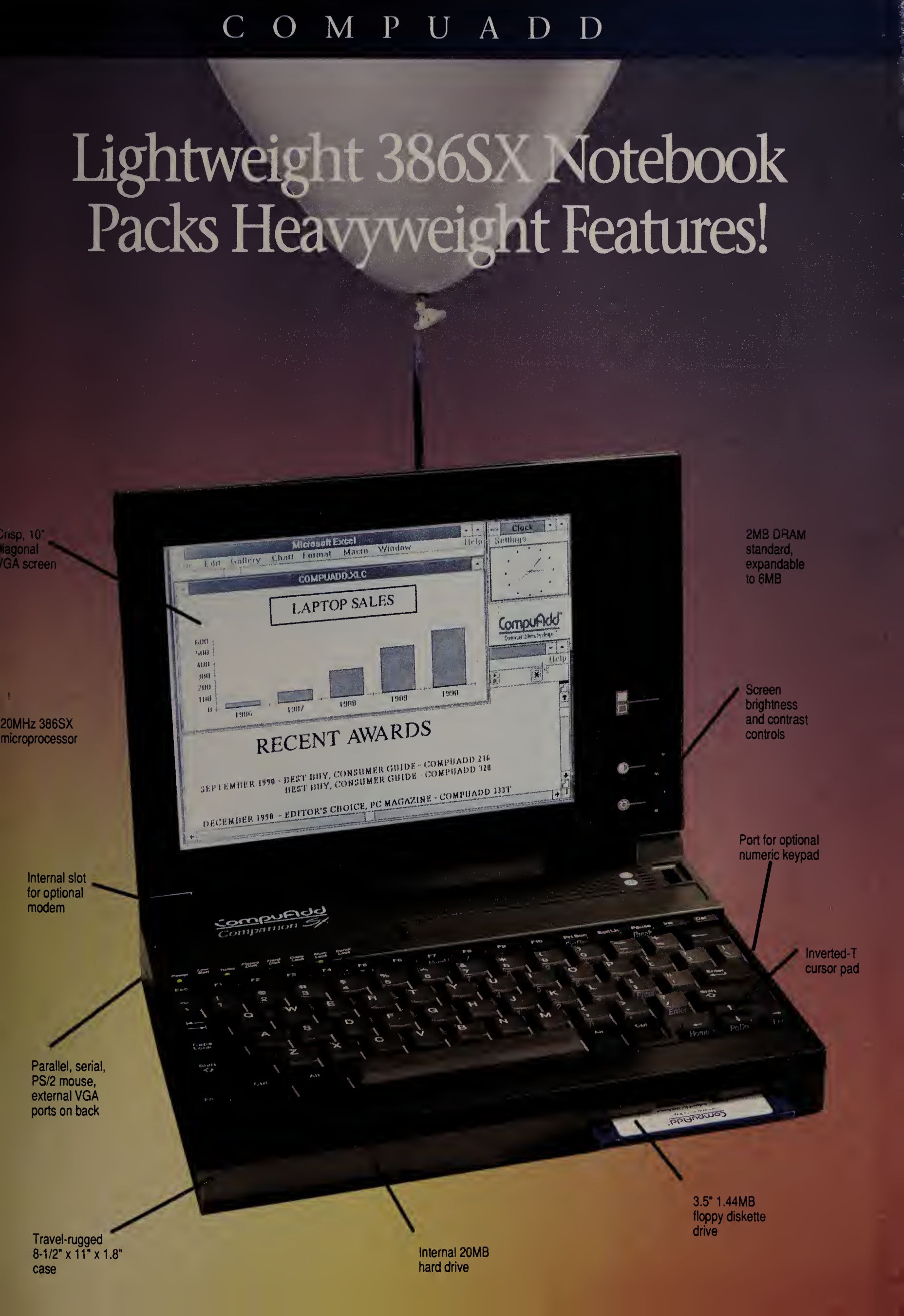
Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

New!
CompuAdd CompanionSX™
Heavyweight Power Travels Light!

Only $3595!

C O M P U A D D

Lightweight 386SX Notebook Packs Heavyweight Features!



CompuAdd CompanionSX™ Only $3595!

Add on the optional numeric keypad for quick data entry.

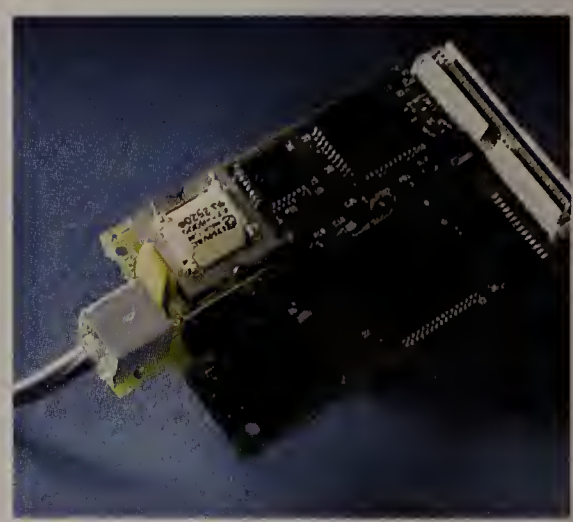
The NEW CompuAdd CompanionSX continues the CompuAdd tradition of bringing you the latest PC technology plus all the famous CompuAdd extras! Powered by the Intel™ 20MHz 386SX microprocessor, the CompuAdd CompanionSX puts 32-bit processing power in a package less than two inches thick and only 5.7 pounds — almost *two pounds lighter* than the Compaq LTE 386s/20!

Packed with features you expect on a 386 desktop computer, this 8-1/2" x 11" notebook powerhouse sports a 20MB hard drive *and* a 1.44MB 3.5" floppy diskette drive! Plus you can expand the standard 2MB DRAM to 6MB.

Now you can run all your favorite Windows applications on the road with the power of a desktop 386SX. Plus you get the security and convenience of a computer that stows in your briefcase — with plenty of room to spare!

CompuAdd extras include and FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *($89 value)* preloaded on the hard drive! Add in CompuAdd's award-winning customer service, and you have a system that travels light but works like a heavyweight!

This notebook-sized wonder gives you a 10" diagonal, mono VGA sidelit LCD screen that's crisp and legible in a variety of lighting conditions. And the built-in CRT Interface lets you hook up your full-sized color VGA monitor for desktop use.


Add an optional modem to keep in touch on the road.

The CompuAdd CompanionSX features a 79-key keyboard with separate cursor movement keys arranged in the inverted-T preferred on desktop keyboards. The keyboard has the feel of your desktop keyboard, with solid tactile response and plenty of room between keys.

You can add capability to your CompuAdd CompanionSX as your needs require. Plug in an optional numeric keypad or add an optional internal modem to keep in touch when you're on the road.

Standard I/O ports make peripheral hook-up easy.

The CompuAdd CompanionSX provides standard I/O ports — parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse and external VGA monitor — behind a convenient hinged door.

Carry the power of a 386SX anywhere! Call now and get an unbeatable portable — the CompuAdd CompanionSX notebook PC!

CompuAdd®

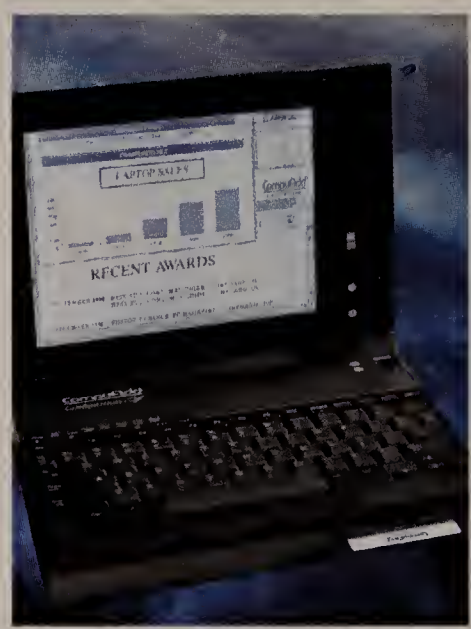
Customer driven, by design.

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

© CompuAdd Corporation, 1991. We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CompuAdd CompanionSX™ $3595!

The NEW CompuAdd CompanionSX notebook continues the CompuAdd tradition of bringing you the latest technology at incredible savings! The CompuAdd CompanionSX is incredibly light and compact — only 5.7 pounds and 8-1/2" x 11" x 1.8". Yet it packs all the power of a desktop 386SX computer!



Equipped with a 20MB hard drive and a 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive, the CompuAdd CompanionSX fits securely and discreetly in your briefcase with room to spare. You get the same functionality and software capability you have with a desktop computer, plus options that enable you to plug into your office network, send fax documents, download data from remote computers and send error-free file transfers. All this plus a crisp, 10" VGA display!

Call today for a CompuAdd price on the latest 386SX notebook technology!

CompuAdd 320SL Laptop

The NEW CompuAdd 320SL — a perfect on-the-go computing solution — upgrades *our hottest selling laptop* to 20MHz! It packs the power of the 386SX microprocessor into a convenient laptop — at a price far below competitive models! Plus you get FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01, FREE LapLink II communications software and a FREE carrying case.

You'll find the crisp, clear VGA display and spacious keyboard a pleasure to use. And if you want to use your desktop color monitor and expanded 101-key keyboard when you're not on the road, simply plug them into the built-in external ports.

CompuAdd also offers portable printers, projectors and data displays to make your 320SL a complete office on the road! Check out the savings when you buy CompuAdd's 320SL Kit with Diconix printer and modem/send-only fax.

CompuAdd CompanionSX Features

- 80386SX microprocessor running at 20MHz
- Standard 2MB DRAM expandable to 6MB
- Built-in serial, parallel printer, numeric keypad, PS/2 mouse and external VGA ports
- Crisp, high-resolution 640x480 mono VGA display
- 20MB hard disk drive with 23ms access speed
- 79-key keyboard with 101-key emulation, 12 function keys
- *FREE!* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *$89 value*
- Rechargeable/removeable internal battery pack
- Modular AC adapter
- Dimensions: 8.5" x 11" x 1.8"

System Price: $3595 *(62301)*

CompuAdd 320SL Laptop

- 386SX microprocessor running at 20MHz
- Standard 2MB high-speed dynamic RAM expandable to 6MB
- Built-in serial, parallel printer and external VGA monitor, keyboard and 5.25" diskette drive ports
- High-resolution 640x480 monoVGA display with 8.75" diagonal sidelit, supertwist LCD screen
- 3.5" 1.44MB high-density diskette drive
- 40MB hard disk drive with 28ms access speed *(call for optional 100MB drive prices)*
- 85-key keyboard with 101-key emulation, 12 function keys and four cursor keys
- *FREE!* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 preloaded *$89 value*
- *FREE!* Carrying case *$49 value*

System Price: $2895 *(62205)*
Kit Price: $3349 *(62208)*

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-388-1296 Key Code 832

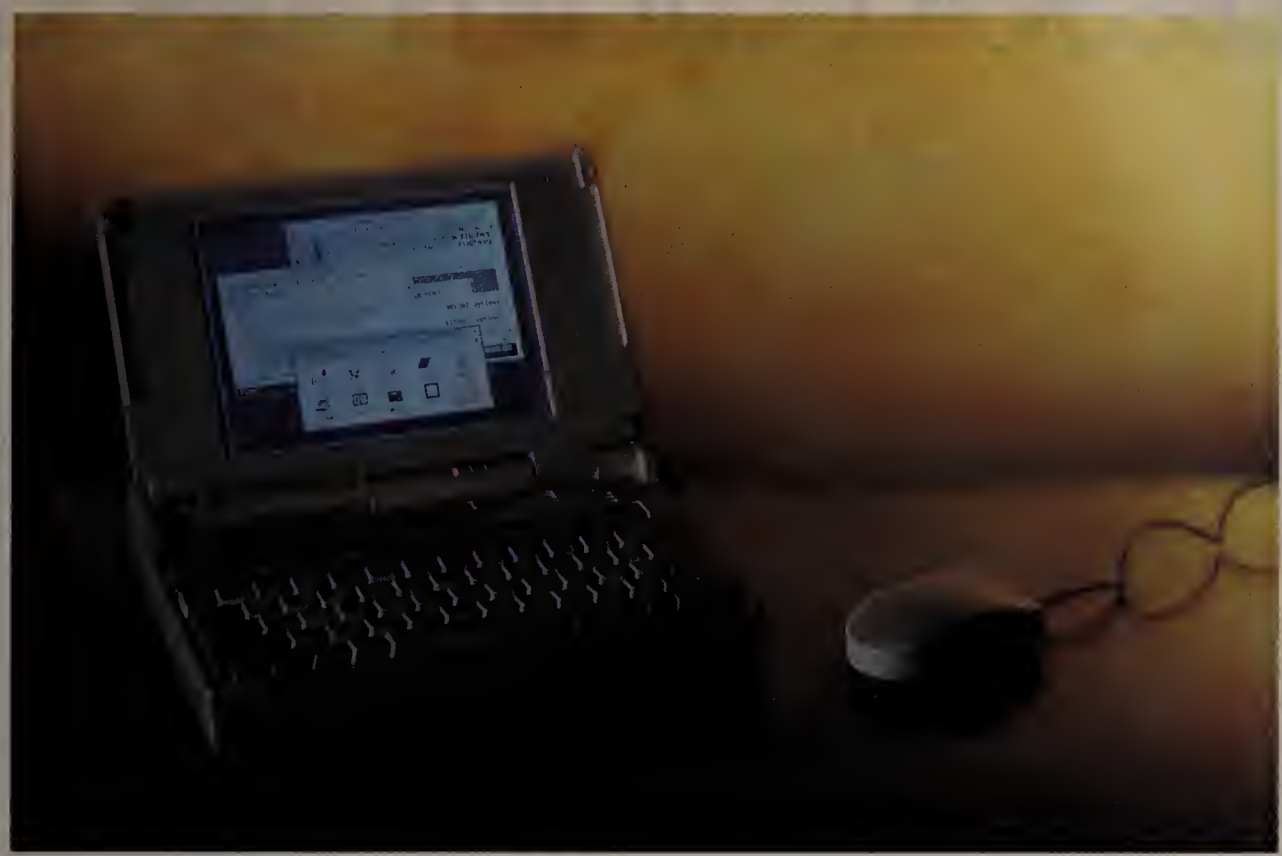
Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

800-387-3266 *95-800-010-0401* *0800-373535* *0130-6009* *1-40364949*

Tandon Clones Laptop Winner

Tandon rolls out a Compaq challenger with a few more features for a lot fewer dollars.



The NB/386sx brings you all the features of the best-selling Compaq LTE 386s/20—20-MHz power, VGA graphics, and a notebook footprint—but for thousands less.

ROSE HODGES

Mike Hogan

Even if it weren't the only 386SX notebook PC shipping in quantity in early 1991, Compaq's got-everything/do-everything LTE 386s/20 still would be the standard by which other notebooks were measured. But of course, this exalted status makes it a sitting duck for everything that comes after.

In mid-March Tandon rolled out its NB/386sx with a full set of features, aiming to knock the LTE off its perch. Most striking is a list price $1000 to $3000 lower. But there's more than that to the NB/386sx.

Consider the NB/386sx a poor man's LTE. It offers the same buff-colored case with the same 8½-by-11-by-2-inch dimensions. You get the same 9-inch-diagonal, black-on-white VGA display with 16 shades of gray. In fact, the NB/386sx includes all the main ingredients of Compaq's no-compromises standard setter—20-MHz 386SX, 3½-inch floppy, and your choice of 30MB or 60MB Conner hard drive.

But the NB/386sx also has room for 16MB, rather than 10MB, of fast system-board memory. It weighs 6.5 pounds with battery compared to the LTE's 7.5 pounds, and Tandon even throws in a soft leather carrying case.

Price-Less

Then there's that huge disparity in price. The list on the NB/386sx's 30MB version is $3495—a little more than half Compaq's $6499. Of course, Tandon sells direct, while your retailer may sell you an LTE for as low as $4600.

The NB/386sx fits sideways into half your briefcase, although the 1.6-pound charger is bulky. The NB/386sx recharges very quickly—in about 2 hours—and the AC adapter overrides the automatic screen-blanking.

Hit the suspend button to put the NB/386sx to sleep when your computing is interrupted; resume where you left off minutes or days later. The battery gives you up to 3 hours between charges. An extra battery is both cheap ($59.95) and conveniently sized and shaped (like four D cells laid end to end).

The NB/386sx's full-travel keyboard feels as good as the LTE's, but that's not saying much. A small footprint forces the keys a little too close together, compared to those on slightly larger notebooks like the Toshiba T2000, and the <Cursor Up> key is squished in where your fingers expect to find the shift key.

Desktop Replacement

Compaq's notebook shines brighter in its expansion unit, which houses more slots and storage. The NB/386sx's unit is a simple box, housing a 62-watt power supply and four 16-bit slots—one taken by the adapter for the 100-pin connector. But the expansion unit still turns the NB/386sx into a desktop equivalent—for $299, rather than the $1499 the LTE's unit costs.

No, *Tandon* doesn't provide the same comfort level as *Compaq,* even though Tandon is a heavyweight in Europe with a balance sheet that would make any PC maker proud. But Tandon aims to break into the United States market big with the NB/386sx. Check out this machine before the supply runs out...or Tandon wises up.

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Tandon NB/386sx

An artful combination of notebook power features, the NB/386sx comes with a very friendly price tag.

KEY FEATURES

- **6.5 pounds with battery, 8 pounds with AC adapter/charger**
- **2MB of RAM standard, expandable to 16MB**
- **$299 expansion unit with three open 16-bit slots**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

30MB unit $3495, 60MB unit $3995

Tandon Corp.
405 Science Dr.
Moorpark, CA 93021
800/800-8850

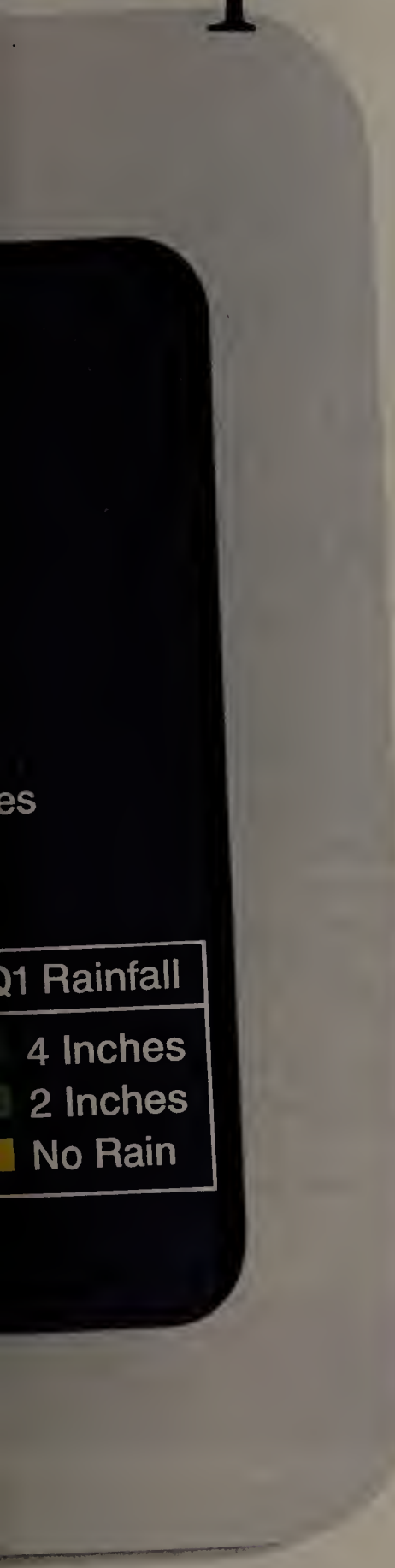
Reader service no. 685

Some call this mapping. why Tucson didn't meet

For your free Harvard GeoGraphics demo disk, call 1-800-336-8360, ext. 703.

Harvard is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

We call it figuring out its quota.



We also call it Harvard® GeoGraphics.

It's a brand new presentation mapping program from Software Publishing Corporation.

That helps your audience get a clearer picture of what's being said. By letting you present facts and figures in a context they'll understand.

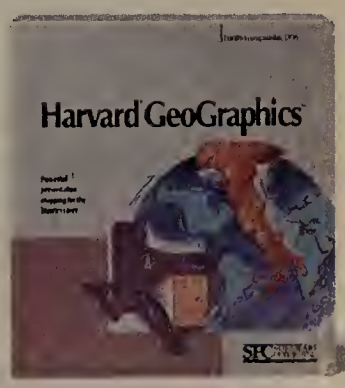
Namely, maps.

Thousands of them. Harvard GeoGraphics gives you 192 countries, 50 U.S. states, 3,141 U.S. counties and over 60,000 city locations.

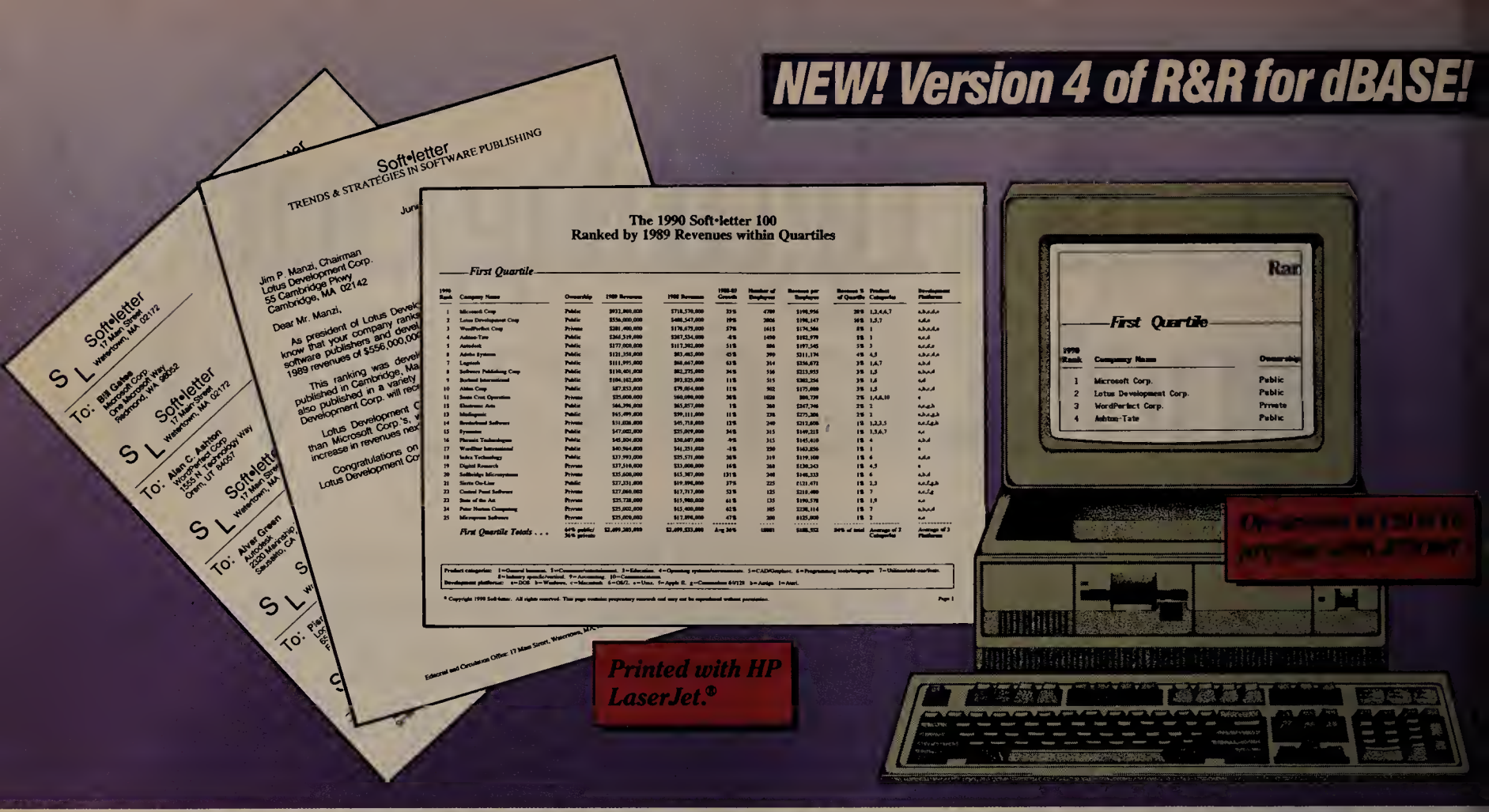
Maps you can then custom-define, like we did with our Tucson example. You can also have the program color-code each map automatically by just typing in your data. Or even link your map to a spreadsheet or database so it always reflects the latest and greatest information.

Call for your free demo disk today.

The technique is called mapping. But we think you'll call it just plain smart.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION



R&R gives you ready-to-publish reports from dBASE® files, without programming.

Making good-looking reports has always been easy—even fun—with R&R's screen painter, Lotus®-style menus, and standard-setting features!

For people who program and those who don't.

From columnar listings and mailing labels to pre-printed forms and form letters, R&R helps you create the professional-looking reports you want. Without writing a single line of code.

Developers get the power and flexibility to avoid report programming. Plus a royalty-free runtime to print reports from within applications.

People who don't program get the ease-of-use to do ad hoc custom reports on their own.

Great-looking reports. More power than ever. With these and other NEW Version 4 features.

- Exploit HP and PostScript® laser printing power. Print any fonts you have, anywhere you want them.
- ZOOM in on the fine print. Refine layout details with the help of on-screen WYSIWYG preview.
- Pre-process totals to print them in headings, compute %-of-totals, sort and query with totals, and more.
- Use dBASE III,® III Plus,® IV,™ Clipper,® Quicksilver,® dBXL,® FoxBASE+,® FoxPro.™ Index support is built-in.

"The undisputed reporting champ of the dBASE world...."

PC World, ***July 1990***

"The first time I used it, R&R paid for itself 10 times over." "I don't know what I'd do without R&R." "Best product I've ever purchased in my life!"

Unsolicited Comments of R&R Users

Join more than 90,000 others who already enjoy the time-saving features of R&R.

Order now! Only $249. Call about upgrades.

30-day moneyback guarantee when purchased directly from Concentric.

Call 800-325-9035 to order, or for more information and dealer names.

R&R Report Writer

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

DBMS READERS' CHOICE 1989,1990

1990 DATA BASED ADVISOR Readers Choice Award 1989,1990

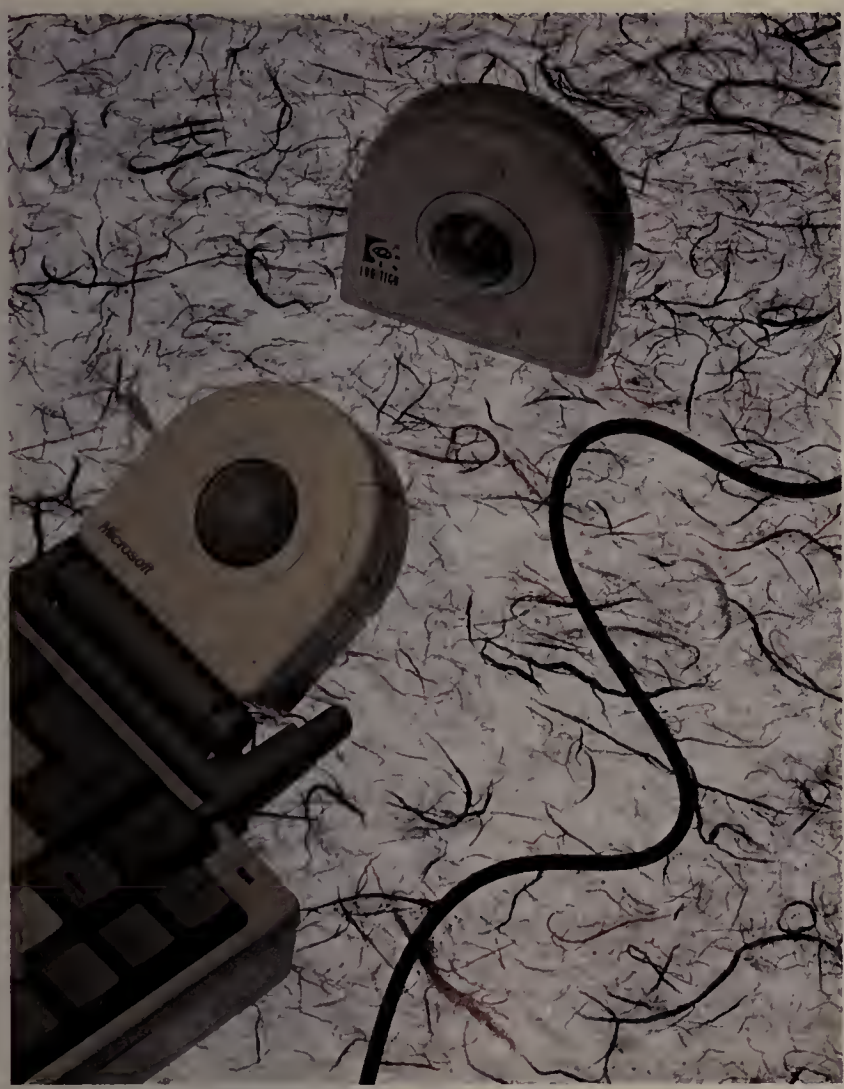
The award-winning family of R&R Report Writers includes versions for dBASE, ORACLE® SQL, Novell NetWare SQL,® XDB-SQL,® Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony.®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc., 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581 508-366-1122, Fax 508-366-2954

Circle 181 on reader service card

Mice on the Move

Microsoft's BallPoint Mouse and Logitech's TrackMan Portable aim to assist the traveling Windows user.



Microsoft's BallPoint clamps easily to the side of virtually any notebook. Logitech's TrackMan Portable, shown standing, works well with laptops and desktops.

ROSE HODGES

Susan Lusty

With more than four million users, the Microsoft Mouse is hugely popular—except when you take it on the road, where it and its kin can be a pain in the hand. (Ever try to run a *Windows* application with a laptop actually in your lap?)

As notebooks sell in ever-greater volume, mouse makers are heeding the call to create a new breed of mice-to-go. Microsoft and leading rival Logitech have done just that with Microsoft BallPoint Mouse and Logitech TrackMan Portable.

Both of these devices are trackballs—they're designed like an upside-down mouse with a ball in a socket; you move the ball with your fingers. They attach to any side of your portable with spring-loaded clamps (BallPoint's are exceptionally slick) and detach easily for desktop maneuvers. You adjust the clamps to tilt the mice for hand size and comfort.

BallPoint has two buttons on each side; you set them for right- or left-handedness via software. The device comes with a bundled 20-inch cable and 400-dot-per-inch (dpi) default resolution. You can adjust this via software in small increments from 14 to 1400 dpi. BallPoint plugs into 9-pin and PS/2 mouse ports.

TrackMan puts secondary buttons on the front and the main button on the side. You switch hand preference manually with the main button. A 24-inch cord sits in a canal underneath the mouse. Resolution defaults to 200 dpi, but it can be adjusted via software to between 50 and 15,000 dpi. TrackMan supports 9-pin and 25-pin serial ports and the PS/2 port interface.

Both devices are much smaller than a regular mouse or trackball; TrackMan is slightly larger at 2½ inches high and wide. Both are too big simply to mount on your notebook and forget about until needed, but each comes with a convenient carrying case.

Windows Wanderers

Both mice guarantee compatibility with the Microsoft Mouse, install easily, and support *Windows 3.0.*

BallPoint's *Compass* software includes the DOS Control Panel, which allows you to adjust sensitivity and acceleration, and another utility that lets you designate which buttons are primary and which are secondary, and enable or disable the drag-lock feature. The Windows Control Panel is the *Windows* equivalent.

TrackMan Portable's *MouseWare 6.0* includes the Mouse Control Center for *Windows* and a DOS version as well. *MouseWare* lets you set sensitivity, double-click speed, orientation, drag-lock option, and button functions. The software also creates menus so you can use a mouse with such leading DOS applications, as *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect.* Additionally, *MouseWare 6.0* includes an enhanced cursor that improves visibility for DOS applications on portables.

Both mice are well designed; you'll prefer whichever feels more comfortable to you. They come at a slight cost premium over standard models, and some die-hard mousers may never feel comfortable driving a trackball. But many others will be pleased with these two for the road.

Susan Lusty is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

BallPoint Mouse and TrackMan Portable

Traveling companions for portable PCs double as desktop mice.

KEY FEATURES

- **Devices attach and detach from portable or desktop PC**
- **Convenient software controls for sensitivity, other parameters**
- **Support for Windows 3.0**
- **Compatibility with Microsoft Mouse**

AVAILABILITY

March for BallPoint Mouse, July for TrackMan Portable

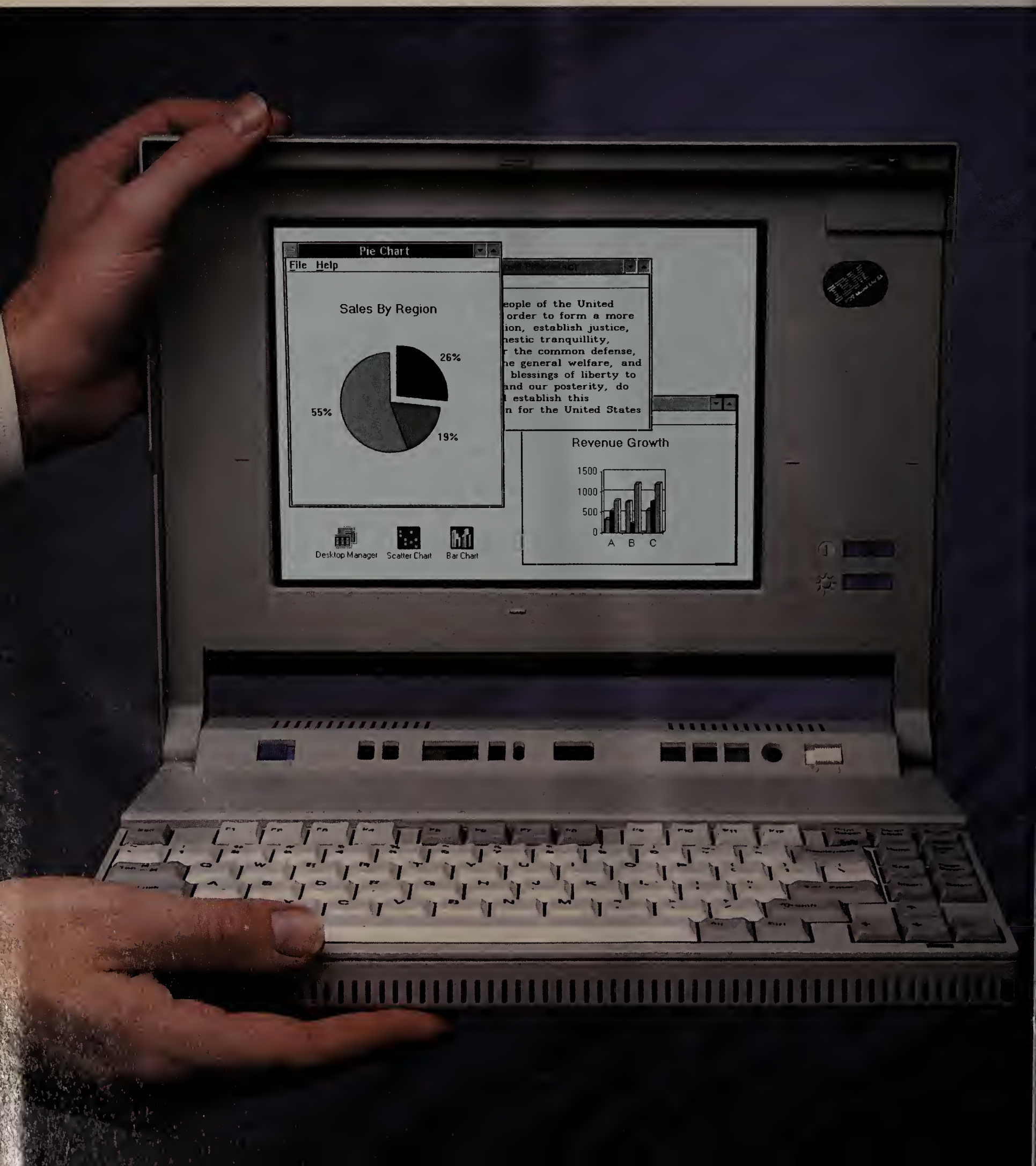
PRICING

BallPoint Mouse $175, TrackMan Portable $149

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080
Reader service no. 686

Logitech, Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
800/231-7717,
415/795-8500
Reader service no. 687

The body of
The heart and



a laptop.
soul of a PS/2.

FEATURES	IBM PS/2 LAPTOP 40 SX
MICROPROCESSOR	
Standard	80386SX With Suspend/Resume
Clock Speed	20 MHz
MEMORY	
Standard	2MB
Maximum	18MB
STORAGE	
Standard Diskette Drive	3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive
Standard Hard Drive	2.5" 60MB Fixed Disk
PACKAGING	
Dimensions	2.1" (H) x 12.8" (W) x 10.7" (D)
Weight	7.7 Lbs. W/Battery
POWER	
Battery	Up to 3 Hours; W/ Non-Disruptive Exchange; W/ Battery Status Indicator
KEYBOARD	101 Keys (W/Numeric Keypad); 5 Degree Slant; Standard Key Spacing
DISPLAY	LCD/Sidelit; VGA/32 Gray Scale
OPTIONS	Data/Fax Modem; Trackpoint (Mouse/Track Ball); Quick Charger

Introducing A PS/2 Laptop That's Full Of Features. Not Compromises.

Making a computer light enough to take anywhere and small enough to sit on a lap isn't enough. Making it perform like one that sits on a desk is the true challenge. That's why IBM has created a computer that delivers true portability without sacrificing true performance—the Personal System/2® Laptop 40 SX. At just 7.7 pounds it's clearly a lightweight computer. But it certainly doesn't act like one.

Desktop Performance, Without The Desk.

The PS/2® Laptop looks great from the outside. But its true beauty lies inside, where you'll find uncompromised computing power. It has the same 386SX™/20 MHz processor found in best-selling desktop models. A 3.5″ 1.44MB disk drive and 2.5″ 60MB fixed disk provide fast access to programs and data, and standard 2MB RAM is expandable to 18MB.

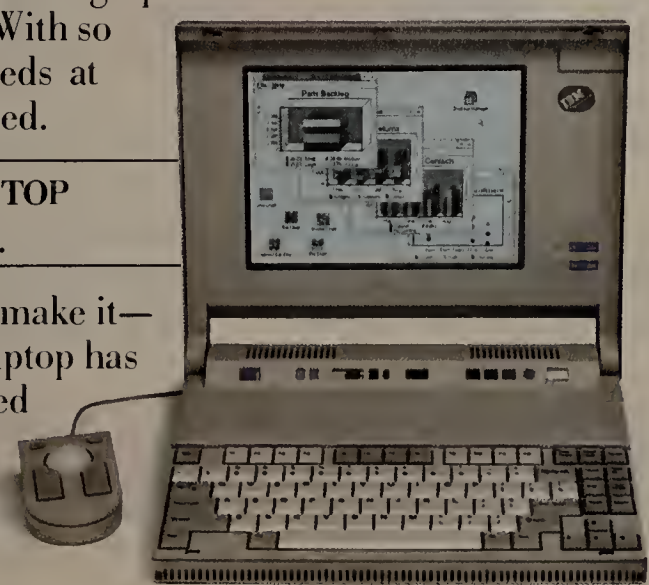
Instead of compromising comfort by altering the keyboard, the PS/2 Laptop has a full-size keyboard spaced and arranged the same way as a desktop PS/2's. And instead of squeezing information onto a pint-size screen, it has a sidelit LCD that offers a 10″-diagonal viewing area. It delivers sharp, clear text and graphics with VGA quality in 32 shades of gray. With so much to offer, the PS/2 Laptop succeeds at being small, without being small-minded.

The PS/2 Laptop Is One Laptop Not To Be Taken Lightly.

IBM knows it's not how small you make it—it's how you make it small. The PS/2 Laptop has system status icons that monitor assorted functions and battery life. Extensive power management controls include the ability to change batteries in the middle of an application without exiting and a special feature that suspends power when the screen is closed, then returns to full power when reopened, resuming applications where they were left off without the need to save to the hard drive.

Of course, it comes with an AC adapter, and a 2400 BPS Data Modem/9600 BPS Fax Modem is available, as well as a special mouse that doubles as a trackball when turned over. And the PS/2 Laptop comes with something no laptop should be without—an international warranty* backed by thousands of Authorized Remarketers worldwide, so service and support are never far away.

To find out more, contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing representative. You'll see why with the new PS/2 Laptop, you don't need a whole lot of room to get a whole lot of computer.



How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM®

*Available only in the countries in which this product is sold by IBM and IBM Authorized Remarketers. Subject to the terms of the limited warranty provided when purchased. Proof of original purchase may be required. IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. ©1991 IBM Corp.

Better Windows

Solve memory problems
QEMM 386 makes the most of every last 'K'. DESQview uses that memory to run multiple programs.

Multitask
Run multiple programs side-by-side in windows. 'Background' programs can continue to run.

See text and graphics side-by-side
Reference information in your graphics program while writing your report.

Run Windows programs
DESQview even lets you run Microsoft Windows.

Easy menu access to programs and DOS services
Access programs or DOS in a window with just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. It's that simple.

See multiple files
If your programs allow it, DESQview lets you run the same program in two or more windows. Great for comparing files

Cut and paste data
Transfer data between programs with a few keystrokes.

Handle large programs
Run standard DOS programs side-by-side with DOS-extended programs like 1-2-3 Release 3.

DESQview. The Multitasking, Windowing Environment.

Once the power user's secret, DESQview has been discovered by computer knowledgeable people everywhere. Over 1,000,000 people have bought DESQview.

INFO WORLD Product of the Year 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 · PC WORLD BEST BUY · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PCComputing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1990

Multitasking; windowing, using keyboard or mouse commands, it's all easy with DESQview.

DESQview 386 2.3 lets you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 386SX, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Microsoft Windows within DESQview.

DESQview 2.3 gives 8088, 8086 and 286 PCs with additional memory most of the same capabilities with surprisingly little performance trade-off.

Whatever programs you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—and whatever hardware you have, whether 8088 or i486 or something in between, DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. When you look into it, it's the obvious choice.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

Dell System 320N, Dell System 212N

Next-Day System Replacement Backs 286, 386SX Notebooks

Dell's 320N has first-class notebook features, backed up by one year of on-site service and toll-free support.

Dell has jumped into the hot notebook market with both feet: a 20-MHz 386SX and a 12-MHz 286. And to make sure that users on the go never have to stop going for long, the company is adding a new wrinkle to its already first-class service/support package: a one-year on-site service contract that includes next-day system replacement wherever required. A technician will even come to a hotel and transfer your data to the replacement's hard disk, if possible.

At 8½ by 11 by 2 inches, these new VGA systems are among the smallest notebooks you can buy. Both are 6.4-pound featherweights with battery (only 7¼ pounds with the AC adapter/charger) and can easily handle memory-hungry applications like *Windows*, thanks to a comfortable 5MB RAM ceiling. Dell promises 3 to 4 hours of battery operation. A spare battery is $79.95.

The keyboards are terrific, featuring a layout that's close to a desktop unit's: dedicated cursor keys in the standard inverted T, plus dedicated page and function keys. The System 320N SX comes with either a 30MB or 60MB hard drive; the 286-based System 212N can be had with a 20MB or 40MB drive. Both include a built-in floppy drive and a mouse port.

Prices are OK but not earth-shattering. The 386SX-based 320N with 1MB of RAM and a 30MB drive is $3399. Make it $4396 in the standard *PC World* configuration (5MB of RAM, a built-in 2400-bps modem, a 30MB hard disk, and DOS)—roughly in the middle of the price range for comparably configured SX notebooks (see "386SX Notebooks: Portable Powerhouses" in this issue). The 212N is the place for the price conscious—you can get one with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk for $2399.

In any case, prices have to be considered in the context of Dell's record of good design and solid service and support.
—*Michael Goodwin*

IN BRIEF

Dell System 320N, Dell System 212N
Dell's full-featured notebooks are backed up by a next-day system-swap deal that will have you back computing quickly if something breaks.

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/937-1470,
512/338-8700 (fax)
Reader service no. 676

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

98 **Equity 386SX/20 Plus, Equity 386/25 Plus, Epson EISA Series** Epson's new line features a high level of integration and easy expandability.

100 **HyperAccess/5 2.0** Run remote machines almost as if you were there.

100 **Fastback Plus 3.0** You can practically automate the data-backup chore with this smart utility upgrade.

102 **Finalsoft Executive** Executive tools with groupware skills and *Windows* links.

103 **MouseBoard** Touch-typists needn't slow down to use this on-keyboard mouse.

104 **MultiFaxPC** Fax from your desk with a low-cost board that marries fax to a fast modem.

104 **Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4** This HP challenger claims to print graphics files 30 percent faster than the IIP and supports HP cartridges.

106 **Turbo Pascal for Windows, Borland C++ 2.0** Pascal programming for *Windows* developers, plus C++ enhancements.

106 **Type City** Mix and match Bitstream fonts and pay just for those you need.

108 **Niscan/GS Scanners** A family of talented hand scanners that rival desktops for OCR and graphics.

Equity 386SX/20 Plus, Equity 386/25 Plus, Epson EISA Series

Epson's New Equity Lineup Easy to Get Into for Upgrades

We have met the 486, and most of us have decided that a fast 386 or 20-MHz 386SX system offers a better price/performance balance for most applications. Epson is taking advantage of a pause in the ten-year-old chase after ever-faster processors to revamp its successful line of personal computers, focusing on aesthetics, convenience, and some aspects of PC performance that support faster processing speed.

The new Equity lineup extends from a 12-MHz 286 to a 486-equipped EISA system. But clearly, the center of interest lies somewhere between its Equity 386SX/20 Plus and Equity 386/25 Plus—each equipped with an ISA bus. Small-footprint PCs are the rage today, but that doesn't mean you want to sacrifice expandability. Epson meets that challenge through extensive use of SMT (surface mount technology) and VLSI (very large scale integration) and with a case design that allows easy access for expansion or repair.

Except for the tower design of the 486/25 version in the Epson EISA Series, the systems share a common case—about 15 inches wide by 17 inches deep by 6 inches high. Just turn the rear knob, and you can lift off the top and faceplate. Then you or your dealer can lift out the hard drive and power-supply chassis, making it easy to add or remove a drive from one of the three half-height bays. You also have complete access to the motherboard for snap-in SIMM memory upgrades. In addition, the three 8/16-bit slots and the one 8-bit I/O slot are in easy reach in case you want to add, say, a modem or network card.

All those slots are available for expansion because all standard functions are embedded in the line's common motherboard, starting with controllers that support two floppy drives in any 3½-inch or 5¼-inch combination; two fast 40MB or 100MB IDE drives; and embedded serial, parallel, and mouse ports.

The Equity 386SX/20 Plus has a super-VGA controller that gives you 16 colors at 800 by 600 resolution, and includes the new Edsun Laboratories Continuous Edge Graphics chip to smooth out your display's "jaggies" and provide a palette of more than 740,000 colors at an "apparent" resolution of at least 1536 by 1280. The Equity 386/25 Plus provides an extended VGA resolution of 1024 by 768 and will acquire CEG capability this summer. Both the Equity 386SX/20 Plus and the Equity 386/25 Plus ship with 2MB of memory expandable to 16MB (the 386SX/20 Plus can take only 14MB of that on the motherboard) and 32K of 25ns cache memory for no-wait performance.

Designed for work either as network servers or as high-end personal workstations, Epson's pair of EISA-based machines feature the same high level of integration and easy expandability that the ISA machines have. In the Epson EISA Series desktop, you'll

Introducing Pocket Edition™ 2400

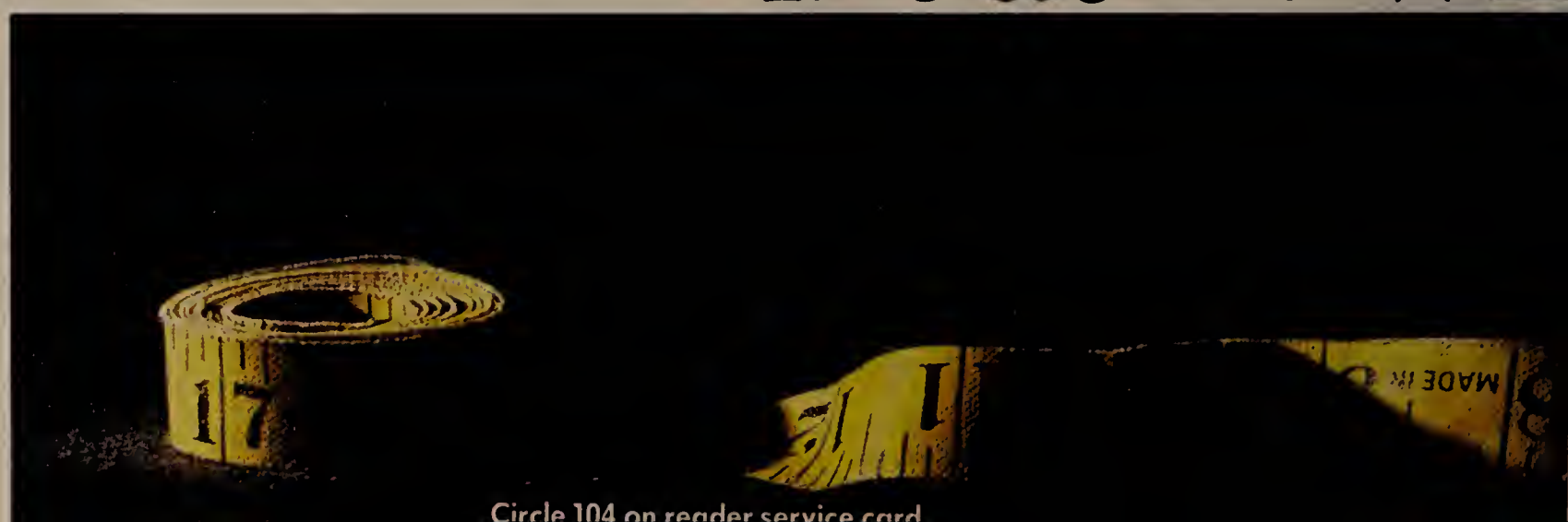
The people who wrote the book on modems proudly present the Pocket Edition. The first Hayes modem specially designed for people who use laptop and notebook computers.

Weighing in at a slight three ounces, the Pocket Edition 2400 comes with everything you need to take it on the road—a 9-pin connector, cables, a handy carrying case, and our simple-to-use Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software.

And, because it gets all its power from the phone line and your computer's serial po you'll never find yourself searching for a outlet to plug it into.

The Pocket Edition is incredibly comp yet it contains many of the features you expect from our "full-size" Hayes modem It's ideal for working remotely with your

Once again, Hayes has set modems wil



Circle 104 on reader service card

Epson has revamped its PC line to give you small-footprint, easy-open 386s with a high level of integration and high-end graphics.

find the same chassis, three half-height bays, and four slots as in the ISA machines, but the EISA slots accept either standard XT/AT cards or 32-bit bus masters.

The Epson EISA Series tower has seven EISA slots and six half-height drive bays. Both ship with 4MB of RAM—the desktop expandable to 32MB and the tower expandable to 64MB, all on the system board. The desktop ships with 64K of 25ns cache, upgradable to 128K, while you can take the tower from 128K to 256K. Both the tower and the desktop have extended VGA graphics and a card that plugs into the system board: You can plug a 33-MHz 386 or a 25-MHz 486 card into either Epson EISA Series model.

In single-floppy configurations, the Equity 386SX/20 Plus is $2299: It's $3449 with a 100MB hard drive. The 386/25 Plus is $3499 and $4999 with a 100MB hard drive. The Epson EISA Series will be launched in June, and prices have not yet been set.

IDE hard drives can be added: $759 for a 25ms 40MB and $1479 for a 25ms 100MB. A 13-inch color VGA monitor is available for $599, while an extended VGA color multiscan monitor with resolution up to 1024 by 768 can be had for $689. Add another $95 for DOS version 3.3 or $125 for DOS version 4.01, and you'll get a copy of *Windows 3.0* thrown in free. —*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Equity 386SX/20 Plus, Equity 386/25 Plus, Epson EISA Series

Epson rounds out its Equity line with a high level of integration, the highest-quality graphics, and plenty of room to grow.

Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-2842
800/289-3776
Reader service no. 664

mpany's computer system. It keeps you in uch with electronic mail. You can even use to deliver a FAX with an on-line service.

And while the Pocket Edition was created r people on the go, it's also a great space-ver for those who stay at home.

At the suggested retail price of $179 (and with our unique Hayes performance warranty and money-back guarantee), you'll find the Pocket Edition extremely easy on your pocketbook.

For more information about the new portable Pocket Edition 2400, call us at 1-800-635-1225.

It's time you gave your laptop a new traveling companion.

Hayes®

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.

the standard by which all be measured.

© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

HyperAccess/5 2.0

General-Purpose Communications and Remote Access in One

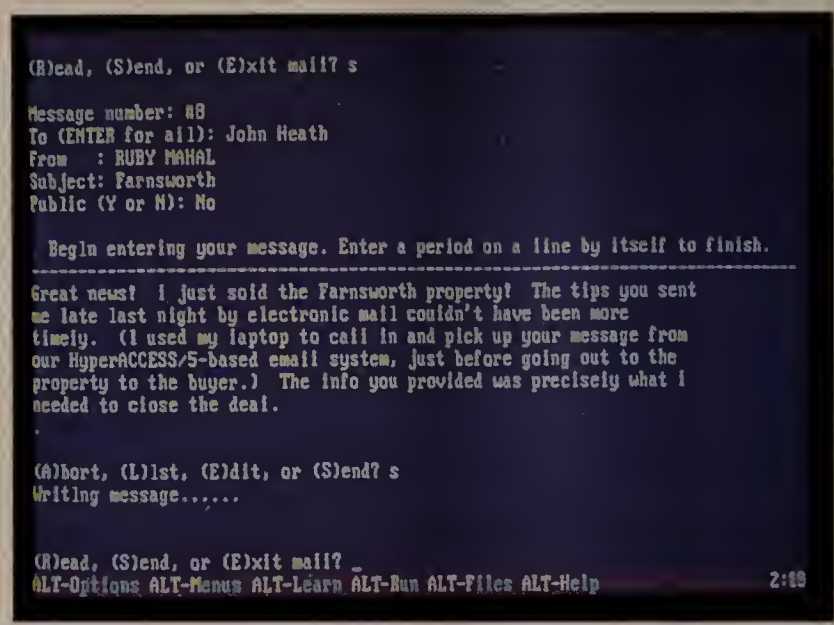
The latest release of *HyperAccess/5* improves upon many of the special features that made the program ideal for all types of communications. Plus, now you can use *HyperAccess/5 2.0* to dial into a remote computer and run character-based programs or even access system software.

HyperAccess/5 still compresses files on the fly while sending and automatically protects your system against viruses that might be inadvertently downloaded. But version 2.0 protects against 130 common viruses, more than twice as many as version 1.1.

The script language has been beefed up in many ways, including the addition of IF...THEN...ELSE statements and a dozen new commands such as GOTO and GOSUB. You can completely automate your calls, build fancy interfaces, and perform intricate polling applications. Despite the added functionality, Hilgraeve has redesigned the program to use extended memory and overlays, reducing conventional memory requirements by 100K to 250K.

But the biggest change remains the remote-access capability. You can call up a DOS- or OS/2-based computer from your DOS or OS/2 computer—it doesn't matter which. If both are running *HyperAccess/5 2.0,* you can operate the remote machine almost as if you were sitting in front of it. Diagnose problems at a far-off computer site, accept data into an application from a crosstown PC, even create documents or programs composed jointly by people at different locations.

One restriction: You can't run graphics-based remote applications. Nor can you operate remote applications within a window under *Windows.* You can, however, use *HyperAccess/5 2.0* under *Windows 3.0* and run full-screen character-based applications on a remote machine.



HyperAccess/5 2.0 lets you set up a remote host that work group members can dial into to use E-mail or to run character-based applications.

For unattended security, you can program 250 user passwords. You can restrict users to E-mail, directory, file transfer, or file management functions and specify who can run applications or access system software. The suggested retail price is $199 for a DOS- and OS/2-capable package or $99.95 for the DOS-only product. An upgrade costs $29.95 for registered owners of past versions and $39.95 for users of competitive products. —*Mark Henricks*

IN BRIEF

HyperAccess/5 2.0
Remote access, advanced scripting, and a reduced memory bite add up to a tough version to follow.
Hilgraeve Inc.
Genesis Centre
111 Conant Ave., Ste. A
Monroe, MI 48161
800/826-2760,
313/243-0645 (fax)
Reader service no. 665

Fastback Plus 3.0

Easy New Backup Choices Save Time

If you've ever lost a hard disk, you know the importance of backing up your work; it's just that none of us likes to buy that security with precious time. Fifth Generation's $189 solution is *Fastback Plus 3.0.*

This version lets you back up by characteristics, such as file name, extension, size, date, time, and attribute. You can include and exclude files by attribute, so you don't have to, say, back up those big, archived CAD files or your system files. An expanded macro capability lets you launch a complex backup routine at a keystroke, and you can schedule your backups to run automatically at regular intervals and times of day—like every midnight when you're safely tucked in at home. *Fastback*'s new DES encryption will protect your data from prying eyes.

Conceivably, you can write a macro so specific that your incremental backup will fit on a single floppy (or two, if you have both A: and B: drives). But you can back up to any logical device—a network server, say, or a special directory on your hard disk—and a tape version of the program is imminent.

IN BRIEF

Fastback Plus 3.0
Selective backup with macros and a character-based windowing interface make backups faster and easier.
Fifth Generation Systems
10049 N. Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA
70809-4562
800/873-4384,
504/295-3268 (fax)
Reader service no. 670

Fifth Generation claims to have added to version 3.0 a few of the qualities that have made its *Fastback for Macintosh* a kinder, gentler backup solution. Among these is the new mouse-driven character-based windowing interface, so you can pull down menus and point and click on what you want. You choose between the Express menu, designed with the novice in mind, and the Short/Full selection of expanded backup alternatives, including a macro capability for more experienced users.

Fastback offers error correction, data verification, and warning against accidental overwrites so that your backup will do what it's supposed to do: ensure your data to safekeeping. —*Cathy Smith*

"We're ready for a more powerful SX. I'm choosing the Acer 1120/SX."

When you are ready for a computer crafted entirely by a single corporate hand that delivers no-compromise 386SX performance, superior VGA graphics, and the power to run the software of today and tomorrow, you're ready for the Acer 1120/SX.

Loaded with the new Intel® i80386SX™ running at 20 MHz, it has standard 2 MB of fast system RAM expandable up to 8 MB (with an optional factory-installed 100-MB hard drive), integrated high quality VGA video, built-in parallel, serial, and mouse ports, a choice of either a 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disk, and a PS/2 mouse.

The surface mount design of the motherboard greatly increases the reliability of the Acer 1120/SX, and results in a more compact footprint. With no switches to set, installation is easy. A password security feature protects your data, and you can choose from a full line of AcerView VGA monochrome and color monitors to complete your systems purchase.

Bundled with MS-DOS® 3.3, and MS-Windows® 3.0, the Acer 1120/SX also supports OS/2®, UNIX®, XENIX®, and NOVELL® NetWare and is backed by our rock-solid 2 year warranty.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER for more information on the premium 20 MHz SX personal computer, the Acer 1120/SX.

One look and you, too, will agree that there's no compromise with the premium Acer 1120/SX.

Circle 3 on reader service card

Acer®

Your Global Partner in Computing

© 1991 Acer America Corporation.
Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. Altos is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Finalsoft Executive

Keeping Managers on the Go Productive

If you're an executive on the go, you no doubt have a tight schedule and need a tight schedule planner. And it probably wouldn't hurt if most of your other productivity tools were wrapped up with your appointment calendar in a single neat package.

Finalsoft Executive answers most of your wishes by bundling together a full-featured personal agenda and calendar with an alarm clock, a to-do list, a calculator, and other tools you may need on a busy day. *Executive* also provides an effective text editor with several of the necessary amenities, such as center, align, bold, italic, underline, and formatting.

It's all under the familiar *Windows 3.0* interface and, thanks to *Windows'* Dynamic Data Exchange capability, you can easily link to other *Windows* applications and share data. Likewise, since no executive works alone, neither does *Executive.* Running on NetWare or any NETBIOS network, the program goes beyond the average PIM or contact manager to incorporate several groupware niceties.

The group scheduler gives you access to the calendars of everyone in your group so that you can set up an important meeting or reserve a conference room without playing excessive phone tag. The salesperson in you (or any you may supervise) will appreciate the phone directories and programmable phone-dialer that keeps trying until it makes a connection. Thanks to a *dBASE*-compatible data base, everyone in your work group can share any phone lists you want to make available.

Executive's groupware functions extend to a form of hypertext links in its editor. You can include up to ten keywords per document; clicking on any of them opens another window with additional information. As many as ten users on a LAN can add links to a text file concurrently. Different group members can also redline documents and add comments electronically.

The built-in E-mail lets you discuss these changes without leaving your desk or tying up your phone. Starting with the $445 six-user version of this $249 package, you can have a post office on a server giving E-mail capabilities to a network. Those include the abilities to maintain multiple mailing lists and to add unlimited attachments to your messages. If you want to limit access to some files and subdirectories, *Finalsoft Executive* provides a password-protection scheme.

Executive requires a 286, DOS 3.0 or a later version, *Windows 3.0,* 1MB of RAM, and a hard disk. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

Finalsoft Executive
A handy bundle of executive tools provides groupware capabilities and links to Window applications.

Finalsoft Corp.
Atrium Office Park
3900 N.W. 79th Ave.
#215
Miami, FL 33166
800/232-8228
Reader service no. 672

NEW!

Gra

The #1

Announcing A Better, Smarter, Faste

NEW FOR DOS & WINDOWS!

Why did we make the #1 grammar and style checker better, smarter, and faster? Well, we've sold over 600,000 copies of Grammatik™ because it's the easiest way to improve your writing. And the only way to make it even easier, was to make it even better. Introducing Grammatik IV 2.0 for DOS, and Grammatik Windows 2.0.

More Speed. Now Grammatik works just like the spelling checker inside the latest versions of your favorite DOS and Windows word processors like MS Word, WordPerfect, WordStar, and Ami Pro, just to name a few. Simply click your mouse or tap a hot key inside a DOS word processor. Or in Windows, click on "Grammatik" in the same pull down menu as your spelling checker. In seconds, Grammatik proofreads every sentence in your document. It checks for thousands of errors in grammar, style, syntax, improper sentence construction, subject/verb agreement, passive voice, spelling and more. (It even checks personal words and abbreviations you've added to your word processor's

Reference Software

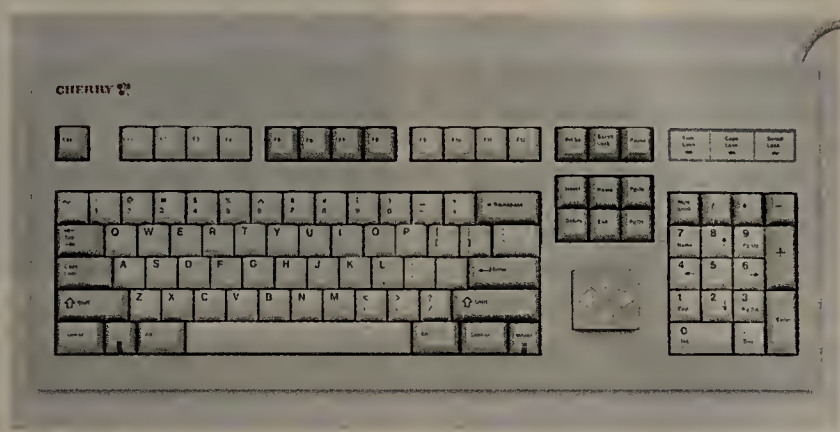
*Reference Software International, 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Supports Word, Ami, and WordPerfect User's Personal Spelling Dictionaries (DOS & Windows). **See your software dealer for details. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991*

MouseBoard

Fingertip Mouse Control Without Leaving Your Keyboard

Mice have always been something of a keyboard aside, but with the increase in mouse-run programs, Cherry Corporation figures that it's time for your mouse to join your other keys.

Of special interest to touch-typists, Cherry has dropped a mouse onto the panel of the new 101-key keyboard that it calls the MouseBoard. You'll find it where most keyboards put their arrow keys. In fact, the arrow keys on the MouseBoard do double duty—sort of. Push a mouse button on the bottom right corner of your MouseBoard, and it activates the MousePanel on which those keys sit, letting you mouse around the screen without your fingers having to leave the comfort of the keyboard.



With the MouseBoard, you never have to take your fingers off the keyboard to navigate graphical screens.

The entire MousePanel moves about 16 millimeters up and down and from side to side so that you can slide your on-screen pointer around just as you do when you roll a mouse. You can adjust the speed or sensitivity of the Microsoft-compatible mouse movement on a scale from 0 to 10. The mouse gives precise control with slow movements but can still zoom across the screen. Push the mouse button with its LED again, and the mouse keys turn back into the four arrow keys. But you still enjoy the panel's freedom of movement that lets you move quickly in spreadsheets and other applications.

The $349 MouseBoard comes with installation software and drivers for PC, XT, 286, and 386 machines. It also works on an IBM PS/2, but a $10.96 PS/2 adapter cable is required. Function keys run across the top in the 101-key keyboard format. —*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

MouseBoard
The flow of typing is not interrupted with the MouseBoard, a keyboard that comes complete with an integrated mouse.

Cherry Corp.
Cherry Electrical Products
3600 Sunset Ave.
Waukegan, IL 60087
708/360-3599
Reader service no. 673

·mat·ik™
mar & Style Checker.
Reference Software™

Easier Way To Improve Your Writing.

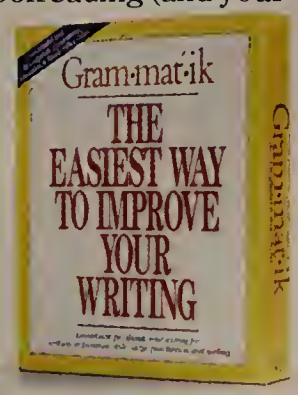
spelling dictionary.*) With new Grammatik, checking all your writing is as fast and easy as just checking your spelling.

More Smarts. Because Grammatik IV 2.0 and Grammatik Windows 2.0 are now smarter, writing improvement is now easier. You can add writing rules that are unique to you or your business. You get easier to understand on-line grammar and style advice that helps you discover where you went wrong, and how to correct your mistakes. And, with expanded network support in the Business Pack, your entire workgroup can safely write smarter, right away.

*30-Day Write Better Or Your Money Back Guarantee***

WHOOPS!
~~More~~ **Better.** Everyone makes mistakes. But now that Grammatik is faster and smarter, its proofreading (and your writing) will be better than ever. So improve your writing the easy way, get new Grammatik IV 2.0 for DOS or Grammatik Windows 2.0. See your software dealer or call

(800) 872-9933 Ext. 100
To Order Now
(Ext. 10 U for low-cost upgrades)



Circle 282 on reader service card

MultiFaxPC

V.32 Modem/Fax Combo Card Add-In

If you send a lot of files and faxes to remote locations, Multi-Tech can save you time with MultiFaxPC, one of the first add-ins to combine a fax with a high-speed 9600-bps modem. And you can get both for only about $100 more than you would pay for a V.32 9600-bps modem alone.

MultiFaxPC lets you send or receive fax files in the background; an on-board processor and 64K of RAM make sure these processes don't interrupt foreground tasks. The program keeps you aware of incoming faxes—as well as the status of outgoing ones—via an unobtrusive one-line display or a beep. An automatic activity log lists faxes sent and received along with time, date, address, and other pertinent information. You can schedule transmissions to occur at a later time or date.

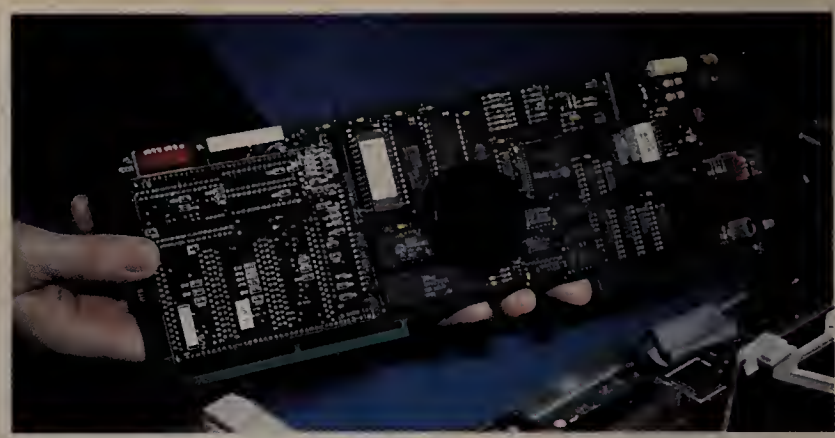
You can't edit with MultiFaxPC, but you can view fax files and cut portions of them to save to a PCX or TIFF file for later insertion into other files. That capability lets you attach logos, signatures, and cover sheets to your faxes.

The new MultiFaxPC board performs all necessary fax functions, but you may find actually sending a fax somewhat more awkward than with Intel's new SatisFaxtion board. Like SatisFaxtion, MultiFaxPC lets you fax any file created by an application that supports the Epson FX-80 printer, but MultiFaxPC lacks Intel's TSR capability, preventing you from sending a fax from within that application. Instead, there is a multistep process in which you switch back and forth between Multi-Tech's fax software and the DOS prompt.

More cumbersome than the SatisFaxtion method, MultiFaxPC's doesn't support the CAS standard for applications that include faxing in their menus. But if you can't afford the conventional and/or expanded memory that lets SatisFaxtion perform its magic, you may not mind the extra steps. Likewise, you also get a much faster modem than SatisFaxtion's 2400-bps variety.

For nonfax files, the MultiFaxPC's V.32 9600-bps modem supports V.42 error correction and MNP-5 and V.42bis data compression. The modem works with all popular communications software, but Multi-Tech throws in *Qmodem SST* for good measure.

The MultiFaxPC lists for $999, a good value considering that today's V.32 modems alone cost nearly that much. It requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K of RAM, a hard disk, and any full-length 8- or 16-bit slot. —*Art Wilcox*



MultiFaxPC combines a fax with a high-speed modem on a single board—for only about $100 more than you'd pay for the modem alone.

IN BRIEF

MultiFaxPC
This low-cost fax-and-fast-modem combo lets you fax files from your desk but requires a few extra steps.
Multi-Tech Systems
2205 Woodale Dr.
Mounds View, MN 55112
800/328-9717,
612/785-9874 (fax)
Reader service no. 675

Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4

A Different Clone

When the HP LaserJet IIP hit the streets in September 1989 as the first sub-$1000 laser, it caused a small revolution in the printer market—and shots are still being fired. The latest salvo comes from dot matrix maven Star Micronics. Its LaserPrinter 4 has two features that separate it from the me-IIP crowd: support for HP cartridges and a fast RISC processor.

The 300-dpi LaserPrinter 4 lists for $1495, so you can probably find it for about the same price on the street as the IIP. It uses the same 4-ppm Canon engine and features a similar small-footprint design. It's also the only clone printer that accepts IIP-compatible font cartridges. Star sweetens the deal by throwing in a free cartridge containing 151 bit-mapped fonts.

What sets this printer apart is its 10-MHz Intel i960 RISC processor, which is significantly faster than the IIP's poky Motorola 68000. Star claims the LaserPrinter 4 prints graphics files more than 30 percent faster than the IIP, thanks to the processor's ability to speed throughput.

But RISC really becomes a factor when crunching calculation-intensive PostScript files. That's one reason Star plans to offer a $399 PostScript-compatible board, complete with the standard 35 scalable font outlines. Figure another $299 for the required extra megabyte of RAM, and you still have the cheapest RISC-based PostScript clone on the market.

The printer comes with 1MB of RAM (compared to the IIP's 512K), which Star claims is enough to handle a full letter-sized page of graphics. But if you want to download buckets of fonts, mix multiple fonts and graphics, or print legal-sized pages, you'll need more memory—and RAM is strictly proprietary. A 2MB upgrade costs $499, a 4MB board $999.

Like the IIP, the LaserPrinter 4 has 14 resident fonts and handles the usual paper categories, including envelopes, labels, and transparencies, via a 50-sheet fold-down tray. An optional 250-sheet cassette is available for $195. —*Daniel Tynan*

IN BRIEF

Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4
A RISC processor and a low-cost PostScript upgrade make this a IIP clone with a difference.
Star Micronics America
420 Lexington Ave.
#2702
New York, NY 10170
800/447-4700
Reader service no. 666

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club℠ and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Write your selections here:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club. PCW591

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Select 5 Books for only $4.95

ENROLLMENT APPLICATION

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club℠ and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me $4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Write your selections here:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada *must* remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club. PCW591

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club®

Money
Saving Offer!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The Computer Book Club[SM]

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

Money
Saving Offer!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

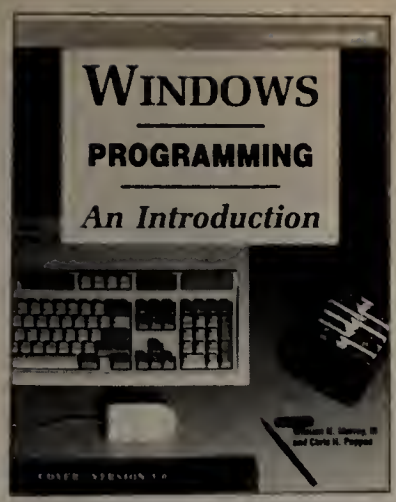
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 9 BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA 17214

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

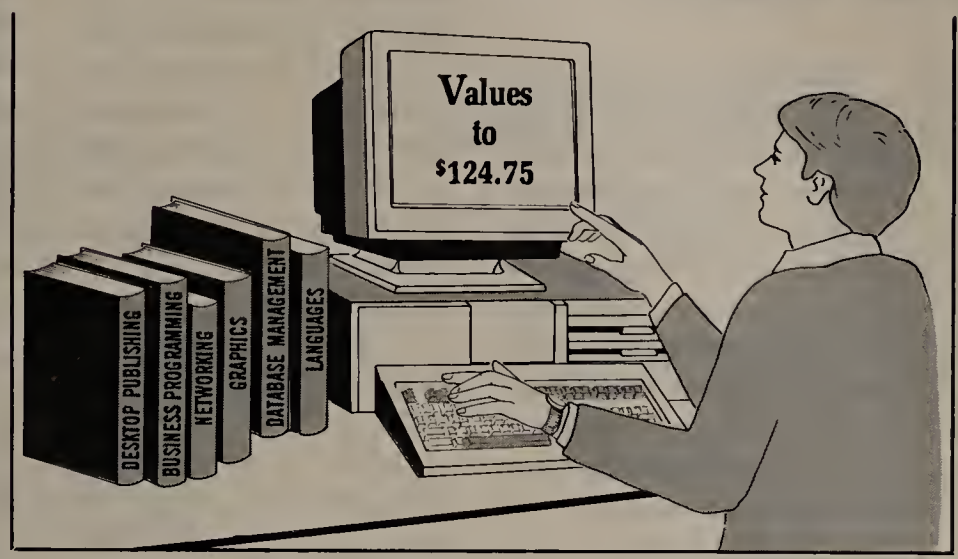
The Computer Book Club[SM]

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214-9988

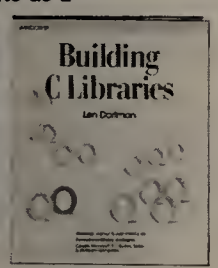
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95



15038P $28.95
Counts as 2



3330P $19.95

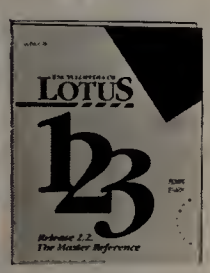


3418P $26.95
Counts as 2

3111P $17.95

3679P $22.95

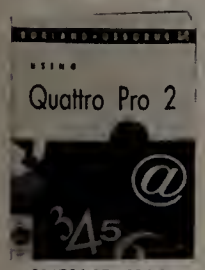
3616P $17.95



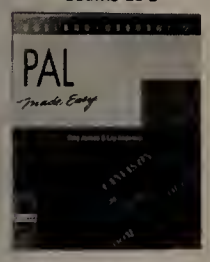
3441P $24.95

2879P $22.95

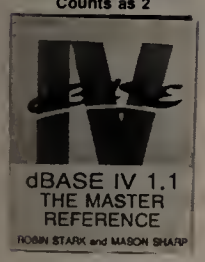
3368P $19.95
Counts as 2



881704-8P $24.95
Counts as 2



881709-9P $24.95



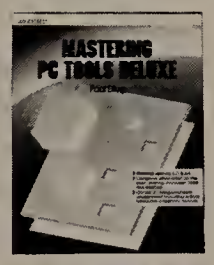
3332P $24.95

2859P $22.95
Counts as 2

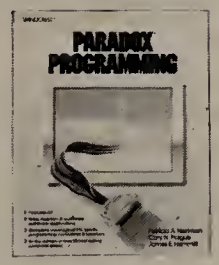
3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

2870P $16.95

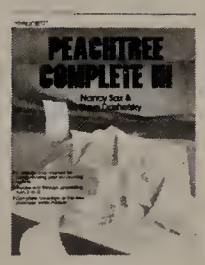
3006P $29.95
Counts as 2



3578P $16.95



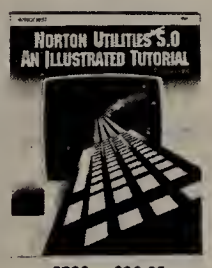
3541P $24.95



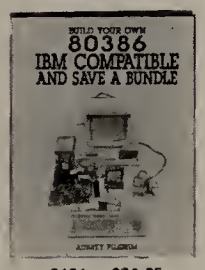
3564P $19.95

3283 $28.95
Counts as 2

3382P $29.95
Counts as 2



3720 $26.95
Counts as 2



3131 $26.95
Counts as 2

The Computer Book Club℠
with the BYTE Book Club*

Membership Benefits

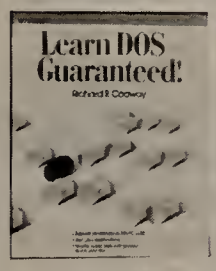
The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. PCW591

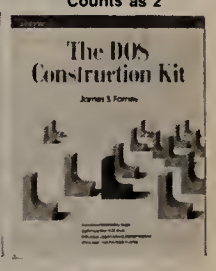
All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
If card is missing, use this address to join:
©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

3525P $21.95

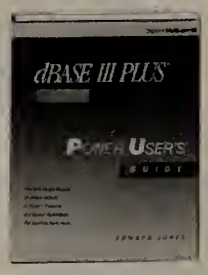
3617P $29.95
Counts as 2



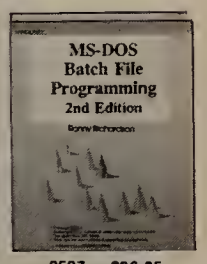
3331P $14.95



3563P $22.95

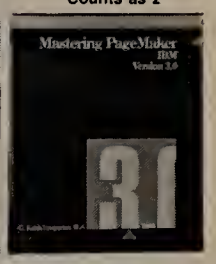


15064P $22.95

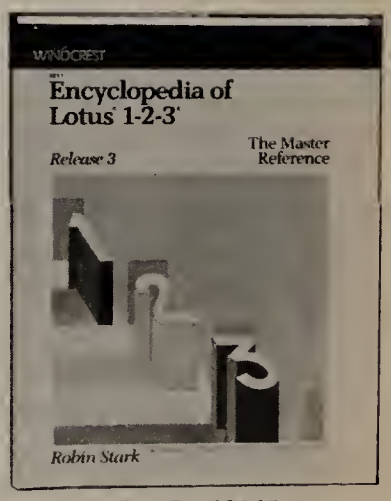


3537 $36.95
Counts as 2

3298P $19.95



3176P $16.95



3211P $24.95
Counts as 2

3049 $37.95
Counts as 2

15008P $24.95

3128P $22.95
Counts as 2

3116P $18.95

3558 $38.95
Counts ss 2

3534 $37.95
Counts as 2

Circle 49 on reader service card

Turbo Pascal for Windows, Borland C++

Borland Tools for Doing Windows

Windows 3.0 has become everybody's favorite programming environment, but *Windows* programs are as hard to write as they are easy to use. Microsoft's *Windows Software Development Kit* (*SDK*) is a mammoth collection of manuals detailing close to 600 functions and parameters, leading some wags to suggest that the reason *Windows* programs are so good is that only the best programmers ever complete them.

Borland takes up that challenge with *Turbo Pascal for Windows*, a $250 integrated development environment (IDE) that offers many of the advantages that helped *TP* for DOS make programming easy and affordable. If you're a competent *Pascal* programmer—especially if you're familiar with the object-oriented extensions to the language that Borland introduced with *Turbo Pascal 5.5*—*TP for Windows* should make writing *Windows* programs a straightforward proposition.

One of the toughest jobs is creating your program's interface, but you'll be a step up if you're familiar with *Turbo Pascal*. Included in the package is Object Windows Library (OWL) for working with the *Windows* interface. OWL is similar to Turbo Vision, the highly structured object library that comes with *TP 6.0*. Unfortunately, OWL isn't compatible with Turbo Vision, so you won't be able to convert your *TP 6.0* DOS-based programs to *Windows* just by recompiling the code. But you do have a familiar paradigm in which to work. If you prefer, *TP for Windows* also comes with a version of the Whitewater Group's *Whitewater Resource Toolkit*, a utility for creating *Windows* interfaces.

There's also a version of the Turbo Debugger that can debug your *Windows* programs. Unfortunately, the debugger itself is text based, illustrating the complexity of programming in the environment. (Not even Microsoft has been able to create a source-level debugger that works in *Windows*.) Borland's debugger flips into *Windows* mode when you view your program screen.

Armed with these utilities, you should be able to create great *Windows* programs without having to spring for Microsoft's $500 *SDK*. To Microsoft's credit, it has let Borland license the one essential part of the *SDK*, the resource compiler, and integrate it into *TP for Windows*.

While *TP for Windows* is intended at least in part for amateurs, *Borland C++* is definitely a professional tool. The word *Turbo* has been dropped from the name—the first Borland language product without it—because Borland felt that C programmers associate the name with nonprofessional tools. *Borland C++* replaces *Turbo C++ Professional* but not the regular *Turbo C++*.

Unlike *TP for Windows*, *Borland C++* is not a *Windows* program. Its character-based IDE runs under *Windows* as a text program. But when you compile, *C++* gives you the option of creating either a DOS or a *Windows* application.

New features in this $495 kit include 386 protected-mode compiling, precompiled headers (so you don't have to compile all your headers repeatedly), a built-in assembler (like the one in *Turbo Pascal 6.0*), and unlimited undo and redo. *Borland C++* comes with the same version of the Turbo Debugger as *TP for Windows*, along with the *Whitewater Resource Toolkit* and the integrated resource compiler. —*Lincoln Spector*

IN BRIEF

Turbo Pascal for Windows, Borland C++ 2.0
Pascal's ease of programming comes to Windows 3.0, while C++ enhancements speed debugging and compiling for professionals.
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-5300
Reader service no. 667

Type City

Some From Column A, Some From Column B Make a Full Plate

Buy the fonts you need now, then add what you want as you want them: That's the idea behind Type City. It makes sense, considering that analysts expect the average laser printer user to buy hundreds of dollars' worth of fonts this year. Even if you aren't a big spender, font selection is as personal as any activity in personal computing, and you want the freedom to choose.

Well-known downloadable font slinger Bitstream has assembled a gourmet smorgasbord of the most popular typefaces used in Hewlett-Packard LaserJet-compatible and PostScript printers and put them in its first cartridge—a faster way to access add-on type. You get all of the old favorites—Swiss, Zapf Calligraphic (Palatino), Letter Gothic, and more. Unlike most super cartridges, Type City includes fonts scalable between 7 and 36 points as well as headlines and business symbols. For the fast-growing group of *Windows* users, Bitstream provides display version of its Type City fonts, so screen output will match printer output.

IN BRIEF

Type City
Get a bundle of the most popular fonts today and add more as you need them through minicartridges.
Bitstream, Inc.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/522-3668,
617/497-6222,
617/868-0784 (fax)
Reader service no. 671

But Type City's real power lies in its expandability. Included in the $379 base unit are four minislots into which you can insert any of eight add-on IC cards. Each retails for between $99 and $129 and is about the size of a credit card, ending the days of the stack of font cartridges teetering on the laser printer. Bitstream tosses in a card called Deli for free—a collection of three typefaces that includes Bitstream's version of Helvetica Monospace, and headlines.

You also can order your own selection from Bitstream's 250 font families and add your own logos and symbols for prices starting at $150. You need a computer with 512K of memory, a CGA or better graphics adapter, and a hard disk, but no additional printer memory. —*Mike Hogan*

Lower your budget not your expectations.

Before you run out and spend five or six thousand dollars for a 386SX notebook PC, we seriously suggest you take a close look at Samsung.

We've just introduced the NoteMaster™ 386S/16. It has the features of a Compaq notebook PC for about half the price.

NoteMaster has a better screen, a more responsive keyboard and can be upgraded with a coprocessor, modem or more memory without even opening up the case. It's also slimmer and lighter than Compaq. And it comes with our toll-free customer service hotline so you get answers directly from our product experts. As one of the world's largest manufacturers, we make most of our own components, so you realize considerable savings with superior quality control.

Call 1-800-624-8999, extension 85R for more information or the name of your nearest dealer.

You'll discover you can own the best without paying the most.

	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	*Compaq LTE 386/20*
Processor	*16MHz 386SX*	*20MHz 386SX*
Dimensions	*8.5" x 11" x 2.1"* *7 lbs.*	*8.5" x 11" x 2.2"* *7.5 lbs.*
Display	*VGA Sidelit CCFT* *Paper White VGA LCD* *256KB Video RAM* *64 grey shades support*	*VGA Edgelit LCD* *16 grey shades support*
Keyboard	*Standard AT-compatible* *3mm key travel depth*	*Enhanced keyboard* *2.5mm key travel depth*
Memory	*1MB expandable to 5MB*	*2 MB expandable to 10MB*
Software Incl.	*Laplink III* *MS-DOS* *Windows 3.0*	*Not available*
Support	*Toll-free 800 number* *On-line modem support*	*Not available*
Price	*20MB - $3999* *40MB - $4499*	*30MB - $6499* *60MB - $6999*

SAMSUNG

Technology that works for all of us.

All brand and product names are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1991 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

Circle 265 on reader service card

Niscan/GS Scanners

Windows Scanner Comes Easily to Hand

Maybe you're a little short on dollars. Maybe you're a little short on desk space, or maybe you want to be able to scan that rounded left-hand column on the right-hand page of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica.* Under many circumstances, one of the hand-held scanners from the Niscan/GS family may be a better fit than a desktop alternative whose price can run as much as eight times higher.

Hand scanners have always bowed to their larger cousins in terms of registration quality and the size of the swath they cut. But some recent advances in software can compensate for an unsteady hand and let you knit together the pieces of a large scanned picture.

Nisca lists four flavors of hand scanners. The barebones $369 Niscan/GS also comes in a $399 *Windows 3.0* version; both offer 8-bit image scanning in 256 shades of true gray, achieved through hardware controls rather than simulated in software. For an additional $200, Nisca includes OCR-enhancing software: The Niscan/GS OCR costs $569, while the Niscan/GS OCR for *Windows* lists for $599.

Any of the scanners can bring photos, line art, and logos via IMG, PCX, and TIFF files into the most popular publishing, word processing, and paint/draw programs —including *PageMaker, WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word,* and *PC Paintbrush.* The Niscan/GS scanners let you grab art in 4.2-by-11-inch swipes at speeds that decrease and file sizes that grow as you move from resolutions of 25 to 400 dots per inch. Scan at lower resolutions if you're in a hurry, hurting for hard disk space, or want artsy grainy image effects.

All models come with the usual array of prescan controls and postscan darkroom-style editing tricks such as image flipping, posterization, and touch-up. The non-*Windows* models use *GEM*-based *ScanXpress* software for prescan controls and postscan image editing, while the *Windows* models use Image-In's *Scan&Paint* scan-control and paint program and Image-In's *Plus* postscan gray-scale editor.

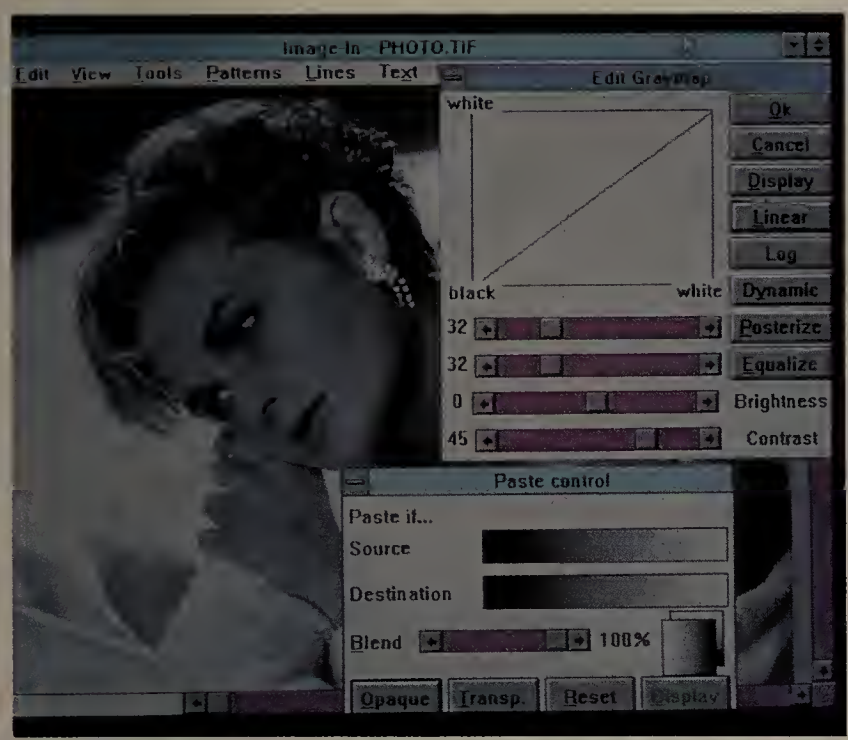
But newsletters and such do not live by pictures alone. Niscan/GS OCR automatically identifies blocks of text. Then its *Cat Reader Professional* software takes the text down in ASCII and menu-selectable *WordStar, WordPerfect,* and *Microsoft Word* text formats in 8- to 24-point type at up to 50 characters per second. *Cat Reader* also includes a built-in text editor and 50,000-word spell checker.

But here's where the value of the *Windows 3.0* multitasking environment really comes to the fore. Niscan/GS OCR for *Windows* lets you use *Scan&Paint* to scan graphics into one window and edit with Image-In's *Plus.* Then, in another window, you use the bundled *Perceive Personal* by Ocron to bring text into a *WordStar, WordPerfect, Word,* or ASCII file in 8- to 36-point type at up to 150 characters per second. Meanwhile, your newsletter or other DTP application is in a third window, into which you can bring

Eeeek!

New APPLAUSE II™ version 1.5 is the easiest way to create spectacular business graphics. And the free Microsoft Mouse inside each box (a $125 value) makes it even easier and faster. Because

the APPLAUSE II "windows-like" interface was designed for the mouse.



Nisca's Windows-based scanners use Image-In software to capture images, which you can move among documents using Windows' Clipboard.

scanned-in text and graphics via the *Windows* Clipboard. This way, you don't have to bounce between different programs opening and closing files and, because all of this is done from the same *Windows* menu bar, you never have to be concerned about which software you're using. In fact, you could scan in text and graphics simultaneously, but the quality of both would suffer, and the corrective editing you would have to do later would take longer overall than using different windows.

Image-In offers 15 different paint and draw tools for fill, brush size, patterns, shapes, paste control, flipping, and rotating. The omnifont technology in *Perceive Personal* reads just about any type style without the need for the character training.

Nisca offers upgrades from Niscan/GS to Niscan/GS for *Windows* for $49 and from Niscan/GS OCR to Niscan/GS OCR for *Windows* for $149. Users who have a prior version of Niscan/GS OCR for *Windows* with Image-In's *Read* can upgrade to *Perceive Personal* for $49.

Niscan/GS and Niscan/GS OCR require an XT with an 8-bit slot, DOS 3.0 or a later version, a hard disk with 2MB of available space for Nisca software, and a CGA or better graphics adapter. Niscan/GS for *Windows* and Niscan/GS OCR for *Windows* require a 286-based computer with an 8-bit slot available, DOS 3.0, *Windows 3.0*, an EGA or better graphics adapter, and at least 2MB of hard disk space.
—*Mike Hogan*

IN BRIEF

Niscan/GS scanners
Scan handily at any price point, but for the ultimate in OCR and graphics hand scanning, look at Niscan/GS OCR for Windows.

Nisca, Inc.
1919 Old Denton Rd.
#104
Carrollton, TX 75006
800/245-7226,
214/245-0942
Reader service no. 677

There's A Mouse In The Box.

Which means you can do bar, pie, line or word charts—or draw—simply by pointing and clicking. Create 35mm slides, overheads, hard copy or on-screen presentations. In black and white or in your choice of 3.6 million colors.

InfoWorld says APPLAUSE II is "easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus, and faster than the Windows-based products." And *PC Magazine* says APPLAUSE II has "a fluidity and ease-of-use not found in either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus."

Version 1.5 adds an 80,000-word spelling checker, full LAN capability, 700 pieces of clip art, and much more. Including an all-new RunTime that lets you show screenshows to colleagues who don't have APPLAUSE II.

Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1311 now for a free demo disk* and the name of your nearest dealer. Current users can call 1-800-2ASHTON to upgrade to APPLAUSE II version 1.5 for just $50.**

But mouse supplies are limited, so act now. If you miss out on this very special opportunity, it's going to gnaw at you.

Ashton-Tate®

*Requires either EGA or VGA card and monitor. **Mouse not included with upgrade. APPLAUSE II, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names used herein have been used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 9 on reader service card

Web Network Operating System

Peer-to-Peer Network Boasts Speed, Security, Ease of Use

LAN installation and maintenance have long been the province of techies. Certainly, they're not tasks for which the average manager or small-business owner has the time or the expertise. But the Web peer-to-peer network operating system has been designed for just such nontechnical users in small to medium-sized work groups.

The installation process is simplified from the start by Web's support of Novell's IPX (International Packet Exchange). This protocol lets the peer-to-peer OS operate with any network adapter that ships with a NetWare driver; most do, including token ring, ethernet, and ARCnet cards. Better still, the OS reads the parameters needed for setup, such as interrupts and memory locations, directly from those adapters. Web is indifferent to network topology, so you can go with ring, bus, or star.

Users interact with Web via the Station Manager, which runs as a TSR or a stand-alone and is the way to set up and access network files, shared devices, and E-mail. Web makes all drives and files available to all users from any workstation and displays available resources on screen in a tree format. You can even back up the entire network from any station.

You or the network administrator can also use the Station Manager to set access levels: station, drive, directory, file, and device. Print management includes print spooling for both serial and parallel printers, plotters, and other external devices. Both the person sending a file and the owner of the device can start, stop, and remove the spooled file from the device's queue. You use the Station Manager, from DOS or from within an application, to manage the queue and local devices.

A rather rudimentary memory-resident messaging system creates mailing lists but lacks basic LAN E-mail features such as copies, blind copies, attachments, and the ability to file incoming messages into folders. It also lacks support for the MHS messaging system supported by Novell LANs, so you can't communicate with co-workers beyond the bounds of your own network.

The system takes up approximately 55K of conventional memory on each workstation and requires an additional 6K for the NetWare driver. The product costs $495 for a 5-user license, $995 for a 15-user license, and $1495 for a 30-user license. —*Cheryl Goldberg*

IN BRIEF

Web Network Operating System
An easy-to-use peer-to-peer LAN with souped-up performance and network security, though modest E-mail capabilities.

Webcorp
3000 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/331-1449,
415/331-0911 (fax)
Reader service no. 668

Good Things Come To Those Who Register Their ACCPAC.

New ACCPAC® Plus Accounts Receivable 6.0 Is Now Available.

Call 1-800-531-5236

If you haven't registered your ACCPAC, do it now.

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

By registering, you'll get complete information on the accounts receivable upgrade that will change your life.

It can improve your cash flow, your profits, your reporting, your customer statistics as well as customer relations, and virtually every other aspect of your receivables management.

So you can spend less time on tedious accounting chores and more time building your business. Call and register your ACCPAC today. It may be the best decision you make all year. Do it now before you forget.

And good things will follow shortly thereafter.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 1240 McKay Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 34 on reader service card

NOW READ WHAT THE REAL EXPERTS SAY ABOUT XTREE.

"It stands alone as the fastest, most imaginative and most capable file manager you can find."

PC Magazine

Some software companies would have you believe their file management packages do everything but make coffee. But nobody's fooling the pros. With its long list of practical, usable features, XTree has been their favorite for years. InfoWorld says, "This comprehensive DOS shell is packed with advanced features that appeal to power users."

Features like an application menu that lets you launch applications right from XTree. And when you're launching applications it shrinks back to 7K. Like an Open File command that makes starting applications and their associated data files as easy as pointing and shooting. Like split screens, so you can view two directories or drives at once. Like text search. And AutoView, so you can browse through files without starting up the application.

Now, there's an even better reason for managing your files with XTree. It's XTreeGold 2.0, with some important new features that make it better and more useful than ever.

Introducing New XTreeGold 2.0. With Simplified Pull-Down Menus, "Un-Delete", And Autobuild Menu Creation.

With XTreeGold 2.0, you can choose between our original keystroke command line or our new pull-down menus.

You can "un-delete" files that have been accidentally erased.

Create an application menu automatically with Autobuild, which will search your disk for more than 700 popular applications.

View more data files than ever with our newly expanded viewer list.

And add PKZip compatibility to our file compression system, to get more out of your hard disk.

What's more, we've made many of our standard features faster, better, and easier.

In short, the file manager that impressed the pros is more impressive than ever.

For more information or the name of the XTree dealer nearest you, call 1-800-388-3949.

The world leader in disk management.

XTree and XTreeGold 2.0 are trademarks of Executive Systems, Inc.

We're doing some horse trading of our own. XTree owners can upgrade to XTreeGold 2.0 for $39. Call 1-800-282-5003.

Circle 319 on reader service card

Until now, sharing a printer could cause excessive wear on some of your equipment.

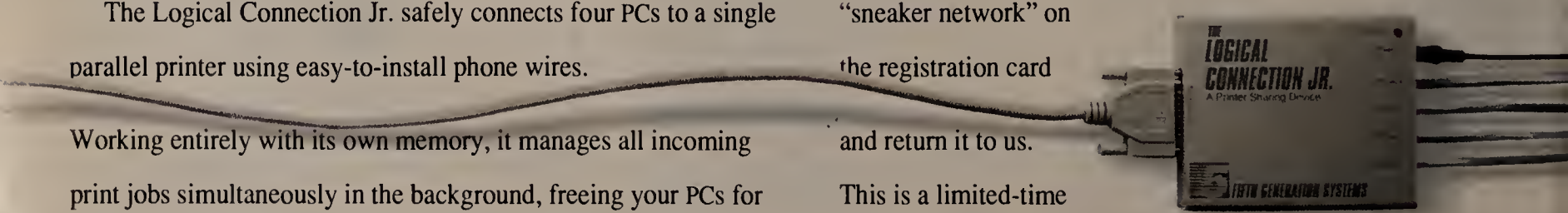
If you're on a sneaker network running between several PCs and one printer, your patience and productivity—among other things—are probably wearing a little thin.

And it could be worse. Major manufacturers report that you may actually damage your laser printer if you use a mechanical switchbox. But now there's The Logical Connection Jr.™

The Logical Connection Jr. safely connects four PCs to a single parallel printer using easy-to-install phone wires.

Working entirely with its own memory, it manages all incoming print jobs simultaneously in the background, freeing your PCs for business while it prints jobs in the order received. And although it runs beautifully without any software, it comes with a powerful utility program that maximizes printing speed. And it does all that for less than $60 per PC.

To find out more about The Logical Connection Jr., call 1-800-873-4384. Buy it, and we'll foot the bill for a free copy of Mace Performance,™ the $69 hard disk optimizer. Just write "sneaker network" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so step on it.



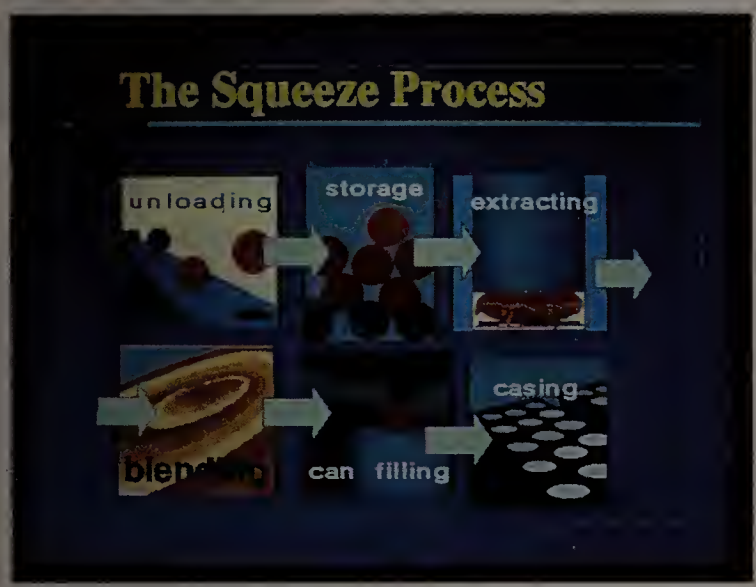
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

Circle 235 on reader service card

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

Freelance Graphics for OS/2



Freelance Graphics for OS/2 allows you to create colorful desktop presentations using fill-in-the-blanks page templates.

Freelance Graphics for OS/2 can speed the creation of your desktop presentations with fill-in-the-blanks page templates. You select a background, add text and graphics, and let *Freelance Graphics'* templates manage the sizing, placement, and formatting consistently across type and design styles. The $400 program, which supports *Adobe Type Manager*, includes the usual presentation charting, drawing, and editing tools. Upgrades from the DOS version are $150. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617/693-1819.

Reader service no. 681

SoftType 1.02

In its newest upgrade, ZSoft's *Windows*-based font scaling and design software gains support for Type 1 PostScript fonts and the HP DeskJet printer line. You can now augment *SoftType*'s 63 scalable font outlines with Type 1 fonts from a variety of manufacturers. Users will be able to employ *SoftType*'s unique font design capabilities to create their own Type 1 outlines. They then can install the outlines into *Adobe Type Manager*, the *Windows 3.0* package that lets you scale fonts on the fly. The suggested retail price is $199 and $10 for upgrades. ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd. #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404/428-0008.

Reader service no. 678

LaserJet IIP

Hewlett-Packard has reduced the price of its 4-ppm personal printing factory, the LaserJet IIP, by $200 to $1295. Hewlett-Packard also has cut the price of the version that includes Adobe PostScript, an AppleTalk port, and an additional 1MB of memory by $400 to $2195. This model has the same standard parallel and serial ports and the 14 HP PCL 4 fonts. Hewlett-Packard's 1MB memory board has been reduced by $105 to $230; the price of the 2MB board has been cut by $170 to $390. Hewlett-Packard, Customer Information Center, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900.

Reader service no. 679

SuperPrint 1.1

Version 1.1 of Xenographics' *SuperPrint* utility gains the on-the-fly font scaling of Bitstream *FaceLift* fonts. Memory management advances reduce the need for memory upgrades, and fonts are scaled so quickly that you don't have to create a number of them up front and store them for use as needed. A *Windows 3.0* utility, *SuperPrint* version 1.1 now supports a wider number of printers, including 9- and 24-pin Epson and IBM dot matrix models. Prices range from $195 to $395, depending on which printer drivers are included. Upgrades are available for $50. Xenographics Inc., 4 Executive Cir. #200, Irvine, CA 92714; 714/851-6352, 714/851-1314 (fax).

Reader service no. 682

Up Your Cash Flow 3.0

Version 3.0 of *Up Your Cash Flow* gives you a new set of ratios and a variety of predefined graphs to help you quickly grasp your company's financial position. Among the battery of new financial ratios in this fill-in-the-blanks forecasting package are debt to equity, net income to equity, inventory turnover, net income to sales, accounts-receivable turnover, accounts-payable turnover, and cash flow to current debt. Also new with version 3.0 of the program is a set of predesigned charts available at the touch of a key for graphing financial indicators such as sales, net income or loss, cash flow, and sales versus expenses. *Up Your Cash Flow* retails for $99 ($30 cheaper than its predecessor); upgrades are $25. Granville Publications Software, 10960 Wilshire Blvd. #826, Los Angeles, CA 90024; 800/873-7789, 213/478-6070 (fax).

Reader service no. 683

Great Plains Edition of Forest & Trees

The *Great Plains Edition of Forest & Trees* lets you easily tap key corporate data in *1-2-3, Excel, dBASE III* and *IV, R:base, Paradox,* and *DataEase* files, and then enables you to present it graphically. *Forest & Trees* works in the background and can be set to fetch data at predetermined times. Alarms can also be set to notify you should any critical data points, such as accounts receivables, drop below predetermined limits. *Great Plains Edition of Forest & Trees* retails for $795. Great Plains Software, 1701 S.W. 38th St., Fargo, ND 58103; 800/456-0025.

Reader service no. 684

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

386SX NOTEBOOKS: PORTABLE

These seven tiny SX laptops offer blazing speed, gorgeous screens, and up to 80MB of hard disk capacity. The catch? Too little battery life for a cross-country flight.

TJ Byers

If you've put off buying one of the new featherweight notebook PCs because they're too slow, their screens too coarse, or their hard disks too small, you've just run out of excuses. The latest 386SX notebooks run every bit as fast as their desktop counterparts and boast surprising RAM and hard disk headroom. Yet they're no bigger—and a good deal lighter—than a ream of paper.

This amazing combination of power and portability is a real boon for those who run on-screen presentations or use *Windows 3.0* on a flight from San Francisco to Chicago. They're good news for anyone, in fact, who's become used to 386 speed at work and expects the same on the road.

In just a few short months, notebook PCs have evolved from 8086 systems with distorted CGA graphics to 386SX speedsters with impressive VGA displays and room for at least 4MB of RAM. Nor has light weight been traded for power: Notebooks are holding steady at between 6 and 9 pounds—including battery, hard disk, modem, and AC adapter/charger.

The one disappointment is battery life. Lightweight machines always have this problem, and the power-hungry SX CPU makes matters worse. Not one of these notebooks runs more than 3 hours on a single charge. That's much too short for a coast-to-coast flight unless you pack extra batteries or compromise performance by turning on power-saving features.

For your shopping pleasure, we've selected seven of the top 16-MHz and 20-MHz 386SX notebooks and put them to the test. Portability and battery life are still the most important buying issues, but performance varies widely enough that you should pay close attention to the benchmark results. And unless you plan to use your new SX notebook as a paperweight, a keyboard that's close to standard is essential. You'll want to look at RAM capacity, screen size, and price as well (see the sidebar "Buying Smart" for details).

With one exception (the 6.8-pound TI TravelMate 3000), all these systems weigh in between 8 and 8.5 pounds. Each boasts a bright monochrome VGA screen with a standard 1.3:1 aspect ratio and has a built-in 3½-inch floppy. And all turn in performance that's on a par with their 386SX desktop equivalents. Naturally, the two 20-MHz notebooks in this roundup (from Compaq and Texas Instruments) run circles around the five 16-MHz systems—and are priced accordingly.

Zeos's Notebook 386 is our Best Buy, thanks to its compelling combination of speed, above-average battery life, near-standard keyboard, and very low price. Two other systems come awfully close: Everex's Tempo LX (which is virtually identical to the Zeos, but a bit more expensive) and Compaq's faster—but pricier—LTE 386s/20.

As usual, we priced all the notebooks in the same *PC World* configuration: 4MB or 5MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a built-in 1.44MB floppy drive, at least one parallel and one serial port, a 2400-bps internal modem, and DOS. Exceptions are noted in the individual reviews.

Bargain hounds, beware: These are not cheap sys-

POWERHOUSES

Zeos's Best Buy Notebook 386 combines a low price, a fast recharge time, an excellent display, and a fine keyboard.

STAN MUSILEK

tems. On average, these 4MB to 5MB SX machines cost about $2000 more than the 1MB 8086-based notebooks we reviewed in October 1990, although only about $750 more than 1MB 286-based systems. We think the extra performance and the ability to run 386-specific applications are worth the extra bucks.

ALR Venture 386SX

PROS: Low price, great keyboard

CONS: No internal modem, battery hard to change

With a street price of only $2955 in the *PC World* configuration (with 5MB of RAM, but no modem) the ALR Venture 386SX is the least expensive SX notebook reviewed. It boasts a superb keyboard and capable 16-MHz performance. This notebook won't hold an internal modem, though, and you need a screwdriver to change batteries—unfortunate, since battery life tops out at the usual stingy 2¼ hours.

Recharging the battery takes a while—the manual says 1 hour, but in informal tests, recharge time approached 3 hours. The charger lacks a charge-in-progress indicator, leaving you to guess when the battery is fully charged.

The keyboard is one of the best we've seen on a notebook PC. There are dedicated cursor keys in the standard inverted-T pattern and full-sized control keys, and the page control keys are dedicated too. Only the

Along with the lowest street price in the roundup, ALR's Venture 386SX boasts an outstanding keyboard. However, a small 8.4-inch screen and no internal modem are drawbacks.

STAN MUSILEK

Compaq's 20-MHz LTE 386s/20 runs away with performance honors, and you get a mouse port and a hefty RAM ceiling. But the keyboard isn't so hot, and the price is way high.

numeric keypad and <F11> and <F12> keys are emulated, forcing the user to press a second key at the same time.

The screen is the smallest of the lot, measuring only 8.4 inches diagonally. However, the image is sharp, you get 32 shades of gray, and you can change from normal to inverse video via a front-panel switch.

Technical support is good, even though you have to pay long-distance charges. Techies are available 9 hours a day. We called three times and got an immediate response on our first call; we left messages on the other two, and ALR got back to us within 20 minutes.

ALR's Venture 386SX has some problems, but they're not critical. Yes, it's hard to swap batteries, charging takes a while, and the screen is a little smaller than average—but none of these is a deal breaker. As for the missing internal modem, you can always plug a pocket modem into one of the two serial ports. So while the Venture 386SX misses a Best Buy, its rock-bottom price, good speed, and excellent keyboard make it quite appealing.

Compaq LTE 386s/20

PROS: Blazing speed, small size

CONS: Expensive, inferior keyboard

Compaq's 20-MHz LTE 386s/20 is far and away the fastest machine in the roundup and one of the smallest. It also delivers the longest battery life (2¾ hours) and the highest RAM capacity (10MB). These specs help explain its 8.4-pound heft and $6616 street price (in the *PC World* configuration, with a 30MB hard disk)—the highest price in this review.

The LTE 386s/20 has fine battery features—including the longest life in the roundup. Recharge takes only about an hour and a half, and it's easy to swap batteries.

Unlike previous LTE keyboards, this one has good feel, and the control keys

SX Power You Can Pack in Your Briefcase

Light weight and tiny footprints set these benchmark-bashing notebooks in a class by themselves. TI's TravelMate 3000 takes top honors for portability, but Zeos's Best Buy Notebook 386 and Everex's Tempo LX offer the best balance of features for the money.

● Yes
○ No

	ALR Venture 386SX	Compaq LTE 386s/20	Everex Tempo LX	Samsung NoteMaster 386s/16	TI TravelMate 3000	Twinhead SuperNote 386SX/16	Zeos Notebook 386
Standard features							
Street price[1]	$2955[2,3]	$6616[4]	$3248[2]	$3798[2]	$5038	$3450[5]	$3195[2]
List price[1]	$3694[2,3]	$8316[4]	$4328[2]	$5047[2]	$6997	$3993[5]	$3195[2]
CPU speed	8/16 MHz	8/20 MHz	8/16 MHz	8/16 MHz	8/10/20 MHz	8/16 MHz	8/16 MHz
80387SX caprocessor support	16 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	8/16 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz
Portability							
Traveling weight (pounds)[6]	8.2	8.4	8.4	8.2	6.8	8.0	8.4
Size (inches)	12.2 x 8.6 x 2.1	11.1 x 8.8 x 2	12.2 x 10 x 2	11 x 8.5 x 2.2	11 x 8.8 x 1.8	11 x 8.6 x 2	12.2 x 10 x 2
Battery							
Battery life (hours/minutes)							
Power-saving enabled/disabled	2:30/2:16	4:04/2:41	4:13/2:35	2:00/2:04	3:13/2:00	2:10/2:00	4:13/2:35
Recharge time	3:00	1:26	1:02	4:12	4:15	2:20	1:02
Charger indicates charge in progress	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Screen							
Size (square inches)	34	38	42	34	45	47	42
Shades of gray[7]	32	32	16	64	32	32	16
Keyboard							
Cursor keys in standard T	●	○	●	○	●	○	●
Dedicated page control keys	●	○	●	○	○	○	●
Dedicated function keys	●[8]	●[8]	●[8]	●[8]	●[8]	●[8]	●
Expandability							
RAM capacity	5MB	10MB	5MB	5MB	6MB	4MB	5MB
Internal modem option	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Largest hard disk option	40MB	60MB	20MB	60MB	60MB	80MB	20MB
Mouse port	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Expansion chassis available	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Service and support							
Free on-site service	○	○[9]	○	○	○	○	●
Toll-free support number	○	○[9,10]	○	●	●	●	●
Daily support (hours)	9	○[9,10]	11	10	9	12	24
Weekend support	○	○[9]	○	○	○	○	●
Electronic BBS	●	○[9]	●	●	○	●	●
Fax	●	○[9]	●	●	●	●	●
							BEST BUY

[1] Standard configuration includes 4MB RAM, 2400-bps modem, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, at least one parallel and one serial port, and DOS.
[2] Includes 5MB of RAM.
[3] Without modem.
[4] Includes 30MB hard disk.
[5] Includes 40MB hard disk.
[6] Including PC, battery, modem, and AC adapter.
[7] Including black and white.
[8] <F11> and <F12> simulated.
[9] Via dealer. Same variation will be found.
[10] Toll-free number available 12 hours daily for basic help only.

Buying Smart

If you're planning to pack your portable down airplane aisles or into clients' offices, there's no such thing as too light or too small. That's the whole notebook idea. But as notebooks increase in power, they need to be evaluated less as laptops and more as familiar desktop PCs.

PORTABILITY
Don't settle for anything heavier than 10 pounds "traveling weight"—the total for PC, battery, modem, and AC charger. Since the weightiest of these SX notebooks is a mere 8½ pounds, you can clearly beat our recommendation.

BATTERY
Ideally, you should demand at least 3 hours of life, but the best of these power-hungry SXs offers only 2¾ hours in full-featured mode. Recharge time of 1½ hours or less is another big plus—as is an indicator that lets you know when the recharge is complete.

SCREEN
All these notebooks deliver VGA graphics with a standard 1.3:1 aspect ratio (which means no egg-shaped circles). Screen sizes range from 34 to 47 square inches—the latter is about the equivalent of a 9-inch CRT. Look for the biggest screen you can afford, and with 16 or more shades of gray. The more gray shades your notebook can display, the better color graphics will look on the monochrome screen.

KEYBOARD
Emulated keys slow typing and increase errors. Look for dedicated cursor keys in the familiar inverted T, and dedicated page-control and function keys. As with any keyboard, responsive feel is important too.

PERFORMANCE
To take full advantage of 386-specific applications like *Windows 3.0*, you'll want a CPU speed of at least 16 MHz—but 20 MHz is better. Hard disk speed is nearly as important, so look for average access time of less than 23ms. Happily, all but one of these machines (the Twinhead) have it.

EXPANDABILITY
Most 386-specific applications need a lot of RAM. We consider a 4MB ceiling a reasonable amount, with 10MB none too much. You should also look for support for an internal modem so you don't have to pack one of those so-called pocket modems. A hard disk option of 60MB or bigger means you're equipped to run *Windows*. Finally, an expansion chassis lets you connect easily with a network or specialized peripherals when you're off the road.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT
To compare tech support, we made three blind calls to each vendor, asking a fairly technical question, and noted the time it took to get an answer. Compaq owners must go through their local dealer—with quality of support varying from one location to another.

PRICE
We base our cost comparisons on *street price*. For every machine (except those, like the Zeos, that are sold direct), we call as many as five PC dealers in each of eight cities (Boston, New York, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco, and Los Angeles) and ask for a quote in the standard *PC World* configuration. Results are averaged.

Because the systems in this roundup are so new, we were able to get reliable street or direct-sale prices only for Compaq, Everex, and Zeos machines. We estimated street prices for the remaining systems by applying the discounts offered by dealers on similar products from the same manufacturer to the new machines' list prices. —*TJB*

are nice and large. But the page keys are still emulated, and the cursor keys remain in a maddening L-shaped layout. The screen is relatively small (38 square inches), but its image quality is excellent, with 32 shades of gray to help render colors in monochrome. Switching from text to graphics, however, may require careful adjustment.

Service is handled via Compaq's network of dealers. Reader surveys indicate that most users rate Compaq's support quality very highly, but of course service will vary from one dealer to the next. Compaq has recently added a central, toll-free number, but it will answer only very basic questions.

Compaq's LTE 386s/20 is clearly aimed at users whose needs are above average. Performance is outstanding, the 10MB RAM ceiling is 4MB higher than the nearest competitor's, there's a mouse port, and options include a 60MB hard disk and a $1499 docking station. While the LTE's 8.4-pound weight, nonstandard keyboard, and premium price keep it out of the winner's circle, it's

probably the machine to buy if you plan to multitask more than four memory-hungry *Windows* applications.

Everex Tempo LX

PROS: Low price, fabulous screen

CONS: Relatively bulky

At a street price of $3248 in the *PC World* configuration (with 5MB of RAM), Everex's 16-MHz Tempo LX is pleasantly inexpensive. Battery life is above average, performance is good, and the system comes with a great screen and a decent keyboard. But at 8.4 pounds and 244 cubic inches, it's also one of the heaviest and largest notebooks in this lightweight company.

The Tempo will run for 2 hours and 35 minutes on one charge, tying with the Zeos Notebook 386 for second-longest battery life. Moreover, it ties for the fastest recharge time in the roundup: only 1 hour.

The large screen measures 9½ inches diagonally and displays the sharpest, crispest LCD monochrome VGA image we've seen. However, like the Compaq, it requires careful adjustment when you're switching from text to graphics. It delivers 32 shades of gray, but only in the rarely used, low-resolution MCGA mode. In most cases, 16 shades is all you'll get.

The keyboard is better than most. Its feel is good, the dedicated cursor keys lie in the standard inverted T, and page keys are dedicated too. A few control keys are located oddly.

Technical support is quite good—although it requires a toll call. Technicians are on duty 11 hours a day, and all three of our queries were handled immediately.

The Everex Tempo LX has three strong selling points: a reasonably low price, a good screen, and a lightning recharge time. These highlights are dimmed somewhat by the notebook's size and weight, but it's still a reasonable choice.

If you buy Everex's inexpensive Tempo LX, you'll get good performance—plus a screen that's a pleasure to use. Moreover, recharge time is exceptionally fast.

At only 6.8 pounds, the 20-MHz TravelMate 3000 from Texas Instruments is portability champ, and its screen is big and bright. But there are keyboard and battery problems.

STAN MUSILEK

Death of the Desktop

The new generation of SX notebooks is making existing laptops virtually obsolete. Will these systems replace your desktop PC as well? Not quite yet. But they're getting closer than anyone could have guessed even a year ago.

Engineers still need to beat three major technical obstacles: lack of color, relatively low-capacity hard disks, and limited expansion options.

A solution to the color problem is almost here. Gorgeous, lightweight, LCD color screens are already available on several AC-powered laptops, and most engineers think it won't be more than two years before these units can lower their power consumption to where they'll run on battery power. Of course the price (currently about $2000 extra) will need to drop too.

Likewise, large hard disks are simply a matter of time. Recently, 60MB hard disks in low-power, 2½-inch form factor have appeared. As soon as the state of the art reaches 120MB—probably within the year—this obstacle will evaporate.

Expansion boards are another matter. Aside from sockets for a modem and memory upgrade, a square millimeter of free space inside a notebook is tough to find. The solution? A "docking

station," which offers plenty of room for more mass storage, network boards, and other devices. Slip your notebook in one of these when you get back from the road, and you can hook into the office LAN or any other desk-bound device. Three of the notebooks in this roundup have a connector that's designed to slide into a docking station, although only Compaq is currently shipping the station.

The desktop isn't dead quite yet. But once the color problem is solved, you may have a tough time justifying buying one machine for the road and another for your desk. —*TJB*

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16

PROS: Mouse port, free copy of Windows

CONS: Short battery life, inferior keyboard

Samsung's midpriced 16-MHz NoteMaster 386S/16 has little to recommend it aside from a free copy of *Windows 3.0* and the mouse port to go with that program. For a $3798 street price (in the *PC World* configuration, with 5MB of RAM), you get a relatively heavy machine with one of the smallest screens, shortest battery lives, and longest recharge times in the roundup. The keyboard is jinxed by a nonstandard layout and too many emulated keys.

Battery life is one of the NoteMaster's biggest problems. You'll start seeing low-battery warnings after approximately 2 hours, and it takes 4¼ hours to recharge fully. The AC charger jack is located inconveniently behind a nail-breaking snap cover.

The keyboard could be a lot better, too. The cursor keys are in a nonstandard configuration, and page control keys are emulated. The 34-square-inch screen ties for the smallest in the review, and while it claims 64 shades of gray—the largest number in the roundup—they're available only in text modes (where they won't do you much good).

The technical support number is toll-free and operates 10 hours a day, and support quality seems good. Our calls were returned by a Samsung technician in 7 to 17 minutes.

The NoteMaster 386S/16N is certainly usable. But its small screen, short battery life, nonstandard keyboard, and long recharge cycle suggest you can do a lot better.

Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000

PROS: Fast, outstanding portability

CONS: Expensive, poor keyboard, short battery life

At a mere 6.8 pounds, Texas Instruments' TravelMate 3000 is by far the lightest and smallest machine in the roundup—and its fast 20-MHz CPU makes it second only to Compaq's LTE 386s/20 in performance. Moreover, it boasts a comfortable 6MB RAM ceiling. Unfortunately, the rest of the story isn't so rosy: The keyboard needs an overhaul, battery life ties for the worst in the roundup, and recharging is slow and unusually troublesome. And a $5038 street price (in the *PC World* configuration) makes this one pricey package.

Typical battery life is only 2 hours—and recharging takes well over 4 hours. Worse yet, when you're finished charging the battery, it has to cool off for 30 minutes before you can use it! Your only defense will be a stockpile of charged batteries.

As for the keyboard, the touch is mushy, and sometimes you have to hit the keys hard to make contact. Page keys are emulated, and the function keys are so small, they're mere slivers of their former selves. And you may find

STAN MUSILEK

43% OFF

PLUS A FREE DISK!

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 43%. Plus, receive 35 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our PowerBase*•* Disk complete with 35 Tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues–43% off the annual newsstand price–plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

4FC42

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

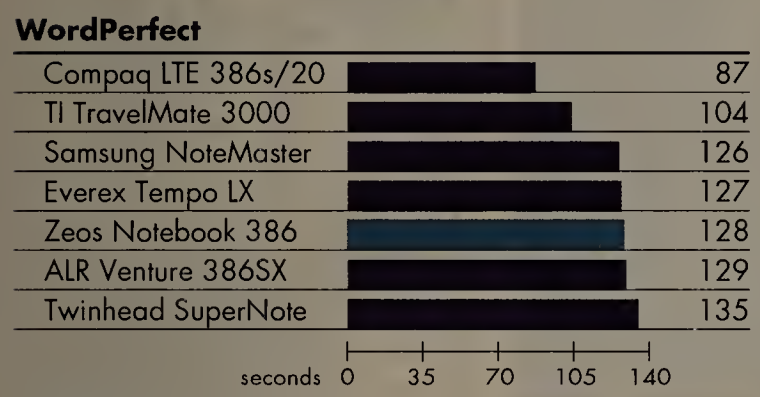
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

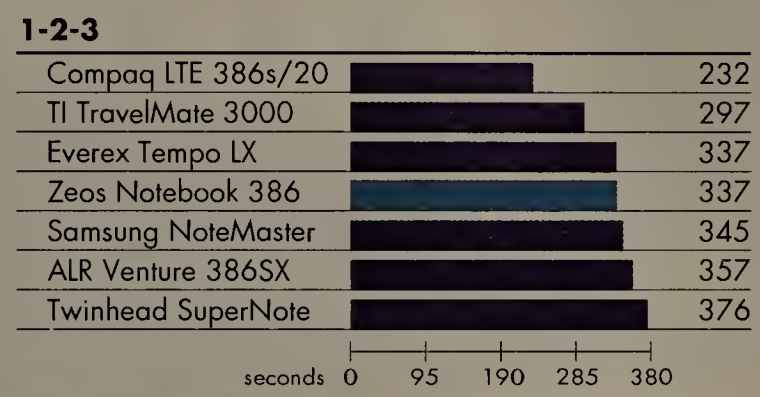
PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

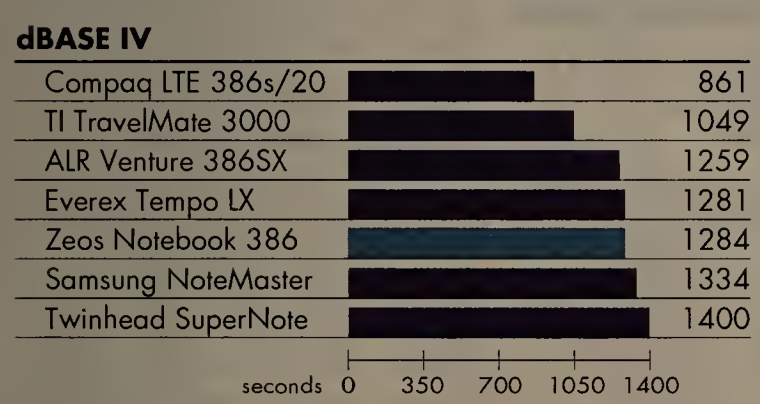
Notebook Players Put On a Desktop Performance

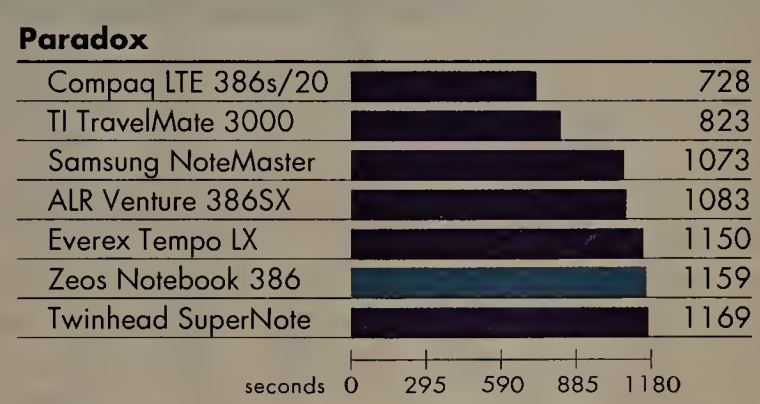
With this much power, who needs a desktop PC? These seven SX notebooks eat bread-and-butter business applications for breakfast. Not surprisingly, the 20-MHz units from Compaq and Texas Instruments beat the 16-MHz pack handily, with Compaq's unit taking a long lead. In the 16-MHz field, none of the entrants emerged a clear winner.

Best Buy









Methodology
The ALR Venture 386SX, the Somsung NoteMoster 386S/16, the Everex Tempo LX, and the Zeos Notebook 386 were tested with 1MB of RAM; the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000 and the Twinheod SuperNote 386SX/16, with 2MB; ond the Compaq LTE 386s/20, with 3MB. Becouse eoch test wos designed to run in 640K of RAM, memory size should hove no effect on the benchmorks, with the exception of the *Porodox* test. The ALR, the Everex, the Samsung, ond the Zeos were tested with a 20MB hord disk; the Twinhead, with a 40MB hord disk; and the Texas Instruments, with a 60MB hard disk. Eoch computer was tested with the vendor's version of DOS.

WordPerfect
The time is meosured to reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are bosic text with some boldfoce ond underlined text; one of the documents includes o TIFF imoge.

dBASE IV 1.1
With the coching feoture disobled, the time is meosured to complete on unindexed seorch for o single record in o 100,000-record ports toble. Then the toble is indexed, the tronsoction processing module is run, and 600 records are posted.

1-2-3
In the *1-2-3 2.2* test, the time is measured to complete the following operations: The applicotion is looded. Then three separote worksheets (orithmetic, financial, and scientific) are loaded, ond various changes are made and recalcs run on eoch. Subsequently, the *MAPS* odd-in from Manogement Advisory Services is used to run o number of financiol forecasts.

Paradox 3.5
Starting with on orders table, eoch record is compared with on ovoiloble stock toble where the current price for items ore found, and the resulting record is inserted into on invoice table. *Paradox* detects and uses extended RAM, so the more RAM a system has, the better it performs.

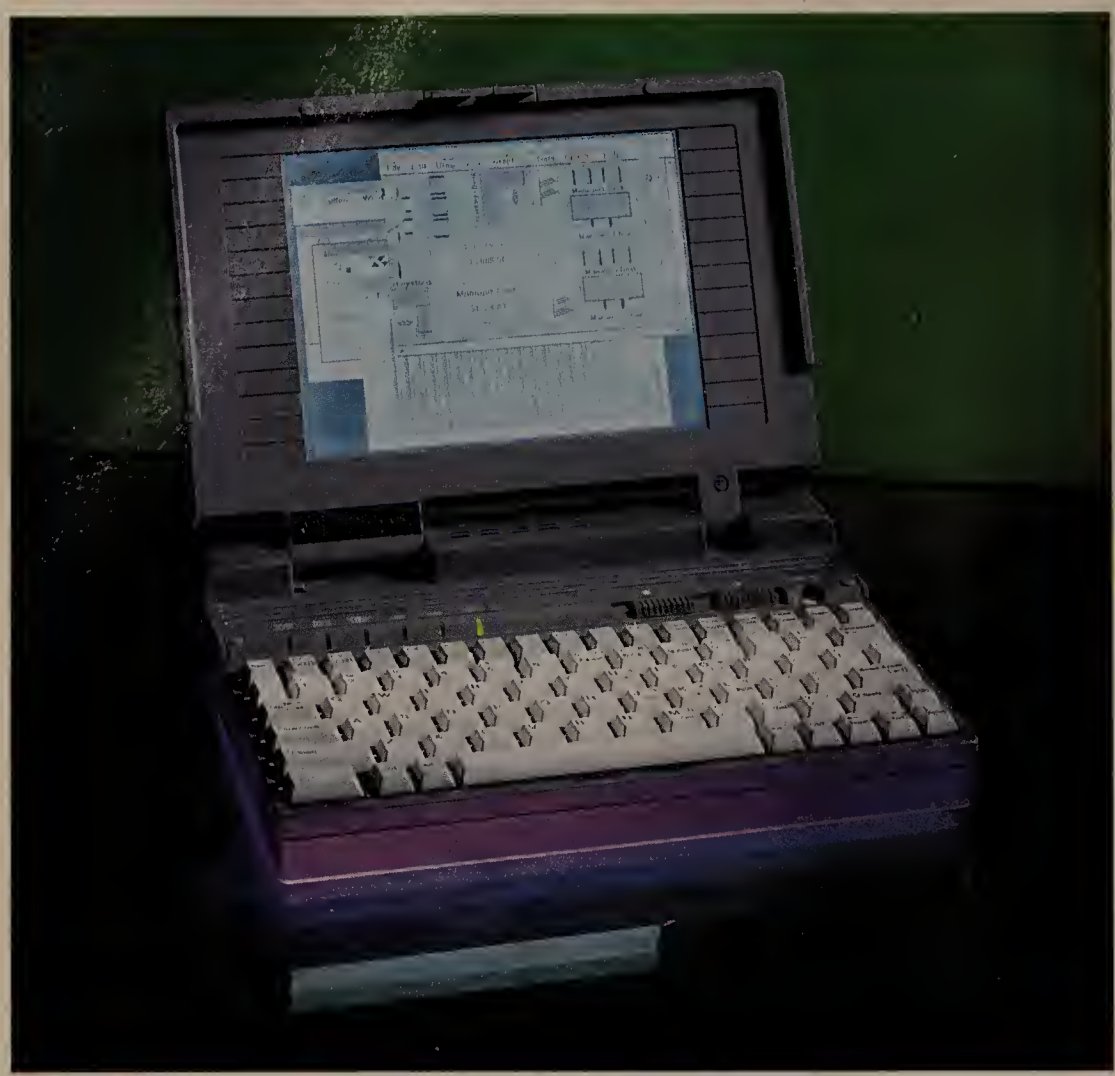
Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

yourself accidentally hitting the oversized <Shift> key instead of the dinky <Enter> key. At least the cursor keys are in a standard inverted T.

On the bright side, the TM 3000 comes with a 45-square-inch screen that's close to the largest in the roundup, and it supports 32 shades of gray. Image quality is excellent, and the controls are conveniently located at the right of the screen, along with a normal/inverse video switch.

TI's technical support number is toll free, but you'll have to leave a message. However, each of our three calls was returned within 20 minutes. Nor was the technician satisfied with leaving a message on our answering machine: He made repeated calls until he got us on the line live.

The TravelMate 3000 could have



Twinhead's SuperNote 386SX/16 is quite inexpensive, not to mention very light and small. And its screen is the biggest in the roundup. But performance is slow, and there's no modem.

been the perfect traveling companion. Its light weight, small size, large screen, fleet performance, and outstanding technical support are very appealing. There's even a built-in mouse port. Unfortunately, serious problems with its battery and keyboard prevent us from recommending this notebook—especially given its high price.

Twinhead SuperNote 386SX/16

PROS: Inexpensive, large screen, 80MB hard disk option

CONS: Slow, poor battery life

Twinhead's 8-pound SuperNote 386SX/16 notebook runs only $3450 on the street (in the *PC World* configuration)—one of the lowest prices in the roundup—and it's also one of the smallest and lightest machines here. Moreover, it comes with the biggest screen of any SX notebook we've seen and offers an 80MB hard disk option. But that's where the good news ends. The SuperNote 386SX/16 is the slowest system in the roundup, its battery life ties for the shortest, its 4MB RAM ceiling is the lowest, and its nonstandard keyboard layout resembles the Compaq LTE's.

More battery blues: Not only does power run out after a brief 2 hours, but the low-battery signal starts beeping annoyingly after *1* hour. And at 2¼ hours, battery recharge time is only average.

The keyboard has a good feel, but page keys are emulated, and the cursor keys are arranged in the L-shaped "Compaq-style" layout. At 47 square inches the screen is quite large, and colors are rendered in 32 tones of gray. There is no room for an internal modem, but Twinhead does sell a pocket modem that you can connect to either of the two serial ports.

Technical support is excellent: toll free, and available 12 hours a day. All three of our queries were answered immediately.

A rock-bottom price, a big, crisp screen, and solid phone support are good—but not good enough to recommend the Twinhead SuperNote 386SX/16. In this highly competitive market, last-place performance, short battery life, a quirky keyboard, and a missing modem don't add up to a smart buy.

Zeos Notebook 386

BEST BUY

PROS: Low price, terrific screen, good keyboard

CONS: Relatively bulky

At $3195 (in the standard *PC World* configuration, with 5MB of RAM), the Zeos Notebook 386 is one of the least expensive SX notebooks on the street. Moreover, except for a few cosmetic differences and a street price that's $53 lower, it's identical to the Everex Tempo LX. That means this 16-MHz, 8.4-pound system is large and heavy for a featherweight, but it delivers good speed, an excellent display, better-than-average battery life, and a good keyboard—all at a very low price.

The only significant differences between the Zeos and the Everex lie in the layout of the keyboard—and most of those changes are improvements. Unlike on the Everex keyboard, all the control keys are where they belong, and all 12 function keys are dedicated. The only regrettable modification is the emulated page controls.

Technical support is second to none, with toll-free, 24-hour, 7-day-a-week telephone help. Every one of our three calls was answered immediately by a live person, even at very odd hours.

While 8.4 pounds is relatively hefty for this roundup, it's still amazingly light compared to the best laptops of even a year ago. No other notebook here offers as tempting a combination of decent performance, excellent screen quality, good keyboard, quick recharge, and an internal modem—all at a very attractive price. This may not be the *perfect* portable, but it's a perfect mix of trade-offs, and a worthy Best Buy.

(continues)

STAN MUSILEK

"THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTERS ARE THE ONES PEOPLE ACTUALLY USE."

—Apple Computer

First off, let's get one thing straight. We totally agree with Apple.* A truly powerful computer is measured in how often it's used.

IF YOU LISTEN TO APPLE, THIS IS THE MOST POWERFUL COMPUTER IN THE WORLD.

But while Apple has taken great strides in making the personal computer more useful, we've gone substantially farther.

Introducing the T2000SX notebook computer.

Quite simply, the T2000 SX is a more useful personal computer because it allows you to work how you want to work. When you want to work. And where you want to work.

Painstakingly engineered with you clearly in mind, the T2000SX will help you work more efficiently than ever before.

Virtually every feature you can find on a desktop computer, you will

Our technologically superior battery can be fully recharged in a mere ninety minutes.

find on the T2000SX: An 80386™SX processor with a math coprocessor socket, VGA compatible display, 1 MB (expandable to 9MB) of 70 nsec RAM, a 40 MB hard disk with 19 msec access time and 1.5 MB/sec data transfer rate.

The T2000SX has a 40MB hard disk with 19 msec access time.

But more important than the specs themselves, is the way the T2000SX lets you use them. Which is more often.

Our fluorescent side-lit screen provides even distribution of light. (Actual size.)

Welcome to the next generation in personal computing.

Because the T2000SX can fit easily into a briefcase (it weighs a scant 6.9 pounds), you can take it anywhere you go and use it in more ways than you can imagine.

Need to make revisions to a

© 1991 Toshiba America, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *PC WEEK 2/25/91 issue. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

Our internal AutoResume back up battery automatically saves your work if your main battery runs out.

business proposal? The T2000SX gives you the freedom to do it from a train. The client wants an estimate on costs? You can give it to him right then and there—wherever there is.

No more wasting time running back to the office. Because the office is always with you.

But just in case there's something

Our user-installed memory card allows you to add up to 8 MB of memory yourself.

back at the office you still need, you can get back to it with our optional built-in modem. Which supports industry standard error correction and data compression (CCITT V.42, V.42bis, MNP® 5 and 10). It even supports cellular data communications via our optional smart cable adapter.

The T2000SX also has a unique feature you won't find on any other computer in the world. It is called AutoResume.

AutoResume: Think of it as a bookmark for your computer.

AutoResume automatically saves whatever you're working on whenever you turn the computer off. And it lets you go directly to the program you were using last when you're ready to start up again. So you don't have to reboot, restart your application and reload your files.

AutoResume also helps save on battery life and it allows you to change batteries without losing an ounce of information.

The T2000SX comes complete with Hypertext on-line documentation.

As for batteries, the T2000SX touts the latest in battery technology—Nickel Hydride. Nickel Hydride delivers 22% more watt-hours per pound than NiCad and it doesn't suffer from memory effect.

In keeping with the Toshiba tradition, the T2000SX also offers superior ergonomics. Like full-size, standard-spaced keys on a keyboard which has a full set of 12 dedicated function and 8 cursor control keys. And a VGA compatible, reversible black on white or white on black high resolution display.

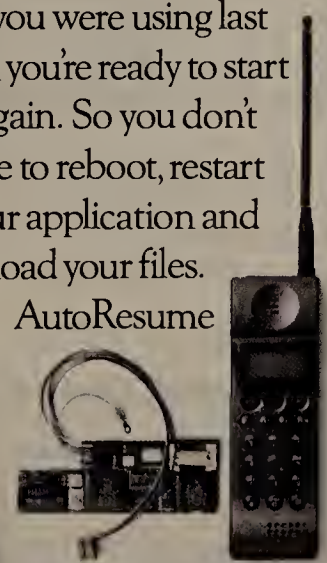
Okay, let's wrap this thing up.

These are just a few of the reasons why we believe the T2000SX is the most useful, and therefore, most powerful computer in the world. And why P.C. Week* Labs said, *"the T2000SX offers performance comparable to the LTE 386s/20, plus many of the design features that have made Toshiba a market leader in portable PCs."* PC WEEK

If you'd like to learn more about the T2000SX or any of our other portable computers, call us at **1-800-457-7777.**

In closing, we'd like to thank you for reading our ad.

We'd also like to thank our friends at Apple for giving us such a wonderful endorsement.



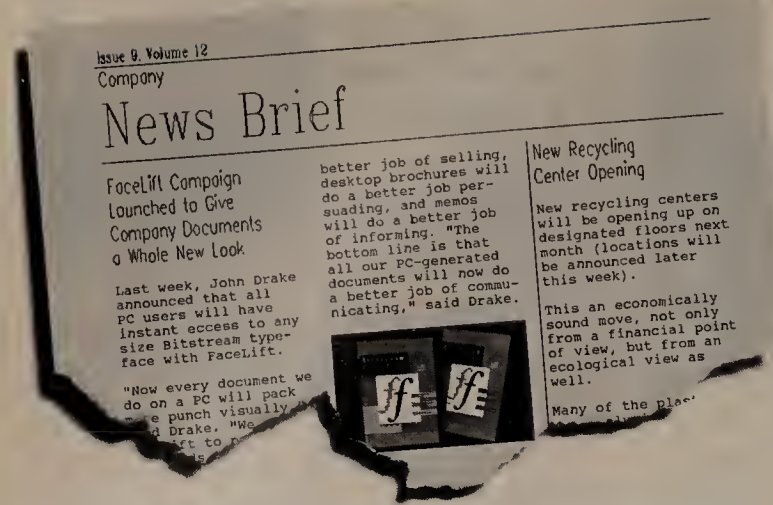
The T2000SX has an optional modem that allows data communications via a cellular phone.

TOSHIBA

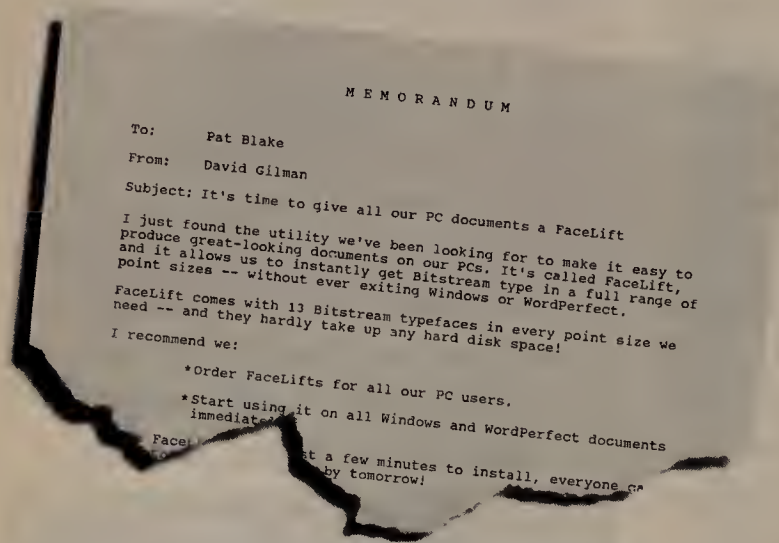
In Touch with Tomorrow.

Circle 257 on reader service card

Before

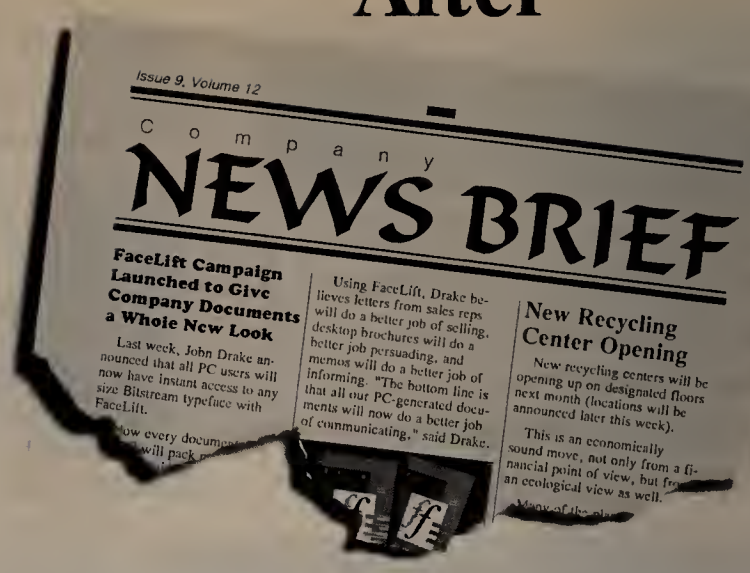


Until now, many desktop publishers found it too time-consuming to use the right typefaces and point sizes. Unfortunately, the end result was often too plain-looking for potential readers.

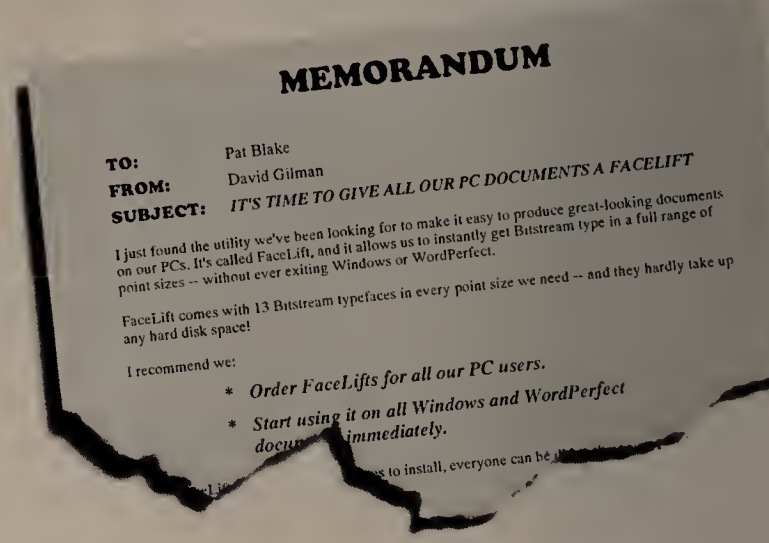


This memo, using one face in one size, looks fairly decent. But why settle for "fairly decent" when FaceLift will instantly make your Windows or WordPerfect documents look "absolutely great!"

After



FaceLift will instantly give you faces and point sizes to create great-looking documents that make you look like a desktop publishing pro. FaceLift comes with 13 Bitstream typefaces.



You'll install FaceLift in about 10 minutes. Then in seconds, get the typefaces and point sizes you need to make a perfect impression.

Bitstream introduces the Instant FaceLift for your Windows or WordPerfect documents.

Now make all your Windows™ or WordPerfect® documents great-looking in seconds with FaceLift.™

New FaceLift instantly gives you any size Bitstream® typeface–without exiting your software. And without consuming your hard disk space.

With FaceLift for Windows, instantly get Bitstream type in 2-127 point sizes. Get true WYSIWYG *(what you see is what you get)*, to see what your masterpiece will look like before printing. Then print on any printer that works with Microsoft® Windows.

With FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.1 or 5.0, just press "Ctrl-F8" and get Bitstream type in 2-500 point sizes. (No bitmaps needed!) Print on Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet® printers, HP DeskJets® and today's popular dot matrix printers.

FaceLift comes with 13 top quality Bitstream scalable typefaces, including:

Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic

Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic

Monospace 821

Bitstream Cooper Black

Formal Script 421

Park Avenue™

Brush Script

FaceLift and 13 Bitstream scalable typefaces (with four headlines faces) cost only $99 (suggested retail). For the best deal, add the Companion Value Pack with 24 more Bitstream typefaces for only $199 (suggested retail).

For more information, see your local dealer, or call:

1-800-522-FONT, ext.1600

FaceLift for Windows

FaceLift for WordPerfect

Bitstream

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift, Swiss, and Dutch are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. Brush Script and Park Avenue are trademarks of Kingsley-ATF Type Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 25 on reader service card

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Tiny Laptops With a Desktop-Size Punch

Zeos's Notebook 386 earns a Best Buy thanks to a low price, fine support, and a solid set of features.

Would you consider using one of these featherweight, battery-powered SX notebooks as your only PC? Consider the facts: They're as fast as SXs that sit on a desk. They hold big hard disks and plenty of memory. All you lose are color displays and the ability to hold standard boards and drives.

Our Best Buy—the **Zeos Notebook 386**—boasts a great price, good battery life, fast recharge time, an excellent VGA display, and solid 16-MHz performance. Second place goes to the **Everex Tempo LX,** which is virtually identical except for a price tag that's $53 higher. If you can afford it, Compaq's 20-MHz **LTE 386s/20** outperforms the lot. The only real disappointment with all these machines is battery life—unless you switch on debilitating power-saving features, none run much longer than 2½ hours on a full charge.

	ALR Venture 386SX	Compaq LTE 386s/20	Everex Tempo LX	Samsung NoteMaster 386s/16	TI TravelMate 3000	Twinhead SuperNote 386SX/16	Zeos Notebook 386
Portability	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Battery life	Foir	Good	Good	Poor	Poor	Poor	Good
Screen	Foir	Good	Excellent	Foir	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Keyboard	Excellent	Foir	Good	Foir	Poor	Foir	Good
Expandability	Foir	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Foir	Good
Performance	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Foir	Good
Service and support	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Price	Excellent	Foir	Excellent	Good	Foir	Good	Excellent
Overall value	Good	Good	Good	Foir	Foir	Foir	Excellent
							BEST BUY
Reader service no.	603	604	605	606	607	608	609

How we rate notebook computers
We rate notebooks based on information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of quality, reliability, and user benefit.

Portability rates size and traveling weight (including PC, battery, modem, and AC adapter). To receive an Excellent rating, a notebook must be under 300 cubic inches in size and have a traveling weight of less than 10 pounds.

Battery life also rates battery-charging features. We require at least 3 hours of battery life (with battery-saving options disabled) for an Excellent rating.

Screen groups ergonomic features that make staring at the PC for hours as pleasant as possible. To rate an Excellent, a notebook's screen must have VGA resolution, standard 1.3:1 aspect ratio, at least 16 shades of gray in graphics mode, and 40 square inches of screen area.

Keyboard covers features that make it easy to switch back and forth between a standard desktop keyboard and that of the notebook. Dedicated cursor, control, page, and function keys in the standard IBM 101-key keyboard layout, plus desktop-quality touch, will yield an Excellent rating.

Expandability combines the total amount of installable RAM, plus options like an internal modem, a large hard disk, an expansion chassis, and a mouse port. To earn an Excellent rating, the notebook must support at least 6MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk option, and an internal modem.

Performance scores are calculated by comparing each notebook's test scores to those of the other notebooks and of a spectrum of 16-MHz 803B6SX desktop PCs. To earn an Excellent rating, a notebook must excel in at least three-quarters of the benchmarks.

Service and support includes the length of the warranty, quality of documentation, quality and availability of phone support, support hours, and other support services. A notebook with at least one year's full warranty, a toll-free tech support number, long support hours, and good support quality merits an Excellent rating.

Price refers to street price. An Excellent rating means a notebook's price is in the lowest third of the price range for this roundup.

Overall value takes into account all of the above criteria with emphasis on portability, battery life, keyboard, price, and speed.

Lightweight Leviathans

Poky, 8086-based, floppy-disk laptops weighing 25 pounds or more are things of the past. Today, lean, powerful, SX notebooks with capacious hard disks pack more power per pound than any PC you can buy.

The Best Buy in this fast company is Zeos's 16-MHz Notebook 386. It's not as fast as the Compaq or as cheap as the ALR—but it's the one to buy if you're looking for a balance between performance, fast recharge, sharp screen image, and a great price. And it's available via convenient mail order. The Everex Tempo LX is virtually identical but sells for $53 more on the street.

Users addicted to the power of 20-pound 386 luggables like Compaq's Portable III will find themselves right at home with the company's LTE 386s/20. This benchmark-burning little monster will handle just about anything you can throw at it. But watch out for the awk-

SX Notebooks: Too Hot to Handle

Notebooks are the hottest things in computing—so hot, we couldn't get our hands on some of the most promising new ones in time for review. Below you'll find the basic specs on 16 exciting SX prospects that missed our deadline but should be shipping by the time you read this. Based on price, specs, demos, instinct, and a weakness for sheer good looks, we've highlighted the notebooks that smell like surefire winners.

	List price[1]	CPU speed (MHz)	Size (inches)	RAM capacity (MB)	Largest hard disk (MB)
ACER 1120NX	n/a[2]	20	11 x 8 x 2	5	40
AST PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20	$3582	20	11.4 x 9 x 2.3	8	60
CAF SUPERLITE 386SX	$2235[3]	20	12 x 11.1 x 2.2	5	60
COMMAX NT-386SX	n/a[2]	16	12 x 8.5 x 2	5	60
COMPUADD COMPANION SX	n/a[2]	20	11 x 8.5 x 1.8	6	40
DAUPHIN 500	$3945	20	11.7 x 8.3 x 2	8	60
DELL 320N	$4396[4]	20	11 x 8 x 2	5	60
EPSON NB3S	$5597	16	11.7 x 8.5 x 1.7	5	60
HYUNDAI SUPER-NB386SX	$4445[3]	20	11.9 x 8.4 x 2	5	40
IBM PS/2 MODEL L40 SX	$6968[5]	20	12.8 x 10.7 x 2.1	18	60
KRIS NSX-1	$3744[6]	16	11.9 x 8.5 x 2.1	5	60
LIBREX 386SX	$5594[7]	20	11 x 8.5 x 2	4	60
OLIVETTI NOTEBOOK S20	n/a[2]	20	11 x 8.3 x 2	6	60
QUEST 386SX NOTEBOOK	$4995[8]	16	11.7 x 8.3 x 2	8	60
TANDON NB/386SX	$3949[4]	20	11 x 8.7 x 2.1	16	60
TOSHIBA T2000SX	$6896	16	12.2 x 10 x 1.9	9	40

[1] Standard configuration includes 4MB RAM, 2400-bps modem, 20MB hard disk, flappy drive, and DOS.
[2] Price not available at press time.
[3] With 5MB RAM.
[4] With 30MB hard disk.
[5] Includes 60MB hard disk and fax capability.
[6] With 5MB RAM, Windows 3.0, and mouse.
[7] Includes fax capability.
[8] Includes 40MB hard disk, fax capability, and Windows 3.0.

WHERE TO BUY

Acer 1120NX
Acer America Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/922-0333
Reader service no. 690

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20
AST Research
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/727-1278
Reader service no. 691

CAF SuperLite 386SX
CAF Technology, Inc.
600 S. Date Ave.
Alhambra, CA
91803-1410
818/289-8299
Reader service no. 692

Commax NT-386SX
Commax Technologies
2031 Concourse Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/435-5000
Reader service no. 693

CompuAdd Companion SX
CompuAdd Corp.
12303 Technology Blvd.
Austin, TX 78727
800/627-1967
Reader service no. 694

Dauphin 500
Dauphin Technology
1125 E. St. Charles Rd.
Lombord, IL 60148
800/782-7922,
708/627-4004
Reader service no. 695

Dell 320N
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/937-1470,
512/338-4400
Reader service no. 696

Epson NB3s
Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torronce, CA
90509-2842
800/289-3776 (dealer locotor), 213/782-0770
Reader service no. 697

Hyundai Super-NB386SX
Hyundai Electronics America
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/627-7978
Reader service no. 698

IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX
IBM
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-2468
Reader service no. 699

Kris NSX-1
Kris Technologies
260 E. Grond Ave.
South San Francisco, CA
94080
800/282-5747
Reader service no. 700

Librex 386SX
Librex Computer Systems
1731 Technology Dr.
#700
Son Jose, CA 95110
800/248-4880
Reader service no. 701

Olivetti Notebook S20
Olivetti Office USA
765 U.S. Hwy. #202
P.O. Box 6945
Bridgewoter, NJ
08807-0945
800/527-2960,
908/526-8200
Reader service no. 702

Quest 386SX Notebook
Quest Computer Systems, Inc.
2500 Centrol Ave.
#200
Boulder, CO 80301
800/234-0844
Reader service no. 703

Tandon NB/386sx
Tandon Corp.
405 Science Dr.
Moorpork, CA 93021
800/800-8850
Reader service no. 704

Toshiba T2000SX
Toshibo Americo Information Systems, Inc.
Computer Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/334-3445
Reader service no. 705

For more information about all products listed here, circle reader service no. 908.

ward keyboard and high price—they may cool your ardor.

The new generation of notebook PCs comes closer than ever to the visionary concept of the perfect personal computer: mainframe power in a self-contained, portable package. All that's missing are color, a wrist strap, and voice control. But at the rate things are going, you may not have long to wait.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

WHERE TO BUY

ALR Venture 386SX
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-9240 (fax)
LIST PRICE: Model 20 with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, Digital Research DOS 5.0 $2795; Model 40 same as Model 20 but with 40MB hard disk $3295
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $179, 4MB RAM $899; 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor $699; carrying case $79
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer or Intel
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, fax
Reader service no. 603

Compaq LTE 386s/20
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX
77269-2000
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 30 with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 30MB hard disk $6499; Model 60 same as Model 30 but with 60MB hard disk $6999
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $549, 4MB RAM $2199; 5¼- or 3½-inch external drive $275; 20-MHz 80387SX coprocessor $999; 2400-bps modem $599; enhanced keyboard $89; external numeric keypad $119; 60MB tape drive $799, 80MB/120MB tape drive $899; extra battery pack $169; automobile adapter $129; external battery charger $149; carrying case $89; external options adapter $89; desktop expansion base $1499; DOS 3.31 $120, DOS 4.01 $150, OS/2 $340
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: via dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 604

Everex Tempo LX
Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/821-0806
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, carrying case, DOS 4.01 $2999; same as base model but with 3MB RAM $3499; same as base model but with 5MB RAM $3999
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $569; 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor $399; 2400-bps modem $329; extra battery pack $125
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor; 48-hour repair turnaround with free express shipping
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll number, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, fax
Reader service no. 605

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16
Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.
3655 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/624-8999 ext. 851, 408/434-5653 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, carrying case, Lap-Link III, Windows 3.0, GW BASIC, DOS 4.01 $3999; with 60MB hard disk $4499
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $199, 4MB RAM $699; 2400-bps modem $349, 2400-bps modem with 9600-bps send-fax $499; mouse $99; external keypad $99; AC charger $199; extra battery pack $129; deluxe leather carrying case $199
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, fax
Reader service no. 606

Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000
Texas Instruments, Inc.
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX
78720-2230
800/527-3500
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk, DOS 4.01 $5499; with 30MB hard disk $5799; with 40MB hard disk $5999; with 60MB hard disk $6499
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $999; 20-MHz 80387SX coprocessor $999; 2400-bps modem with fax $499; external keypad $99; extra battery pack $129; carrying case $99
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor on-site $132, with overnight exchange $84
EXTENDED WARRANTY: mail-in $84 a year, carry-in $132 a year, overnight exchange $168 a year, on-site service $540 a year
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax
Reader service no. 607

Twinhead SuperNote 386SX/16
Twinhead Corp.
1537 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
800/545-8946,
408/945-1080 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 40MB hard disk, carrying case, DOS 4.01 $3495; same as base model but with 4MB RAM $3744
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM factory upgrade $249, 60MB hard disk factory upgrade $395, 80MB hard disk factory upgrade $595; numeric keypad $99; external 1.2MB floppy drive $269; pocket modem $239, ethernet modem $639; extra battery $129; automobile adapter $399; external battery charger $49
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 6–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, fax
Reader service no. 608

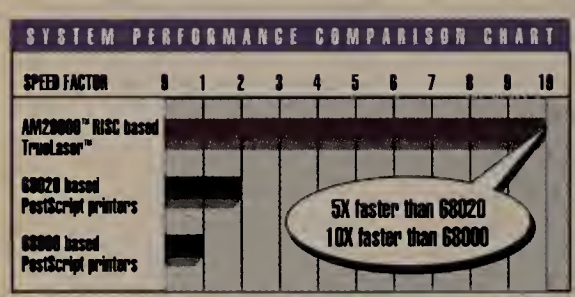
Zeos Notebook 386
Zeos Int'l, Ltd.
530 5th Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891,
612/633-1325 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 20MB hard disk $2295; same as base model but with 3MB RAM, extra battery, external battery charger, carrying case, DOS 4.01 $2795; same as base model but with 5MB RAM, 2400-bps modem $3195
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $349, 4MB RAM $649; 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor $295; 2400-bps modem $219; extra battery pack $89; external battery charger stand $50; carrying case $79; DOS 4.01 $119
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, 24 hours daily, 365 days a year
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 609

Microtek Introduces the TrueLaser Printer. Breakthrough Technology a a Breakthrough Price.

The New Price/Performance Printer Standard.

Microtek presents the TrueLaser™ printer. Powered by the AMD 29000, a 32-bit RISC processor that's five times faster than the 68020 found in most Postscript printers. And ten times faster than the 68000 found in PCL or PDL printers.

Right out of the box it gives you 2MB of memory. And it can be configured up to 6MB. It's both Adobe PostScript®™ and HP PCL compatible. Now that's unmatched power at an unmatched price.



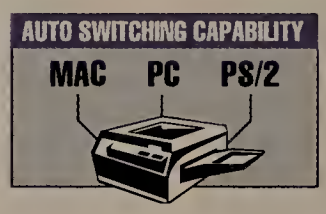
The First Laser Printer with TrueImage and TrueType.

The TrueLaser printer is the first printer to ship with TrueImage technology. It includes a bundle of 35 resident TrueType fonts. You also have a printer that's ready for both Windows 3.1 and Macintosh System 7.0. You have absolutely WYSIWYG font display. Faster screen display. And faster printing. That's versatile enough to suit all types.

RESIDENT APPLE
35
TRUETYPE FONTS

The Best of Both Worlds. Postscript and TrueImage.

In addition to TrueImage, the TrueLaser printer will also work with every member of your Adobe font library. It beautifully publishes Adobe PostScript®™ Type 1 and Type 3 fonts. It also accepts and prints documents from Macintosh, IBM PC and PS/2 machines via AppleTalk, Centronics and RS-232 interfaces. It's unique autoswitching capability makes the entire process transparent and invisible. It's perfect as both a stand alone printer or a shared network resource. So join the future without leaving the past.



All This for $2695. Call Today.

At $2695, you also receive a 1 year warranty with 6 month on-site service – a major breakthrough that you can't afford to miss.

Call **1-800-654-4160**, or in California, **213-321-2121** for the name of the authorized Microtek dealer nearest you.

And get a first hand look at the only printer that does it all - for a lot less.

The TrueLaser printer comes from Microtek, the leader in innovative scanning products.

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

Microsoft *TrueImage*
Page Description Language

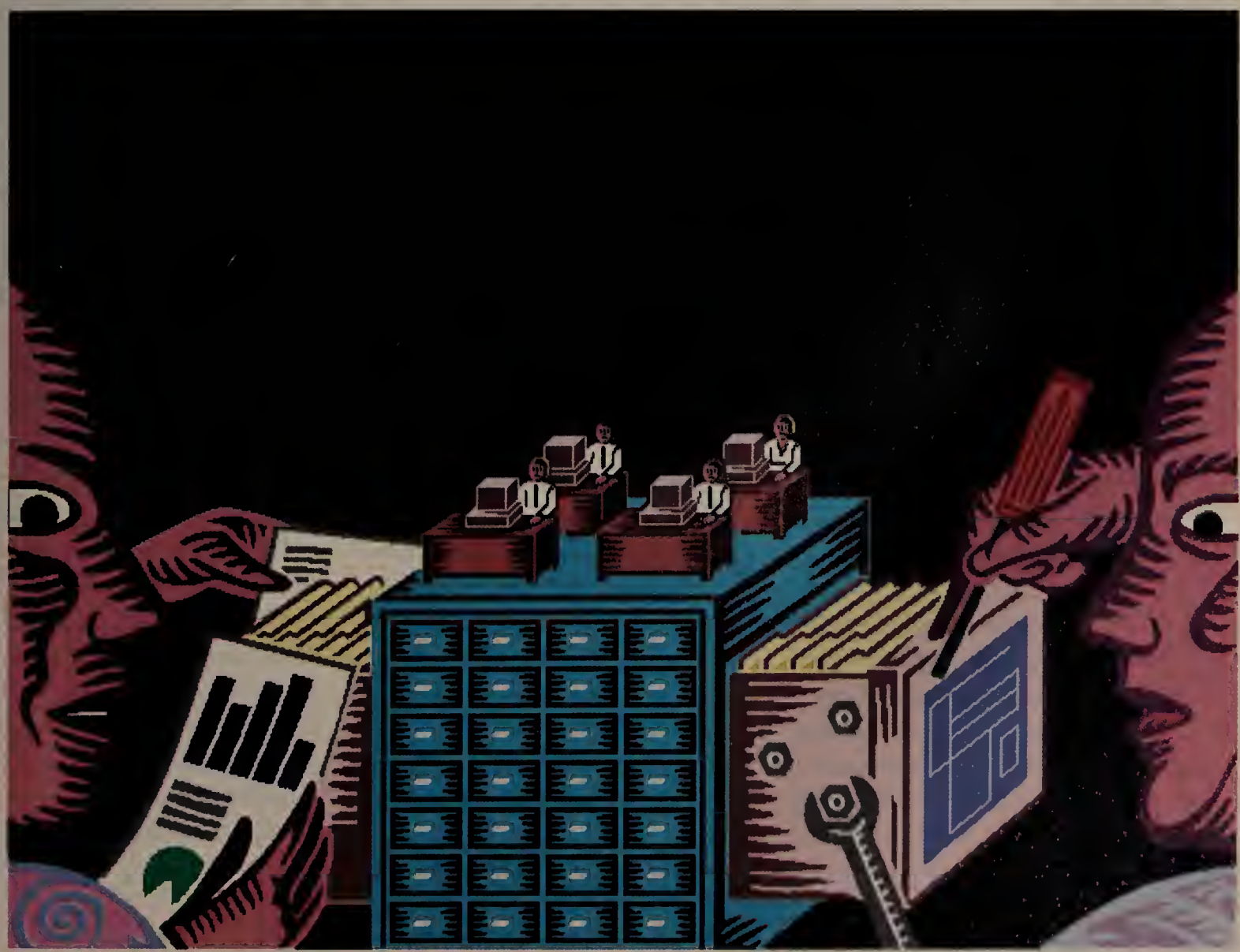
•**Microtek Lab, Inc.**, 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160. •**Microtek International Inc**, No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 •**Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH.**, Schießstraße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • ©1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. TrueLaser is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. TrueImage, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType, Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 164 on reader service card

Double-Duty Data Managers

With packages like Paradox and dBASE IV, you can extract just the data you need, while bulletproof data entry and reporting applications keep your work group humming. Discover which of the six top programmable data managers suits both you and your developer best.

Celeste Robinson



SCOTT BALDWIN

Buying Smart: Data Base Managers

When you shop for a data manager, the list of considerations is long and fairly complicated. Below, we've explained the key issues with as little jargon as possible, in order of importance for typical applications—but the ranking will vary depending on the job at hand.

EASE OF USE

Whether you're doing a once-only query or writing a huge application, you'll want a friendly interface. Look for clearly designed menu systems, uncluttered displays, on-line help, and good documentation. Programs that maintain a consistent interface no matter what activity you're engaged in help reduce training and support.

INTERACTIVE USE

A program needs more than just a pretty interface to be an effective interactive data manager. Even if you depend on programmed applications, you'll want the flexibility of ad hoc queries and on-the-fly reports. Look for competent tools for browsing, querying, entering, and editing data.

A spreadsheetlike table view for browsing data is a must—you should be able to display more than one table on screen at once. The best programs let you choose selected fields to display and let you display multiple table views whether the tables are related or not.

For finding information on the fly, you con't beat a query-by-example (QBE) facility. QBE lets you ask questions by simply checking off the fields you want and entering the criteria for your searches. Look for the ability to relate files on the fly as you create a query, so you're not limited to the fields and records defined in whatever form you happen to be working with at the time.

Also essential are file-level data validation rules, which control what type of data can be entered, such as multiple-choice text fields ("Mr.," "Mrs.," "Ms.," "Doctor") and ranges for number and data fields. All these programs let you validate in your applications, but only a DBMS with validation capabilities built into the data file structure can guarantee that the same rules apply whether you're entering data in a custom form, through an application, or on the fly.

Most users will want the ability to assign and save relationships with a file. Otherwise, you'll have to redefine the link every time you want to relate a particular set of tables.

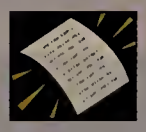
Other data entry features to look for include calculated fields (which automatically run a mathematical operation when you enter data) and auto-incrementing fields, used for consistently numbering orders and customers. Referential integrity—the automatic updating of linked values in related files—is required to prevent corrupting related information.

APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

All the programs provide application generators that generate code based on existing forms and reports. You can rarely use an application generator to write all of a program's code, but it can save a lot of tedious coding when you write more complex programs.

Make sure the underlying language is robust. In addition to standard programming functions such as complete support for conditional statements and control structure commands, look for commands that make it easy to produce windows, menus, and other interface objects.

A good, interactive debugger is also important. This helps you catch errors by displaying code, application, and changing memory variables (temporary holding areas of RAM used to store data) on the same screen as you step through the code. Once you've written applications, you'll want to distribute them among your co-workers. You do this by means of a run time—a version of the DBMS that can be used only for running your applications. Purchasing a royalty-free run time lets you distribute applications freely.



FORMS AND REPORTS

As the gatekeepers for data entry input and printed output, forms and reports are crucial. All the programs offer form generators that let you freely paint the screen, moving fields where you want them. Look for one that lets you set relationships for data entry and editing from within the form (for example, allowing you to embed fields from more than one table). You will probably want a form generator that lets you view multiple detail records for a master record—for example, with the order header on top of the screen and the scrolling line items on the bottom.

For ease of use, a report writer should be band-oriented, providing separate sections of the screen for the top of the page, the beginning of the summary, records, the end of the summary, and so on. The more closely formatted elements resemble

the final printout, the fewer drafts you'll have to print to get the look you want. The report generator should also let you set up calculated fields (all the reviewed programs do) and define relationships without having to do a query first.

PERFORMANCE

The bigger your data base and user base, the more important performance becomes. See the PC World Test Report for the results of our benchmarks, and see "Five Problems in Search of a Data Base" to see which tests are more important to your applications.

MULTIUSER CAPABILITIES

All the programs work on a LAN, but some offer better multiuser controls. Automatic, hassle-free file and record locking are essential for networking. File locking places various levels of restriction on a file (table) to prevent loss of data or compromised data integrity. Record locking protects data by allowing only one user to change a particular record at a time. Most products provide several file-locking levels, from full locks (total lockout) down to prevent-write locks (others can look but can't touch).

The program should permit only one person at a time to edit a record but should enable other users to browse, query, or report on the same data at the same time. One problem most of the reviewed DBMS's share: They won't let two people add or save a new record in the same file simultaneously. —*C. R.*

Sometimes you really should demand the best of both worlds—especially if you're called upon to select your office's data base management package.

If your work group does heavy data entry, you'll want a programmable data manager that enables you or a developer to create custom multiuser applications. Perfect for standardized jobs like order entry, mailings, and inventory, custom applications protect your data base from errors while making it easy for employees to enter data and run preset reports.

On the other hand, managers and other authorized users need to be able to run ad hoc queries and reports unanticipated by a developer. For that you need a DBMS with good *interactive* features: flexible querying, forms design, and reporting tools, as well as a simple interface that's ready to use right out of the box. Otherwise, you may have to wait until the programmer arrives if you have a sudden desire to know the status of orders by region, overtime by department, or cash flow by quarter.

PC World compared six multiuser, relational data managers that claim to live in both worlds: powerful languages and development tools for work group applications and easy-to-use front ends for ad hoc manipulation. Only Borland's *Paradox 3.5* excels all around, winning a Best Buy for its superb combination of programming and interactive features.

Why You Need Programming

Not everyone needs a fully relational, multiuser, programmable DBMS. If your data base needs are simple, such as managing a list of contacts, you'll probably prefer a data manager without a programming language, like *Q&A* or *Professional File*—generally, they're cheaper and easier to use.

But aside from the inability to create more than simple applications, nonprogrammable data managers have other limits, usually in the area of relational and multiuser capabilities. Whereas the programs reviewed here are all flexible at relating data, letting you easily generate a query, form, or report from multiple files simultaneously, most nonprogrammables won't allow you to relate a record in one data table to many records in another. And whereas the DBMS's in this roundup offer roughly equivalent multiuser features, many nonprogrammables balk when more than one user tries to access the same file or record concurrently. The result is headaches as your needs change and your data base grows. (For a closer look at nonprogrammables and other data base alternatives, turn to our accompanying decision tree, "Know Your Options"; for a discussion of relational issues, see *Data Basics* in this issue.)

In evaluating these programs, we've considered six key buying issues: ease of use, interactive features, application development tools, report and data-entry-form generators, performance, and multiuser features. Because the importance of each criterion will vary according to your needs, we've laid out five common scenarios for using these programs (see the sidebar "Five Problems in Search of a Data Base"). Find the one that most closely parallels your situation, and use it as a guide to decide which DBMS best fills the bill. For more details on key buying issues, see "Buying Smart: Data Base Managers."

Advanced Revelation 2.03

PROS: Powerful form generator, file-level controls

CONS: Confusing user interface, no band-oriented report generator, slow queries

Born to help developers create sophisticated transaction-processing applications, *Advanced Revelation* adds a full set of interactive tools to its formidable programming language. Yet the interface is confusing, and some key development tools are missing. Other deficits include slow querying, an antiquated report writer, and a high price. Unless

FEATURES EVALUATION

Tools for Programmers—and Busy Managers

Programmers will probably find FoxPro, Paradox, and dBASE IV equally useful for building front ends. But when you want to extract just the data you need ad hoc, Paradox's intuitive querying takes top slot.

● Yes ○ No
◒ Deficient
n/a = not applicable
△ Limited only by available RAM

	Advanced Revelation 2.03	DataEase 4.24	dBASE IV 1.1	FoxPro 1.02	Paradox 3.5	R:base 3.1
Standard features						
Price						
1 user	$995	$795	$795	$795	$795	$795
5 users	$1690	$1890	$1790	$1095	$1790	$1790
25 users	$5165	$6270	$5770	$1095	$5770	$5770
Macros	●	○	●	●	●	●
Mouse support	●	○	○	●	●	●
Expanded memory support	●	●	◒[1]	●	●	●
Extended memory support	○	●	◒[1]	○	●	●
Directly access dBASE files	●	○	●	●[2]	●	●
Interactive use						
Relational table view	●	●	●	◒[3]	●	●
Nonrelated multiple table views	◒[4]	○	○	●	●	○
Query by example	◒[5]	◒[5]	●	○	●	●
Automatic updating across related tables	●	●	○	○	●	●
Customize table view	○	○	●	●	●	●
File structure capabilities						
Data entry validation	●	●	◒[6]	◒[6]	●	◒[7]
Calculated and auto-incrementing fields	●	●	○	○	●	●
Relational settings	●	●	○	○	●	●
Security restrictions	●	●	●	○	●	●
Large text fields[8]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Free-form fields[9]	●	○	○	●	●	○
Boolean (yes/no) fields	●	●	●	●	●	○
Date fields	●	●	●	●	●	●
Time fields	●	●	○	○	●	●
Relationships at one time	△	100	9	25	▲	△
Application development						
Application generator	●	●	●	●	●	●
Application in standard ASCII	●	○	●	●	●	●
					BEST BUY	

you're a professional developer who needs maximum programming flexibility in creating applications, *Advanced Revelation* is only a fair value.

In performance, *Advanced Revelation* is a mixed bag. It came in dead last in the multiuser gross-sales query test. However, it proved much faster in its strong suit—processing transactions.

Exploring the obscure menu structure is like wandering through a maze. Even a simple task like creating a data file is a mystery at first. Table views aren't configurable—you can't display just a few fields, for example—and you can't set relations from inside the QBE (query-by-example) facility. The file structure is a plus, however: Every field

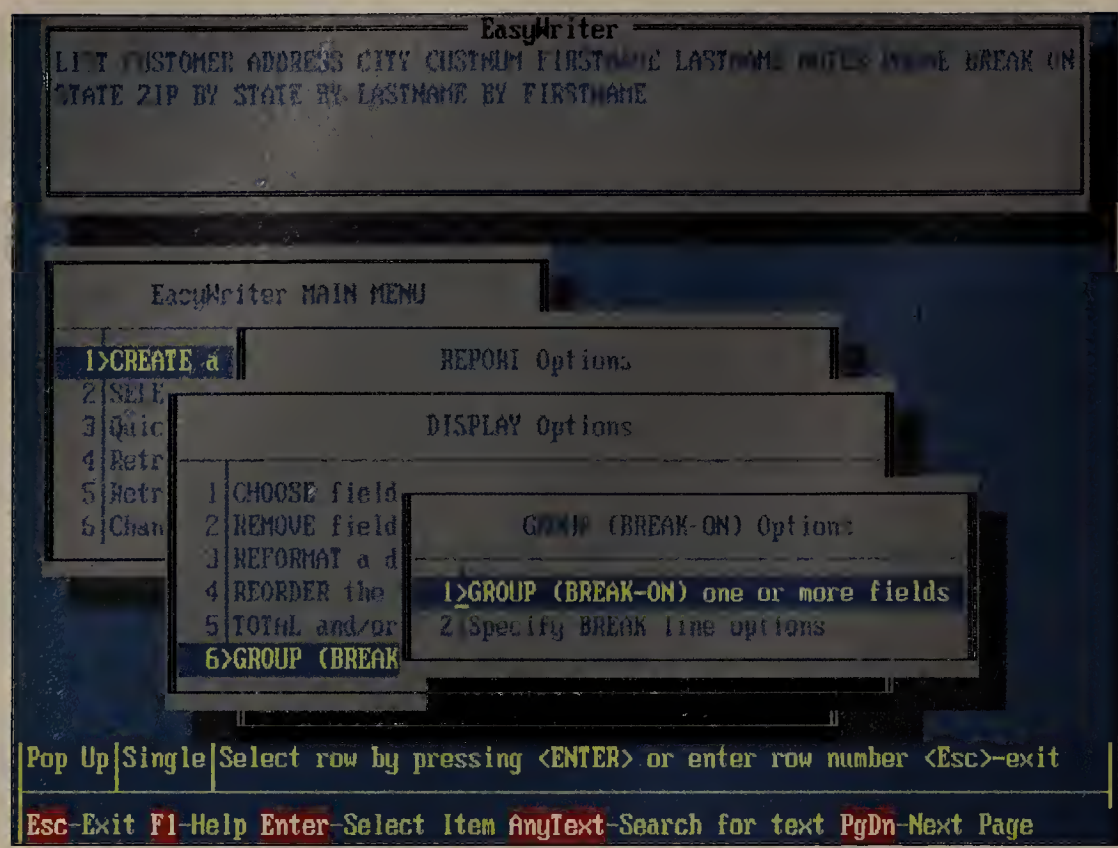
	Advanced Revelation 2.03	DataEase 4.24	dBASE IV 1.1	FoxPro 1.02	Paradox 3.5	R:base 3.1
Application development (contd.)						
Interactive debugger	◒[10]	○	●	●	●	○
Dynamic variable display	○	n/a	●	●	●	n/a
Displays code and results on same screen	○	n/a	○	●	●	n/a
Royalty-free run time available	○	●	●	●	●	●
Template language	○	◒[11]	●[12]	●	●	●
Form generator produces programmable code	○	○	●	●	●	○
Report generator produces programmable code	●	●	●	○	●	○
Forms and reports						
Screen-painting form generator	●	●	●	◒[13]	●	●
Color control in forms	●	◒[14]	●	●	●	●
Band-oriented report writer	○	●	●	●	●	●
Set relations in form generator	●	●	○	◒[15]	●	●
Set relations in report generator	●	●	◒[16]	●	●	◒[16]
Graphs	○	○	○	◒[12]	●	○
Cross-tabs	○	○	○	○	●	●
Multiuser capabilities						
Automatic record and file locking	●	●	●	●	●	●[17]
Multiuser data entry	●	●	●	●	●	●
Simultaneous entry	○	●	○	○	●	○
Concurrent edit and query/report on same file	●	●	●	●	◒[18]	●
Multiple queries on same file	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modify forms and reports while file in use	●	●	●	●	●	○
SQL servers supported[17]						
Microsoft SQL Server	●	●	○	○	●	○
Oracle Server	○	○	○	○	●	○
IBM Extended Edition	○	○	○	○	●	○
					BEST BUY	

[1] Data and overlay caching only.
[2] dBASE index files not supported.
[3] Must move between windows to see which records relate.
[4] Each table displays full screen.
[5] Limited to records related in one form.
[6] Validation at form rather than file level.
[7] Can't format data (auto-capitalization, filling in of dashes, and so on) at file level.
[8] Variable-length fields that can hold multiple paragraphs.
[9] Fields that can hold any type of data.
[10] Can't toggle between code and program.
[11] Templates for reports only.
[12] Extra-cost option.
[13] Programming required for relational forms.
[14] Limited to predefined color set.
[15] Limited relationships without programming.
[16] View must be created first to set relations.
[17] Concurrency control instead of record locking.
[18] Query restarts if file is changed.

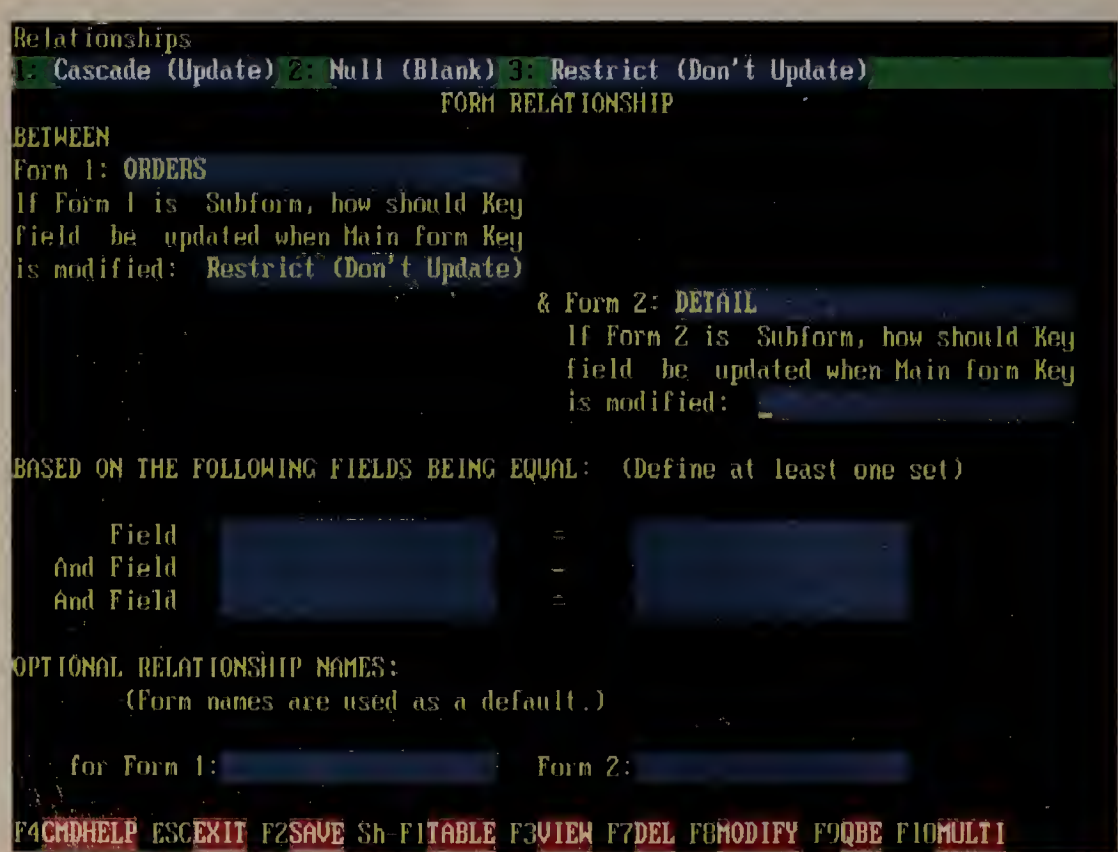
type and validation tool you'll need can be built directly into a file.

The form generator is first-class; you can even use it to create new files or hook your own programs into the fields. But the report writer is the only one in the roundup without a band orientation—you can create a variety of reports, but not easily.

Similar to BASIC, *Advanced Revelation*'s programming language is the most powerful (and difficult) of the bunch. Advanced programmers will enjoy the added flexibility of manipulating arrays to create a custom file format. And if you really want to get down and dirty, you can integrate C or assembler routines in your applications.



One of Advanced Revelation's report writers, Easy Writer, is feature rich, but it's confusing and lacks even the approximate view of the final result that a band-oriented designer offers.



DataEase guides you through the process of creating a complex relationship step by step, explaining each option clearly as you come to it.

Yet development tools are surprisingly deficient. The debugger won't let you view variables as they change or even toggle between your code and program. And while an *Advanced Revelation* run time is available, you can't—as you can with the other programs reviewed here—distribute unlimited copies of it with your applications.

Advanced Revelation is too knotty for interactive use or simple programming. Even professional programmers may be turned off by the slow query speed, poor debugger, and lack of a free run time. For most developers and nearly all managers, better options exist.

DataEase 4.24

PROS: Great forms, file-level controls, excellent multiuser capabilities

CONS: Difficult report generator, no debugger

DataEase is a friendly, competent DBMS with a top-notch form generator, but it still has some growing to do. Programmers will lament the lack of a debugger, LAN users will be disappointed by the slow multiuser queries, and just about everyone will struggle with the difficult report writer. But in the end great forms overcome all flaws—if your programming needs are modest, your data bases aren't too big, and multiuser access isn't too heavy.

Rather than bombard you with menus, *DataEase* walks you through the options a step at a time. This makes the program easy to learn but slows you down once you're accomplished, unless you type commands in directly via the advanced user interface.

It's easy to create forms, and with them data files. When you create a field, a dialog box pops up showing you every possible configuration option.

Querying is a breeze—you select records via a variety of criteria, and you can toggle freely between form and table views. *DataEase* makes relating data almost foolproof. You can link files using any field or group of fields that match in two forms.

The report writer has some serious flaws. You'll have to insert group or page footers into report formats manually, and placing detail items and summary fields precisely can be tricky. One nice touch: You can easily create a report that mimics your data-entry form.

DataEase's development environment is the most limited in the roundup. It's OK for creating simple applications without programming, and if you must program, *DataEase* prompts you through the process. The SQL-like language itself is suitable—as with *Paradox*, it's only slightly less powerful than its rivals—but *DataEase* doesn't in-

SUPER SAVINGS ◆ SUPER SAVINGS

SUPER SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

YES! I want to save 43%. Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD FOR ONLY $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 43% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

*Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase * * diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.*

4FD41

FREE! POWERBASE *.* DISK— *42 Tips, Macros and Utilities!*

PC WORLD

SUPER SAVINGS ◆ SUPER SAVINGS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

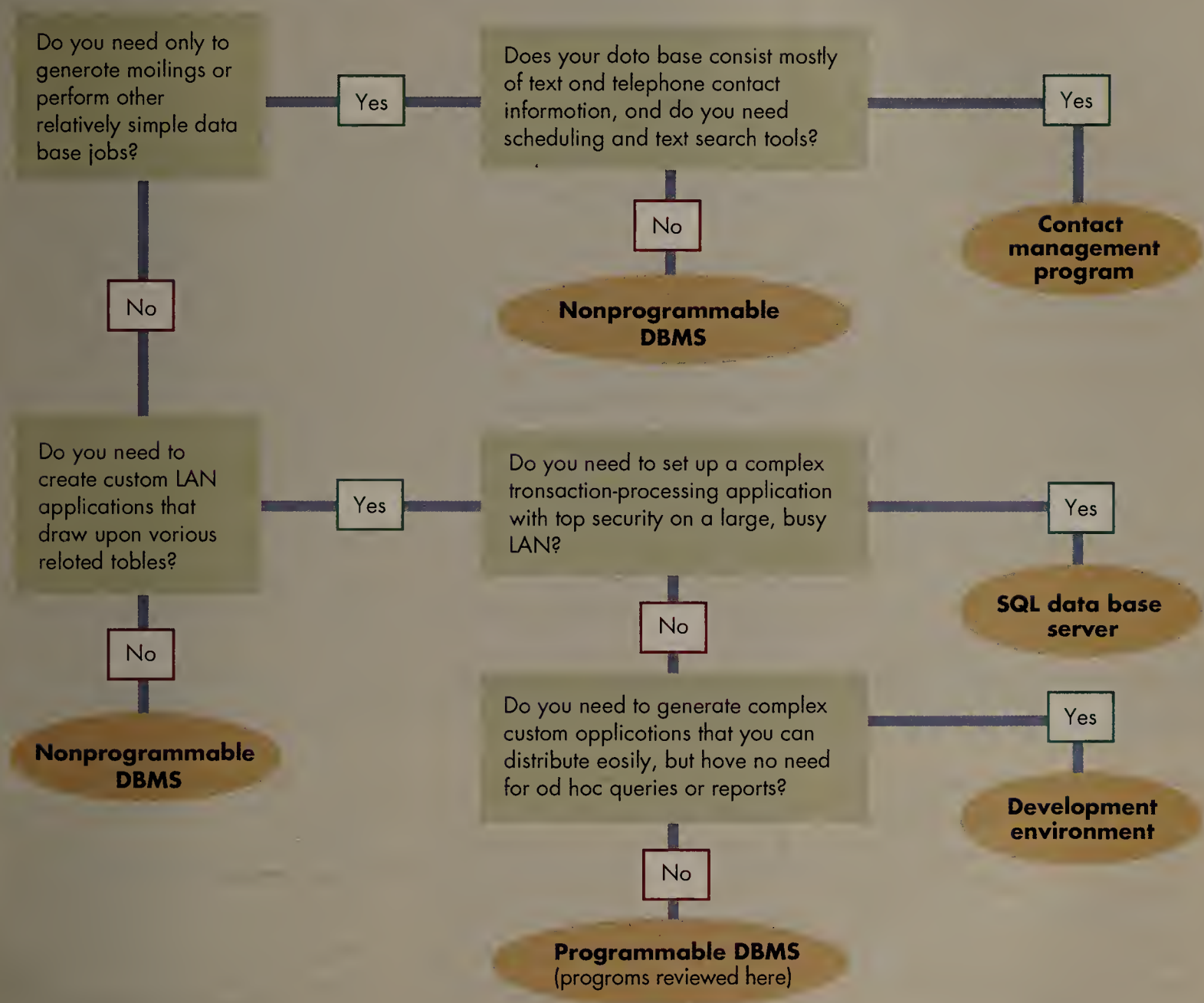
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833

DBMS Alternatives

Is a programmable DBMS right for your situation, or would a nonprogrammable data base, a SQL server, or another alternative be a better fit?



Nonprogrammable DBMS. Designed primarily for single-user applications and mailing list data bases, programs such as *Q&A*, *Professional File*, and *PC-File* are semirelational, providing lookup tables to simulate many-to-one relations between tables. Others, such as *Alpha Four*, come close to the relational power of the programmable DBMS's reviewed here but lack tricks such as the ability to edit more than one table at a time.

No matter how relational the program, when your data base approaches a certain level of complexity, it will require programming. Some nonprogrammables offer menu-driven application generators that record and piece together forms and reports that you create interactively. These are fine for forging simple applications, but you'll need a true programming language for most business applications. Also, most nonprogrammables lack flexible file- and record-locking schemes, and many provide no network support.

Contact management program. Based on a data base core, contact managers are designed for sales professionals and others who need to keep track of phone contacts. They provide data entry forms with predefined and user-defined fields for taking notes on each call. Most include text search and scheduling modules, and some include time and billing and project planning features (see "Buyers' Guide: Contact Management Software," February 1991).

Development environment. If your applications are complex and you need to automate a dedicated function such as order processing rather than freely extract and manipulate data, consider a dedicated development tool like *Clipper* or *Clarion*. They lack user front ends for on-the-fly queries and reports, but they offer powerful programming languages and a full set of development tools. The main draw is an EXE compiler. Compared to the run-time versions offered by most DBMS's, compiled EXE programs use fewer files, consume less disk space, and usually run faster.

SQL data base server. If you're planning a large, complex transaction-processing application in which records are constantly updated and accessed by a horde of data entry clerks, consider a SQL data base server such as *SQL Server*. Such a program is better at handling simultaneous multiuser access than a standard DBMS (SQL servers are faster on a large, busy LAN) and has better security features, including transaction rollback, which, in the event of a crash, returns a data base to its previous status. You can use a variety of applications (including three of the DBMS's reviewed here) as front ends for querying the central SQL server. On the downside, even the best data base servers are difficult to install and maintain, and they require costly hardware to run properly.

Five Problems in Search of a Data Base

What are you using your data base manager for? These programs have a wide variety of uses, and the best solution for one office may be the worst for another. Here are five typical scenarios, along with the most relevant features and performance issues and the programs that fit the bill.

Shared Billing

1 **Scenario:** You and a few co-workers in a customer service or accounts payable department need to enter and look up customer billing information on a network. No one wants to learn programming, and hiring a consultant would exceed your budget. Everyone must be able to create queries and reports without interrupting data entry.
Key features: Relational table view, QBE, report generator
Key tests: Single-user queries
Recommendation: *R:base, DataEase, Paradox*

Group Research Analysis

2 **Scenario:** You're part of a group of researchers working on related science, academic, or market research projects, entering and analyzing a range of factors. Your work habits and data requirements vary, but you need access to each other's information. You also need the ability to create simple applications for your assistants.
Key features: QBE, graphics, form and report generators, application generator, data validation, cross-tabs
Key tests: Multiuser math-oriented query
Recommendation: *Paradox*

Sales Office

3 **Scenario:** Your sales department has a dozen or so people, all of whom enter leads in a common data base for generating mailings and individual action reports. Many of the sales representatives are computer novices, and they must be able to enter and search extensive notes.
Key features: Good programming environment, strong multiuser features, text file support
Key tests: Multiuser transactions
Recommendation: *FoxPro, dBASE IV*

Large-Scale Inventory/ Invoicing

4 **Scenario:** Your mail-order company needs a system to handle inventory, order taking, shipping, and billing. While all of these functions must be automated, managers need to be able to access the data freely for creative analysis. The volume of data entry is heavy.
Key features: Fast multiuser performance, first-rate multiuser capabilities, excellent programming environment, powerful QBE
Key tests: Multiuser transactions
Recommendation: No single product reviewed fits perfectly, so expect some compromises. Only *Advanced Revelation* provides the programming power to do this heavy transaction environment justice, yet it lacks the interactive tools managers require. Another possibility: a multi-application solution, perhaps built around a SQL data server (see "Know Your Options").

Large-Scale Integrated Accounting

5 **Scenario:** Your company needs a LAN-based accounting system that will be accessed by over 20 local employees. The system must also interact with branch offices, most of which use simple data managers that save data in the dBASE DBF file format.
Key features: Powerful programming language, direct dBASE-file access
Key tests: All multiuser tests
Recommendation: *FoxPro*

clude a debugger, so you'll have to try to catch mistakes as your application speeds by in real time.

When it comes to multiuser capabilities, *DataEase* is tops. It's one of only two reviewed DBMS's that allow two users to enter new records simultaneously in the same table.

If you want quick and easy—yet fully relational—forms and reports, and your programming needs are modest, *DataEase* is a good solution.

dBASE IV 1.1

PROS: Popular language and file structure, great QBE and report generator

CONS: Disorganized interface, no file-level controls

Like the proverbial camel, *dBASE IV* has the look of a program designed by committee—and the committee left out a few important humps. Despite a confusing interface and middling speed, however, *dBASE IV* has a lot going for it: top-notch form, report, and application generators; superb QBE; and an industry-standard language and file format.

dBASE IV 1.0 was slow, buggy, and memory hungry, but version 1.1 has answered most of those complaints. In addition to requiring less RAM than before and being as bug-free as its rivals, *dBASE IV* now ships with a special disk cache that speeds throughput. In most

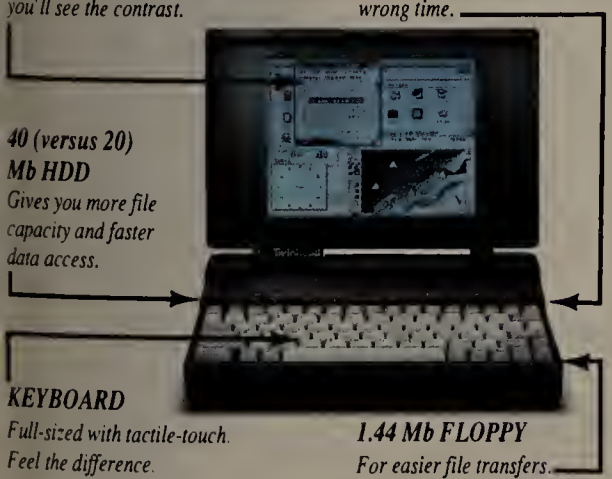
TWINHEAD'S SUPERNOTE 386SX/16

Dream of the possibilities.

Affordable 386SX performance in a true notebook-sized computer with twice the hard disk capacity & VGA screen clarity.

VGA DISPLAY
32 (versus 16) shades of gray with 640 x 480 resolution. Compare and you'll see the contrast.

2.5 hr BATTERY PACKS
With 1 hr recharging so you won't run out of power at the wrong time.



40 (versus 20) Mb HDD
Gives you more file capacity and faster data access.

KEYBOARD
Full-sized with tactile-touch. Feel the difference.

1.44 Mb FLOPPY
For easier file transfers.

Imagine... getting the power and features of the Supernote™ 386SX/16 for under $3,500. A larger hard drive, better display, smaller case, and a faster SmartCharge™ recharger. Sound like a dream? Let your imagination soar! The freedom to travel with this much power was the inspiration behind Twinhead's new notebook system.

Journey with the Supernote anywhere, anytime. Complete with a carry bag, MS-DOS, and a full 1 year warranty, this dream machine is ready to roll. Call today for a Supernote information packet.

SMALLER SIZE
Only a true 8½" x 11" notebook size will fit this way in your briefcase. 6.6 lbs with no power sacrafice.

$3,495 Suggested retail price

1-800-545-TWIN West Coast 1-800-552-TWIN East Coast

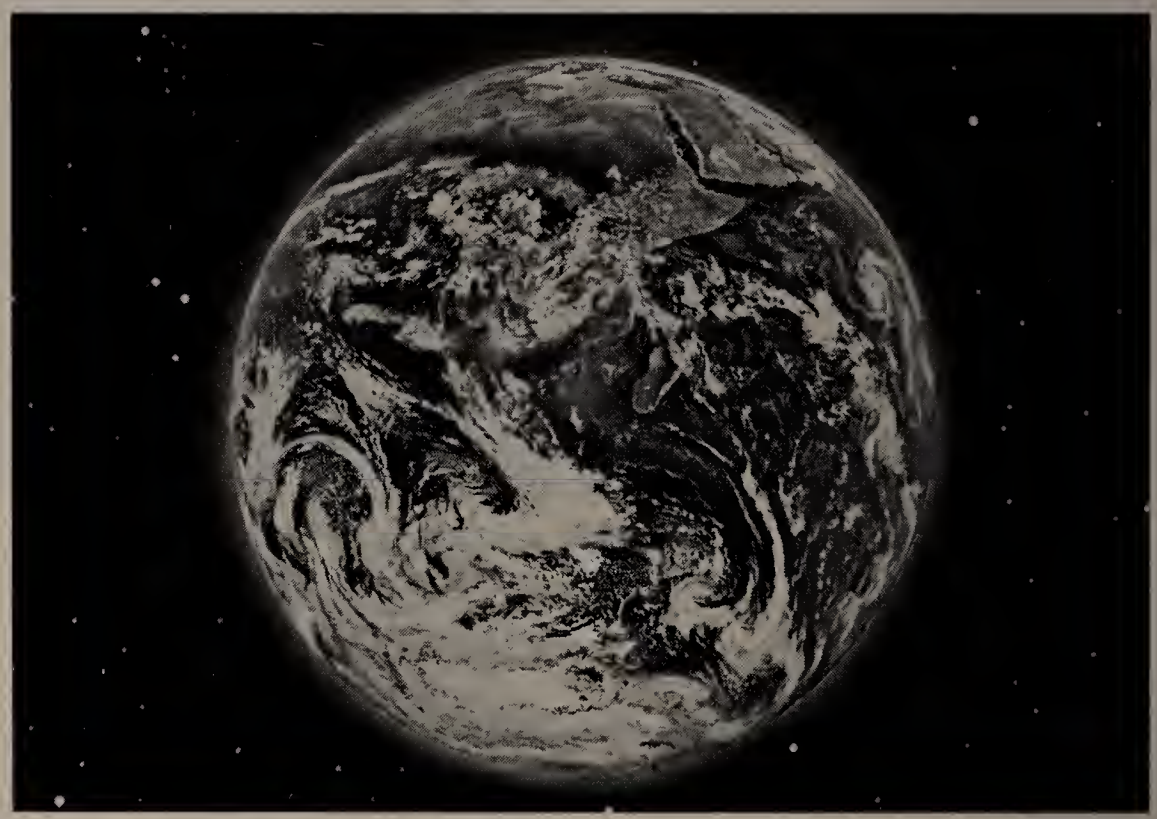
Twinhead

Supernote 386SX/16 features: 16 MHz 80386SX processor; 80387SX socket; 40 MB hard drive; 2 (or 4) MB; 32-shade, sidelit CCFT 8.75" LCD 640x480 VGA display; 1.44 MB floppy drive; SmartCharge AC adapter/recharger; 1 analog video, 1 parallel & 2 serial ports; 80-key keyboard; MS-DOS 4.01; video drivers, LIM EMS 4.0 EMM, leather and nylon carry bag; User Manual and Pocket Guide; 6.6 lbs with battery; 1.9"(H)x8.5"(D)x11" (W); full 1 year warranty. **Options:** extra battery packs; external 5.25" floppy drive, pocket LAN adapter, pocket modem, MS-Windows 3.0. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Twinhead, Supernote, and SmartCharge are trademarks of Twinhead Corporation. © 1991 Twinhead Corporation.

Circle 294 on reader service card

"Dow Jones helps me protect the assets of this vital multinational outfit."

—***David Hess,*** *Executive Director, Environmental Resources and Energy Committee, Pennsylvania Senate*



David Hess works for the state.

But he also works for his neighbors, strangers and countless inhabitants of the animal kingdom.

Because David Hess helps develop environmental legislation for the state of Pennsylvania.

And he's discovered a significant way to help protect the world's limited resources. He simply taps into the practically unlimited resources of Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

Within seconds of his request, a world of comprehensive, timely and accurate information makes its way to his computer. And suddenly David Hess knows how communities next door and thousands of miles away approach the same problems.

If wetlands legislation is enacted anywhere in the country, one of the many local and regional newspapers will have the story. If a fast food company announces a new recycling plan, the news is on the screen within seconds of its release.

Also making his job easier are hundreds of other rich information sources, including the complete text of *The Wall Street Journal* and full coverage of all the Dow Jones Newswires.

As Hess says, "Before, I had to pore through the library, call each state over and over again. Or worse, not have the information at all. I can't emphasize enough how much time I save by using News/Retrieval for everything I do."

A savings that's reflected on the profit/loss statement of the one enterprise we all belong to.

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

For more details, call 1-800-522-3567, Ext 245. In N.J., call 1-609-520-8349, Ext 245.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark and The Wall Street Journal is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. © 1990 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved

tests, it performed reasonably well, but it was quite slow at transaction processing.

The program's menuing system is still cumbersome and confusing at times, with options popping up in menus where you'd least expect them. Most of the flaws in *dBASE IV*, however, pertain to the aging dBASE file format. There's no way to put data validation, calculations, relational settings, or just about any other specifics in a data file. Simply stated, unless you're the only user of a simple, single-file system, you shouldn't update a *dBASE IV* data base without going through a front-end application.

If you're just looking at data, *dBASE IV* is a jewel, with a versatile table view and a superb fully relational QBE that toggles easily between the table view and a topflight report generator. It's simple to report on related files, summarizing information and specifying complex calculations with a minimum of effort. The form and report generators both produce editable dBASE code, making reports easy to alter.

dBASE really shines as a programming environment. The application generator is versatile and the debugger quite good. And since the language and file formats are industry standards, they're well supported by third-party utilities.

If you need to enter or update data without having to create applications, look elsewhere. But *dBASE IV* makes querying a snap, and it's a good choice for application development.

The dBASE IV report generator offers many options for defining fields. Note the band-oriented detail beneath the pop-up dialog box.

FoxPro 1.02

PROS: Fastest in roundup, GUI-like interface, dBASE compatible

CONS: Nonrelational form generator, no QBE, no file-level controls

FoxPro leads the pack in three important areas: performance, development tools, and ease of use. In our benchmarks, *FoxPro* was the overall leader, excelling in the multiuser tests. *FoxPro*'s adherence to the dBASE file format and lack of QBE make it less useful for ad hoc data manipulation than *Paradox*, *dBASE IV*, or *R:base*, but if application development is your top priority, *FoxPro* is the best tool for the job.

The *FoxPro* interface is a smooth, text-based imitation of a graphical display, with pulldowns, pop-ups, adjustable windows, scroll bars, and the best mouse support in the roundup.

Hobbled by its dBASE file format, *FoxPro* lacks file-level data validation—you can add validation via programming, but you can't safely enter data directly if you bypass the application.

Still, some of *FoxPro*'s interactive features are excellent. You can set up your work environment by pointing and

Setting up FoxPro relations is easy. By pointing and clicking within the View window (upper left), you can create links between data displayed in other windows.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

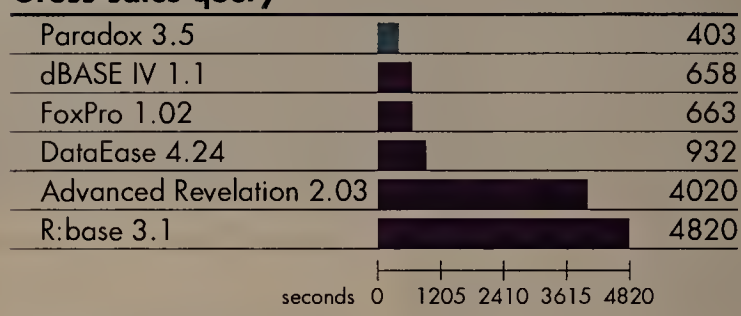
The Fox Wins the Race

FoxPro outperformed the other data base managers overall, with especially fleet performance in the multiuser tests. Best Buy Paradox, however, beat it in single-user queries.

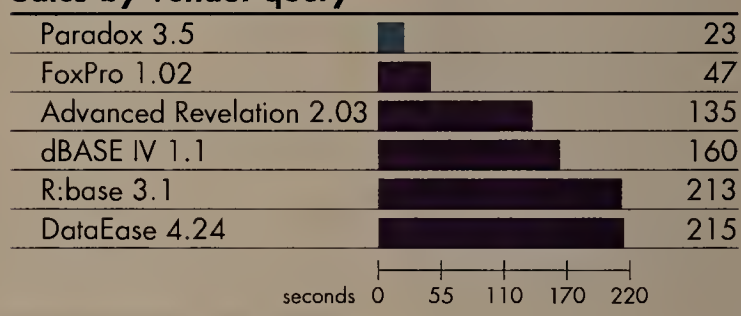
Best Buy

Single user

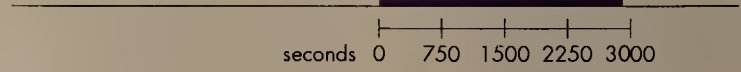
Gross-sales query



Sales-by-vendor query

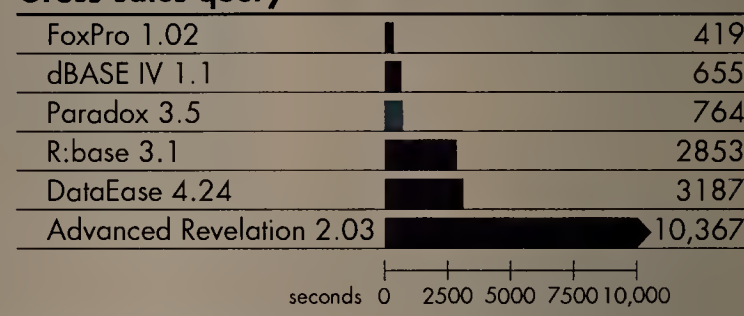


Transaction processing

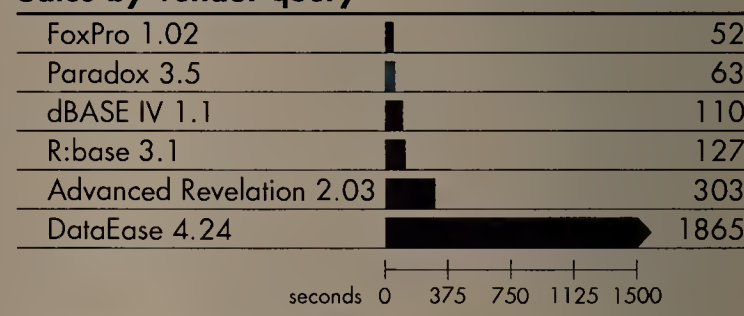


Multiuser

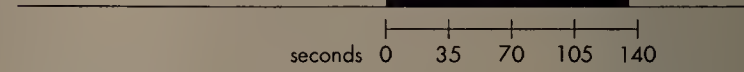
Gross-sales query



Sales-by-vendor query



Transaction processing



Methodology
All single-user tests were performed on a 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386/20e with 4MB RAM and a 110MB hard disk. Multiuser tests were performed using a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 server with 10MB RAM and a 300MB hard disk, ond 24 8-MHz 286 Eltech System 1800 PCs with 640K RAM and 20MB hard disks as workstations. To enhance performance and simulate normal use, we placed each user's private directory on the server. Six tables were created with each product: a 25-record salesperson table, a 1000-record customer table, a 25,000-record orders table, a 250,396-record parts-ordered table, a 2000-record parts table, and a 500-record vendor table. We assumed the existence of an imaginary seventh table for storing city, county, state, and ZIP code fields with a primary index on the ZIP code field. This action minimized duplication in the customer, orders, and vendor tables and made it necessary for each product to maintain secondary indexes on the linking ZIP code fields. We also created a 10,000-record transaction table to simulate a user performing data entry. This table was composed of customer information, shipping address, name of part ordered, and number of parts. Tables were linked by assigning each salesperson multiple customers, by having each customer place multiple orders, and by having each order composed of multiple parts. Each part ordered was linked to a parts table and a vendor. Single-user tests were run consecutively on a single PC. The multiuser queries were run simultaneously on separate workstations of a 3-station LAN. The multiuser transaction processing test was performed simultaneously on 12 workstations.

Gross-sales query
The data base is queried for a total of orders generated by all salespersons this year.

Sales-by-vendor query
The data base is queried for a list of orders this year that are tied to an individual vendor.

Transaction processing
One hundred transactions are processed with a 10-second delay between the end of each transaction and the start of the next. *dBASE IV 1.1*'s disk cache is enabled; its data integrity measure is not used. The result listed is the average time per transaction.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

The World's Most Popular OCR

For tens of thousands of Macintosh® users around the world, *OmniPage*™ is the OCR product of choice, replacing needless keystrokes – just about eliminating the need to type. In fact, 8 out of 10 Macintosh users have made *OmniPage* their Omnifont OCR software of choice.

With *OmniPage* you can scan pages of text, numbers – even graphics – in minutes; and take it directly into almost any word processing, spreadsheet or database file. With *OmniPage* your computer can read virtually any font, no matter what size, or column format – so reading a magazine with multiple fonts and columns is just as easy as reading a single-page business letter.

Believe it or not there are still some Macintosh users out there who haven't gotten the *word* about *OmniPage* – the fastest and most accurate OCR software on the market today. And that *OmniPage* can really make a difference in their business or profession – especially when it comes to turning around business reports, desktop published documents or presentations. Not to mention some of the other possibilities; including manuals, invoices, resumes, legal contracts, price lists, financial statements – multiple-page, compound documents.

Unleash the untapped power of your Macintosh. See for yourself why *OmniPage* has received *worldwide* acclaim and recognition as the OCR software product of the 90s. *OmniPage* from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. ©1991 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Circle 17 on reader service card

The industry's best-seller* just got better.

The Panasonic® 1124*i* is here.

The Panasonic KX-P1124 has probably won more awards than any other dot matrix 24-pin printer in history. The KX-P1124*i* represents a significant improvement.

It's simpler to operate. With a new LCD display on our EZ-Set™ operator panel, so you can not only see what you're doing...but how.

It's faster. In fact, at up to 300 cps in draft, it's faster than most of the other popular printers in its class.

It now has 11 built-in fonts, including a Super Letter Quality font, to give all your most important business correspondence a truly professional look.

It's easier to load. With front, bottom and rear paper paths made even more convenient by a new and simpler tractor feed. Yet with all this enhanced power and flexibility, the 1124*i* is still one of the most attractively-priced printers around.

That, too, is the Panasonic way. And the reason why our strongest impression is value. For further information on the KX-P1124*i*, and the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-742-8086.**

* Based on US dollar market share of competitive models for the 12 months ending December, 1990, as reported by InfoCorp (1/91)

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

P5-PCD

Circle 231 on reader service card

clicking to open data files, set relations, and specify expressions for selecting records. These setups can be saved for future use, and you can view related files in multiple windows. But *FoxPro* is the only DBMS reviewed without a QBE facility. In its place, there's a tool for piecing together queries from dBASE commands—a paltry substitute.

The disappointing form generator is only partially relational—you'll have to program to get more than simple one-to-one relationships. Although it works with a mouse, it lacks the wonderful *FoxPro* interface. On the other hand, the report generator is fully relational and easy to use.

As a programming environment, *FoxPro* is unsurpassed. The program provides objects such as windows, dialog boxes, and scroll bars and lets you easily build them into your applications. The debugger is the best of the bunch. The application generator is the only weak point—it uses the same difficult interface as the form generator.

FoxPro is a great development environment and seems to be getting better. Version 2.0, promising better form and application generators, QBE, and a true EXE compiler, could be out by the time you read this.

Paradox 3.5

PROS: Excellent interface, strong QBE, flexible relational capabilities, fast

CONS: No long text fields, troublesome network data entry

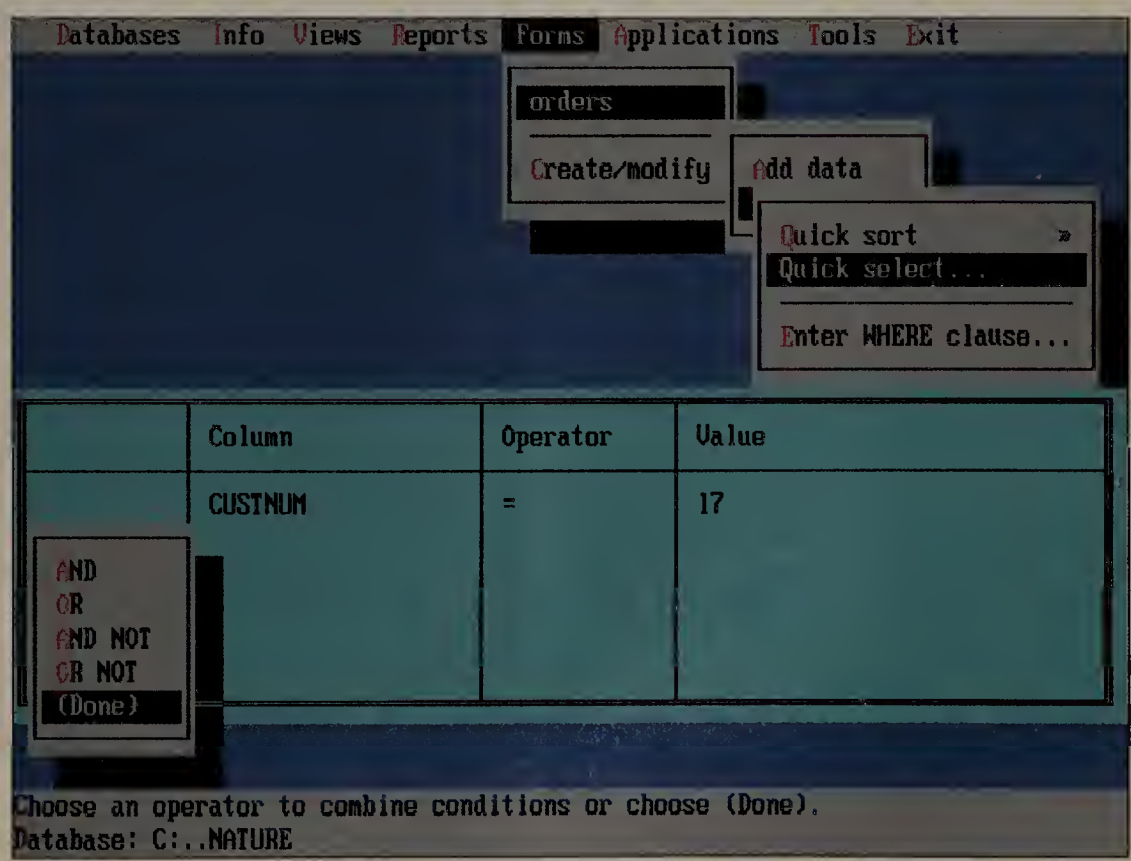
Whether you're writing applications or working with data directly, *Paradox* is powerful, flexible, and easy to use. It's also fast—a close second overall, it beat out even *FoxPro* in our single-user queries. Unless you demand full dBASE compatibility or plan on designing a complex transactional processing application, *Paradox* is your Best Buy.

Paradox's 1-2-3–like menus are logically organized. It's QBE was the model for its rivals, but none of them quite matches it. Along with searching and updating, you can compare entire groups of records against other groups.

Linking multiple files to a single form isn't quite as easy as in *DataEase*, but *Paradox* is the only program reviewed that lets you embed multiple *unrelated* tables. For example, in an order entry form, you could display a linked table showing line items and another showing customer info, and off to the side you could display a totally unrelated table, such as a parts table, as a reference.

Paradox has complete file-level data validation—in fact, you can even change the validation while editing interactively. But it's the only DBMS reviewed

Relating three tables, Paradox's query by example lets you easily calculate total hours and expenses for a specified project. Check marks indicate the fields to be displayed.



In addition to providing query by example, R:base lets you select records to view from inside the form module; it doesn't, however, show you the form as you make your selection.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Paradox Is Tops for Queries and Programming

For a perfect balance of on-the-fly querying and painless application development, Paradox can't be beat.

These six data managers address two audiences: managers and other knowledge workers who need to extract data quickly and easily, and programmers who need a powerful language and development tools to create work-group applications.

Paradox takes Best Buy honors, thanks to its first-class querying, versatile table views and friendly, powerful development environment. You won't find a faster data manager for single-user queries. Coming in close behind are the speedy **FoxPro**—the fastest performer overall and the best development tool in the group—and **R:base,** with its superb application and report generators. **DataEase,** which features an easy form-driven interface and excellent multiuser support, and **dBASE IV,** another development pro, are also good buys.

	Advanced Revelation 2.03	DataEase 4.24	dBASE IV 1.1	FoxPro 1.02	Paradox 3.5	R:base 3.1
Ease of use	Poor	Good	Foir	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Interactive use	Good	Good	Foir	Foir	Excellent	Excellent
Application development	Foir	Foir	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Forms and reports	Good	Good	Good	Foir	Good	Excellent
Performance	Foir	Foir	Foir	Excellent	Excellent	Foir
Multiuser capabilities	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Good
Overall value	Foir	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
					BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	650	651	652	653	654	655

How we rate programmable data managers
We rate these programs based an information in the Features Evaluation and the PC World Test Report, combined with our opinions of the quality of the listed tools. Relational capabilities are considered in all categories in which they are pertinent.

Ease of use assesses how easy it is to work with the interactive and programming tools. An Excellent rating requires a logical, intuitive menu structure and a lack of major interface flaws. Extra points are given for good documentation and on-line help.

Interactive use evaluates how extensively you can enter, view, and manipulate data without creating applications or special forms. To receive an Excellent, a DBMS must provide a versatile, relational table view; a QBE facility that lets you create ad hoc relations; and the ability to control and restrict input at the data file level.

Application development considers the tools available for creating custom applications. An application generator, a good programming language, an interactive debugger, and a royalty-free run time are required for an Excellent rating.

Forms and reports looks at the tools available for setting up data entry screens and formatting and printing reports. To earn an Excellent rating, a DBMS must offer a screen-painting form generator and a band-oriented report writer that supports summary and calculated fields. Both should allow you to define relations and cut and paste text and fields freely.

Performance ratings are derived from standard deviation analysis of PC World Test Center benchmark results.

Multiuser capabilities rates how well these programs work on a network. To receive an Excellent rating, a data manager must have automatic record and file locking, allow simultaneous data entry and queries without lock conflicts, and permit you to modify forms and reports while a data file is in use. Extra credit is given for support of a major SQL server.

Overall value is averaged from all of the above criteria, with special emphasis placed on interactive use, application development, and forms and reports.

that doesn't support variable-length text fields, making it difficult to attach extensive notes.

The *Paradox* report writer is above average, letting you create calculated and summary fields without programming. You can set up relations easily, but you can't cut and paste freely between report bands, which makes design changes difficult. One unique plus: You can graph your data, using a variety of graph types. You can also create cross-tab reports to help you pull statistical trends from your data.

As a development environment, *Paradox* isn't as powerful as *FoxPro* but is a lot easier to use. The language is designed around *Paradox*'s interface, letting you ease into programming once you master interactive use.

Like *DataEase*, *Paradox* lets two users save new records simultaneously. But this plus is offset by a major multiuser flaw: If the data has been changed before a query is complete, *Paradox* restarts the query. Usually, this isn't a problem, but if data entry is a constant on your network, querying may take longer than expected.

With its polished interface and super query engine, *Paradox* makes it easier to get by without writing code than any other program reviewed. And the easy path from macros to full-fledged programming makes it tops for many development tasks. Unless you're working with large text blocks or expect multiple users to be entering data regularly during queries, *Paradox* is your Best Buy.

Introducing extra storage space for your brain.

Think for a moment about how much you have to remember. Places to be, people to see, things to do, important dates, important phone numbers.

Is your head spinning yet?

When you consider how much information we try to pack into our brains, you can see how easy it is to forget something. And chances are you now use all kinds of methods to remind yourself. You scribble down notes to yourself in a desktop schedule book. Or you use scrap paper. Or napkins from the place where you ate lunch.

$99.95

Here are just a few of the features Reminders!™ offers you:

Alarms: No matter how far into the future you want to be reminded, you can set an alarm to do it.

Word Search: If you don't remember where you filed something, just type in a key word and Word Search will find it.

Calendar: Scroll through the calendar to any date and press a key. There's your schedule.

Phonebook: Plenty of room to store not only phone numbers, but anything else important enough to remember.

AutoDial: Reminders doesn't just remember phone numbers, it'll even dial them for you.

Category: Organize everything from personal tasks to maintenance schedules using separate categories.

Log: Reminders lets you create a permanent record of all your past tasks and events.

Print: Anything Reminders displays on your screen can also be printed out for convenience.

Options: The Options feature lets you access on-line help, create data file backups, and fine tune the program.

The problem is that it's just as easy to lose those notes as it is to make them.

Well, we've got a better way.

Introducing Reminders!™. Software that never forgets. So you never get in trouble.

Reminders makes even the most complex schedule incredibly simple. Because it lets you combine all your to-do lists, notepads and phonebooks with your calendars and schedules. And it sets off alarms to keep you from forgetting anything.

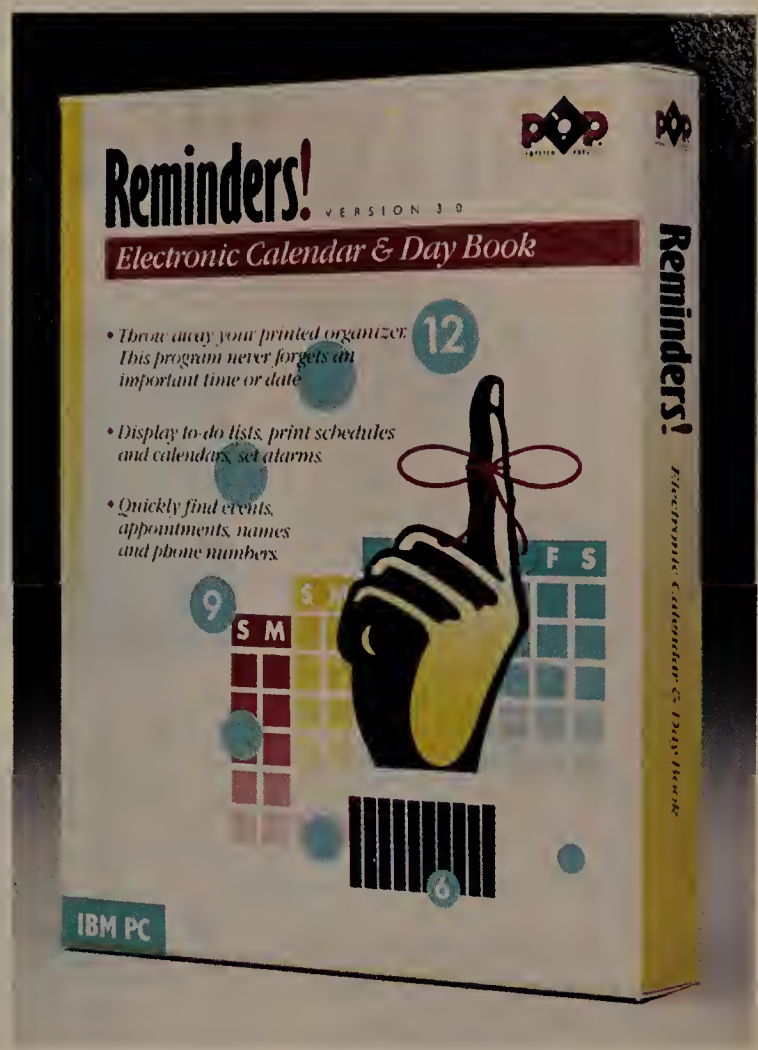
Which also keeps you out of trouble.

Reminders lets you organize and plan your calendar as far into the future as you want to go. So you need never miss an important meeting, appointment, birthday, anniversary, or any of the countless items on everyone's personal and professional agenda. And to make absolutely certain you'll never forget anything you need to remember, Reminders lets you set alarms at any time, on any date to jog your memory.

Reminders lets you organize all your phone numbers, and gives you all the space you need to make notes, add names, or do anything important right in the program's phonebook. Reminders will even dial a phone number for you.

Reminders also makes your life easier by allowing you to organize your tasks into manageable groups with a feature called "Categories". The "Log" feature lets you keep permanent records of past tasks and events. And Reminder's "Print" feature allows you to make anything in the program portable. So you don't have to stay in your office to stay organized.

Reminders also includes features that insert regular events into your schedule automatically, word search capabilities, a "Memory Jogger" feature that carries any undone tasks over to the next day, and a built-in alarm system that alerts you when you schedule an event that conflicts with something you already have planned.



And if you can't remember where you filed something, all you have to do is type in a key word or a few key words relevant to what you're looking for, and Reminders' "Word Search" feature will find the subject for you no matter where you filed it.

Reminders is a foolproof way to make sure nothing slips your mind. And despite mind-boggling number of tasks it does for you, Reminders is incredibly easy to use.

CALL OUR 24-HOUR TOLL FREE NUMBER

1-800-235-4767, ext. 305

Reminders is also incredibly easy to order. All you have to do is call us at any time of the day or night, 365 days a year. Reminders costs just $99.95 (Visa and MasterCard are of course accepted), and it comes with a complete 60 day money-back guarantee.

Reminders. It lets you catch the things that would otherwise slip your mind.

POP COMPUTER PRODUCTS

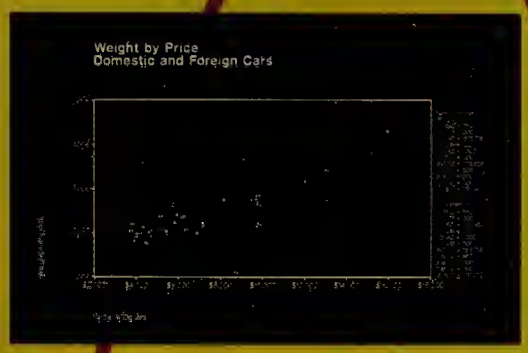
POP Computer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 1389, Evergreen, CO. 80439 Technical Requirements: Computer – IBM PC, PS, or 100% compatible computers. Memory – 275K of available RAM; resident portion is 6K. DOS – PC or MS DOS v 2.0 or higher. Display – Monochrome or color monitors using CGA, EGA or VGA.

Circle 218 on reader service card

Bend Us. Shape Us. Any Way You Want To.

As long as you love us, it's all right. And love us you will. Statistical software from SPSS is designed to work the way you work. By giving you the power to enter, edit, manage, analyze and present data on virtually every type of PC, workstation, minicomputer and mainframe. By giving you better decision-making ability through the most comprehensive set of statistical procedures available. And by giving you a choice of options to meet your specific data analysis needs. So if you're thinking about statistical software, think about flexibility. Because flexibility means value. And when it comes to value, we top the charts.

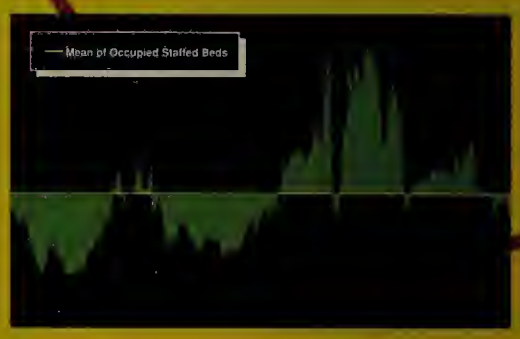
The Accessibility of SPSS makes it ideal for beginners and advanced users alike. With its straightforward menus and context-sensitive help and statistical glossary, SPSS gets you started fast. And with the help of our time-saving programming facilities, including macros and a matrix language, you'll have the power to go deeper even faster. And regardless of your experience with statistics, you'll be supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Documentation that INFOWORLD calls "The Best in the Business."



The Statistical Procedures in SPSS give you the power to examine data more thoroughly, revealing patterns that might otherwise go unnoticed. We offer the most in-depth group of statistical procedures available, including univariate and multivariate descriptives, model building, hypothesis testing, clustering and classification, survival analysis, time series and perceptual mapping. No matter what your question, SPSS provides the flexibility to find the answer.

The Data and File Management capabilities of SPSS give you unparalleled flexibility when preparing data for analysis. With SPSS, information can be quickly reorganized, cleaned and transformed, regardless of size or structure. Multiple missing values for nonresponses can be defined and labeled according to your specifications, while built-in controls easily manage information stored in complex file formats, including custom file formats. Self-documenting portable files give you the freedom to move your analysis from one computing environment to the next, saving time and resources. And because SPSS supports most popular microcomputer file types including Lotus,® DBF and SYLK, and offers free interfaces to such leading SQL-based database management systems as Informix,™ ORACLE® and Sybase,™ there's no need to re-enter data or write out intermediate files.

The Choice of Options offered by SPSS provides the flexibility to meet both your immediate and future data analysis needs. Unlike other statistical packages, we give you more than just the ability to choose between the options you may or may not need. We give you a choice of options designed to work together. Options that work as a system, providing the best possible software solution. Options for data entry and editing. Or producing publication-ready tables and reports. Options to analyze the past and help predict the future. Or to present your results with over 40 high-impact color displays, including a variety of charts and maps. No matter what you do, SPSS can help you do it better.



So if you're in the market for statistical software, keep an open mind. Go with the value of SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Because when you have the advantage of flexibility, the chances are you'll still be a hit tomorrow.

Call 1(800) 543-5837 or FAX (312) 329-3668

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments. Offices in Chicago · Washington, DC · Chertsey, UK · Munich · Singapore · Stockholm · Sydney · Tokyo · Vianen, The Netherlands · And Distributors Worldwide

Circle 253 on reader service card

R:base 3.1

PROS: Excellent form and report generators, data dictionary

CONS: No debugger, poor network performance

R:base makes building applications so easy, you may not need a developer to create them. It boasts a powerful programming language and superb report and form generators, and its pleasant interface and superb QBE make it second only to *Paradox* as an interactive data manager. *R:base*'s slow transaction processing makes it a poor choice for large, multiuser applications, and the program lacks a debugger, but it's a good choice overall.

R:base's mouse support and well-organized pulldown menus are buttressed by helpful prompts and superb documentation. But you may have to wait a while after you pick a command—the program can be sluggish. Data validation tools are extensive, even though you can't format data at the file level. The inability to view nonrelated multiple tables on screen mars otherwise top-notch interactive skills.

The *R:base* report generator is much like *dBASE IV*'s—it's easy to set up fields and report on related information. You have to hassle with variables and special expressions to create summary and calculated fields, but this makes *R:base* reports more flexible. Like *Paradox*, *R:base* provides statistical cross-tab reports.

If *R:base*'s superb application generator can't create the application you need, you can turn to the powerful programming language. The lack of an interactive debugger, however, means longer and more frustrating development time.

LAN support is fairly good, except that *R:base* is the only DBMS reviewed that won't let you create or change a report or form while the data file is in use. However, *R:base* is unique in that two users can simultaneously modify different fields in the same record.

If you don't have scores of users updating a data base, and if creating forms and reports easily is a top priority, *R:base* can fill your needs handily.

Watching the Data Flow

For the all-around Best Buy, nothing beats *Paradox*'s combination of interactive and programming features. If creating applications is your top concern, *FoxPro* is a good choice. If your development needs are simple and speed isn't an issue, *DataEase* and *R:base* make good interactive data handlers.

Conventional wisdom told us there were two kinds of data managers: multiuser monsters that require programming, and simple, limited flat-file ones. But programs like *Paradox* prove the choice between automation and improvisation needn't be a choice at all.

Celeste Robinson is a freelance writer living in Belmont, California, who specializes in data base management.

WHERE TO BUY

Advanced Revelation 2.03
Revelation Technologies
Two Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
800/262-4747
LIST PRICE: full development version $995, four additional users $695, site licenses available; run time (one user) $200; SQL interface $695
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.11 or later version, hard disk; AT recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: six months free, then by subscription, toll-free, M–F 6–5
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, BBS, authorized training centers
Reader service no. 650

DataEase 4.24
DataEase Int'l, Inc.
7 Cambridge Dr.
Trumbull, CT 06611
800/243-5123,
203/374-8000
LIST PRICE: full product $795, three additional users $795, five additional users $1095, with SQL support $995; developer utilities (includes royalty-free run time) $795
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited; toll number; toll-free, priority support by subscription M–Th 9–8, F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 651

dBASE IV 1.1
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-9972
213/329-9989,
213/538-7895 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $795, five additional users $995, developer's edition (includes royalty-free run time) $1295
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.10 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, priority calls by subscription, M–F 6–4:30 except Th 6–4
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, GEnie
Reader service no. 652

FoxPro 1.02
Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
419/874-0162,
419/874-8678 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $795, unlimited users $1095; royalty-free run time $500
REQUIREMENTS: 512K (640K recommended), DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk; mouse recommended
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe
Reader service no. 653

Paradox 3.5
Borland Int'l, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA
95066
408/438-5300
LIST PRICE: $795, five additional users $995; SQL Link $495; royalty-free run time $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6–4:45, toll-free support by subscription
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe, BIX, GEnie
Reader service no. 654

R:base 3.1
Microrim
15395 S.E. 30th Pl.
Bellevue, WA 98007
800/248-2001,
206/746-9350 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $795; five additional users $995; run time: five users $150, royalty-free $595
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–Th 7–5, F 8–4; advanced tech questions by subscription
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 655

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 910.

Need some graphics?

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
⊞ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.
Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Mgr. 1.1 for Windows $65.
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows 69.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack . . . . . 129.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle . . . . . 189.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge . . . . 319.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 194 is available. Call for more information.)

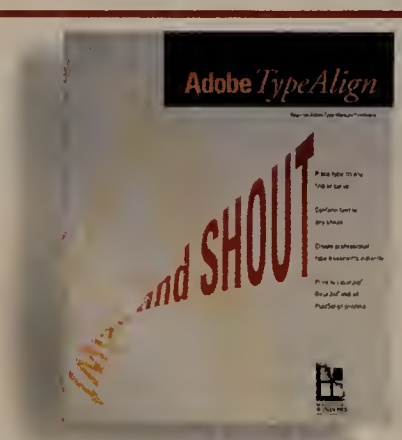
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 4.0 . . . . . 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0. . . . . 69.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows . . . . 99.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 . . . . . 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 309.



Adobe Systems ... NCP
9623 ▣*Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows*—Provides customized text-manipulation, compatibility with graphics & drawing applications. Create distorted, perspective & curved type with mixed typefaces, styles & sizes. Requires ATM for Windows **$69.**

Microsoft ... NCP
2856 ▣*Excel 3.0 for Windows*—Now the best Windows spreadsheet just got better! New features make it even more powerful and easier to use than ever.

Version 3.0 enhancements include Autosum & Best Fit to make building spreadsheets easier, faster linking of multiple worksheets, solve multiple variable equations for what-if analyses, and run macros easier by creating a button on your worksheet. It also includes a more powerful forecasting feature. Just change a chart point and the underlying worksheet is automatically updated. You can also easily create style templates and add clip art to your spreadsheets.

More powerful graphics, dynamic linking between other Windows programs, and additional help and file compatibility for anyone familiar with Lotus 1-2-3, makes this a must for any serious Windows user. . **$329.**

Atech Software ... NCP
9436 □Publisher's Powerpak for Windows with Super Font Pack free . . . . . 49.
9435 □Publisher's Powerpak for WordPerfect & MS Word w/Super Font Pack free . 49.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* . . . . . 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix . . . . . 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . 59.
7569 □Companion Value Pack 1.0 . . . . 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Deli . . . 259.
▣Typeface Packages . . . . . *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 . . . . . 55.
9039 ▣3-D CHARTS To Go! 1.0. . . . . 59.

Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 2.0 . . . . . 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5. . . . . 529.
9635 ▣Object Vision 1.0 *(intro. price)* . . . 95.

Broderbund ... NCP
1416 ▣New Print Shop Companion . . . . 33.
1434 ▣New Print Shop . . . . . 39.

Brown-Wagh ... NCP
8579 ▣MicroLogic More Fonts 2.0 . . . . . 75.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.01. . . . . 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 3.0 . . . . . 489.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools 7.0 . . . . . 115.
8114 ▣Backup 7.0 . . . . . 84.

Checkfree Corporation ... NCP
6360 ▣Checkfree . . . . . 19.

Chronologic Corp. ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 . . . . . 64.

CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.2. . . . . 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 159.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 2.0 . . . . . 389.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 . . . . . 69.

DCA ... NCP
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 125.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 □PerFORM 2.1 . . . . . 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 274.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ▣DR DOS 5.0. . . . . 145.

DMA ... NCP
8378 □PC Anywhere IV 4.02. . . . . 105.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 65.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1. . . . . 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 139.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02. . . . . 459.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* . . . 59.
2228 ▣Sideways 3.3 . . . . . 59.
9488 ▣Sideways & P.D. Queue . . . . . 85.

Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.0 . . . . . 129.

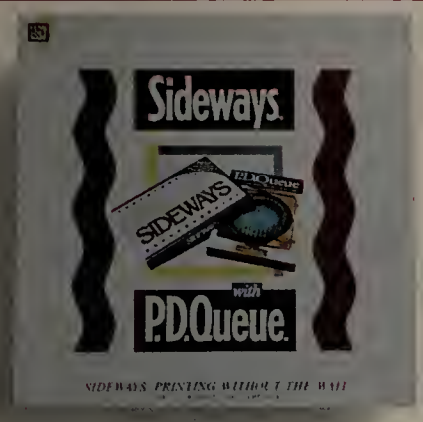
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 . . 189.

Hayes ... NCP
7983 ▣Smartcom Exec 2.0 . . . . . 79.
9639 ⊞LANstep 1.0 *(to be released 4/91)* 349.

hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
8974 ▣Icon Designer 1.0 . . . . . 35.
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 . . . . . 52.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 . . . . . 52.

Bitstream ... NCP
Fast and easy to use, FaceLift scales printer fonts to any size. Includes 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly.
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0* . . . **$59.**
8040 ▣*FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1* . . . . . 59.

Or spreadsheet magic?



Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ▣ *Sideways and P.D. Queue*–Two great Lotus add-ins together at one great price. Print great-looking extra-wide spreadsheets and let P.D. Queue get you back to work fast by managing the printing in the background **$85.**

Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣ Netroom 1.1 *(single user)* . . . . . 52.
9626 ▣ Netroom 1.1 *(4 user)* . . . . . 95.
9628 ▣ Headroom 2.0 . . . . . 65.

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣ HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

IBM ... NCP
6599 □ Current 1.1 . . . . . 239.

Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣ Resume Maker 1.3 . . . . . 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP
8846 ▣ Wide Angle 1.0 for Windows . . . . 69.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣ HiJaak 2.0 . . . . . 99.
7300 ▣ Inset Plus HiJaak . . . . . 125.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣ PrinTools 1.0 . . . . . 85.

Insight Resource ... NCP
8851 □ KO-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 55.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣ Quicken 4.0 . . . . . 39.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □ *CorelDRAW! 2.0*–The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use . . . . . **$389.**

Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣ FontSpace 2.0 . . . . . $59.

LaserGo ... NCP
7635 □ GoScript Plus 3.0 . . . . . 189.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣ PrintCache 2.3 . . . . . 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 . . . . . 75.

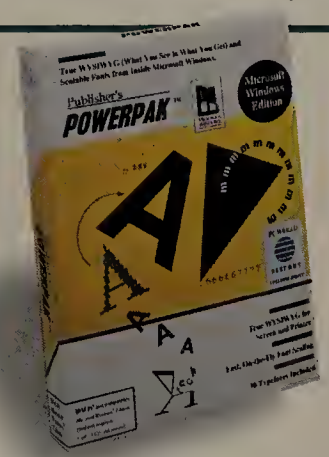
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □ 1-2-3 3.1 . . . . . 429.
5653 □ 1-2-3 2.2 . . . . . 349.
5134 ▣ Magellan 2.0 . . . . . 109.
4131 ▣ Agenda 2.0 . . . . . 299.

MECA ... NCP
2798 □ Managing Your Money 7.0 . . . . . 139.

Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣ Info Select 1.1 . . . . . 55.

Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣ Virex-PC 1.1 . . . . . 79.
6234 □ CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 . . . . . 119.

Microlytics ... NCP
9636 ▣ Strunk & White Elements of Style . 35.
7931 □ Random House Encyclopedia . . . 68.



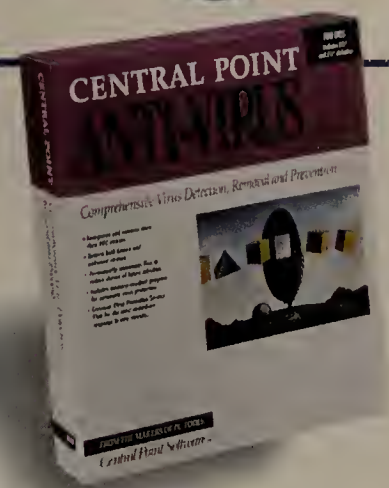
Atech Software ... NCP
Publisher's Powerpak & Super Font Pack Bundle–A complete font solution. Spruce up your documents with "On-The-Fly" scalable fonts. Awarded PC World's Best Buy (1/91).
9436 □ *Windows* **$49.** 9435 □ *WordPerfect* **$49.**

Microsoft ... NCP
2894 □ QuickBasic 4.5 . . . . . 69.
7010 □ Windows 3.0 . . . . . 99.
7388 ▣ Project 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 459.
7882 □ Productivity Pack 1.0 for Windows 45.
2904 □ Works 2.0 . . . . . 99.
2901 □ Word 5.0 . . . . . 209.
7387 ▣ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows. . . . 329.
6195 ▣ Word 1.1 for Windows . . . . . 329.
2856 ▣ Excel 3.0 for Windows . . . . . 329.
8137 ▣ Office for Windows *(includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)* 659.
2853 ▣ C Compiler 6.0 . . . . . 329.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 840W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Central Point Software ... NCP
9751 ▣ *Anti-Virus 1.0*–Recognizes over 500 known and unknown viruses. Combines virus detection, removal and prevention. Includes a virus hotline, quarterly mailings, on-line support and one free update . . . . **$84.**

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ▣ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0 . . . . . 75.

NBI, Inc. ... NCP
9618 ▣ Legacy 1.1 . . . . . 289.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ▣ For The Record 2.0 . . . . . 35.
2982 ▣ WillMaker 4.0. . . . . 39.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □ PC Globe 4.0. . . . . 39.
5900 □ PC USA 2.0 . . . . . 39.

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 1.0 *(3½" only)* . . 49.
4384 ▣ Ultravision 2.0 . . . . . 79.

PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 . . . . . 45.
7861 ▣ Address Book Plus 3.0. . . . . 49.
7858 ▣ Express Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 89.

Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 . . 429.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □ 386MAX 5.1 . . . . . 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* . . 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □ QRAM 1.0 . . . . . 54.
3221 □ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 65.
3220 □ DESQView 2.3. . . . . 85.
4586 □ DESQView 386 2.3 . . . . . 145.

QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ▣ RightWriter 4.0. . . . . 54.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ▣ WealthStarter 1.0 . . . . . 39.
6572 ▣ WealthBuilder 1.1 . . . . . 145.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣ Grammatik IV 2.0. . . . . 59.
7483 ▣ Grammatik for Windows 2.0. . . . . 59.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣ VGA Dimmer 3.0 *(screen saver)* . . 29.

Roykore ... NCP
8162 ▣ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 . . . . . 189.

Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣ Ami Pro 1.2 . . . . . 309.

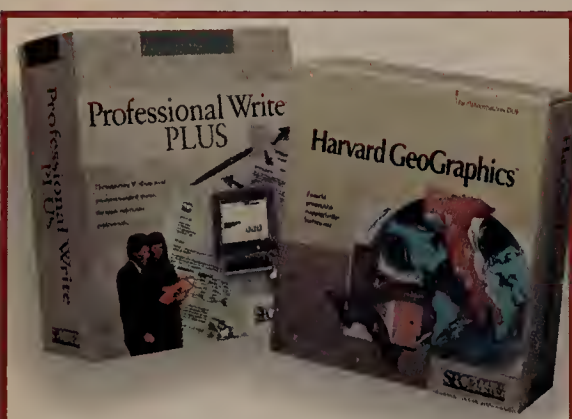
Sitka ... NCP
6675 □ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 . . . . . 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk ntwrk. card)* 155.

PC CONNECTION®

How 'bout a new way

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐ *Timeslips III 4.0*–Perfect for service professionals (ie. accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track & bill their time.... $195.
6994 ☐ *PercentEdge 1.0*–Calculates mortgages, loans, annuities, present values, & more.. 69.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
9638 ☐Professional Write Plus 1.0 ..... 175.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 329.
9490 ☐Harvard GeoGraphics ..... 269.
Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 ☐Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)* . 189.
Spinnaker ... NCP
3478 ☐PFS:First Choice 3.1 ..... 105.
7604 ☐PLUS for Windows 1.0 ..... 289.
Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐The Norton Backup 1.2 ..... 105.
3146 ☐The Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐Q&A 3.0 ..... 239.
7999 ☐Norton Anti-Virus 1.0 ..... 89.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
8215 ☐OutsideIn 1.0 ..... 65.
6564 ☐Software Bridge 5.0 ..... 79.
9046 ☐The Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.0 . 85.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ☐Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 139.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ☐Check It 3.0 ..... 89.

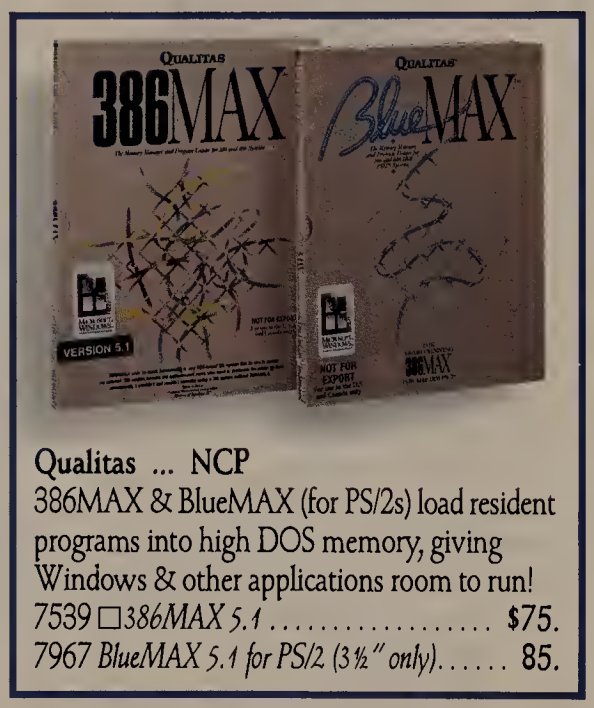


Software Publishing ... NCP
9638 ☐ *Professional Write Plus 1.0*–Enhanced Windows version of the top-selling executive word processor..... $175.
9490 ☐ *Harvard Geographics 1.0*–Powerful stand alone mapping program..... 269.

Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ☐LapLink III 3.0 ..... $95.
Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP
7796 ☐Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.
West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 ☐PC-FullBak+ 2.0 ..... 52.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ☐LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ☐DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 219.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ☐XTree Gold 2.0 ..... 95.

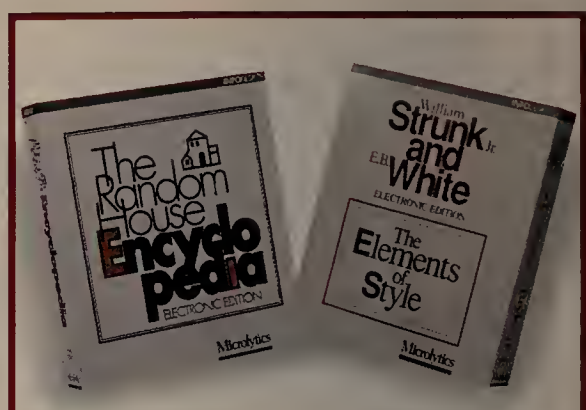
RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ☐Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition ..... 52.
5851 ☐SimCity ..... 33.
8886 ☐SimEarth ..... 45.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ☐Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing *(CP)* 35.
7865 ☐PGA Golf ..... 39.



Qualitas ... NCP
386MAX & BlueMAX (for PS/2s) load resident programs into high DOS memory, giving Windows & other applications room to run!
7539 ☐ *386MAX 5.1* ..... $75.
7967 *BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 (3½" only)*..... 85.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ☐PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 42.
8270 ☐Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 29.
Microsoft Press (Books)
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)* ... 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel ..... 22.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
☐VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)..... *each* 35.
Sierra ... CP
8146 ☐Quest for Glory II ..... 39.
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)* ..... 39.
7972 ☐King's Quest V *(VGA)*..... 45.
SirTech. ... CP
8235 ☐Bane of the Cosmic Forge ..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
4659 ☐Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
7372 ☐World Atlas ..... 42.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
5231 ☐Phonics Plus 1.1 ..... 22.
7564 ☐Young Math 2.2 ..... 22.



Microlytics ... NCP
Famous reference works come to the PC! Both are based on the printed versions of their namesakes.
7931 ☐ *Random House Encyclopedia*..... $68.
9636 ☐ *Strunk & White Elements of Style* .... 35.

SubLogic ... NCP
6190 ☐Air Transport Pilot..... 39.
Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ☐Nemesis Go Master Deluxe ..... 88.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600LS..... 469.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 219.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)*... 329.
AST Research ... 5 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k..... 99.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9629 VGA Wonder *(256K upgradable to 512K)* ..... 199.
9619 8514/Ultra Graphics Card *(512K) (req. VGA)* ..... 419.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 499.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg)* ... 119.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)* 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)*..... 69.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 Meg, 1024 x 768)*... 145.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster..... 159.
Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e Printer w/free case *(4.6 lb.)* 349.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10e)* .. 23.
9037 BJ-300 Printer *(80 column)*..... 549.
9038 BJ-330 Printer *(136 column)*..... 649.
CH Products ... 1 year
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III 79.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* *each* 65.
Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

to print or fax it?

Hayes ... 2 years
9639 *LANstep 1.0*—Package includes LANstep Mail, a full featured E-mail system, and supports up to five simultaneous users. LANstep networks can grow to 128 users with LANstep Expander products (sold separately) . . . **$349.**

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. . . . . $29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7862 TopTrak *(Laptop Trackball)*. . . . . 75.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows. . . . . 149.
6029 Trackman *serial* . 85. 6028 *bus* . 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 165.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.
8694 MouseMan *(serial)* . . . . . 69.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 129.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 Meg 149.
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse. . . . . 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . . 149.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial*. . . . . 75. 6008 *bus*. . . . . 89.
7271 *Inport* . . . . . 79. 6330 *PS/2* . . . . . 79.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9619 *8514 Ultra Graphics Card*—Up to 10 times faster than IBM's 8514/A, transforms computer into a powerful graphics workstation. Features a dual connector design allowing use in any 16-bit ISA or MCA slot with 512K . . . . **$419.**

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . call
904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . call
183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . . call
930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 185.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
031 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for PC . 995.
032 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for XT. . 995.
033 20 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT. . 995.
034 33 MHz 386 Motherboard for AT. 1399.
Hayes ... 2 years
307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
391 Ultra 96 Modem . . . . . 799.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
976 DeskJet 500 *(with ink cartridge)* . . 549.
582 LaserJet IIP *(with toner)*. . . . . 949.
754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* . . . . . 1699.
Intel ... 5 years
421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 149.
119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 Meg . . . . . 495.
336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 549.
342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 569.
782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel . . . 449.
901 Matched Memory 2 Meg *(PS/2)* . . 189.
903 Matched Memory 4 Meg *(PS/2)* . . 499.
MATH COPROCESSORS
385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . 199.
750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . . . 349.
372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 399.
121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 499.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . 109.
899 Expert Mouse *serial* 119. 7900 *bus* 129.
Key tronic ... 3 years
518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.

Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*—Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . **$549.**

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 65. *bus* 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 89.
NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . . 689.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA II with 1 Meg. . . 329.
PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 . . . . . 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 . . . . . 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 . . . . . 349.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* 275.
8816 PacificType *(40 PostScript Typefaces for PacificPage PE 4.0 users)*. . . . . 275.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* . . 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 Meg* . . . 169. 7759 *4 Meg* . . . 279.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 Meg* . . . 249. 6836 *4 Meg* . . . 379.
7158 PacificPage PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* . . 379.
6834 PacificPage with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* . . . 379.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3100 1200 Baud External Modem . . . . . 75.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
8993 2400 Baud Int. Modem *(V.42 bis)* . 169.
8994 2400 Baud Ext. Modem *(V.42 bis)*. 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem . . . . . 109.
7934 PM9600SA Modem . . . . . 489.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
8975 *Complete Font Library*—Provides 51 popular typestyles that can be quickly scaled by the HP LaserJet III and IIID for beautiful resolution-enhanced documents . . . . . **$275.**

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 840W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC←CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Call. We'll pack it.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* . . . . . $499.
SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
6747 Safe 400S. . . . . 399.
Targus ... lifetime
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case. . . 199.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8082 TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software 289.
6797 TheComplete Fax Portable . . . . . 319.
5828 TheComplete Communicator . . . . 449.
Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 59.
9193 BC350 *(350W Battery Backup)* . . . 219.
9312 BC450 *(450W Battery Backup)* . . . 269.
7889 BC1200 *(1200W LAN Backup)* . . . 669.
Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*. . . . . 199.
4931 VRAM II VGA 512k . . . . . 369.

DRIVES

CD Technology ... 1 year
8057 Porta-Drive CD-ROM . . . . . 649.
8105 Installation Kit for Standard Bus. . . . 95.
8106 Installation Kit for Microchannel . . 249.

Canon ... 1 year
These ultra quiet BubbleJet printers offer dazzling print quality to rival lasers at dot-matrix style prices. Advanced paper handling capabilities.
9037 *BJ-300 Printer (80 column)* . . . . . $549.
9038 *BJ-330 Printer (136 column)*. . . . . 649.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
8875 CP3044 40 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)* . 325.
8874 CP3184 80 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*. . 499.
8876 CP3104 100 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*. 549.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
5116 Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal . . . . . 829.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . 929.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*. . . 269.
2500 PC2B Controller . . . . . 209.
Mountain Computer ... 2 years
2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 259.
5500 83-152M Int. Tape Drive . . . . . 629.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.
6153 DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)* . . 149.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)* . . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . 239.
Plus Development ... 2 years
8304 Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)*. . . . 399.
8287 Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)* . . . 689.
Seagate ... 1 year
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 269.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . $269.
4624 80 Meg Int. HD 4096 (28 ms) . . . . 619.
TEAC ... 1 year
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*. . . 79.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½")* with Bastech software . . . . . 99.
4951 720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")* . . . . . 69.
6951 1.2 Meg Drive for AT *(5¼")*. . . . . 89.

DISKS/MEDIA

Maxell ... lifetime
2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 10.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*. . 13.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 21.

Plus Development ... 2 years
8304 *Hardcard II XL 50 Meg (9 ms)*–Durable hard drive with 50 MB of storage with 9 ms effective access time and a 64K on-board cache all installed in one 16-bit slot . . . . . $399.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ▣*PrinTools 1.0*–Utilities for the HP LaserJet, DeskJet & compatibles. Includes Spooler, Screen Dump, Screen Capture, SetUp, Plot with HPGL/2 support, and Help utilities . . . . . $85.

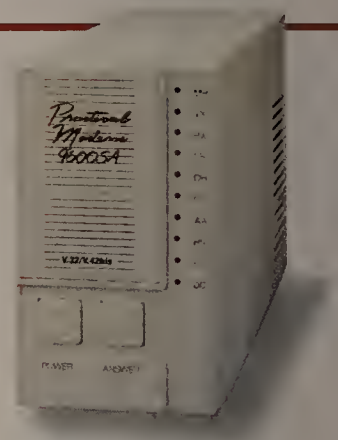
Sony ... lifetime
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . . 9.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*. . 12.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 19.
6148 3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)* . . . . . 29.
6375 3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)* . . . . . 49.
8185 QD 2040 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 19.
3M ... lifetime
3943 DC 2000 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 20.
6065 DC 2080 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 25.
3944 DC 600 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 29.
5679 DC 6150 Tape Cartridge . . . . . 29.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)* . . . . . call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*. . . . . call
7813 256k x 4 Chips . . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
7934 *PM9600SA Modem*–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation . . . . $489.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC Conservation.

Our favorite multiuser environment.
(Or, the greening of Big Blue.)

It's only natural that you'd find some serious environmental awareness here in the pristine preserve of Marlow, NH (pop. 565). After all, we have some pretty nice environment to be aware of. In fact, 90% of Marlow is undeveloped forest and wetlands. And our headquarters are on the banks of the Ashuelot River, a popular white-water rafting stream. So we're making sure our act is as clean as it can be.

For example, we now recycle all our used four-color magazines and catalogs. They are beaten to a pulp and transformed into 100% recycled paper right here in New Hampshire. We, in turn, use this very same paper as a packing material *instead of those annoying foam peanuts*. Overall, we've cut our waste by over 75% in just one year. And, inspired by our down-to-earth mascots, we continue looking for ways to do more (with less), and encourage our vendors to do the same.

The Four Rs: Reduce, Re-use, Recycle, Raccoon.

You'll find it easy to stow it, not throw it when carrying your very own PC Connection insulated lunch bag and re-usable string shopping bag. You won't ever want to leave home without them. They're both free when you place an order of $750 or more between now and June 30.

Save paper by packing it in PC Connection lunch and shopping bags! One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

The Drudgery Of Image Processing Just Went Out The Window

Automatic Filters *remove spots, sharpen resolution, adjust brightness and contrast, blend, and equalize scanned images.*

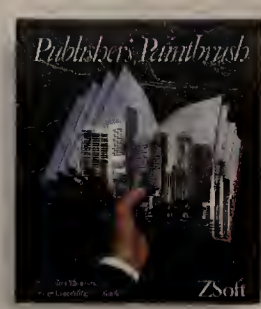
Zoom In *and* ***Zoom Out*** *in multiple levels while accessing all tools, retouching features, and special effects.*

Special Effects *let you tint, smudge, add patterns and gradient fills, create 3-D effects, style text, give images a mosaic look, simulate "motion blur," and more.*

Create *and* ***edit*** *images with up to 16.7 million colors or 256 shades of gray.*

With Publisher's Paintbrush®--ZSoft's new, top-of-the-line image processing program, custom built for Windows™ 3.0. The program designed for professionals. Integrating ZSoft's award-winning paint tools, complete scanner control, plus the most powerful, sophisticated image processing capabilities available. All in one easy-to-use application.

Complete image control is yours: multiple level zooms let you move from precise editing...to larger than screen size images... while accessing all tools. Automatic filters amplify detail and save hours of retouching.



Gray scale calibration ensures realistic output. View multiple versions of images in multiple windows for easy comparison while retouching, cloning, and cutting-and-pasting. Extensive file support (PCX, TIF, GIF, BMP, EPS,* TGA and more) guarantees compatibility.

Enhance photos and create powerful visual effects for brochures, newsletters, presentations, and more. With Publisher's Paintbrush, creativity knows no limits. For more information about the image processing program for professionals, call us at (404) 428-0008.

© 1991 ZSoft Corporation

*EPS file support is write only. System Requirements: Microsoft Windows™3.0 or higher, Windows-capable computer with a hard disk, display adapter and drawing device. Publisher's Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Photo licensed by The Roger Richman Agency, Inc., Beverly Hills, CA.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

To update, send $75 (add $4.90 shipping/handling) and your original Publisher's Paintbrush program disk to: ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, 450 Franklin Rd., Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. GA residents add (3%) sales tax. Canadian customers add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside N. America, add $15.90 for surface shipping, $24.90 via air. Payment in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MC or AX. Upgrades from all ZSoft PAINT programs available; call for details. (404) 428-0008.

Circle 320 on reader service card

SPECIAL REPORT

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications

WINDOWS WORLD

FEATURE

Multimedia Gets Down to Business

You've seen the video, you've heard the great big stereo sound—but what does multimedia mean to you? We take a look at the hot new applications coming down the line and tell you how multimedia is already changing everyday business computing. **158**

PREVIEWS

ObjectVision **168**

Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 **171**

REVIEWS

Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows **172**

Corel Draw 2.0 **174**

PackRat 3.0 **179**

HOW TO

Windows Workshop **180**

Edited by Robert Luhn and Cheryl Goldberg

f e a t u r e

MULTIMEDIA GETS DOWN

t o B u s i n e s s

MULTIMEDIA standards will soon allow mainstream PC applications to incorporate sound, video, animation, and graphics. The result will be new forms of training, presentations, data bases, and communication.

Multimedia is a lot like art. You can't define it, but you know it when you see it. But even though no one can say what it is and most people don't know what it can do for them, *multimedia* has become the hottest buzzword in the PC industry.

One reason multimedia has become so hot recently is that Microsoft and IBM have put their stamp of approval on the technology by announcing versions of *Windows 3.0* and OS/2 that support it. With just a few hardware upgrades (see the sidebar "Multimedia Made Affordable"), the average *Windows* or OS/2 user will be able to run applications that incorporate sound, video, and animation.

Vendors are banking on the fact that adding these effects to applications will help combat information overload. "We have far too much information to deal with in the time we have available to make decisions," suggests Richard Hoakum, whose San Francisco company, Hoakum Associates, has been producing interactive video presentations for ten years. "Today, data has to be packaged in a form that gets to you faster. Ultimately, the feeling or emotion that the data conveys may prove more important than the dry data itself," he adds.

REAL-WORLD APPLICATIONS

To get a sense of what these multimedia applications for *Windows* will look like, *PC World* talked to a number of developers and early adopters of multimedia technology. We also looked at a number of projects created and under development for the PC, the Macintosh, and the NeXT machine. While the latter two are more advanced platforms for multimedia development, they indicate what *Windows* users can look forward to.

BY CONNIE WINKLER

ILLUSTRATIONS BY STEVE LYONS

DESIGNED BY AMPARO DEL RIO

INTERACTIVE TRAINING

Almost all the software and hardware vendors contacted believe that training will be the hottest multimedia application, at least in the immediate future. "The initial use of multimedia primarily is going to be in business education," says Ed Juge, director of marketing at the Radio Shack division of Tandy, which is due to release an inexpensive machine and upgrade kit for multimedia sometime this spring.

Multimedia PCs can provide "just-in-time" training, where a large amount of material is stored on a CD ROM and accessed as needed. For example, if you're a marketing manager who does sales forecasting twice a year, you might want a refresher on cross-tabulation just before preparing your findings. Just-in-time training saves the time and expense involved in sending executives to off-site training centers.

Multimedia software allows users to tailor training programs to their individual needs. To provide this capability, software developers use a technology called hypermedia to create interactive applications. With such software, a user can click with a mouse (or other pointing device) on a word or graphic anywhere on the screen and access video, sound, text, a graphic, or numbers offering additional information on the topic. Hypermedia gives the trainee control over both the sequence and the content of training material.

Herbert Cotter, director of multimedia marketing development for IBM, describes a future training system that would be available over networked workstations, with gigabytes of information stored on large optical storage devices. "Users would be able to bring up on demand any topic they needed help on," he explains. Such systems might feature a videotape of an expert talking about a subject and include questions and answers about the material. Individuals could branch through the training program, requesting additional information on material they didn't understand or skipping irrelevant sections.

Hypermedia gives the trainee control over both the sequence and the content of the training material.

One simple training application is already up and running in the Schenectady, New York, offices of General Electric's Industrial and Power Group. If a Macintosh IIcx user has a problem, Mac troubleshooter Steve Rosen works it through on his system and prepares a "tape" of how to fix it using the screen-recorder program *MediaTracks* from Farallon Computing of Emeryville, California. He then sends the captured sequence over the network to the employee needing assistance. Farallon also offers the MacRecorder sound system, which works in conjunction with *MediaTracks* to add sound, so users can record explanations to go along with the screen tapes.

Microsoft is already preparing training lessons for its own programs, though the company has made no specific announcements. "Microsoft will do things like provide animated lessons. Training for a spreadsheet might, for example, show someone circling numbers that will be changed. This type of training could make users want to learn and make learning easier," says Melinda French, group product manager of the Entry Business Unit. As a first step in that direction, Microsoft already offers the hypermedia-based *Productivity Pack* that teaches users about the functionality of *Windows* (see the review of *Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows* in this Special Report).

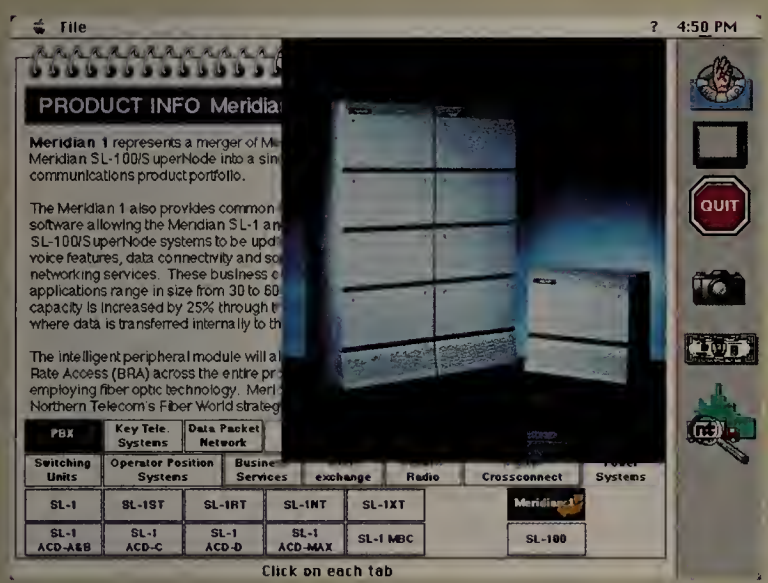
IMPROVED COMMUNICATIONS

A speaker's tone of voice usually helps people understand the intent of a statement. It's not surprising, then, that multimedia developers are working on ways to allow users to attach voice comments to applications such as spreadsheets, data bases, text documents, or E-mail.

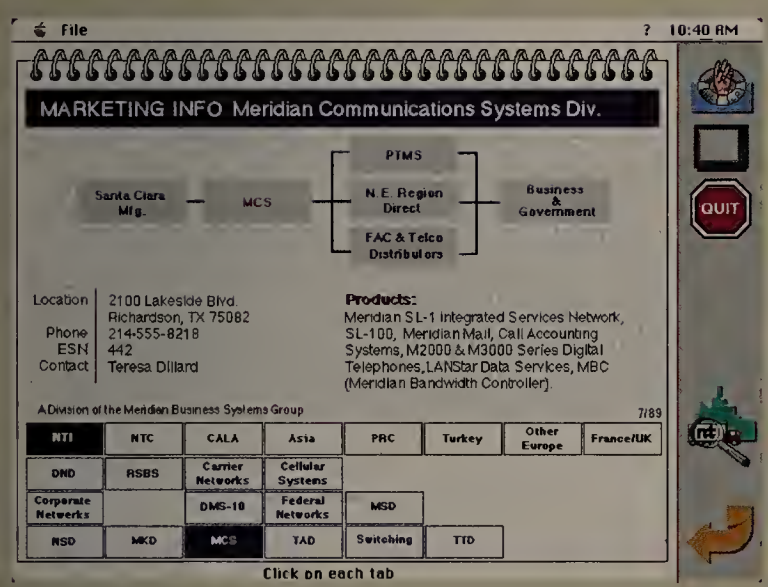
Steve Jobs's NeXT system has had this capability from its introduction—in early models, voice could be recorded via a plug-in microphone and the latest models have the microphone built-in. Admation's *Live Wire* uses this feature of the NeXT machine as part of a sophisticated system for live conferencing over a network. Users can select other participants from a list—each of whom

Ask-Me 2000 allows a nonprogrammer to produce a multimedia presentation that includes digitized video, created easily with a camcorder and a video capture board.

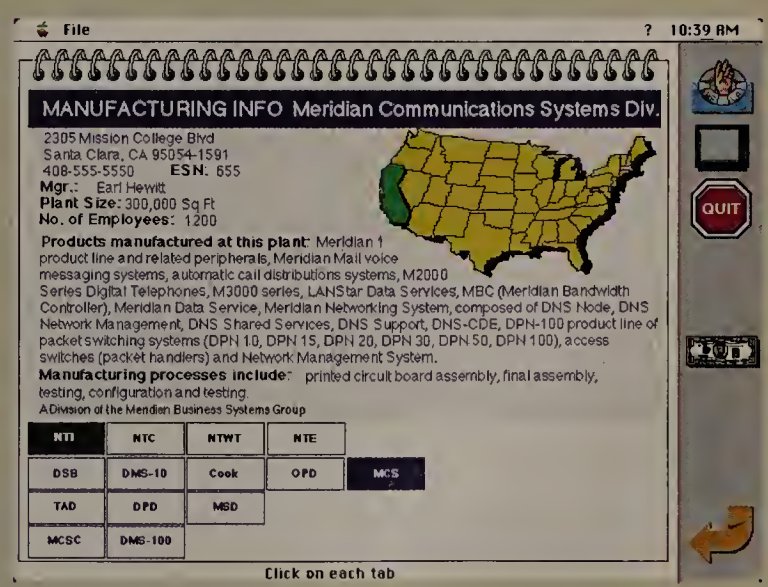
SCREEN 1



SCREEN 2



SCREEN 3



SCREEN 4

NAVIGATING A HYPERTEXT DATA BASE

Northern Telecom's hypertext-based Skillpath system makes it easy for employees to find information about the company's many products. The system consists of three data bases: one for products, one for manufacturing locations, and one for marketing locations. Because the system takes advantage of hypertext's navigational capabilities, users can jump from one data base to another by clicking on the appropriate icon. Each picture on the main menu, shown in SCREEN 1, takes you to a different part of the system. Icons on the Power Map bulletin board lead to information about various product lines; books on the shelf deliver you into the manufacturing and marketing data bases or give you access to reference material; items on the end table lead to training materials; and the TV leads to an overview of the entire system. Once inside a data base, such as the product information file shown in SCREEN 2 (the user has selected the photo of the product by clicking on the camera icon at the right of the screen), you can access marketing information (SCREEN 3) and factory information (SCREEN 4) by pressing the dollar bill or the factory icon, respectively. Clicking on the boxes at the bottom of the screen takes you to information about the company's other product lines.

will appear in an on-screen window—and can transmit text, voices, and images to them. The package can also save a report of the conference, including images and icons for voice attachments.

The three newest Macintosh models also come with built-in chips and operating system software that support sound, and a number of applications that support voice annotation have been introduced recently for the Mac. Ashton-Tate's *FullImpact* spreadsheet, *FullWrite Professional* word processor, and a number of E-mail packages such as CE Software's *QuickMail*, WordPerfect's *Office Mail*, and *Microsoft Mail* are just a few examples.

Although the PC is not quite as advanced as these other platforms, DaVinci Systems is showing a prototype of its *Windows*-based *DaVinci eMail* that can transmit sound as a binary attachment to electronic messages. The system will ship after the release of the multimedia version of *Windows*, which will provide the drivers for the sound boards necessary to support the voice annotations.

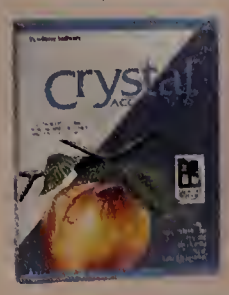
CUSTOMIZED PRESENTATIONS

One of multimedia's more straightforward uses is for impressive presenta-

Make Your Accounting Clear and Simple.
Crystal Accounting for Microsoft Windows 3.0

There's a Peachtree Accounting Product for Every Small Business.

Crystal Accounting™

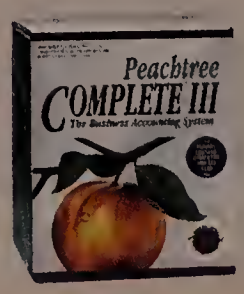


The Clear Choice for Windows Accounting.

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Payroll and Financial Report Writer.

$495

Peachtree Complete® III



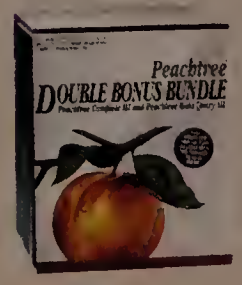
The Biggest Value in Small-Business Accounting.

Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Payroll, Fixed Assets and Job Cost.

Winner of the 1990 Computer Shopper Best Buy Award

$199

Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle™



The Top Accounting Value with the Added Benefit of Custom Reporting.

Includes Peachtree Complete III Accounting modules plus Peachtree Data Query. PDQ gives you easy access to the information in your accounting system for the purpose of creating custom reports.

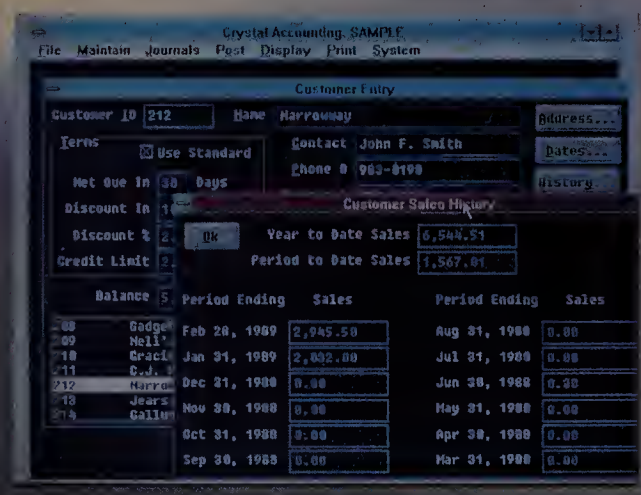
$298

[illegible] in accounting software have centered around a competitive war of features. [illegible] breaking new barriers with a fresh new product that will forever change the way [illegible] small-to-medium-sized businesses view their financial picture. Crystal Accounting™ combines the [illegible] accounting functionality with the visual appeal of Microsoft Windows 3.0™ to bring you [illegible] performs traditional tasks in a way that feels entirely new.

Why Windows Accounting? Productivity is the biggest benefit Windows brings to accounting software. Crystal Accounting uses the intuitive graphical interface and logical pull-down menu system to present accounting features that are faster to learn and easier to use, a savings that will pay off for your business now and in the future. And once you learn Crystal Accounting, you'll generally know how to use all Windows applications.

Information is more accessible in Crystal Accounting and can be displayed in multiple windows on the screen. Background processing is also a time saver. For example, you can print checks in one window while [illegible] in another.

Crystal Accounting supports [illegible] exchange, which [illegible] with other [illegible] information [illegible] could be [illegible] sheet. [illegible] accounting [illegible] simulta- [illegible] ix [illegible] general [illegible] oic- [illegible] and [illegible] are [illegible] n is [illegible] s [illegible] a [illegible]



Crystal Accounting modules are fully networkable and can handle an unlimited number of transactions, customers, vendors, employees, companies and cash accounts. This is an accounting program that can expand along with your business.

Generating reports with Crystal Accounting is as straightforward as a menu selection, but flexible enough to give you exactly the information you need in the format you want. You have nearly limitless options for designating the font, type size, style and overall format of reports. All reports can be reviewed on [illegible] reen, from start to finish, in detail or [illegible]mmary format.

The Financial Report Writer further [illegible]xpands reporting options with an interfa[illegible]e to General Ledger that allows you to [illegible]te a variety of ways to view and print [illegible]ur financial statements. Crystal Ac[illegible]nting prints checks, W-2s, 940s, [illegible]ents, invoices, cash flow state[illegible]nts and more.

Why Peachtree Accounting?

Crystal Accounting is priced at $495, and when purchased from Peachtree Software, carries a 60-day money-back guarantee. A $25 restocking fee does apply to product returns.

Peachtree also stands behind its products with a toll-free number for telephone support. As a registered Peachtree user, you may receive support on a pay-per-call basis using a major credit card or prepaid through the PeachCare™ program. Although Crystal represents an entirely new type of accounting software, you can be comfortable with the fact it is published by Peachtree Software, the leading supplier of microcomputer accounting products.

System Requirements

Crystal Accounting requires at least an IBM AT or compatible with a hard drive; 640K of memory (1 Meg is highly recommended); an EGA, VGA or Hercules Graphics Card; DOS 3.1 or greater; and Windows 3.0 or greater. A mouse is highly recommended.

Call Now to Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
404-564-5800 / FAX 404-564-5888
$495
Plus $7.50 Shipping and Handling
(in Georgia, add applicable sales tax)

Crystal Accounting is a trademark of Peachtree Software Incorporated. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

atOnce!®

Macintosh Accounting as Easy as It Gets.
Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Billing, Accounts Payable and Payroll.
Winner of the MacUser Editor's Choice Award and the MacWorld World Class Award
$395

INSIGHT EXPERT™

The Power to See Beyond the Numbers for Macintosh Users.
Includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Billing, Accounts Payable, Inventory, and Payroll.
Winner of the MacUser Editor's Choice Award and the MacWorld World Class Award
$695 per module

Peachtree Software®
1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, GA 30093

PCW

Circle 144 on reader service card

Add HP NewWave to Windows and what do you get? Simply a breakthrough.

Windows 3.0 is a great step forward. It just doesn't go far enough. You still have to overcome barriers you thought you'd left behind. Such as DOS. The complexities of file management and application integration. And working in two environments.

The solution? Simply add HP NewWave. In this one simple step, you turn your PC into the most powerful, easiest-to-use information tool in business. To prove it, we've put an eye-opening, interactive demonstration on disk.

It shows how NewWave's simple object model lets you work on one desktop environment, instead of having to use both the Program and File Managers. You don't have to understand the DOS file system at all. And it works with the Windows applications you already have.

Integrating NewWave applications is astoundingly simple. Just drag and drop. "Drill down" editing lets you make changes in part of a document, such as a chart, without leaving it. And with "hot links," your data changes automatically in all connected files.

To evaluate NewWave, call (408) 376-2727 for your interactive demonstration disk. (Handling charge $3.95.) Then experience one of the most dramatic breakthroughs ever brought to your screen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP NewWave requires Windows 3.0 and an Intel 286 or 386 based PC with 640 Kb base and 2 Mb extended memory. Windows 3.0 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9016

tions that include video, animation, music, and voices.

Northern Telecom, for example, has developed such a sales presentation to razzle-dazzle the topmost information system executives who make the checkbook decisions on Northern Telecom's networking and telecommunications equipment.

"Each group brings their own problems and issues, " says Leigh Kahan, manager of media development at Northern Telecom.

The solution to such diversity was about four hours' worth of video clips of experts addressing numerous points, plus assorted maps and charts that displayed various network configurations, all of it stored on seven laser disks behind the scenes. These elements are tied together by *Authorware Professional*, a Macintosh-based authoring package. (Authoring software is high-level programming language that developers use to put together multimedia applications.) A *Windows* version of *Authorware* has been announced and should be available by the time you read this.

The presentation is shown on two 4-by-6-foot televisionlike monitors. Using a remote control device, the presenter can quickly access appropriate multimedia materials using *Authorware*'s hypertext capabilities.

If you want to create your own presentations to run on a standard 286 (or above) machine with VGA graphics, Brown-Wagh Publishing offers *Ask-Me 2000*, one of the few low-end multimedia packages available for the PC. The $495 package is an authoring system that allows a nonprogrammer to create a multimedia presentation that includes even digitized video. Creating the digitized video is as simple as recording video with a camcorder and digitizing it with a product such as Jovian-Logic's $895 SuperVia video capture board. You can play back the video in an *Ask-Me* presentation on any VGA system. Although *Ask-Me* runs the video at 4 frames per second rather than the broadcast rate of 30 frames per second, the quality should suffice for many applications.

Greg Bennion of StudioGraphics in Redwood City, California, for example, has used *Ask-Me 2000* for all manner of presentations, from exhibits at trade shows, to an interactive training system for Chevron about shipping hazardous chemicals, to a demonstration for new parents on childproofing a home. "We can create an interactive system that doesn't have to use live video. And companies can master their application and add it to their sites without any new hardware," Bennion says.

We can use Ask-Me 2000 to create an interactive presentation, and companies can add it to their sites without any new hardware," Bennion says.

SOUPED-UP DATA BASES

Looking up information via a data base has never been easy. Although *dBASE* no longer requires that you use complex dot commands just to perform a simple query, learning its Command Center user interface is no picnic. And while picture data bases that can store and retrieve images have been available for a number of years, images could never be kept in a data base with other data. Powerful new hypermedia data bases are changing all that.

One firm that has already implemented such a data base is the big accounting firm of Ernst & Young. The company is using a proprietary hypertext-based relational data base system called HyperMAS running on PCs to support its CASE (computer-aided software engineering) methodology, which helps clients plan, analyze, design, construct, and implement new information systems. When clients have a question while reading through the methodology material, they can simply highlight an item with the mouse and request additional information. For example, highlighting 'critical success factors' segues the reader in seconds to other explanations or uses of the term without losing the reader's place in the original material. Because the alternative for clients is querying high-priced Ernst & Young consultants, the system offers substantial cost savings.

Northern Telecom has developed a similar hypermedia-based system, written in *Authorware Professional* and run on Macintoshes, to help keep its employees up-to-date on an ever-growing and increasingly complex product line. This data base also includes video demonstrations of how some of the products work.

COMPLETE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS

Systems that combine multimedia with a whole suite of linked *Windows* applications are even more impressive. Louis Berman, president of Braintree Ltd. in New York City, has combined multimedia with a *Windows* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility to create a super data base application that may portend powerful future applications.

Berman has come up with an application for orthopedists that combines a data base, graphics, and a DDE link to *Microsoft Word* into a system that ultimately produces reports for insurance companies. "Doctors are not willing to sit down and do paperwork," said Ber-

man. His application spares the doctors the chore of filling out insurance forms, while ensuring that the forms are filled out completely.

Berman's system guides a clinician or trained secretary through a series of branching questions that ultimately provide all the data the forms require. The response for each question is either a multiple-choice selection or a click on a drawing of a skeleton. For instance, the program's question 'Where does it hurt?' might be answered with a click on the upper portion of the leg. The program fills in the medical language, strings responses into sentences where necessary, and prints out the form.

The PC-based system uses *dbVista* from Raima Corporation of Bellevue, Washington, to store data and graphics. *ToolBook 1.0* from Asymetrix, running under *Windows 3.0,* links data—the name of a bone or the medical name for a particular problem, such as a bone chip—to the corresponding portion of the drawing in a hypermedia fashion. *Toolbook* was also used to program the DDE link between the data base and predefined *Microsoft Word* style sheets, which match the insurance forms so that data can be pulled into the forms automatically.

Berman plans to incorporate some of the new multimedia features when the multimedia extensions become available. "Eventually we'll pull in video and sound as narration," Berman says. "We could show the doctors telling the clerks what they should know, say, about the tibia."

Berman's and the other applications we've illustrated here represent the beginning of a fundamental shift in the way PCs present information. Instead of using only text, PCs can use the most appropriate means to get a point across. And just as a picture is worth a thousand words, sound, animation, and video will improve communication by another order of magnitude.

Connie Winkler writes about multimedia and technology from Seattle.

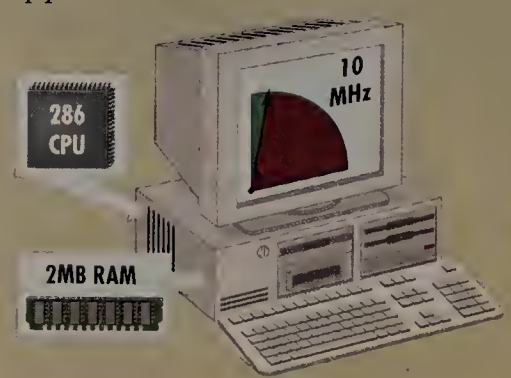
MULTIMEDIA MADE AFFORDABLE

All of the new multimedia software would be of little value if the hardware necessary to run it were out of reach for most users. Microsoft and Tandy have therefore defined a minimum standard configuration for running multimedia applications. The system consists of an IBM PC/AT (Intel 80286, 10 MHz) with 2MB of RAM, a 30MB hard drive, 8-bit VGA graphics, enhanced audio, and a CD ROM drive. (Because multimedia applications contain graphics, they tend to require the hundreds of megabytes of inexpensive storage space found on a CD.) Some multimedia developers argue that you really need an Intel 80386-25 machine with 4MB of RAM and all the other enhancements. Whatever base platform you elect, the only new investments required for multimedia are the CD ROM drive and the audio board.

Vendors who have announced plug-and-play systems equipped with all the necessary hardware and the extended *Windows 3.0* user interface include Zenith Data Systems, Fujitsu, NEC, Olivetti, CompuAdd, and Tandy. Media Vision has announced a $1299 upgrade kit, expected to ship by the time you read this, that includes a sound board and a CD ROM drive. At the time this article went to press, none of these systems had shipped, though Tandy says its may be available by the end of the summer.

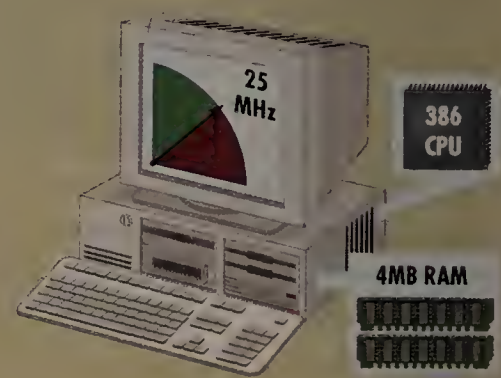
Anatomy of a Multimedia System

The systems illustrated here represent the standard platform that vendors recommend for running multimedia applications.



THE MINIMUM CONFIGURATION

10-MHz 80286
2MB RAM
30MB hard drive
8-bit VGA graphics
Enhanced audio
CD ROM drive



THE BEEFED-UP PLATFORM

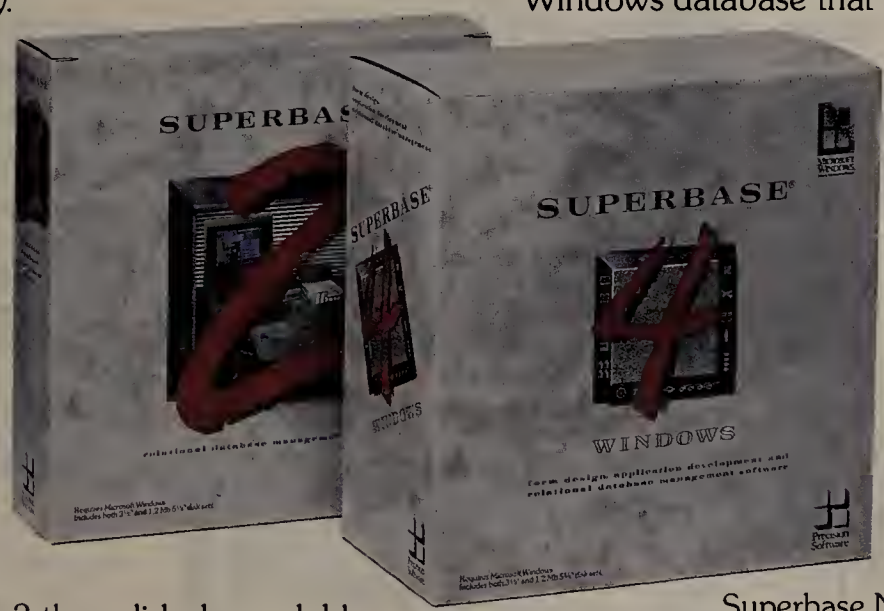
25-MHz 80386
4MB RAM
30MB hard drive
8-bit VGA graphics
Enhanced audio
CD ROM drive

While others struggle to break into Windows, the #1 Windows database just got better.

If you're moving your database operations to Microsoft® Windows™, you need dependability and experience. You should be looking at Superbase®, the world's best-selling Windows database.

Superbase has all the tools you need to create Windows relational database applications that really work. An intuitive and easy-to-use interface. A superior Form Designer. Powerful procedural and non-procedural tools for application development. Full DDE and DLL support. Network connectivity and WYSIWYG functionality. Even non-programmers can build powerful applications quickly and easily.

And now, Superbase SQL Library lets you connect to multiple SQL databases and servers like Microsoft SQL Server, Gupta's SQL Base®, Oracle® Server and others. Concurrently.



Proven Performance

While other companies scramble to produce their first Windows version, Superbase is celebrating its third year as a Windows database technology. Three years of continual refinement have made the new Version 1.3 the solid, dependable and easy to use product that it is today.

Which is why it is the leading Windows DBMS. Why it is used with confidence by major corporations around the world. Why it was selected by Microsoft and AT&T for some of the largest Defense Department and US Government PC contracts ever awarded. And why hundreds of VARS and systems consultants use it as their database platform of choice for Windows application development.

A Complete System

Superbase is a complete family of products designed to meet a broad range of requirements, from executive use with Superbase 2, to MIS application development with Superbase 4. Not only are these products fully upward-compatible, but applications designed with Superbase 4 can run with Superbase 2 as well as with royalty-free Runtime Systems. Version 1.3's Network Extensions offer state-of-the-art concurrency control on networks, while Superbase SQL Library ensures easy integration with SQL database servers.

Find out why Superbase is the only Windows database that can meet *all* of your Windows database needs.

Visit your dealer today or call us for information and a working model demo disk.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

PRICING:

Superbase 2	$345.00
Superbase 4	$695.00
Superbase SQL Library	$495.00
Superbase 4 Developers Edition	$1295.00
Superbase 4 Developers Upgrade (*Runtime*)	$600.00
Superbase Network Extensions	CALL

Superbase is available through all major retail dealers including Egghead Software, Corporate Software, SoftWarehouse and independent dealers and VARs everywhere. All prices are US list.

SUPERBASE®

1-800-562-9909

Precision, Incorporated
8404 Sterling Street • Irving, TX 75063
Tel: (214) 929-4888 • Fax: (214) 929-1655

Precision Software

Superbase is a registered trademark of Precision Software, Ltd. Precision acknowledges all trademarks belonging to their respective companies.

Circle 244 on reader service card

OBJECTVISION

APPLICATION GENERATOR

Paul Litwin

TAKE a forms package, add some smarts, throw in links to common data bases, and you have *ObjectVision*—a visual application generator.

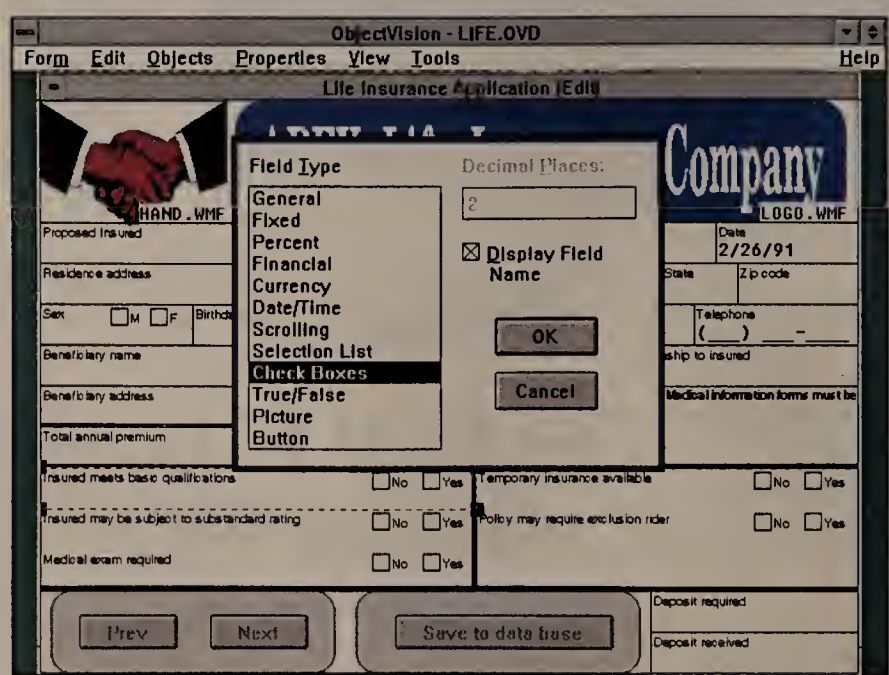
Programming "for the rest of us" has been hyped for years, but few products have ever delivered the goods. Apple's *HyperCard* and Asymetrix's *ToolBook* are a start—graphical mini–flat-file data bases that use a card-and-stack metaphor. But even these point-and-click programs require programming to be useful, and structuring an application can be confusing. If you are a power user who wants something a bit easier to grasp and a bit more intelligent—which includes links to work group–sized data bases to meet your growing application development needs—then Borland's *ObjectVision* may be the ticket.

ObjectVision applications are essentially intelligent forms that can pull in and manipulate data from a variety of sources. You design a form by plucking objects—fields, lines, boxes, and graphics—from menus and placing them on the form with a mouse. Once they're in place, you pick a field type from a separate menu that includes text, numeric, date, pop-up menu, and button options. In addition, you can mask fields and require users to fill them.

What separates *ObjectVision* from data base form generators is how it embeds intelligence in a form. Instead of writing formulas or procedural statements and attaching them to the desired fields, you create *decision trees*—visual representations of the logic you'd express in, say, a *1-2-3* macro or a *dBASE* program. A decision tree linked to a field can calculate values, validate entries, prompt for data, automatically fill in fields, pull up subsidiary forms, and much more. Decision trees can be far better than spreadsheets for such decision-support applications as loan approval forms, project planners, and cost estimators.

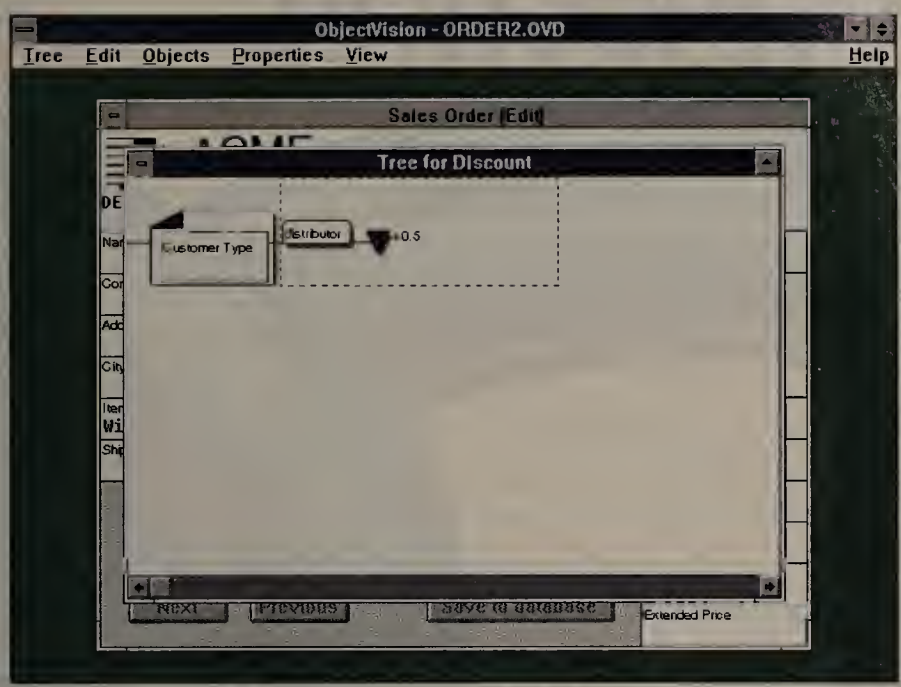
Although you'll find decision trees easier to deal with than @ISERR functions or IF...THEN statements, they're not for novices. Borland has made only an incremental improvement in its visual approach to programming. Creating a basic tree is mostly a point-and-click affair, and you can paste in functions and arguments from on-screen lists à la *Excel*. But there's no palette of common conditions to pick and choose from—you have to know the basic rules of Boolean expressions. In short, decision trees are good for visualizing relationships, but actually developing applications can be tough sledding.

As a data base front end, *ObjectVision* is pretty flexible. It reads and writes *dBASE*, *Paradox*, *Btrieve*, and ASCII data, and it reads data from any *Windows* program supporting Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). Better still, multiple *ObjectVision* users can access networked data base files at the same time—*ObjectVision* adheres to stan-

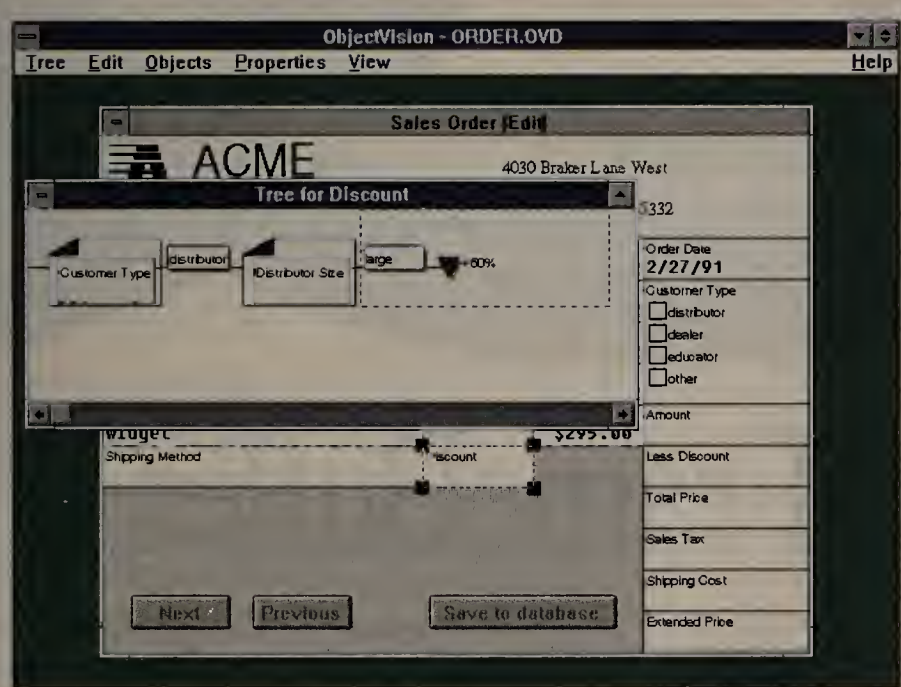


Once you've designed your form using objects—fields, lines, boxes, and graphics—chosen from various menus, ObjectVision lets you select a field type from a separate menu.

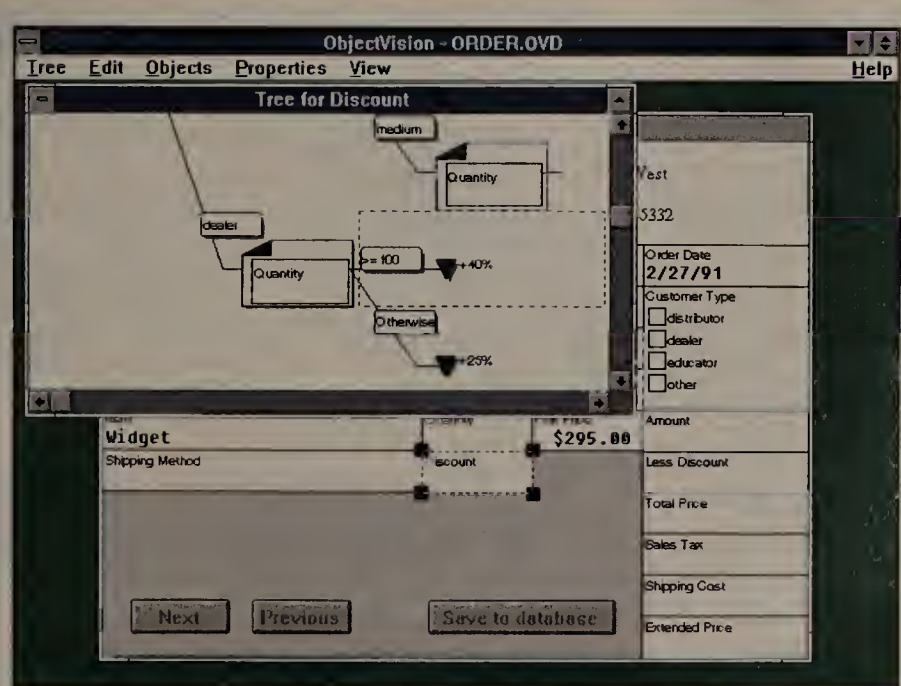
ObjectVision lets you build your own software using graphical "trees."



In ObjectVision you create applications using decision trees, which define the form to be created. Here, the structure of a customer discount form begins with the initial description of the subject.



The decision tree easily handles the increase in complexity as you further define the available customer discounts to depend on size and volume of purchases.



Using point-and-click actions to paste in functions from ObjectVision's on-screen list of alternatives, you can expand on the definition of customers and the discount options available to them.

dard file- and record-locking protocols.

In some ways, *ObjectVision* suffers in comparison with classic data base management systems and new, more powerful forms-oriented programs like Xerox's *FormBase*. A form can be linked to multiple tables and can pull a record from one table and match it to multiple records from another—however, corporate users will be dismayed to learn that *ObjectVision* can't link directly to SQL data bases. You can't control color fields, as in most forms programs, or the fonts used to fill in the forms created with *ObjectVision*. Moreover, *ObjectVision* doesn't automatically clear fields during data entry, and defining field validation rules is difficult. Programs like *FormBase* do all of the above without hassle.

Borland plans to remedy these shortcomings in future releases, so it pays to wait. But if you want to check out a new and perhaps better way to create personal applications, *ObjectVision* costs $495; a run-time module should also be available about the time *ObjectVision* ships.

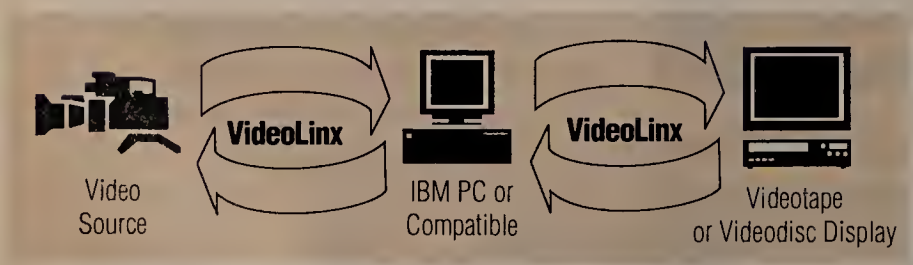
Paul Litwin is a medical statistician and a contributing editor for Data Based Advisor *magazine.*

WHERE TO BUY

ObjectVision
Borland Int'l, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-5300
Reader service no. 656

Broadcast Video On Your PC Starts With The Right Connection.

VideoLinx: FrameBuffer. $695.



VideoLinx and your PC have joined forces to put the technology of television stations on your desktop. At a price you won't believe.

Just imagine—from any video source, TV, VCR, Camcorder, still camera, or LaserDisc, you can *capture, process,* and even *display* beautiful, full fidelity NTSC video images. Never again will you be limited to VGA quality. With up to 16.8 million colors, full overscan, and 746 X 484 resolution, you will marvel at the clarity on the screen.

Delight in the flexibility. With a choice of file formats, including TIF, GIF, PCX, TARGA, and others, you can modify the pictures using your favorite paint programs and still get broadcast-quality images. At one-third the price of any other PC board with comparable quality and features, VideoLinx is an outstanding value.

VideoLinx's picture-perfect capabilities bring a new level of performance to animations. Add a frame-accurate video recorder and animation software to create sequences with an expensive, on-the-air look. For desktop publishing, VideoLinx images will make a world of difference in your final product.

Make the VideoLinx connection today. It's truly the PC-TV link that's been missing for presentation professionals at all levels. Perfect image in, perfect image out. Pass after pass. And, it's only $695.

Call, fax, or write Brown-Wagh Publishing to learn more. 800-451-0900 (outside Calif.), 408-378-3838 (inside Calif.), 408-378-3577 (fax).

Brown Wagh

All reference products are registered trademarks of their intended companies.

Brown-Wagh Publishing, 130-D Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, California, 950

Circle 87 on reader service card

PUBLISHER'S PAINTBRUSH 2.0

PAINT PROGRAM

Richard Jantz

PUBLISHER'S Paintbrush 2.0 may be the only graphics editor and paint tool you'll ever need. Since *Windows 3.0*'s debut, desktop publishers, artists, and graphics dabblers have been itching for a one-stop program that could run a scanner, manipulate the resulting images, or even let you create pictures from scratch.

Enter ZSoft's *Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0*, a trailblazer that should meet these challenges—and then some. *Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0* offers all the paint and image enhancement tools currently found in its DOS cousin, *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*, including support for a range of scanners and handy options for retouching scanned color and gray-scale pictures.

So why dump the powerful *IV Plus* if all you need to do is manipulate images? For starters, *Publisher's Paintbrush* comes with a set of electronic darkroom effects. *IV Plus* is also limited to 8-bit images with 256 colors or gray levels; *Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0* lets you retouch photo-realistic 16-, 24-, or 32-bit images (in both TIFF and TARGA formats) that pack more than 16.7 million colors. The program's customizable color palette works with high-end HLS (hue-lightness-saturation) color as well as standard RGB systems.

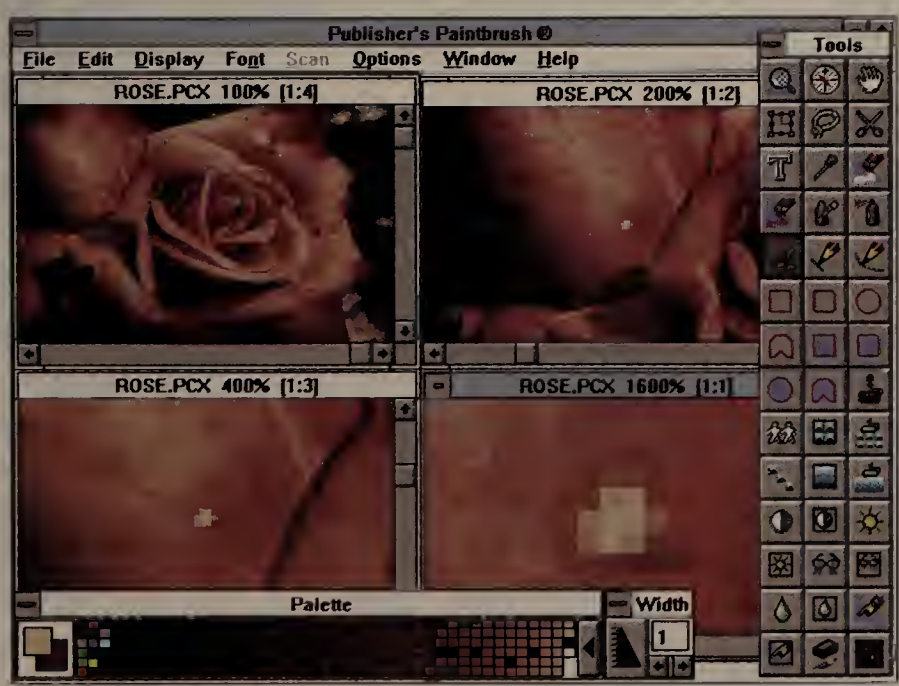
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 is also a little easier to use, though programs in this genre aren't for neophytes. ZSoft has cleaned up the interface, relying on logically nested menus and movable toolbox-style windows. You can't customize the toolbox as in *Micrografx Designer*, but you can display specific tools.

The paint tools are on a par with *IV Plus*'s—you get a blend paintbrush, smudge spray can, and so on. But there are some key enhancements. All tools now work at all zoom levels, and special effects such as Filter Blend (for smoothing and softening colors) have customizable parameters. There's also a Lasso tool for creating irregularly shaped cutouts and Clone, which replicates all or part of an image. The program accepts PCX, GIF, and MSP graphics files, plus 24-bit color TIFF, TARGA, and BMP files.

But what really makes *Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0* stand out is its deft multiple windowing capability. You can load up to eight different images in separate windows and cut and paste between them, or display eight views of the same image—a godsend when you're retouching gray-scale images. For example, you can display 100, 800, 1600, and 3200 percent views of the same area in different windows, automatically centering the selected area in each window. Even Xerox's *Gray F/X* doesn't offer this kind of editing flexibility.

And *Gray F/X* doesn't run under *Windows* or offer color support or paint tools. If any of these are must-haves—or if you just need a paint program for all seasons—*Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0* demands your consideration. ZSoft confirms the package will ship by March 1991 for $495; registered users of most ZSoft products can make the switch for $75 to $275.

PC World *contributing editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Ventura for Windows 3.0 *(John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1991).*



Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0 displays multiple views of an image in separate windows—ideal for editing complex color or gray-scale images. You can edit in close-up view and see the change reflected at other magnifications.

WHERE TO BUY

Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0
ZSoft Corp.
450 Franklin Rd. #100
Marietta, GA 30067
404/428-0008, 404/427-1150 (fax)
Reader service no. 657

MICROSOFT PRODUCTIVITY PACK FOR WINDOWS

TRAINING PACKAGE

John Walkenbach and Joice Simpson

PROS: Hands-on interactive tutorials, easy to find and run lessons

CONS: Cannot be installed through Windows, cannot switch to other applications while tutorial is running

WINDOWS 3.0 has taken the PC world by storm—and it has the bedraggled refugees to prove it. Many would-be users are baffled by features that are supposed to make life easier, and some longtime users still wonder when they will see that magical increase in productivity.

Microsoft's *Productivity Pack for Windows* ably bridges the learning gap for old and new users alike. It features a step-by-step tutorial with attractive graphics and hands-on exercises. A novice can spend 3 hours and gain a thorough understanding of *Windows;* more seasoned users can enhance their knowledge with the advanced sections. *Productivity Pack* also includes two help files that provide on-line troubleshooting as you use your applications.

Productivity Pack is designed to hold your hand, but if you're even slightly familiar with *Windows,* you may balk at where it leads you at first. You must install it outside *Windows,* and when you run the tutorial it won't let you run other *Windows* programs—a strange way to demonstrate multitasking.

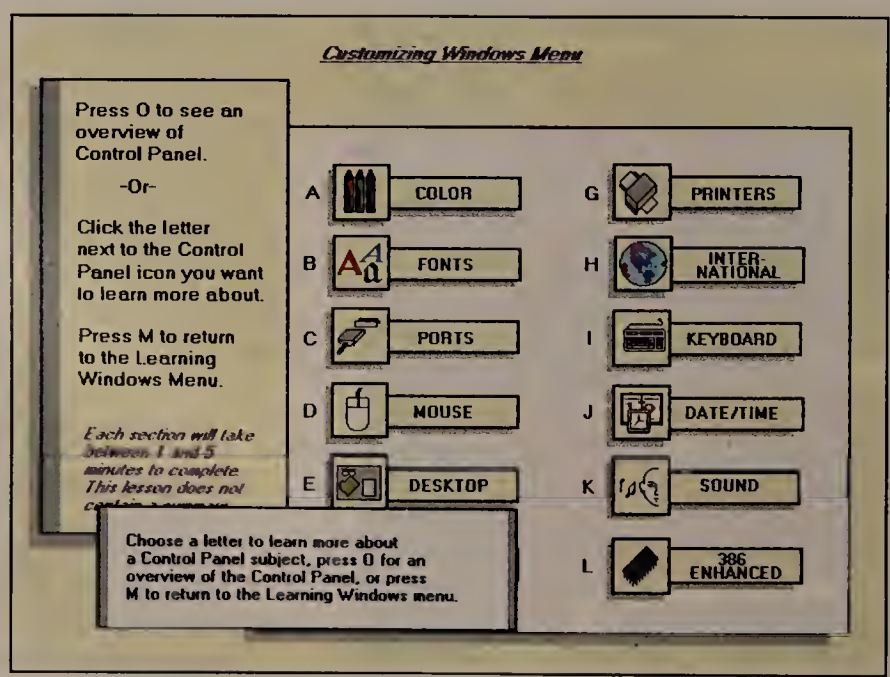
The tutorial consists of hands-on lessons grouped into six categories, each one featuring a character from history or literature as your guide. The lessons are more or less dull, depending on whether you're amused by cutesy story lines. For instance, Cleopatra shows you how to use the Clipboard while cutting and pasting paragraphs from a royal proclamation; Sherlock Holmes, uttering the occasional "by Jove," asks you to help him organize his clues using the File Manager.

The tutorial emphasizes hands-on practice and progresses logically from elementary to advanced levels. Novices should follow the lessons in order, but experienced users can use the Control function, a pop-up list of commands, to jump around the tutorial.

The two help files that come with *Productivity Pack* supplement your standard *Windows* help files. Troubleshooting Tips covers 19 common problems related to networks, printing, and memory. Working Smarter contains advice on making *Windows* more efficient and fun to use.

Productivity Pack compares favorably with other options for learning *Windows.* Its tutorial is comprehensive and certainly much cheaper than classes, and the interactive hands-on approach should appeal to everyone. All in all, *Productivity Pack for Windows* is an effective way to bring *Windows* users up to speed.

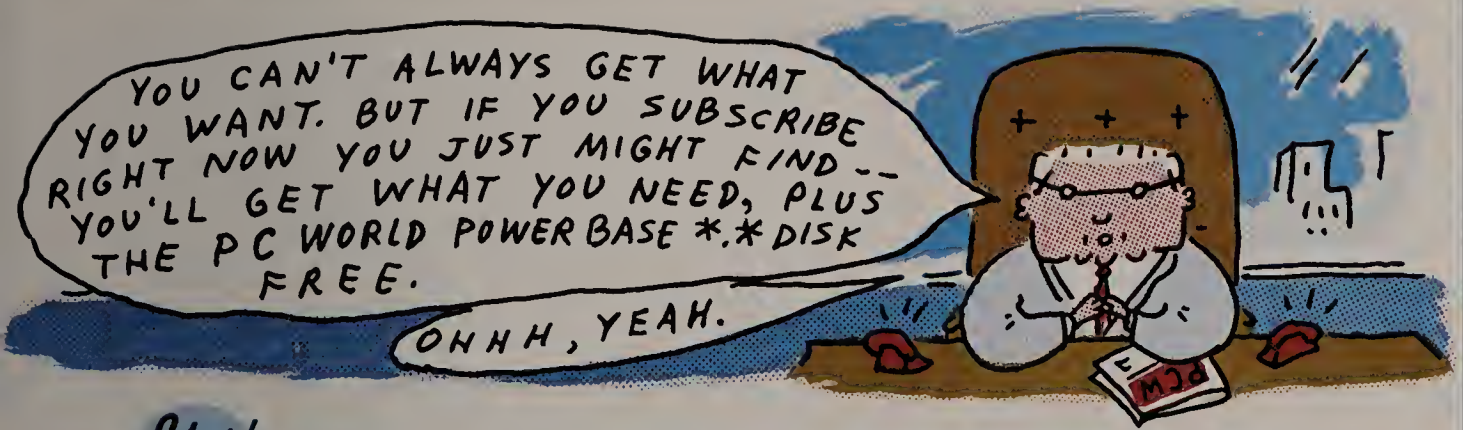
John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World. *Joice Simpson, a photographer and graphic artist, is a recent convert to* Windows.



Learn Windows at your own pace: You can skip over sections that you know about or are not interested in.

WHERE TO BUY

Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-6399
800/323-3577, 206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $59.95
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 6 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 658



Yes! I want a complete new 486 super PC workstation, a 1991 Porsche convertible, and a Hawaiian vacation, but I'll settle for 43% savings on a one-year subscription (12 issues) to PC World, plus the FREE PowerBase *.* disk for only $19.97.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

Free! UTILITIES DISK

4FE40

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833

Introducing Borland's ObjectVision. Now, Anyone Can Build Business Applications for Windows

There has never been anything like ObjectVision.™ For the first time ever, nontechnical business professionals can develop and maintain their own software applications—quickly and easily.

Imagine the benefits:

- Get new Windows programs up and running quickly
- Build database front ends easily
- Connect to corporate databases and other Windows applications
- Reduce the time needed for user training
- Eliminate the programming backlog

Visual Programming

With ObjectVision, Borland introduces a revolutionary concept in software—visual programming. Now, if you can picture your application, you can create it yourself:

1. Decide what you want your application to look like.
2. Draw the decision tree that controls the logic of your application.

Add spreadsheet formulas for calculations. Or, link your program to other Windows applications or databases. The uses are limitless.

Special, Limited Time Offer*

With our introductory price of only $99.95 ($495 suggested retail price) and a 60-day, money-back guarantee, now is the time to look at ObjectVision.

See your dealer, or call NOW 1-800-331-0877

ObjectVision is also available in a Run-time version that allows you to distribute ObjectVision applications to other users.

BORLAND

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CODE: MV18

*Offer ends May 31, 1991. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Tyco Pre-School Super Blocks used with permission of Tyco Industries, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Borland. BI 139B

Circle 13 on reader service card

COREL DRAW 2.0

DRAW PACKAGE

Deke McClelland

PROS: Bézier curves; blending, distortion, and three-dimensional effects; massive font, clip-art, and symbol collection; auto-tracer

CONS: Imprecise Bézier controls, no true masking, color bit maps can't be separated

COREL DRAW was an overnight success—and small wonder. It was quick, easy to use, well-documented, compatible with a number of graphics file formats, and a whiz at manipulating type. But for many advanced users, *Corel*'s drawing tools were less precise and its transformation features less powerful than *Micrografx Designer*'s.

Corel Draw 2.0 solves both problems. For example, you can create point-by-point Bézier curves with the pencil tool—a must for complex drawings. Designers and business presentation types will love the ability to design custom dotted and dashed lines, arrowheads, and patterns. For gradations and transitional effects, a Blend command can transform one color into another, transmute graphics or even text, and make transformations follow a curve.

For 3-D effects, the Perspective command lets you scale one or two corners of an object independently of the others, so the object appears to recede. Conversely, Extrude makes objects seem to leap off the page. You can even make objects look as if they were viewed through a fish-eye lens.

If you spend a lot of time drawing detailed illustrations, take heart. You can display grids on screen, specify horizontal and vertical increments independently, and move the origin—and call on *PageMaker*-like nonprinting guidelines and adjustable rulers.

Type handling, of course, is *Corel*'s forte. Version 2.0 adds 51 scalable fonts (for a total of 153); since *Corel* can convert any of its fonts into Adobe Type 1 format, accessible by most *Windows* applications, you may never need to buy another typeface. And at last, you can import ASCII text and create text blocks of up to 4000 characters.

Corel also throws in 750 clip-art images and 3000 symbols. Another utility, Corel Trace, converts scanned images into editable vector graphics almost as well as *Adobe Streamline* and even accepts TIFF and TARGA images with 16.7 million colors.

Of course, *Corel* isn't perfect. Unlike *Adobe Illustrator*, *Corel* can't precisely control the creation of Bézier *cusp points*—the corners associated with one or more curved segments. And there's no true masking feature—you punch holes to let objects underneath show through. But these are minor problems. The first *Corel* was a Best Buy, and *2.0* follows in its footsteps.

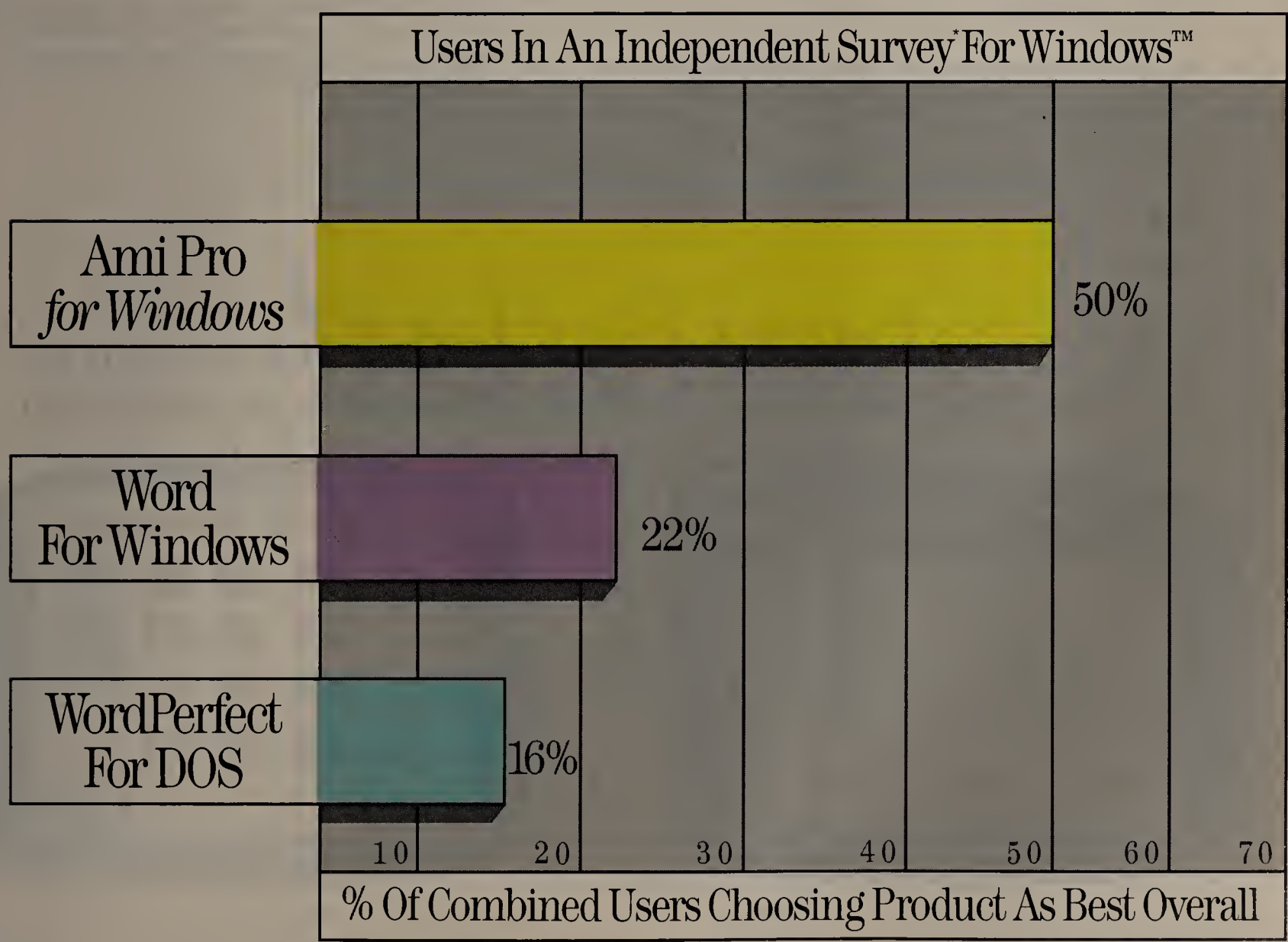
Deke McClelland is the author of Drawing on the PC *(Business One Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1990).*

Corel's Extrude command was used here to transform a text block into 3-D letters. Then the paths were distorted with the Envelope command, forcing the type to bulge outward.

WHERE TO BUY

Corel Draw 2.0
Corel Systems Corp.
Corel Bldg.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7
Canada
613/728-8200
LIST PRICE: $695
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–Th, 8–7 , F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: newsletter, BBS, CompuServe forum (GO WINAPPB)
Reader service no. 659

Ami Pro From Lotus Is Impressing Some Very Important People.



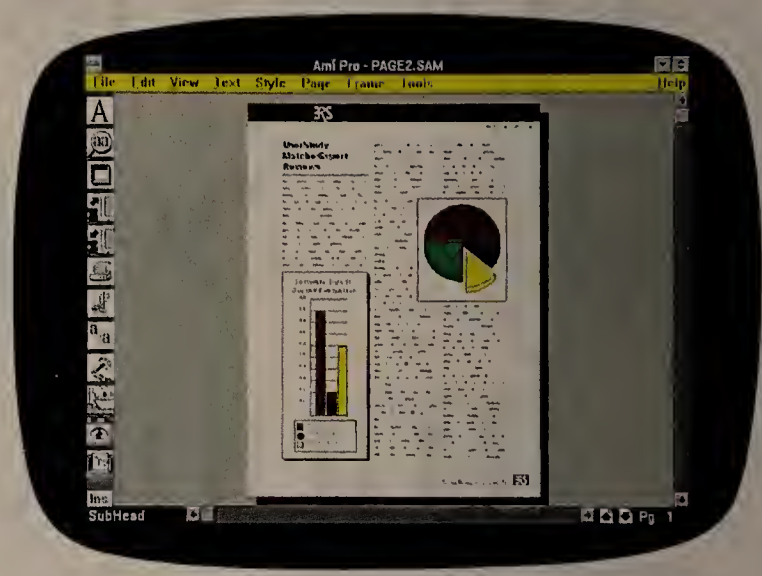
*Independently conducted Windows word processing Usage & Attitude Study, November, 1990. Figures cited are among Word for Windows users that are also users or triers of Ami Pro.

Users are raving

Preferred nearly 2:1 for quality of output.

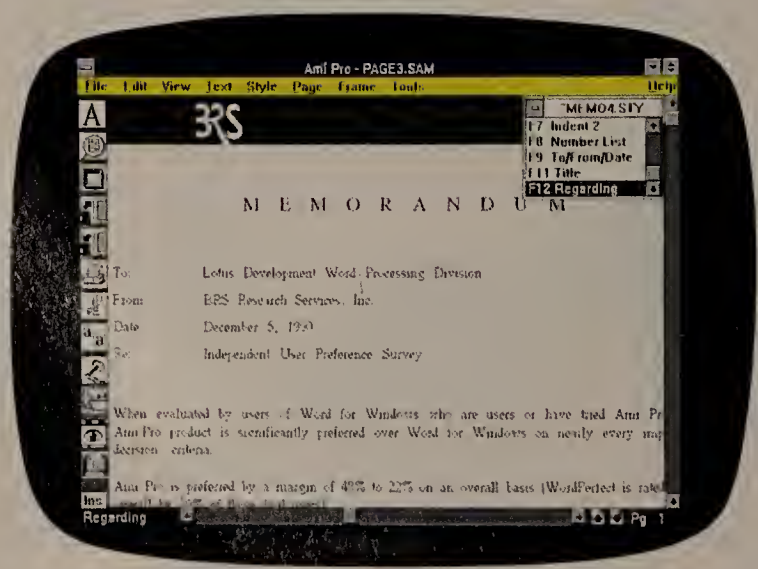
Try Ami Pro™ for Windows™ just once, and you'll see why users prefer it by such wide margins over other word processors. With more than 360 powerful features, and its incredibly flexible formatting tools, it's not surprising that Ami Pro has unmatched quality in printed output.

Preferred more than 2:1 for ease of use.



Only Ami Pro makes word processing this easy, with features like truly interactive WYSIWYG that let's you edit in any of four page views, including full page view.

Preferred nearly 2:1 for productivity.



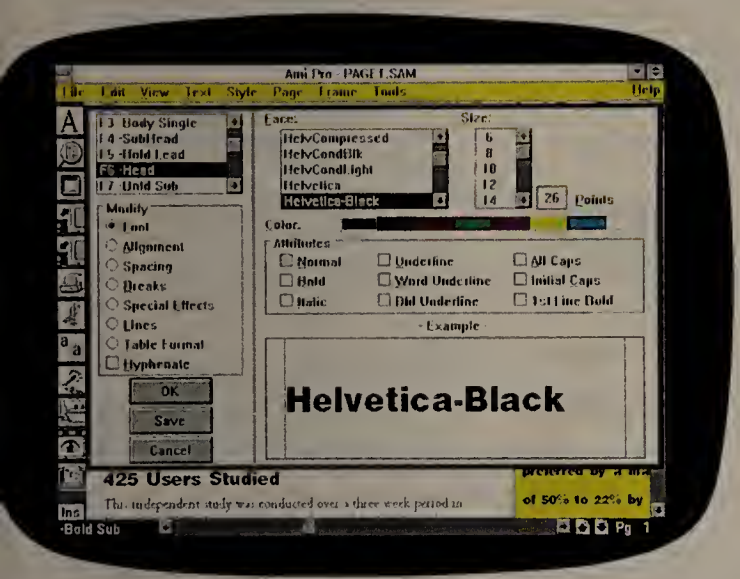
With all the features of a serious word processor, Ami Pro even comes with over two dozen pre-set style sheets for fast, professionally designed letters, reports, memos and more.

Preferred more than 10:1 for graphics generation.

With its built-in graphics Ami Pro can instantly generate 168 varieties of presentation-quality charts and graphs. Just type in data, or import it from programs like Lotus® 1-2-3.®

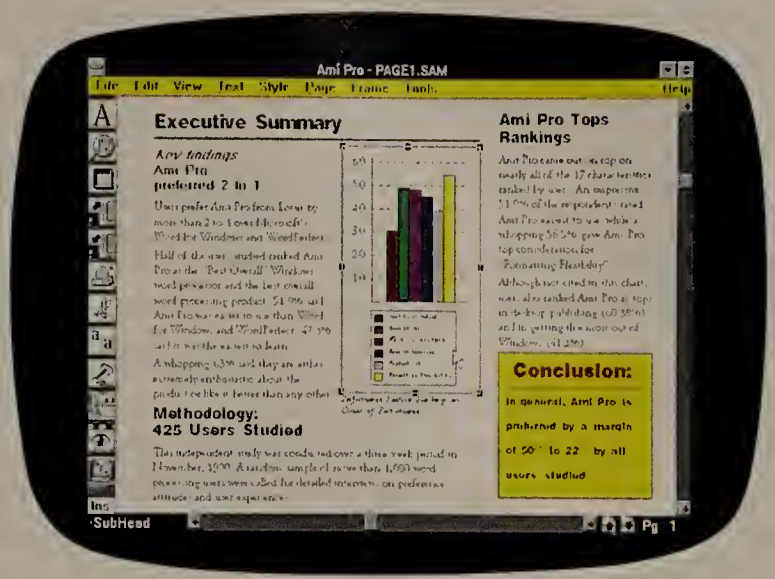
about Ami Pro.

Preferred nearly 2:1 for ease of learning.



Since it works like you think, Ami Pro is a snap to learn. Friendly, interactive Dialog Boxes display all your layout options—and show you results of commands *before* execution.

Preferred nearly 3:1 for format flexibility.



Our exclusive "frames" feature lets you quickly place headings or graphic elements anywhere on the page—then wrap text around them with one click of the mouse.

And so are the experts.

With user preference this high, it's no surprise that Ami Pro has also received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts.

PC Magazine says, *"Of all GUI word processors, Ami Pro has the widest variety of features and is perhaps the most enjoyable to use."*

Software Digest feels, *"Top scores for learning and use put Ami Pro comfortably ahead of other programs."*

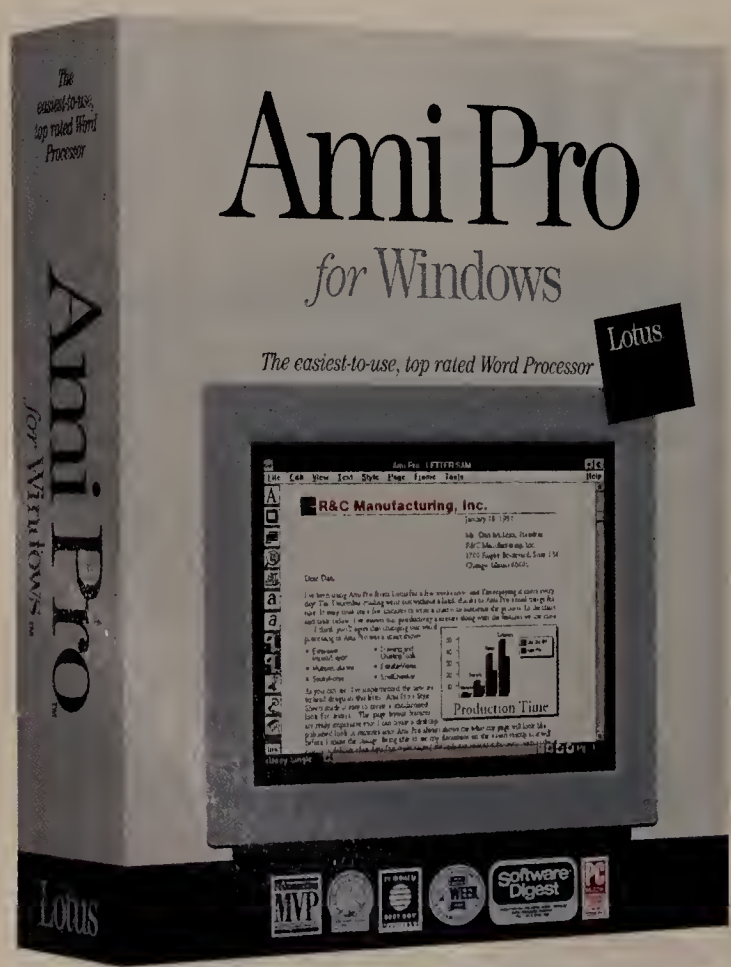
And PC Computing calls Ami Pro *"a stunning achievement."**

To find out more about the word processor that's making quite an impression—and how easy it is to try it yourself, just turn the page.

Circle 324 on reader service card

You'll Be Impressed, Too.

Automatic Backup
Automatic Timed Save
Block Manipulation
Bookmarks
• Named By User • Go To
Charting
• 3D Charting • Edit Chart with Draw Tools • Legends • Multiple Styles Per Type • 7 Chart Types
Copy Text and Graphics
Cursor Movement
• Begin/End of File • Character • Line • Page • Paragraph • Sentence • Top/Bottom of Screen • Word
Customizable Icon Bar
• Choose From Over 45 Functions • Quick Access to Features
Customizable View Level
• 10-400% • Fully Editable
Cut and Paste
Date Insertion
• Today's Date • Date Printed • Date Last Edited • Definable Style
DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange)
• Two-way • Paste Link • Text and Graphics • Via Macro Language
Defaults
• Backup Options • Date Styles • Dictionary Paths • Display Options • Document Path • Draft Mode Colors • Footnote Options • Hyphenation Hot Zone • Pair Kerning • Printer • Icon Bar Icons • Undo Levels • View Level
Delete
Dialog Boxes
Document Annotation
• Notes • Show/Hide • Go To Notes • Date/Time Stamp • Stacked Notes
Document Descriptions
• Author Name • Operator Name • Revision Number • Creation Date • Revision Date • Renameable Fields • User Defined Fields • Display with Directory • Print with Document
Drawing
• Cut/Paste Objects • Circles • Arcs • Squares • Rectangles • Rounded Boxes • Diagonals • Polygons • Polylines • Group Objects • Snap-To Grid • Fill Patterns • Line Widths • Text Rotation • Type Text
File Import/Export
• AdvanceWrite • ASCII • DBase • DCA Final Form • DCA Revisable Form • DIF • E-Mail • Enable • Lotus WKS, WK1, WK3 • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Word for Windows • Multimate • Navy DIF • Peachtext • Rich Text Format • Samna Word • Windows Write • WordPerfect • WordStar • Wordstar 2000
File Management Functions
• Copy • Rename • Delete • Move • Sorted File Listing
Font Control
• Unlimited Number of Fonts • WYSIWYG • Limited Only by Printer
Footnotes
• Auto Numbering • Bottom of Page • Endnotes • Number Style Option • Reset Number Option • Separator Line
Forms Capability
• Format Complicated Forms • Fill-In On-Screen • Print on Preprinted Form • Protect Areas
Frames
• Anchor to Text • Auto Text Wrap Around • Background Shade • Contain Text or Graphics • Fixed Position On Page • Lines Around • No Text Wrap Around • No Text Wrap Beside • Overlay Frames • Repeat on Multiple Pages • Resize Frames
Glossary
• Large Record Size • Speed Key Access
Go To
• Any Page Number • Fast Next Item Access • Go To Frame, Footnote, Note, Various Marks in Document
Graphics Control
• Edit PIC Files • Drop Anywhere on Page • Float Graphic w/Text • Place in Box • Proportional Scaling • Fit in Frame • Rotate in Single Degree Steps • X-Y Scaling • Gutter/Binding Margins
Graphics Import
• CGM • EPS • HPGL • Lotus PIC • PCX • TIFF • WMF
Hard Space
Headers/Footers
• Alternating • Floating
Help
• CBT Tutorial Available • Context-Sensitive • Indexed • Point & Shoot • Hypertext Linked • Full Macro Documentation On-Line
Hyphenation
• As-You-Type • Soft Hyphen • Consecutive Hyphen Control • On Paragraph Basis • Hot Zone
Image Processing
• Control Brightness, Contrast of Scanned, Gray Scale TIFF Pictures • Sharpen Edges • Smoothing • Invert Image
Index Generation
• Generate from List • Mark in Text • Multiple Level Indexing • Hyper Links from Index Back into Document
Insert/Typeover
Kerning
Line Numbering
Line Spacing Control
Macros/Programming Language
• On-Line Macro Documentation • Record/Play • Assign to Function Key • Assign to Menus • Create Menus • Variables • If • Go To Statements • Case Statements • For/Next • Prompt for Input • Subroutines
Math Calculations
Measurements
• Centimeters • Inches • Picas • Points
Merge
• From ASCII Files • From Comma Delimited Files • From DIF Files • From WK* Files • From dBase Files • From Ami Pro File • Label Print Function • Preview Before Print • Three-Level Boolean Conditional Record Inclusion
Open Multiple Documents
Page Breaks
• Manually Inserted • With Paragraph Style
Page Formatting Control
• Margins • Page Size • Snaking Columns • Line Around Page • Line Between Columns • Portrait/Landscape
Page Numbers
• Any Location on Page • Reset Page Number • Five Formats for Number
Paragraph Styles
• Quick Access with Styles Box • With Function Key • Controls: Font, Alignment, Spacing, Page Breaks, Ruling Lines, Bullets, Numeric Format in Table, Hyphenation
Printing Color
Print Options
• Over 130 Printers Supported • Number of Copies • Page Range • Reverse Order • Collate • Print Document Description • Crop Marks • On Preprinted Form • Printer Bin Control for First/Rest Pages • Portrait or Landscape
Real-Time Pagination
Revert to Saved Version
Search and Replace
• Case Insensitive • Forward or Backward • Header/Footer/Footnote • Skip • Replace • Replace All • Search for Style • Search by Attribute • Wildcards
Section Outline Numbering
• 6 Levels • Number Paragraphs • Numbered Lists • User-Defined Reset
Snaking Columns
• Up to 8 Columns • Column Balancing • On Screen • Variable Width • Variable Spaced
Sort
• Alphabetic • Numeric • Ascending • Descending • By Paragraph • By Word • By Number of Lines • 3 Levels—3 Words Within each Level
Spelling Check
• 130,000 Word Dictionary • Add to Dictionary • Correct Multiple Occurrences • Entire Document • Selected Text • International Dictionaries • Rest of Document • Skip All Occurrences • Statistics Report • Unlimited User Dictionary Size
Status Line
• Column Number • Document Name • Insert/Typeover • Line Number • Page Number
Style Sheets
• 27 Professionally Designed • Control All Formatting in Document • Document-Only Styles • Global Styles
Tables
• Up to 256 Columns • Column Width Control • Row Height Control • Auto Row Height • Lines around Cells • Shaded Cells • Connected Cells • Formulas: Four-Function Math, Sum Function, Absolute/Relative Cell Address • Insert Rows and Columns • Numeric Alignment and Formatting
Table of Contents
• 3 Levels • Separator Choice
Tabs
• Center • Leader Dot • Left • Numeric • Right
Text Enhancements
• Bold • Double Underline • Initial Caps • Italic • Lowercase • Overstrike • Small Caps • Subscript • Superscript • Underline • Uppercase • Word Underline
Thesaurus
• 1.4 Million Alternatives • Definitions • Gives Inflections • Synonyms
Undo
• Four-Level • Customizable
Unlimited Document Size
Vertical Centering
Widow/Orphan Control
Word Count



Now you can give Ami Pro a try free.

With all these advanced features, you couldn't ask for a more powerful or easier to use word processor than Ami Pro. But you could ask for a free fully functional working model**—just by dialing our toll-free number.

Slip it into your PC, and experience the power of a serious word processor, plus built-in graphics you won't find anywhere else. Even if you don't have Windows yet, our working model with its own Windows driver will show you what you're missing. So go ahead and impress yourself, call **1-800-831-9679** (1-800-668-1509 in Canada) now.

Ami Pro *for Windows*
from
Lotus®

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
*Reprinted from Software Digest April 1990 © 1990 NSTL, Inc., PC Magazine July 1990 © 1990 Ziff Communications Co. **The working model comes with its own Windows demo version and lacks some features including thesaurus, spell checker and ability to save files.

Circle 324 on reader service card

PACKRAT 3.0

PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGER

Patrick Marshall

PROS: Cleaner interface, excellent phone log and scheduler, strong DDE links with Word for Windows, network version available

CONS: Inflexible keyword searches, minimal DDE links to Excel, manuals poorly indexed and missing new features

PACKRAT—the graybeard of *Windows* personal information managers (PIMs)—is now in its third major release and, like good wine and *Windows*, it's improved with age. Not only has Polaris Software streamlined the program's interface, but *PackRat* now makes excellent use of *Windows'* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) facility. In the PIM pantheon, *PackRat* is a compromise between the customizable but obdurate *Current* and the amiable if somewhat limited *DeskTop Set*.

Users familiar with earlier versions of *PackRat* will find the same flexible scheduler that automatically checks conflicts and makes repetitive scheduling easy. Professionals who do time billing will love *PackRat's* easy-to-use phone log. Set up billing rates for a client, and *PackRat* will automatically compute the charges and report cumulative totals. An expense tracker, a mini–project manager, and other mini–data bases are part of the deal. But the best news is *PackRat's* revamped interface, a graphical daily schedule with icons at the top representing other modules. You can remove unwanted modules, and you can pop up a monthly calendar at any time.

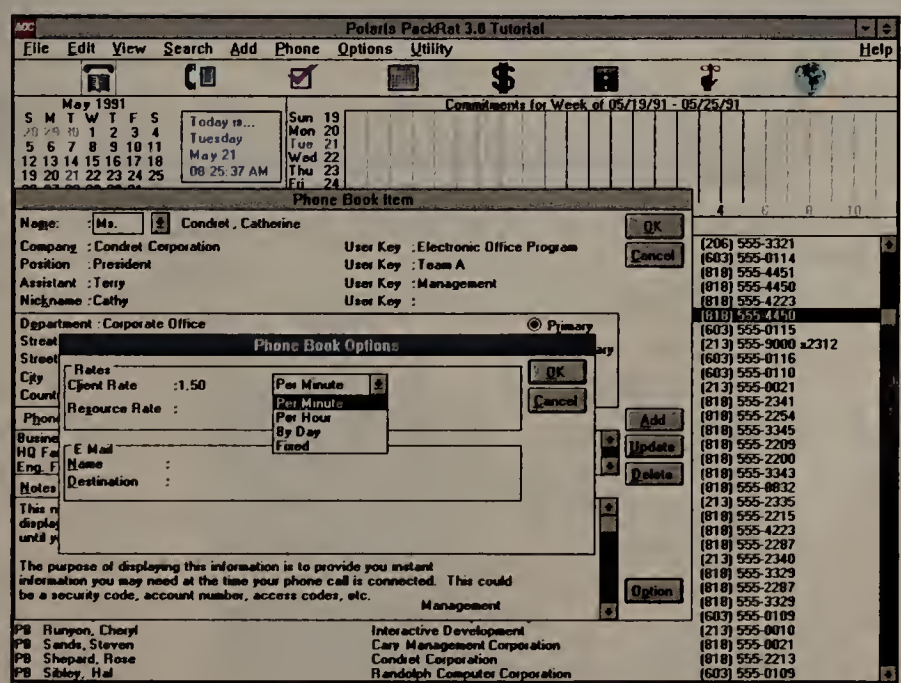
PackRat's integration has also been beefed up. Like *Current*, *PackRat* lets you link items in different modules with a point and a click. You could, for example, attach project tasks and other items to a name, then later view all the items by summoning the person's phone book entry. Unfortunately, all linking has to be done manually—you can't highlight a phone book entry and then set an appointment with the appropriate phone number automatically linked to it, as you can in *DeskTop Set*.

PackRat really taps DDE's potential. For example, with its special macros, *PackRat* adds a Find Name in PackRat option to *Word for Windows'* Insert menu, so you can search through *PackRat's* phone book and insert names and addresses into a document. You can't edit *PackRat's* DDE macros, but Polaris promises new macros for *Excel 3.0* and other DDE-supporting applications.

Of course, *PackRat* has a few wrinkles. You can't perform a keyword search for an appointment while the day's schedule is on screen. And though *PackRat's* slick phone log will compute billings, it can't recalculate old entries if you decide to up a client's rate.

Still, *PackRat 3.0* is a major step forward, and it's the only *Windows* PIM that comes in a LAN version—a key advantage for any office making the move to *Windows*.

Patrick Marshall writes for Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports *in Washington, D.C.*



One of PackRat's big pluses is its time billing module. Set up a fee rate, and every time you call the client, PackRat computes the time and charges. Via DDE, you can zip the information to Word for Windows.

WHERE TO BUY

PackRat 3.0
Polaris Software
1820 S. Escondido Blvd. #102
Escondido, CA 92025
800/338-5943, 619/743-9964 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $395, three-user version $695, $150 for each additional workstation
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: CompuServe forum
Reader service no. 660

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Practical Advice on Mastering Windows 3.0

Jesse Berst

THIS MONTH: *PC World* introduces a new column that will offer tips and tricks on using *Windows 3.0.* Look for it each month in the How To section of the magazine. This first column tells you how to give your DOS programs a boost with PIFs.

If you're like most *Windows 3.0* users, you run a lot of DOS programs in that environment. To add a program to an application group, you select *File New Program item* and fill in the form. Double-click on the program's new icon, and you're off and running.

But if you want to load a DOS program with a different active directory, display it in a window, or dictate multitasking priorities or memory use, you'll need a program information file (PIF). *Windows* generates PIFs for some popular DOS applications automatically; for others, you select the application and create the PIF from scratch. In either case, you merely double-click the PIF Editor icon in the Accessories group, fill in the form, and save it.

If you're running *Windows* in 386-enhanced mode, you may need to create an Advanced PIF. Click the Advanced button in the basic PIF Editor window, and a more detailed form appears (see **SCREEN 1**). Here are some tips to turbocharge your programs.

TIP 1 Dedicate the CPU to your program. When a DOS program runs slowly in enhanced mode, it's usually because *Windows* is doling out processing time to other applications running in the background. The solution: In the basic PIF Editor window, check the Exclusive box. You can still switch instantly to the other applications, but they'll be asleep in the background until called.

TIP 2 If you run background applications, give your DOS program more processor time. Under Multitasking Options in the Advanced PIF dialog box, increase the Foreground Priority to at least **400** (1000 is the maximum). Note: The number affects the ratio of processor time provided to the foreground and any background applications. If the foreground program is set at 100 and two background applications at 50 each, the total priority is 200—and your foreground program would get half the CPU time (100:200). It's not a precise system, so experiment.

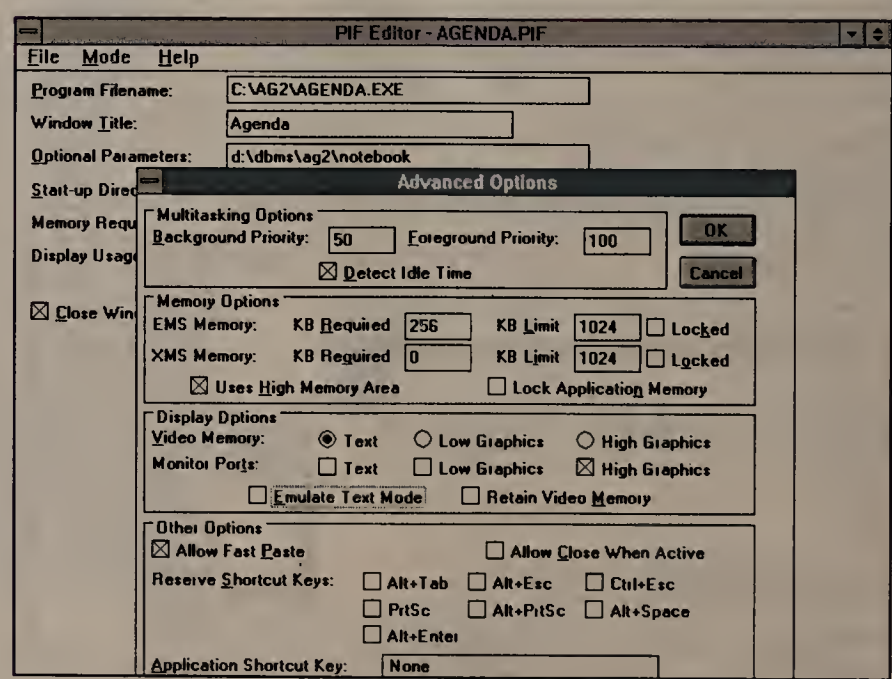
TIP 3 Run the program full screen. Simply click *Full Screen* in the basic PIF Editor window. If you run a DOS program in a window, *Windows* will snatch some CPU time for itself.

TIP 4 If a text-based DOS program drags its feet, make sure the Monitor Ports boxes in the Display Options section of the Advanced PIF dialog box are unchecked. If you use text and graphics programs together (such as *1-2-3* and *Allways*), run them full screen, select Video Memory's High Graphics button, and check *Retain Video Memory*. This reserves enough memory for an EGA or VGA graphics screen or multiple text screens.

TIP 5 Dole out RAM sparingly. In the Advanced PIF dialog box, enter the maximum RAM the program can have in the KB Limit field in the Memory Options section. The KB Required field dictates how much EMS or XMS (extended) memory must be available before *Windows* will open the program. In most cases, you can put **0** here.

With a little trial and error, your PIFs will make your DOS programs feel right at home in *Windows.*

Jesse Berst is publisher of the Windows Watcher *newsletter and author of* The Windows Bible *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*



SCREEN 1: The Advanced PIF dialog box lets you determine how a DOS program shares resources with other applications. You can dictate how much CPU time a program gets, reserve EMS or XMS memory, and even define shortcut keys.

THE KEY TO ACCOUNTING

WINDOWS 3

Sybiz helps you do accounting with the power and ease of Windows 3

Two products are available today–***Sybiz Windows Accounting***, which includes fully-integrated Payables, Receivables, General Ledger, and Inventory, for retail and wholesale businesses-and ***Service Industry Accounting***, which includes all the above plus job estimating, costing, and billing, for companies that charge for time and materials.

With today's needs in mind, these Windows accounting products are packed with recession-beating features, such as nine-month cash flow forecasts to help you anticipate cash needs, automatic reminders for those elusive orders or expected payments, and overdue notices to forgetful clients.

Using ***Windows 3***, you can view your records at anytime without interrupting your work, enhance financial reports or invoices with fonts and logos, and transfer information to other ***Windows 3*** products for more analysis or printing. And one keystroke posts all ledgers automatically!

Easy accounting, colorful and state-of-the-art. ***Sybiz Windows Accounting*** for ***Windows 3***. Try it today.

Brown Wagh

130 Knowles Drive, Suite D, Los Gatos, CA 95030

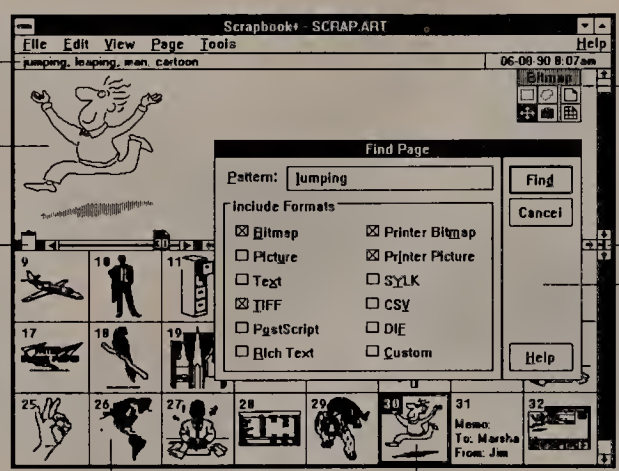
408-378-3838 (in CA)

(800) 451-0900

Referenced products are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

THE QUICK & EASY WAY TO STORE, ORGANIZE, AND FIND YOUR TEXT & GRAPHICS



Label each graphic with up to 99 characters

View each graphic in a variety of formats at full size

Instantly view the current clipboard contents

Easily choose various selection and viewing tools

Adjust the number of rows of thumbnails displayed

Quickly search thousands of images by specific data formats and keywords

Browse through large numbers of graphics viewing miniature "thumbnail" sketches

Supports DRW, CGM, PCX, MSP, BMP, EPS, TIF, WMF, TXT, RTF, PS, SLK, CSV, and DIF files

Scrapbook+™ for Microsoft™ Windows® allows you to quickly store and organize your drawings, clip art, boilerplate text, and scanned images in a single file. You can create these files by importing complete art libraries or by pasting from the clipboard. With Scrapbook+ files you can quickly select a specific graphic by viewing complete images, miniature "thumbnail" representations, or by searching for specific keywords and data formats. Once you've found the graphic you want, you can easily copy it to the clipboard and paste it into any Windows application! Only $149.95.

Order Scrapbook+ Today! Call (415) 349-4664

EIKON SYSTEMS, INC.
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd, Suite 260
Foster City, California, USA 94404

Copyright © 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
All trademarks or registered trademarks fully recognized.

Circle 333 on reader service card

TSF SYSTEMS
Windows 3.0 Software

Accounting (State-of-the-Art!)

Starter Kit - GL, AP, AR $99
(Payroll, OE/Inventory, Job Cost available 7/91)

General Business

ALIST-Prospect/Lead Tracking $69
ABOOK-Company Handbook $69
ASUPPORT-Customer Support $495

Win 3.0 Programmer Tools

Scripts for Windows (Call for Info)
(Btrieve Version $695, SQL Server Version $995)

(904) 735-3130

Money Back, Visa, MC, COD, Overnight, Catalog

Great High-End Software, Visual, DDE, Networkable, Unlimited File Sizes, Much more, Priced to sell!

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

The Windows Experts
Best Selection !!

Shareware for Windows 3.0

Make Windows 3.0 work better for you ...for less !

Choose from hundreds of programs.
A free tip in each library helps you get the most from Windows 3.0.
Plus:
- Q & A newsletter about Windows
- Easy installation procedures
- "Swap" program
- Special members priviledges

Get Windows Power
for only $4.95 per disk!
Call or write for a free catalog: (408)241-9799
SmartSoft, 1556 Halford Ave, Suite 167
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 332 on reader service card

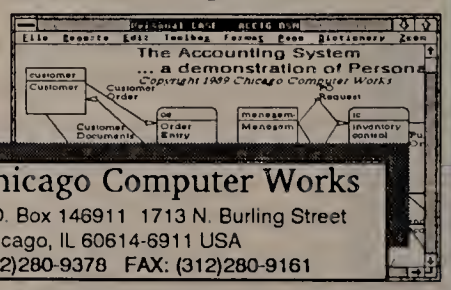
Personal CASE

The software engineering tool you'll use!

A Powerful, Easy-to-use CASE Tool
- Data Flow Diagrams (Gane & Sarson)
- Integrated Data Dictionary
- Hierarchical, Multi-page Designs

At an Affordable Price
- $199 per copy, site licensing available
- LAN support is standard

Call for a free working model disk!



Chicago Computer Works
P.O. Box 146911 1713 N. Burling Street
Chicago, IL 60614-6911 USA
(312)280-9378 FAX: (312)280-9161

Circle 327 on reader service card

Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the Quarterly **Windows Catalog.**

Call Sandra Wade or Duane Hampson at **PC WORLD** for Details

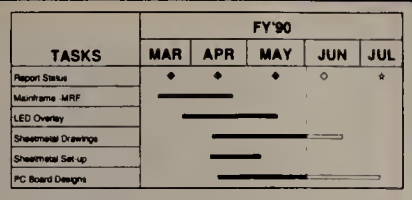
800-435-7766
In CA:
800-435-7760

PC WORLD

Don't Just Tell Them, Show Them!

Gantt charts in minutes with

MILESTONES, ETC.™ 2.1



Use a high-quality visual representation of your project and keep it "on time" with easily constructed Gantt Charts.

- Learn to use in minutes
- Create simple to complex Gantt charts — up to 500 tasks
- Easy to place, update, edit, or change — just point and click or drag
- Optional columns for text
- 50 symbols & connectors in 5 sizes
- Change chart size quickly and easily
- Change colors and styles easily
- Multiple start/stops and stand alone milestones for single tasks
- Combine yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly and daily time schedules
- Export your chart to another report
- Import/export files to and from spreadsheets, databases, etc.

"One of 27 great products for under $200"... *PC Computing*

For free demo disk, call (800) 666-3886 or FAX (512) 280-7809.

Don't want to wait? Download a demo copy of Milestones, Etc. ™ from CompuServe — KIDASA SOFTWARE (Sec.9 of WINAPB forum — GO WINAPB)

Circle 328 on reader service card

Realizer™

Realizer is the complete Interactive Application Development Environment for Windows™. Realizer includes a BASIC-like programming language, integrated debugger, and high-level building blocks such as CHARTS, FORMS, SPREADSHEETS, TEXT EDITORS, and ANIMATION -- along with DDE, DLL's, and much more. Only $395. Order Dealer/Direct:

(609) 273 - 9880

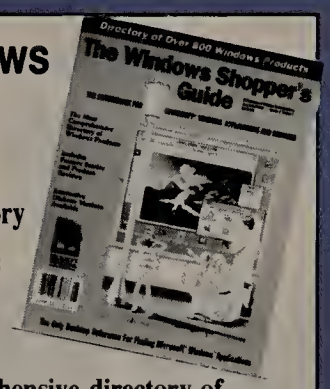
Within Technologies, Inc.
8000 Midlantic Dr., Suite 201 South
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

Within Technologies™

Circle 331 on reader service card

From financial analysis and publishing software to pointing devices and scanner systems, ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog*** creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section of inexpensive ⅙ page ads allows buyers immediate access to the windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

The Windows Shopper's Guide.



- **Product Directory**
- **Feature Articles**
- **Reviews and more!**

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 224 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Only $19.95 (U.S. Orders)
Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling

(Canada add $10.00
Europe add $12.00)
Price Subject to Change

Order Today
1-800-669-5612
Visa • Mastercard

*Microsoft is a registered trademark and Microsoft Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft.

Circle 349 on reader service card

3.0 Windows compatible

CORELDRAW!

The World's Finest PC Graphics Software

CorelDRAW is fun and easy to use. Fit text to a curve, kern letters on screen, rotate, stretch, skew, copy, and combine. Over 150 fonts with thousands of symbols and clipart, free! Now a program called CorelTRACE is bundled in at no extra cost. It converts bitmap images into vector graphics, and handles large TIFF files without additional memory.

Call now for a free demo disk

TEL:(613) 728-8200

Circle 326 on reader service card

PC WORLD

This is a window of opportunity you can't afford to miss.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Nuclear Computing
File Shareware Public Domain Freeware

WINDOWS ONLY SHAREWARE
Applications • Utilities • Games • Icons • ToolBook

We have the *Largest Selection*:

Over 300 programs available!
(version 3 specific/compatible)

Call or write for free catalog, or send $5 for postage & handling and receive

TEN PROGRAMS FREE!

NUCLEAR COMPUTING
P. O. Box 15757, Dept. 139
North Hollywood, CA 91615-5757
(818) 764-5374

Circle 334 on reader service card

NEW

crystal ACCOUNTING™

- The first accounting system for Microsoft Windows 3.0.
- Six fully integrated modules: G/L, A/R, Invoicing, A/P, Payroll and Financial Report Writer.
- Faster to learn and easier to use than any other accounting system.
- Extensive WYSIWYG reporting.
- Published by Peachtree Software, the leading supplier of microcomputer accounting products.

FOR MORE DETAILS, SEE OUR AD ELSEWHERE IN THIS ISSUE.

$495
Plus $7.50 Shipping and Handling
(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software
1-800-247-3224

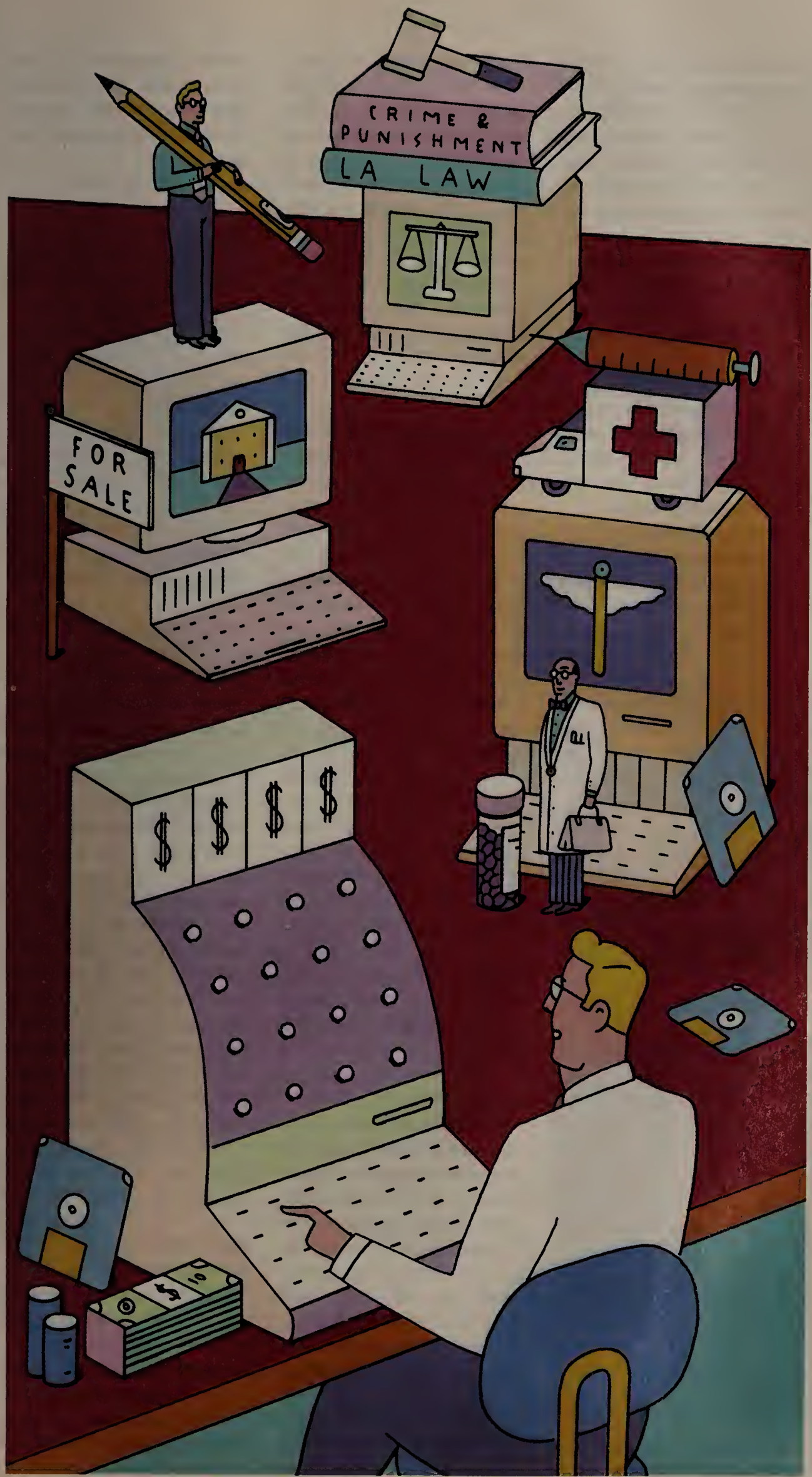
Circle 329 on reader service card

PROFESSIONAL & SMALL BUSINESS

Software

If you're a doctor or lawyer, engineer or architect, graduate school prepared you to hang out a shingle and go into business for yourself. What it probably didn't teach you was how to run that business. Luckily, there are a host of programs, known collectively as *vertical market* software, that are specifically designed to help professionals manage money, clients, and projects. Vertical market programs are tailored for a particular business or profession. They use familiar terminology and solve problems common to a specific field. But you won't find them at your local software hut; they're available only from manufacturers or resellers, and at considerably higher prices than their off-the-shelf cousins. However, getting the same level of functionality from horizontal programs takes a lot of work, and even then you may not get exactly the right features (see the sidebar "Have It Your Way: Developing Custom Business Applications"). Vertical programs give you the tools you need right out of the box—and to many professionals, that's worth the extra cost.

STEVE BASS



NEED TO RUN A SMALL BUSINESS? THIS GUIDE OFFERS 46 PROGRAMS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO HELP GET YOUR BUSINESS ON THE FAST TRACK.

This buyers' guide covers 46 products that are designed to help consulting engineers and architects, lawyers, medical professionals, realtors, and retailers do business. (These categories were chosen based on statistics about *PC World* readers who run small businesses.) All work on systems from XTs on up and require a hard disk.

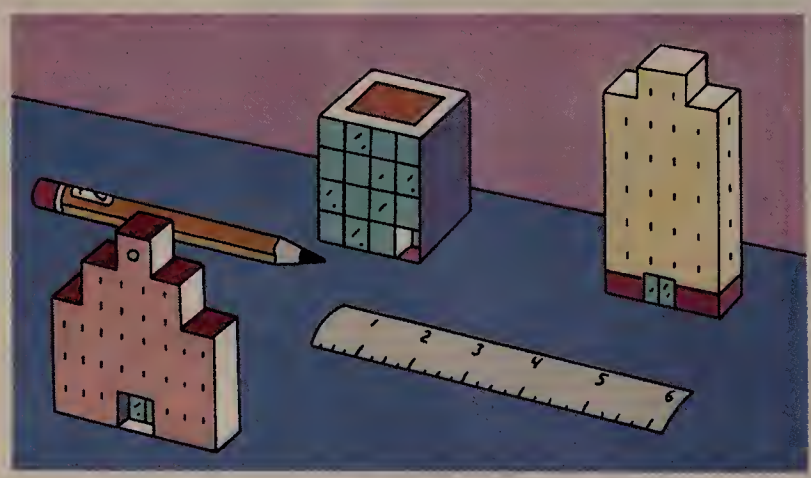
While their features may vary widely, most vertical packages have a similar structure. Typically, they revolve around a data base for storing client information, and most provide a full-fledged accounting system or links to established accounting packages such as SBT's *Accounting Library* or Computer Associates' *Accpac* series. Many of them also include a word processor for creating reports and correspondence, an appointment scheduler, or a library of standard forms. Need software the whole office can use? Most packages come in both single- and multiple-user versions.

The programs covered in this guide are either integrated or modular systems. Integrated systems usually consist of different components or modules between which you can move seamlessly. Modular packages are typically a series of standalone programs; they allow you to start out with a lower-cost system and add modules as your business expands.

In either case, the key features are ease of use, end-user support, and flexibility. The best systems offer pop-up menus, convenient lookup tables, and context-sensitive help. Solid technical support is a must; most vendors will provide a short period of free support, then charge a flat yearly fee or a percentage of the product cost. You should be able to add more users easily or adapt the program to fit your needs—though you'll probably have to pay extra for custom modifications.

Pricing schemes are generally complex, depending largely on the number of users and types of modules you select. In most cases we have provided price ranges, starting with the cost of the base product or module (such as accounts receivable) for a single user and ending at the cost of all modules for an unlimited number of users. Prices for network versions, where different, are noted.

Vertical software is a large investment, so be sure to get advice from colleagues, trade associations, and industry-specific user groups. If possible, call support lines and check out the quality of service. Have the vendor give you names of customers you can talk to about the product. And be sure to try before you buy.



While most vendors offer "slide show" demo disks, it's better to test-drive a trial version of the package limited to a specific time frame or number of accounts. Vendors sometimes charge from $25 to $100 for trial packages, but they usually credit the cost of the demo if you buy the full-blown program. Spending a little money now can save you big headaches later.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND ARCHITECTS

Sweating the details of a project and tracking its costs are daily business for consulting engineers and architects. Most programs are therefore built around project management and accounts receivable modules. The top packages offer an array of powerful accounting modules and let you create links between them, so that entries in, say, the job-costing module also show up in the general ledger. All packages listed here can be used by either engineering or architectural design firms. Key features to look for include the ability to provide cost estimates, analyze staffing needs, produce extensive reports, and prepare proposals.

Acci PMAS

Acci PMAS can help architects and engineers manage a wide array of projects. You can produce invoices and statements and create reports on job cost, work in process, and accounts receivable. A unique "man-hour" feature shows the number of hours scheduled by each class of employee—a good way to gauge staffing needs. Payroll, payables, and general ledger modules are also available. Acci Business Systems, 12707 N. Freeway #140, Houston, TX 77060; 800/448-0601, 713/872-4908 (fax). $2495–$9190 single user, $2995–$10,690 network; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 613

AEasy

Aimed at small design companies, *AEasy* tracks time and billing information, manages retainer fees, provides invoices, and generates project status reports. The *Basic Package* includes a general ledger and report-writing module, while the *Extended Package* adds accounts payable and payroll. Timberline Software, 9405 S.W. Gemini, Beaverton, OR 97005; 503/644-8155, 503/641-7498 (fax). $1390–$1990; demo disk $10.

Reader service no. 614

AEMAS Plus

Comprised of many individual but integratable modules, *AEMAS Plus* is ideal for small firms looking to build a flexible accounting and job-costing system. The menu-driven program lets you post individual entries to multiple modules and export data to popular spreadsheets and word processors. *AEMAS Plus*'s modules help you estimate job costs, schedule personnel, and generate purchase orders. Data-Basics, 11000 Cedar Rd. #110, Cleveland, OH 44106; 216/721-3400, 216/721-2398 (fax). $998–$8982 single user, $1099–$15,291 network; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 615

Micro/CFMS

Micro/CFMS is a fully integrated financial management and project control package aimed at firms of 10 to 30 employees but able to handle unlimited numbers of users. The backbone of the program is its *Project Control* system, which enables you to create progress

and detail reports, analyze time use, track budgets and expenses, and allocate overhead. Additional modules let you plan profits, write reports, and export data to spreadsheets. Harper and Shuman, 68 Moulton St., Cambridge, MA 02138; 800/275-2525, 617/876-2973 (fax). $825–$8125; free trial version.

Reader service no. 616

Professional Accounting and Management System

PAMS is a totally integrated package built with multiple users in mind. Its talents include automated invoicing, project management, and accounting. With its Predictive Project Budgeting component, you can forecast profits on a weekly basis or budget labor hours by project phase. A built-in report generator lets you gauge cash flow and staffing needs, and you can export data directly into *1-2-3* for further analysis. ACS/Informa, 316 Stevens Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93105; 805/962-4962. $1595–$4500; demo disk $20.

Reader service no. 617

SEMA4 Financial Manager

Semaphore's integrated financial management system helps architects and engineers build their businesses from the ground up. The low-cost *Foundation Package* contains the modules small firms need most, such as job costing, project management, and accounts receivable. The *Advanced Package* includes payables, payroll, and a report generator. Semaphore, Inc., 3 East 28th St., 11th Fl., New York, NY 10016; 800/545-7484, 212/545-7443 (fax). $625–$5490; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 618

System VI

Micro Mode's modular *System VI* helps you track each project's profit level and progress. Its Intelligent Query Report Writer module lets you retrieve and analyze data and print reports and graphs. *System VI* comes with extensive on-line help screens; each module integrates easily into the system. Micro Mode, Inc., 4006 Mt. Laurel Dr., San Antonio, TX 78240; 512/341-2205, 512/697-0489 (fax). $1595–$5880; user guide $50.

Reader service no. 619

Wind-2 Financial Management System, A/E Marketing Manager

Wind-2's menu-based packages let design pros combine high-powered accounting features with a client data base. The financial management pack comes in two versions: The *Business Management* module lets you create invoices, manage projects and employees, track accounts receivable, and analyze expenses. The *Complete System* adds general ledger, payroll, accounts payable, and fixed assets modules. With *A/E Marketing Manager*, you can create a client data base, generate proposals, track prospects, and create management reports. Wind-2 Software, Inc., 1901 Sharp Point Dr., Ste. A, Fort Collins, CO 80525; 800/779-4632, 303/493-4578 (fax). *Wind-2 Financial Management System* $895–$5590; demo version $65. *A/E Marketing Manager* $1895–$2980; demo version $100.

Reader service no. 620

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 902.

LAW FIRMS

Critical to any legal firm's existence is the ability to manage its caseload. At minimum, case management software should provide a data base for storing all information relating to each case. More sophisticated packages offer conflict-of-interest protection (to ensure the firm doesn't represent opposing parties), an expert-witness data base, and a docketing module for tracking case activity. Most programs include simple word processors for producing standard boilerplate documents, and the better ones link directly to *WordPerfect*.

Equally important to attorneys is time and billing. Features to look for include the ability to produce client statements, adjust billing rates, manage trust accounts, and analyze profitability. If the product provides separate modules for case management and time/billing, they should link seamlessly. Watch for password protection, audit trails, and network features such as file and record locking.

Client Management System

CompuLaw's time and billing package handles up to 4000 clients and 250 billing professionals. Its work-in-process feature enables you to quickly determine current hour and fee totals. There's no network support or case management, but a separate docket module lets you create schedules and calendars. *Legal Ledger*, a general ledger, can be used as a stand-alone module or integrated with *CMS*. CompuLaw Ltd., 3520 Wesley St., Culver City, CA 90232; 800/452-9529, 213/558-3360, 213/558-4486 (fax). $995–$2685; network docket module $495–$4995; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 621

Common-Practice Legal Time and Billing Software

Micro Strategies' time and billing program helps you

IMPACT SOFTWARE'S PROLAW PUTS IMPORTANT CLIENT INFORMATION LIKE BILLING AND PAYMENT DATA AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

HAVE IT YOUR WAY: DEVELOPING CUSTOM BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

The fantasy runs something like this: You turn on your computer, and up pops a brilliantly designed package with thoughtfully placed pop-up menus, full mouse support, and compelling reports. Everything you need to do to run your business, it does—effortlessly. Of course, you can customize it at a moment's notice.

Sound too good to be true? It is. Yet that's what many people expect when they hire a programmer to create custom software for their business. Translating your ideas into a workable program can be a time- and money-consuming process. A good dBASE programmer will run from $65 to $100 an hour, and even a relatively simple programming job can take 40 to 60 hours.

That's why many users opt for an existing vertical package. Vertical software is usually stable and bug-free. Once you get past the learning curve, you can use it right away. And if you need minor modifications, most vendors will customize their packages for an additional fee.

Still, vertical programs are fairly limited in the kinds of changes they allow. If you can't find a package that has all the features you need, or if you want one you can easily modify later on as your business grows, hiring a programmer is your best choice. Here are a few tips to guide you along the path to software salvation.

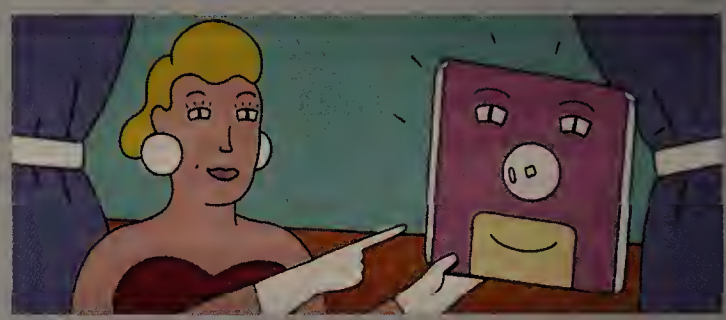
Getting a programmer to write your dream software is like hiring a contractor to remodel your kitchen. There are three rules: (1) It always takes longer than you think; (2) it'll need to be tweaked because you'll want "just one more change"; and (3) it'll cost more than planned because of the tweaks.

The crucial issue, according to Advanced Data System's Ken Green, a Southern California *FoxPro* programmer, is determining exactly what the software has to do. "Without a comprehensive list," says Green, "you can't make the decision [to choose a custom program] or even be in the position to evaluate the software."

Once you've decided on a custom-made system, you need to pick a programmer. First, get a list of recent clients, and ask them about their experience with the programmer. Then, ask for the names of at least three established applications, and either try them yourself—most programmers will lend you a copy—or visit the installed site. Finally, demand a reasonable schedule from the programmer, but be flexible when you ask for changes. If he or she regularly misses deadlines, however, it's a sure bet the software will be just as disorganized.

It's important that you get a contract, even if the programmer is your brother-in-law (*especially* if he's your brother-in-law). Have an attorney who specializes in the field put together an agreement laying out the project, the time parameters, and the payment schedule. Ideally, there won't be any disagreements, but it's a good idea to specify the resolution process in the contract. "Binding arbitration is usually the best choice," says California attorney James Wiens. "It's generally quick and cheap."

Another issue is determining who owns the source code, the language that guides your software. Generally, it's a good idea to own the code, in case you need to alter the program later and the original programmer is unavailable. If you decide you want to sell your custom-made package as a vertical system (where do you think these things come from, anyway?), you'll need to cut a royalty deal with the programmer. In any case, it's best to iron out the rules with an attorney by your side.



The next step is listing the specific tasks you'd like the software to accomplish. Ideally, the program should work the way you do. But, remember, even the world's greatest programmer doesn't know your business—you need to explain everything. As each feature will add to the cost, decide what features you must have, and what you can live without.

Most users know what they want but, unaware of program design rules, ask for features that conflict with each other. "On one hand, customers want infinite flexibility for changing data," says Green. "At the same time, they want rigid rules to ensure an order is entered according to their specific business procedures."

After the software is delivered, get ready for what Green terms the "disappointment phenomenon." That's when you realize that the long-awaited solution to all of your business problems...isn't. Resist the temptation to stuff the programmer into the nearest floppy drive. Remember, no software, not even an expensive commercial product, satisfies every user.

Choosing between vertical and customized software is mostly a question of time and money. Only after careful deliberation, rigorous examination of trial software, and thorough interrogation of former customers will you be able to make the decision. And even then, it's a tough one. —*S. B.*

STEVEN TURK

SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I want to save 43%. Send me one-year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and 43% off the annual newsstand price. PLUS I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4EV83

FREE POWERBASE *.* DISK— 35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

track and bill various time, disbursement, and expense transactions. *CP* links with SBT's optional general ledger module to let you create custom financial statements. You can enter unlimited numbers of payment, credit, and time transactions and automatically generate weekly, monthly, quarterly, or yearly statements. The package links to most other SBT accounting modules and comes in a network version. Micro Strategies, 104 Broadway, Denville, NJ 07834-0930; 201/625-7721, 201/625-5130 (fax). $1495 single user, $2495 multiuser; trial version $50.

Reader service no. 622

InnerTrack V

InnerTrack V provides a host of case and financial management modules that can run as stand-alone programs or be integrated. A broad range of accounting options, plus *Conflict of Interest* and *Bank Reconciliation* modules, are available in single-user and LAN versions. A *Docket/Calendar* module lets you use Boolean logic for text searches and helps prevent appointment conflicts. Libra Legal Systems, 4547 Rte. 9 N, Howell, NJ 07731; 800/323-0714, 908/370-4500, 908/370-4446 (fax). $395–$7299 single user, $1595–$13,199 network; trial version $35.

Reader service no. 623

Juris

Juris's modular approach lets users choose just the features they need—such as *Conflict Avoidance, Trust Accounting,* and a variety of accounting options. But you must first install *Juris*'s core *Time and Billing* program for these modules to work. The menu-driven program supports unlimited billing formats, rates, and clients. The stand-alone *Docket and Case Management* module lets users in networked law firms send memos via E-mail or append them to a printed calendar report. Juris, 151 Athens Way, Nashville, TN 37228; 615/242-2870, 615/256-2053 (fax). $1800–$9900 full product, $2700–$14,200 network; free trial version.

Reader service no. 624

PCLaw

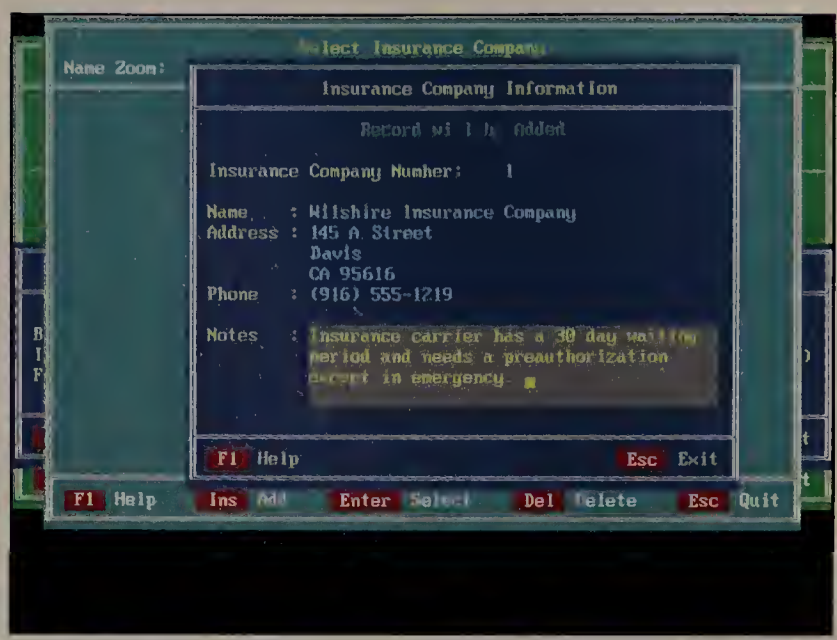
PCLaw's fully integrated office system performs time and billing, tracks receivables, handles trust money, prepares financial statements, and offers complete management reports. The fully networkable system supplies a tickler file, accounts payable with check writing capabilities, a general ledger, and the ability to perform mortgage amortizations. Alumni Computer Group, Ltd., 155 N. Michigan Ave. #722, Chicago, IL 60601; 800/387-9785. $1995–$3495; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 625

TABS III

TABS III enables legal professionals to record billable and nonbillable time with disbursements divided into expenses and advances. In addition, you can track work in process, manage accounts receivable, and generate productivity reports. Also included are add-on modules *Case Master III,* a case manager that offers document generation, conflict of interest, statute of limitation, and calendaring features; general ledger and accounts payable modules; and *Critical Date System,* a docket and calendaring manager. Software Technology, 1621 Cushman Dr., Lincoln, NE 68512; 402/423-1440, 402/423-2561 (fax). $1750–$4995 single user, $2995–$4995 network; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 626



NORTHWEST TRAINING PROGRAMS' THE THERAPIST OFFERS A HANDY NOTES FEATURE TO HELP EASE THE PAIN OF SUBMITTING INSURANCE CLAIMS.

TimePiece Legal, ProLaw, ProLaw Platinum

TimePiece Legal is a stand-alone time and billing package that provides flexible billing statements, ten billing rates for an unlimited number of professionals, and a built-in word processor. The program offers links to the SBT series of accounting software and provides direct access to *WordPerfect. ProLaw* combines *TimePiece*'s time and billing features with the ability to manage files and documents, distribute partner income, and design reports. Both *TimePiece Legal* and *ProLaw* come in single- and multiuser versions. *ProLaw Platinum* offers the same features as *ProLaw* but is designed for LAN-based firms with 25 or more attorneys. Impact Software Production, P.O. Box 20628, Albuquerque, NM 87154; 505/828-0638. $895–$4270 single user, $1295–$8995 network; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 627

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.

MEDICAL–DENTAL–PSYCHOLOGICAL

Practice management for the health-care professions consists primarily of tracking patients, mailing statements, and churning out endless insurance claim forms. Your choice should offer basic accounting functions, record patient and provider productivity reports, and provide lookup tables for industry-specific diagnostic and procedure codes. Other features to watch for are appointment and scheduling modules and the ability to track insurance company histories.

Insurance is usually the biggest hassle heath-care workers face. Look for a package that can support a variety of standardized insurance forms—including the AMA, 25M, and HCFA 1500 reimbursement forms—that you can fill in on screen. Nice extras include laser printer support and the ability to submit forms via modem to a third-party clearinghouse (such as GTE), which passes the data on to the insurance carrier. Such firms help speed up reimbursements but usually

charge processing fees.

Group practices need to look for password protection and network capabilities. Besides the features found in medical packages, most dental packages add features specific to dentists' needs, such as pretreatment authorization and additional insurance forms. Psychology programs usually include specific diagnostic code lookup fields.

STEVEN TURK

Cactus/MD, Cactus/DDS

Cactus/MD's strengths are managing medical histories, tracking accounts receivable, and handling insurance claims. The *Medical Records* module allows you to record progress notes, drug history, lab information, and physical exam data. *InSure/Link* lets you submit insurance claims via modem, while *CodeLink* provides procedure and diagnostic codes in pop-up windows. *Cactus/DDS* comes with all of the above, plus a module for recording tooth and surface data and the ability to handle five-digit ADA codes. The Cactus Group, 103 W. Main St. #406, Durham, NC 27701; 800/877-9495. $2495–$6380 single user, second workstation $1500, each additional workstation $500.

Reader service no. 628

CompuMedic, DentalWare

CompuMedic fully integrates general ledger, accounts receivable, word processing, and insurance processing features. You can customize reports, export data to programs like *WordPerfect* or *dBASE*, and submit insurance forms via modem. *DentalWare* provides the same features, plus an automatic recall function for sending patient reminders. Data Strategies, 15373 Innovation Dr. #210, San Diego, CA 92128; 619/451-0480, 619/451-0080 (fax). $5600–$7600; free trial version.

Reader service no. 629

Medical Practice Manager, Dental Practice Manager

Pacific Medsoft's two packages are similar yet each is specially designed for a specific type of practice. In addition to providing built-in accounts receivable and insurance billing features, both programs let you enter clinical data and produce statements, reports, mailing labels, mail-merge letters, and insurance forms. The program offers optional accounting modules, electronic claims submission, and appointment schedulers for single-user and multiuser offices. Pacific Medsoft, P.O. Box 7049, Tahoe City, CA 95730; 800/343-5653, 916/583-1532 (fax). $3995–$6927 single user; $5495–$12,278 network; trial version $25.

Reader service no. 630

Med#1, Dental#1

Medshare's low-cost *Med#1* and *Dental#1* office management programs are available as try-before-you-buy shareware (limited to 100 accounts). The full-sized packages let you set up 99,999 accounts with up to 100 patients per account. You can generate reports on daily charges, receipts, receivables, and patient profiles and quickly search through accounts, patients, charge code, and insurance companies. The programs lack appointment modules and LAN versions. Medshare, 4100 W. 15th #103, Plano, TX 75093; 800/233-0560. $395 each; trial version $10.

Reader service no. 688

Medpac, Dentpac

Medpac is a complete receivables accounting system that integrates with *Accpac Plus*'s optional general ledger module. The package maintains patient files, monthly statements, and insurance forms, and links directly to *Microsoft Word*. It provides electronic claim submission through GTE's on-line medical claims clearinghouse. *Dentpac* is similar except that it lets you record tooth and surface information and preauthorizations. Syscon Computers, 94 McFarland Blvd. N, Northport, AL 35476; 800/543-3767, 205/758-2000, 205/345-5525 (fax). *Medpac* $3495, $695 each additional 4 workstations; *Dentpac* $2995, $695 each additional 4 workstations; no demo disk.

Reader service no. 631

PBS 2.1

PBS 2.1 combines the features psychotherapists need most, maintaining client records, billing patients and insurers, and generating reports. The program is designed for quick data entry—for example, both charges and payments appear on one screen—and provides customizable lookup tables for most data fields. A built-in forms generator makes it easy to create insurance forms and statements. A unique feature lets you separate client and insurance company charges. Blumenthal Software, P.O. Box 138, SVS, Binghamton, NY 13903; 607/724-0032. $500; free trial version.

Reader service no. 632

PsyC

PsyC is a complete practice management program providing full, customizable LAN support. All users need do is keep their appointment books accurate and enter payments; *PsyC* does the rest, generating bills, bank deposit slips, financial reports, insurance statements, and client data. Procedure and diagnostic codes, with descriptions, are available through pop-up windows. There's also a forms design program and insurance templates. NARDO.SYS, 3179 Peachtree Rd. #200, Atlanta, GA 30305; 404/261-1866. $500; free demo disk.

Reader service no. 633

Shrink Direct, Shrink 3.0, Shrink Plus

Multi-Health Systems' trio of products is designed to meet the needs of both large and small practices. Each version provides billing, accepts multiple practitioners, and produces reports on aged accounts receivables. *Shrink Direct* is aimed at solo or small practices that need to bill patients but not insurance companies. *Shrink 3.0* adds expense tracking, customizable statements, and completed insurance forms. *Shrink Plus* incorporates an appointment scheduler and lets you write clinical records and progress notes. Multi-Health Systems, 908 Niagara Falls Blvd., North Tonawanda, NY 14120; 800/456-3003, 416/424-1736 (fax). $395–$995 single user, $1595–$2195 multiuser; trial version $35.

Reader service no. 634

The Therapist

A low-cost program that matches many features found in high-priced packages, *The*

Therapist tracks a variety of information about patients, such as referral sources, payments, insurance carriers, and diagnoses. The program simplifies data entry with point-and-shoot lookup tables with almost unlimited report generation. Northwest Training Programs, P.O. Box 175, Salem, OR 97308; 503/370-7706, 503/838-2633 (fax). $139; trial version $15.

Reader service no. 635

Therapist Helper

Like a good therapist, Brand Software's *Therapist Helper* is friendly and supportive. The menu-driven program offers novice practioners all the basic practice management and patient scheduling features, with flexible, user-configured defaults. An optional module supports multiple therapists. Brand Software, 11 Menocker Rd., Chestnut Ridge, NY 10952; 800/343-5737. $400–$1090; free trial version.

Reader service no. 636

TPPM–The Psychotherapy Practice Manager

TPPM is an inexpensive way to handle billing, manage appointments, and maintain client records for small to medium-sized practices. It comes with an appointment scheduler and address book; an optional module lets you track expenses and produce accounting reports. Radding and Watson, 78 N. Wake Forest Ave., Ventura, CA 93003; 800/835-2246 ext. 41, 805/644-4354 (fax). $295 single user, Revenue and Expense module $95; trial version $20.

Reader service no. 689

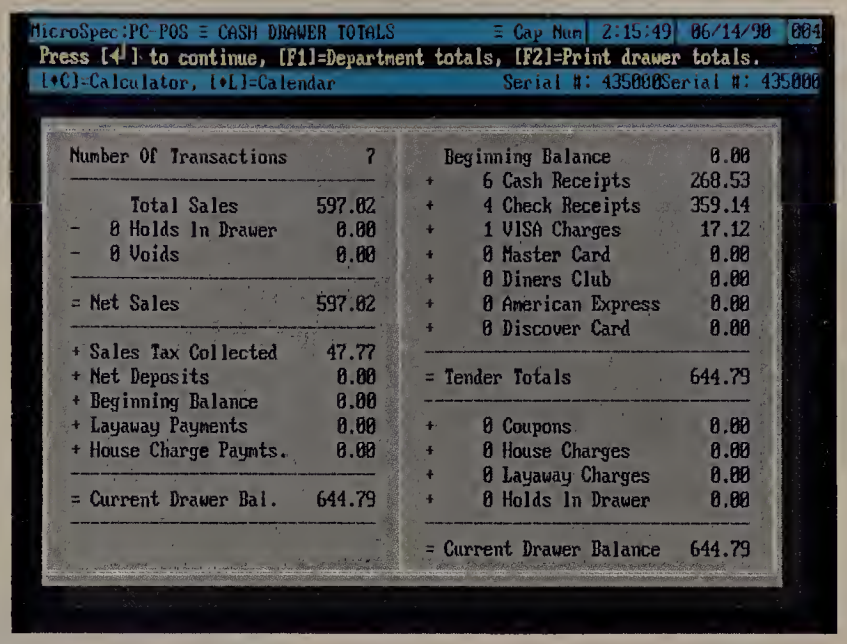
For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.

STEVEN TURK

POINT OF SALE

In the old days, a cash register was enough. Nowadays, retailers want better control of their business—with inventory management, financial statements, and customer tracking. Point-of-sale (POS) software can supply that, and a lot more.

POS programs let you track sales and customer information and generate reports on topics such as marketing information and sales tax collected. Because users who enter the sales transactions are often entry-level workers, ease of use and error trapping are musts. Look for flexible handling of inventory (a program that can note, for example, different colors or weights), plus the ability to add new inventory and to change tax or discount rates on the fly. Finally, the system should allow you to add hardware as needed—bar code readers, laser scanners, cash registers, receipt printers.



NEED TO KNOW THE TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR THE DAY? MICROSPEC'S PC-POS KEEPS YOU POSTED WITH UP-TO-DATE NUMBERS.

CCS POS

Although *CCS POS* works as a stand-alone program, it was designed to work with SBT's optional accounts receivable and general ledger modules. The program handles multistore operations and up to seven types of payments, including food stamps and debit cards. The assortment of reports includes cash-drawer status, payment transactions, and price lookups. TABS (Technologically Advanced Business Systems), 1239 E. Newport Center Dr. #111, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442; 305/570-8388, 305/570-8377 (fax). $1295–$15,950; trial version $40.

Reader service no. 637

Department Point of Sale

At the center of Freeman Software's POS program is a combination of inventory control, report printing, basic purchase-order generation, and customer checkout features. The system handles up to 20 separate departments, four sales-tax rates, and 30 salespeople. The invoicing feature integrates easily with optional *Accounts Receivable* and *General Ledger* modules for detailed reports. Freeman Software, 334 Fieldside Dr., Garland, TX 75043; 800/426-6598. $189 single user, $495 network version; free trial version.

Reader service no. 638

Keystroke POS

Keystroke POS lets small-to-midsized shops create sales invoices and purchase orders and track customers, inventory, and receivables. Screen layouts, labels, and forms are easily customized. The program has a pop-up calculator and links to Manzanita Software's *BusinessWorks Integrated Accounting System.* Specialized Business Solutions, 215 Long Beach Blvd. #523-43, Long Beach, CA 90802; 800/359-3458. $695–$995; demo disk free.

Reader service no. 639

PC-POS

PC-POS is designed with the retail sales counter in mind. It delivers quick, easy data entry with plenty of context-sensitive help and pop-up windows. You can track inventory, maintain vendor and employee

data, calculate commissions, and generate sales and inventory analysis reports. The system can readily add an array of optional equipment, and store-to-store connectivity is available with an add-on module. MicroSpec, 840 E. Central Pkwy. #100, Plano, TX 75074; 800/451-3363, 214/423-4979. $995–$2645; trial version $39.95.

Reader service no. 640

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.

REAL ESTATE

Property management packages help you maintain data on commercial, residential, and retail properties—a way to keep track of ongoing sales while "farming" new markets. All programs supply statistical and financial data, calculating, for example, rent escalations, percentage of common costs, and lease options due. Most have accounting features built in, while others have easy links to stand-alone financial packages. Look for flexible report generation and the ability to add unique properties.

Investment Property Management

Realty Automation's software integrates accounting and property management. You can track information on tenants, vendors, and owners and such diverse properties as stables, marina berths, and condominiums. Custom reports can be generated along with checks, labels, and letters. Realty Automation, 11365 Eastshore Dr., Hayden Lake, ID 83835; 208/772-3259. $795–$1750; trial version $30.

Reader service no. 641

Property Management Plus

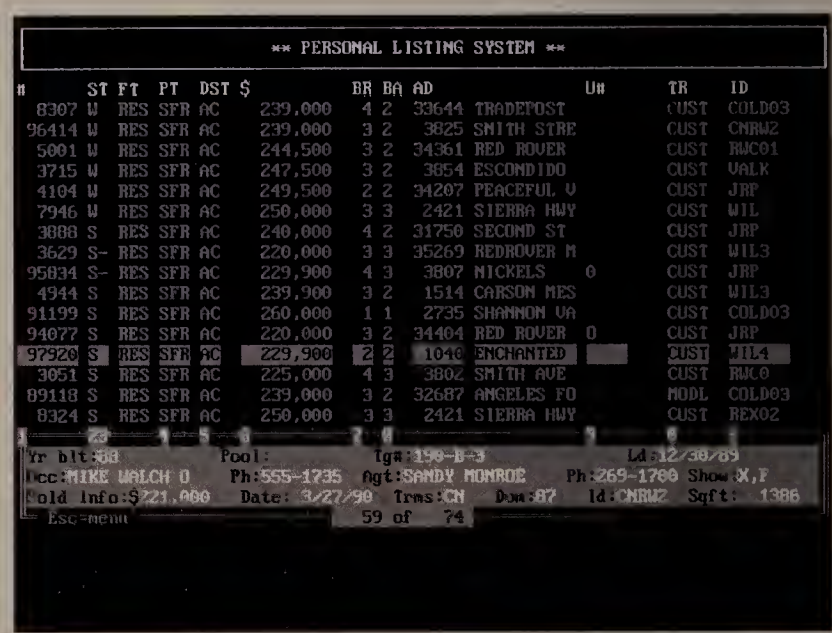
In addition to traditional real estate features, *Property Management Plus* generates graphs of income and expenses, easy bank reconciliations, detailed vacancy reports, and bank deposit slips. The *Management Option* lets you produce 1099 forms and balance sheets, calculate tenant deposit interest, and determine management fees. It also organizes addresses, phone numbers, tax ID numbers, and other information. Realty Software Co., 133 Paseo de Granada, Redondo Beach, CA 90277; 213/372-9419, 801/649-6149. $575–$1275; trial version $25.

Reader service no. 642

The Property Manager

The Property Manager handles accounting details at three levels: properties, buildings, and units. You can generate automatic invoices for rent and other recurring charges, plus reports on financial and statistical rent data, occupancy and vacancy status, and rental increase notices. The program integrates with *Accpac Plus*'s accounts payable, job costing, and general ledger modules. L&L Services. 102E Centre Blvd., P.O. Box 346, Marlton, NJ 08053; 800/544-7890, 609/983-4477. $1995–$2390; trial version $100.

Reader service no. 643



THE REAL ESTATE SPECIALIST LETS YOU VIEW ALL THE PROPERTY LISTINGS FOR A PARTICULAR PRICE RANGE AND DISTRICT AND GET INSTANT DATA ON THE BUYER, BROKER, AND PRICE.

REMS Property Manager 500

Good Software's unique *Windows*-based program lets you track repair requests and progress, generate billing and late notices, and automatically compute rent increases. The LAN-compatible *REMS* provides double-entry accounting with General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Tenant Receivables modules. Good Software, 13601 Preston Rd. #500W, Dallas, TX 75240; 800/272-4663. $595–$2495, (network); trial version $50.

Reader service no. 644

The Real Estate Specialist

Primarily a marketing tool for tracking customers and properties, *The Specialist* maintains records of listings, descriptions, closings, rentals, and leases. You can create to-do lists and schedules and print mail-merge letters, labels, and envelopes. An auto-dialer aids in telemarketing. Hibbs Henle Nelson Corp., 1115 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, CA 91011; 818/952-1000. $598; trial version $25.

Reader service no. 646

Your Real Estate Partner

Your Real Estate Partner helps investors, home owners, and real estate pros financially analyze properties. You can determine monthly and yearly expenses, establish rate/point combinations, and project resale profit or loss. However, this low-cost program is copy protected. Niche Software, 2327 N. Southport Ave. #100, Chicago, IL 60614; 800/552-5477. $69.95; no trial version.

Reader service no. 647

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

STEVEN TURK

Why FastData?

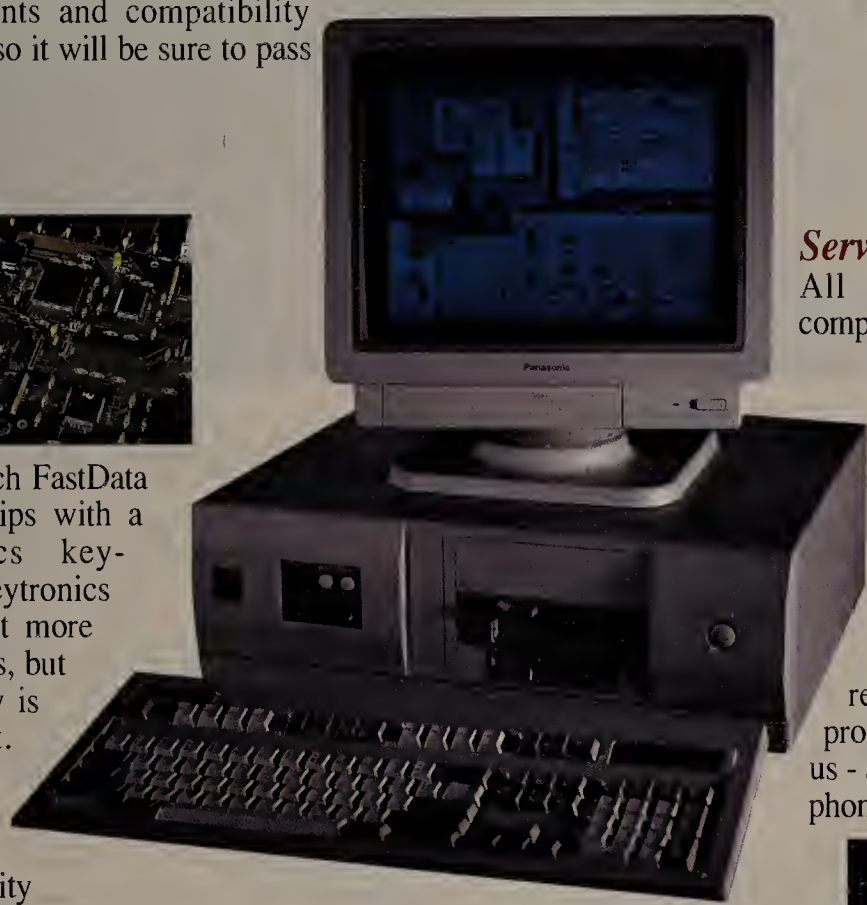
A personal computer is a large investment; before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

Superior Design.

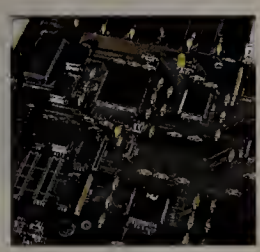
You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.



Better Components.



The whole is only as good as the sum of its parts; and FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

Our systems use exclusively Toshiba floppy drives, the industry leader. Standard equipment includes other quality components from Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to name a few.

Service.

All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.

Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

FastData 386 Systems

FastData 386/33 $2399

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 100 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes RAM.
- ✓ 100 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,799	$1,929	$1,999	$2,499
VGA Color	$2,099	$2,229	$2,299	$2,599
VGA 1024	$2,199	$2,329	$2,399	$2,699

FastData 386/25 $1999

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (For both add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown on left) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,599	$1,729	$1,799	$2,099
VGA Color	$1,899	$2,029	$2,099	$2,399
VGA 1024	$1,999	$2,129	$2,199	$2,499

FastData 486/25

Call about our hot new 486, just $3,199 with the same standard features as our 386-33 system. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money- back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site service available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems

$1599 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes a second floppy drive in addition to the standard VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard and 40 megabyte hard drive. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,299	$1,369	$1,499	$1,569
VGA Color	$1,599	$1,669	$1,799	$1,869
VGA 1024	$1,699	$1,769	$1,899	$1,969

$1399 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. Both drives add $69.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons (mini desktop shown - add $50).
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,099	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369
VGA Color	$1,399	$1,469	$1,599	$1,669
VGA 1024	$1,499	$1,569	$1,699	$1,769

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

Circle 100 on reader service card

FASTMICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 319
Conner *(see IDE controllers below)*
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 849

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $399

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity and Seagate quality make this kit a great buy. A 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate assure great performance. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Micropolis
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms 1295
MC1598 1.2gb SCSI 14ms 2895
NEC CDR-3501 Ext. CD-ROM w/interface 549
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit 399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit 679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit 399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit 599

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $69

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 199
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor 349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 359
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 469
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1289
Teac
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $489

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC.

Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive 279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive 449
Western Digital
WD 16 bit IDE Host - with dual floppy controller 39
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
WDAC280 80mb IDE 28ms 339
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 dual controller 149

Sun Moon Star CD-ROM Drive $549

Affordable CD-ROM technology is here! This player reads over 600mbs from just one CD and can even play your favorite audio CDs. Using a high quality Hitachi mechanism, it comes with a cable, interface and 18 month warrantee. Add an Illustrated Encyclopedia CD for $49.

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station 369
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor 169
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station 499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor 239

ATI VGA Wonder + $189

New and improved, the ATI VGA *WONDER+* is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes, is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version $219.

ATI
2400 ETC Internal ..... Call
2400 ETC External 187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis 479
VGA Basic 16 75
VGA Wonder + 256K 189
VGA Wonder + 512K 229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 149
Everex
2400B Int Modem 99
EGA 480 Card 69
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hayes
JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
Classic 2400 Modem Int./Ext. 137/167
Satisfaxtion Classic - Internal 9600 379
8087-2 115
287XL 199
387-DX25 479
387-SX16/20 ..... 319/349
Logitech
ScanMan Plus 165
Scanman 256 289
Orchid
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267

Practical Modem 9600SA $449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee.

Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K/512K 175/199
Practical Peripherals
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449
Prometheus
Promodem 2400B Internal. 98
Promodem 2400G External 149
USRobotics
2400 Sportster Int/Ext. 119/147
2400 Sportster Int/Ext. 159/199
Courier HST 14,400 /Int.Ext. 539/579
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Standard Ext. 859
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 179
VGA 1024i 512K 209
V-RAM VGA 512K 299
ZOOM
HC2400 Internal 79
2400 V.42bis External Modem 169
9624 Send/Receive Internal Fax Modem 129

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d ..... Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA 439
Princeton ..... Call
Seiko CM1440/1450 ..... 519/659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee. $89 256K Vers. $119 512K Vers.

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 159
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem $69

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $279.

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 109
14" White Monochrome 109
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch 269
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 349

PRINTERS

Canon BJ10E 319
BJ300/BJ330 ..... 495/Call

Citizen GSX140 $285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 / GSX145 ..... 285/395
Fujitsu DL3400 359
NEC
P3200 269
P3300 369
P6200 469
P6300 629
OKIDATA Okilaser 400 669

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 $1595

PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts, and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6 ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed.

Panasonic
KXP1180 155
KXP1123 ..... Call
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 829
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX1500 299
NX2410 249
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS17 1199
Microlaser PS35 1499

FastData 286/12 $799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ *287XL* coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$799	$869	$999	$1,069
VGA Color	$1,099	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369
VGA 1024	$1,199	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

Software

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Avery List & Mail Plus 37
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer 449
Clipper 5.0 489
DataEase 459

Personal R:Base $89

Who's says powerful relational databases are expensive. Not with the new easy-to-use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive pull-down menus that let you query your data, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dBase III+ 439
dBase IV 479
dBXL Diamond 129
Formbase 299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 85
Foxbase Plus 177
FoxPro 417
Paradox 3.5 489
Per:Form Designer & Filler 95
Personal Rbase 89
Q & A 214
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS 447
Reflex 159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 279
db Publisher Professional 389
GEM Desktop Pub. 159
Pagemaker 4.0 489

Corel Draw Version 2.0 $359

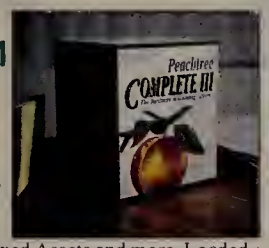
Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It runs under Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 100 typefaces and 300 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop 33
Publisher's Paintbrush 149
Publish It! 135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows 539

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
Bedford Integrated Acct. 119
DAC Accounting 4.1 79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1 119
DAC Payroll 4.1 57
Dollars & Sense 98

Peachtree Complete III $139



A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable/ Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Macintax 1040 for Windows 57
Managing Your Money 125
Money Matters 49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 165
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken 36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows 299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040 39
Turbo Tax Professional 209
Wealth Builder 129

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 359
Design CADD 3-D 185
DrawPerfect 265
Freelance Plus 307
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 95
Generic Cadd 5.0 279
Harvard Graphics 299
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
Perspective Jr. 69
PFS:First Graphics 89

GeoWorks Ensemble $115

GeoWorks is the entry-level graphical environment that's received rave reviews. Includes GeoWrite word processor & desktop publisher, GeoDraw object-oriented drawing package, and GeoComm communications package. Also comes with GeoManager, GeoPlanner and GeoDex applications. Plus all programs operate with the same point & click simplicity (mouse required).

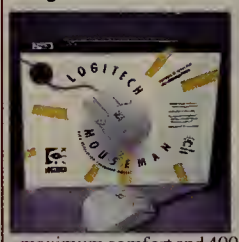
We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Ensemble 115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II 417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works 89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard 59
Keytronics Professional Mouse 59
Logitech Mouseman Serial righthand 65
Logitech Mouseman Serial w/Windows 127
Logitech Mouseman Bus righthand 76



Logitech Mouseman Serial $65

Logitech's MouseMan is the next step in mouse evolution. Specifically tailored in right or left hand versions, it provides maximum comfort and 400 DPI hardware resolution. Includes MouseWare utilities and Lifetime Warranty. Specify right or left, for PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech Mouseman Cordless 129
Logitech Trackman Serial 75
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint 95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0 147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0 89

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler 89
Microsoft C Compiler 303
Borland C++ 129
Turbo Pascal 90
Quick Basic 60
Quick C 60
Quick Pascal 60
Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways 115
Excel for Windows 299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1 399

Excel 3.0 for Windows $299

The best graphical spreadsheet now includes Toolbar, which puts frequently used commands a single mouse click away. New Q + E lets you access remote databases & Best Fit automatically resizes columns to display longer cell widths. 3-D charts, clip art support, and button macros are included too! Command level on-screen help for transitional 1-2-3 users is included too.

Lucid 3-D 53
Quattro Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade 89
Supercalc 5D 289

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik IV 49
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0 267
Professional Write 149
Publisher's PowerPak for WordPerfect 45
Rightwriter 58

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Sprint 117
Word 209
Word for Windows 309
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect for Windows ..... Call
Word Perfect Add'l Station 153
Word Perfect Office 79
WordStar Professional ..... Call
Writer's Toolkit 79

Call On Non-Listed Items

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 279
Adobe Type Manager 59
Ami 115
Ami Professional 287
Asymetrix Toolbook 279
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 359

Windows 3.0 $89

Turn your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast/Windows 239
Excel 309
Form Publisher 139
Grammatik IV for Windows 49
HDC First Apps or Windows Express 46
Micrographix Draw + ... 149
Micrographix Designer 449
MicroPhone II 199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0 147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint) 619
Microsoft Productivity Pack 39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit 309
Pagemaker 4.0 489
Per:Form Pro 289
Powerpoint for Windows 309
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows 45
Windows 3.0 89
Windows Entertainment Pack 27
WingZ Spreadsheet 309
Word for Windows 299

Adobe Type Manager & Type Align $109 for both

Adobe Type Manager for Windows brings scalable PostScript® fonts to your screen and non-Postscript dot matrix or laser printer. Includes Times, Helvetica, Courier and Symbol font families. New Adobe TypeAlign for Windows works with ATM to create curved, skewed and other special type effects which you can import into other Windows applications.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania 21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
Hunt for Red October 19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III 35
Microsoft Flight Simulator 38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer 27
Microsoft Learning DOS 32
NFL Challenge 55
PC Globe or PC USA 35
Simcity 28
Tetris 19

Utility Software

[illegible] 45
[illegible] 39
[illegible] 59
[illegible] 45
[illegible] 69
[illegible] 60
[illegible] Host 105

DR DOS 5.0 $129

DR DOS 5.0 makes more [illegible] 640K DOS memory available on 386 systems. [illegible] includes ViewMAX graphical interface. Other advanced DOS functions include password file protection, integrated disk [illegible] utility, command [illegible] and more. DR DOS [illegible] compatibility [illegible]

[illegible] 75
[illegible] 125
[illegible] 57
[illegible] 37
[illegible] 129
[illegible] 59/179

DESQview 386 $125

Fastback Plus 109
Headroom 59
Labels Unlimited 45
Laplink III 85
Mace Utilities 1990 85
Mace Vaccine 59
MS-DOS 5.0 ..... CALL
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 90
Norton Commander 90
Norton Utilities 5.0 109
PC Anywhere IV 95
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 85
Personal Lawyer 34
PD Queue 55
PFS:Preface 43

PC Tools Deluxe $85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes Dos shell, desktop manager, disk cache, and data communications. Also includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unformat, backup and recovery. It also has Fax support, a special version of Laplink and even more!

Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 55
ProComm Plus 65
Prodigy 25
QA Plus 85
QEMM 386 59
QRAM 49
SideKick Plus 119
Sideways 55
Smartcom Exec 69
Software Carousel 49
Super PC Kwik 43
XTree Gold 2.0 89

FASTMICRO

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. No returns on used items.* All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.
*** Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Circle 100 on reader service card

LAPTOPS CLOSE THE DEAL

SHARON LYNNE FISHER

When Wolverine World Wide told its salespeople to "get a SHINE," the 108-year-old company, best known for its line of Hush Puppies, wasn't asking them to polish their footwear samples. Rather, SHINE (Shoe Information Network) is the name the Rockford, Michigan–based Wolverine—which sells shoes, boots, gloves, and other outdoor products—gave its laptop and minicomputer network. The system has reduced by 90 percent the turnaround time for fulfilling shoe orders to retail stores, saved sales representatives hours of paperwork, and helped the reps keep track of order status.

"The shoe business is a service business," notes sales representative Bob Marcum. "Wolverine sells more shoes by making sure that stores have stock on hand. The quicker you can get shoes to the stores, the quicker they can be sold."

But the associated paperwork took quite a chunk of a sales rep's time—some 10 to 12 hours per week, says Richard Lizotte, an account executive in Sarasota, Florida. So the paperwork was often left for times when sales reps were not out selling—usually weekends—and that delayed orders.

Researching the status of orders was another onerous task. Checking on the fate of a single unfulfilled invoice, for example, might require a minimum of 15 to 20 minutes on the phone while the customer service rep at headquarters looked up the information. "Most of the sales reps just didn't do that," says George Hanson, Wolverine's system manager. As a result, reps often came to sales calls unprepared to answer shipping questions, and customer service suffered.

AN OPERATIONAL OVERHAUL

Wolverine clearly needed to streamline its order entry and sales support. Much of the data salespeople needed about accounts receivable, accounts payable, credit lines, customer profiles, order status, shipment dates, and so on was already stored on the corporate data base (now on an IBM AS 400 minicomputer). But Wolverine had no way to distribute that data to sales reps in a timely fashion. The company also wanted an automated method for collecting orders from reps.

When Hanson began researching off-the-shelf software, he found that the only method available for routing the necessary information was via attachments to electronic mail files. "We would have had to go in manually, create a dummy memo, and attach the messages by hand," Hanson explains.

To obtain a completely automatic system, Hanson had to develop SHINE in-house. The result of his efforts was a system that combines the corporate data base, data bases for each salesperson, and E-mail facilities. The system also automates the exchange of data between sales reps and corporate headquarters. The E-mail system currently connects more than 300 employees, including factory and warehouse workers as well as sales reps and office clerks.

Since the sales force spends most of its time on the road serving customers, Wolverine equipped each representative with an 8086-based laptop from Zenith Data Systems or Toshiba and a portable printer. Each laptop has a 20MB hard disk and a 2400-bps modem. Regional managers have 286-based laptops with 40MB hard disks.

Each rep's laptop contains a data base of information on his or her territory, including credit information, order status, and

WHEN THE MAKER OF HUSH PUPPIES GAVE ITS SALES REPS LAPTOPS FOR THE ROAD, IT IMPROVED CUSTOMER SERVICE, CUT PAPERWORK, AND MADE COMMUNICATIONS EASIER ALL AROUND.

customer inventory position. The managers' data bases include all the data for the reps in their regions.

Because most of the reps have no computer experience, SHINE's user interface was designed to be highly intuitive. For example, a rep can look up credit information on a customer, then press a single key to find the stock number for a shoe that customer wants to order. "It's a very sophisticated system, but it's easy enough to learn that we can train them in a two-day session," Hanson says. Passwords and other connection information are built-in.

LAPTOPS PHONE HOME

Every other day, each sales representative dials into the server located at headquarters. Named Connexion HQ, the server is a 12-MHz 286-based PC with a 40MB hard disk, a multi-serial-port card, and four 9600-bps modems. (The high-speed modems can talk both to the laptops and to 9600-bps modems in the factories.) Connexion HQ acts as an E-mail server and a gateway to the corporate data base on the minicomputer. "The phone transmission is completely automated," Hanson explains. "The connection takes 2 minutes or less per day."

The process that makes the data transfer invisible to sales reps is complex. Any updates to the corporate data base on the minicomputer are exported in ASCII format via a file transfer program and sent to the Connexion HQ server. At the server, a parsing program runs through the changes and routes them to the appropriate salesperson and regional manager. When the salesperson calls in for E-mail, the updates are automatically deposited in a prespecified subdirectory on the laptop. There the local data base (which is written in the Clarion programming language) picks up the data and deposits it in the appro-

Wolverine's system manager, George Hanson, developed the SHINE system, which combines the corporate data base, data bases for each salesperson, and E-mail facilities.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Problem

—Long turnaround time for order fulfillment

—Unnecessary paperwork

—Poor order tracking

Solution

—A laptop for each sales representative

—The SHINE (Shoe Information Network) system, combining electronic mail and data base capabilities with automated connections to the corporate data base

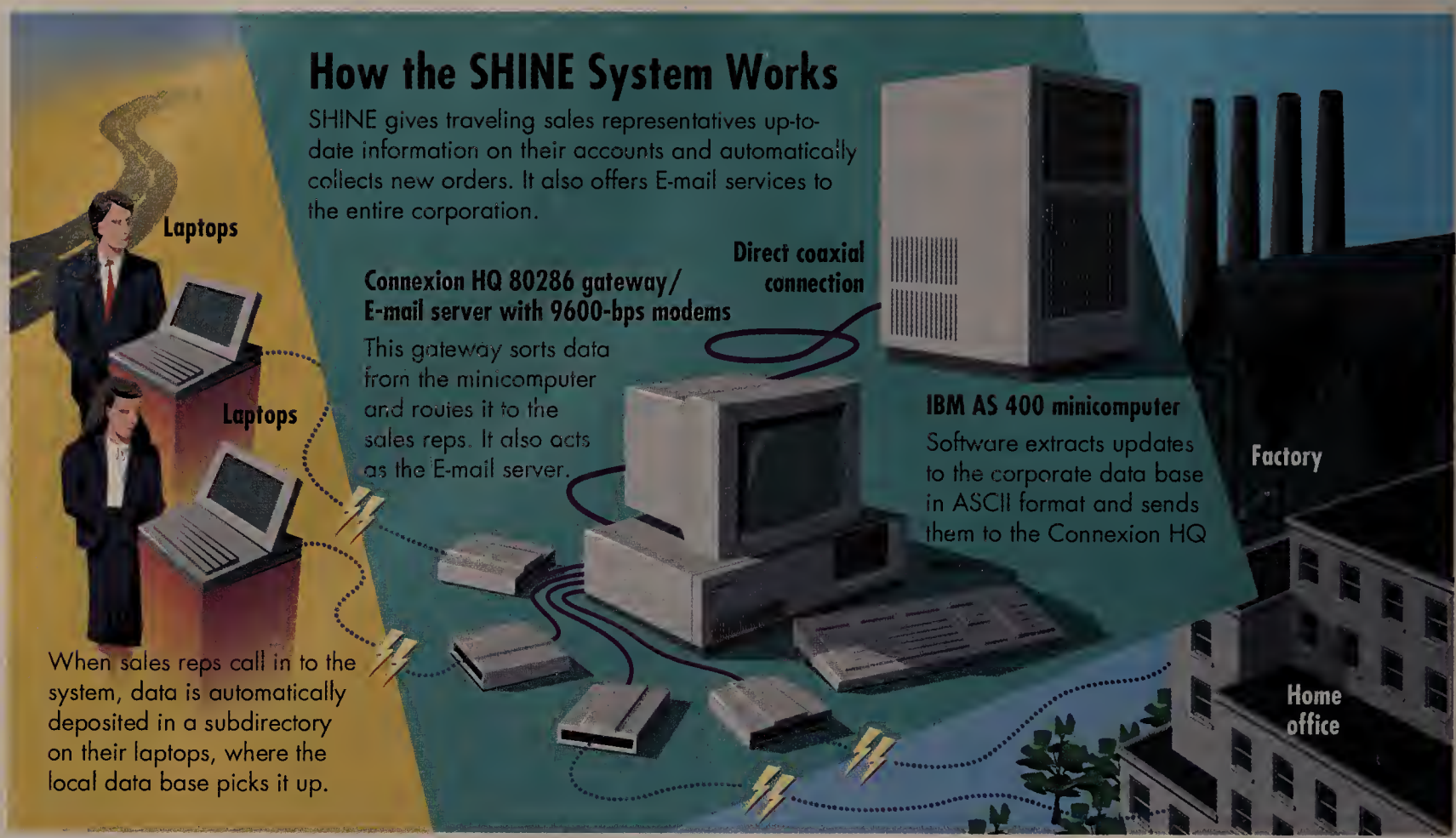
Benefits

—Order fulfillment turnaround time reduced by 90 percent

—Paperwork reduced, particularly for chain store orders

—Improved order tracking and customer service

—Fewer order entry workers required



priate files or fields. The process works in reverse to upload orders to the corporate data base.

All this didn't come cheaply: Hanson estimates hardware costs at $400,000, with software development costs for SHINE at $150,000 to $175,000. On the other hand, Hanson says it would have cost $50,000 per year for E-mail alone, had the company gone with a public E-mail service.

PINPOINTING THE BENEFITS

So what does Wolverine get for its money? While the advantages are difficult to quantify precisely (Hanson estimates that the system is pretty close to breaking even), the sales force has realized a number of benefits from the network.

Most important is the improved turnaround time between taking orders and shipping shoes. Previously, the lag could be as much as ten days; now, if the sales representative places the order before 2 p.m., the order may get shipped that same day.

The salespeople can now also provide a much higher level of service. If a rep calls into headquarters for account information before visiting a customer, he or she can tell the client the status of the order and even warn of delays before they occur.

The reps also save money on phone bills. "One sales rep says he saves $250 per month on phone bills now because he isn't playing phone tag to answer customer questions. He generally has the information right there on his laptop," Hanson says.

Some of the most impressive savings in paperwork involve orders for chains, which often place "program" orders (multiple orders for the same products) for each store. "I have one chain with 35 stores, 6 programs of shoes per store, for a total of 210 orders," says Lizotte. Because of SHINE's "copy" feature, he now fills out 6 orders rather than 210.

Because orders are sent directly to the minicomputer, Wolverine has been able to reduce the office staff responsible for keying in orders from 11 to 4. The remaining staff key in orders that come directly from customers.

UNEXPECTED GAINS

Ease of communication has led to subtle improvements. "Sales reps find it easier to tell the main office about problems. In the past, they might not have done so because it was too much trouble," says Rick Edmondson, a regional manager. And the main office can ask the sales force how well a new pattern or stock number is selling, says Hanson.

Another benefit came when Wolverine provided its salespeople with *PFS:First Choice*, a simple integrated package that includes word processing, spreadsheets, and graphics functions. Many of the salespeople have discovered that they can back up their sales claims with information from the data base. Using *First Choice*, they can present the supporting data to customers in professional-looking documents, complete with charts and graphs.

The sales representatives say that their biggest sales problem now is having to give up their machines for service. "This thing scared me to death when they first put it in," says Marcum. "Now, I don't know how I'd live without it."

Sharon Lynne Fisher is a San Francisco–based freelance writer specializing in computer communications.

MicroProse Software

presents:

Take $5.00

SAVE $5 and WIN great prizes!

Receive a $5 rebate from MicroProse **each time** you buy any of the software titles listed below, from **March 15 through June 15, 1991**, and be automatically entered in the Take $5 Rebate Contest*. Just send us your proof of purchase sticker, your store receipt, and the UPC sticker located on the game package.

Participating Retailers Include:

- Babbage's
- Best Buy
- CompuCentre
- Egghead Discount Software
- Electronics Boutique
- Lechmere
- Radio Shack
- Software City
- Software, Etc.
- Softwarehouse
- Waldensoftware

The Games:

- Covert Action • Knights of the Sky • Lightspeed
- Railroad Tycoon • Silent Service II • F-19 Stealth Fighter
- Red Storm Rising • F-15 Strike Eagle II • M-1 Tank Platoon
- Sword of the Samurai • MicroProse Land/Sea/Air Trilogy
- UMS II • Command HQ • Midwinter

Stop by your local retailer for complete details on the rebate offer and the Take $5 Contest!

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

180 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Can't find the games listed above? Call 1-800-879-PLAY to order. Your $5 rebate will be processed immediately and you will be sent a contest entry form and more details. *No purchase required to enter the Take $5 Rebate Contest See displays in participating retail stores for more information, or call MicroProse.

Circle 160 on reader service card

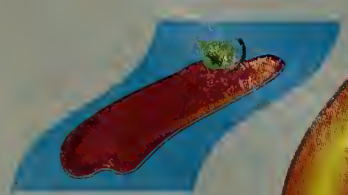
Now available on CD-ROM!

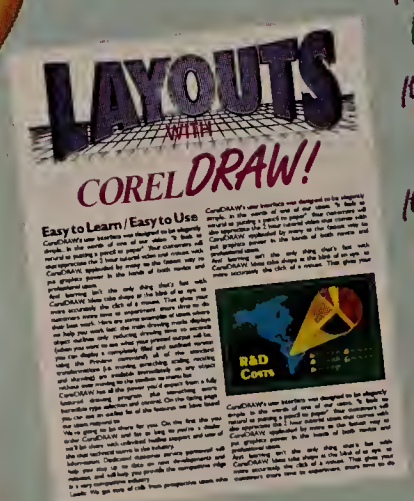
COREL DRAW!

PC Graphics for Everyone!

it's PARTYTIME

SUPERSALE





it's FAST

it's FUN

it's POWERFUL

Amazing special effects

- envelope (warp) text and graphics
- simulate 3D with perspective function
- extrude to give depth to text/graphics
- blend between shapes and/or colors

Incredible type control

- over 150 fully scalable outline fonts
- see exact fonts on-screen
- paragraph and multi-column text
- import ASCII text files
- fit text to a curve
- create your own fonts or symbols

Superb value

- over 4000 symbols and clipart images
- dotted and dashed line styles
- over 80 arrowheads
- dozens of vector and bitmap patterns
- free Pantone* license
- 24 bit color supported
- 31 import/export filters
- CorelTRACE - batch autotrace utility
- MOSAIC - visual file manager
- WFNBOSS - typeface converter

COREL

IBM Business Partner

Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 761-9176

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo disk

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and reproduction materials.

Requires MS-WINDOWS 3.0

Circle 48 on reader service card

Add a Hard Disk

Installing a hard disk in your PC is easier than you think. We'll show you how—in seven simple steps.

TJ Byers

INSIDE HOW TO

209 **Word Processing**
Words Into Print
Use *WordPerfect*'s outliner to build a framework for your document.

213 **Spreadsheets**
Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Set up formulas that can grab data from unopened files.

217 **Data Management**
Data Basics
Streamline information gathering with a relational data base.

221 **Publishing & Graphics**
The Art of Persuasion
The do's and don'ts of creating data charts that make your point clear.

225 **Communications**
The Information Edge
Where to find seven unexpected business resources on CompuServe.

229 **User Group Tips**
- Format *Paradox* input
- TYPE faster batch files
- TSRs: backup gremlins

Upgrades

Whether you're upgrading a floppy-based PC, replacing a crashed hard disk, or swapping a small hard disk for a bigger one, the task of installing a hard disk may someday fall to you. Don't panic—it's a relatively easy task.

Your best bet is to buy what's called a hard disk upgrade kit, containing a drive, a controller card, cables, installation hardware, *and* an instruction manual (which could be worth its weight in gold if you run into problems). Nearly every mail-order PC-and-peripherals house offers these kits, which generally run between $50 and $100 more than the disk alone. We strongly recommend that you purchase one of these kits rather than attempt to match a hard disk and a controller yourself.

For the purposes of this article, we'll assume you're installing a 5¼-inch 120MB hard disk in a conventional AT-type PC running PC-DOS 3.3.

▶ 1. Install the Controller and the Hard Disk

The controller is an expansion board that slides into a slot on the PC motherboard. Use the slot closest to the drive bay. If that slot is occupied, move the board that's there. Remove the old controller card if necessary.

The hard disk slides into a drive bay or cage in your PC (see **FIGURE 1**). Drives come in two sizes, half-height and full-height, so make sure the bay is tall enough for your new drive. (Two vertically stacked half-height bays can hold a full-height drive.)

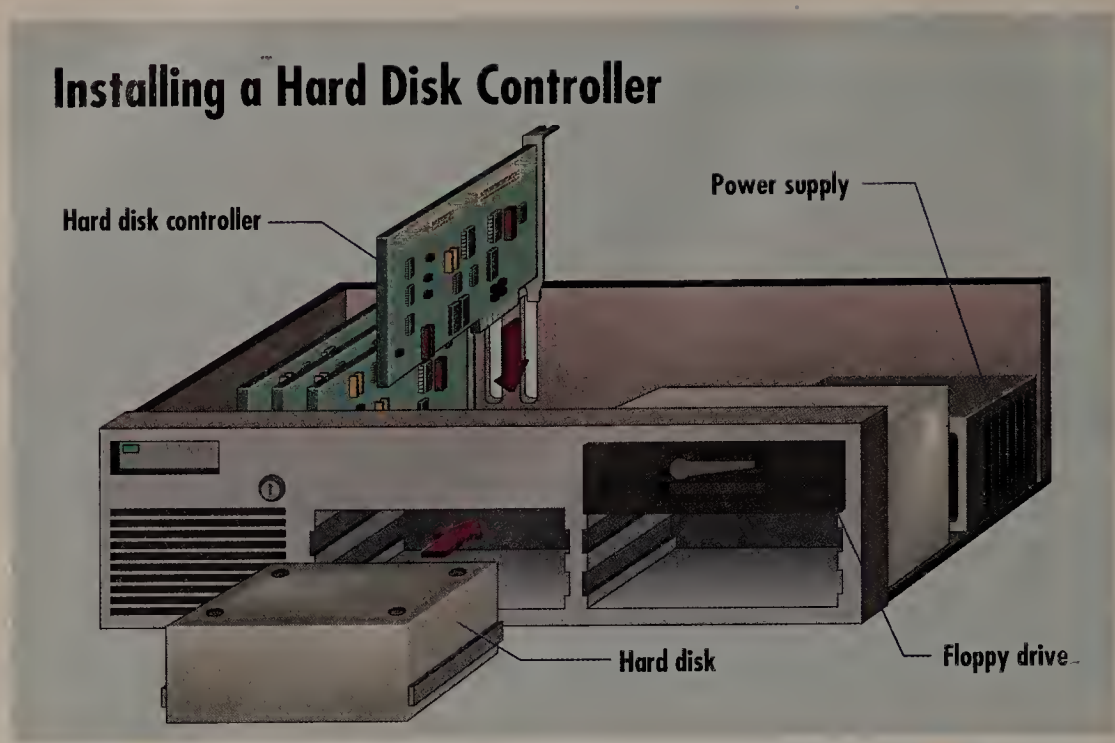


FIGURE 1: Plug the controller card into an open slot, preferably the one closest to the drive bay. The hard disk slides into the drive bay on rails.

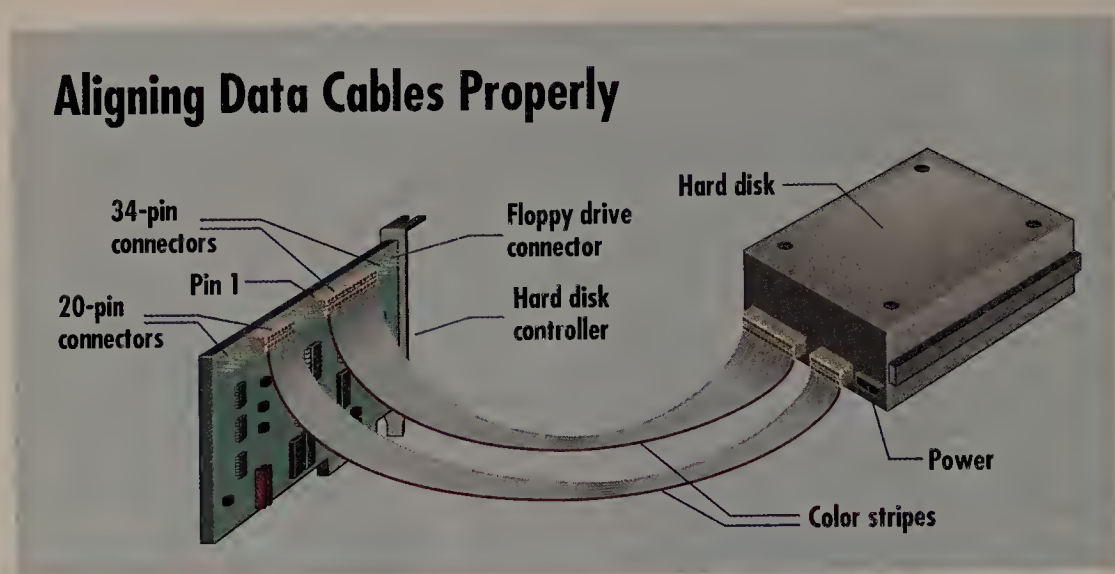


FIGURE 2: Two ribbon cables connect the controller card to the hard disk. Align the color stripe with pin 1 of the connectors. A third cable connects the hard disk to the PC's power supply.

▶ 2. Identify and Connect the Cables

Two flat ribbon cables connect the hard disk to the controller card. The cables are different sizes, and it's impossible to confuse them. However, with four connectors on the controller, hooking the cables to it can be confusing.

The 34-pin connector closest to the back of the board is for a floppy drive cable (see **FIGURE 2**). You'll use the second 34-pin connector and the 20-pin connector next to it for the hard disk.

Ribbon cables have a red or black stripe along one edge, identifying pin 1 of the cable plug. Locate pin 1 on the controller board's 34-pin connector (it should be closest to the front of the PC and will probably be marked "1"). Place the 34-pin cable connector so the stripe aligns with pin 1; press it into place. Repeat for the 20-pin cable.

Now connect the ribbon cables to the edge connectors of the hard drive. Most drive connectors have a locating key that prevents you from plugging the cables in backward. If your connectors don't have a key, use the color stripe to line up the plug with pin 1 of the hard disk's connectors.

Some 34-pin data cables have three plugs: one that mates with the controller card and two that match the edge connector on the hard disk. The middle plug is used only when two hard disks in the system are running off the same controller card. Since our controller is serving only one drive, ignore the middle plug and use only the two end plugs.

Now you need to connect the power cable, a four-wire affair ending in a white plastic plug. Look for a spare power cable coming from the PC's power supply or motherboard and plug it into the 4-pin power connector at the rear of the hard disk. This connector is shaped so the cable goes in only the right way.

Most hard drives have a jumper that tells the controller whether it's the first or second drive. Refer to the drive's installation manual, and set the jumper in the first-drive position. If you don't have that information, assume it's set correctly; however, if the drive doesn't work, your first call should be to the vendor to double-check the jumper position.

If you removed an old disk controller card for this upgrade, you'll need to reattach the ribbon cable for your floppy drive to the rear 34-pin connector on the new controller, as noted in **FIGURE 2.**

▶ 3. Update the Drive-Type Table

Now you must tell your PC what type of drive you've just installed. Most PCs use a standard set of drive types, and most drives come with a drive-type number stamped on the case. For example, Seagate's popular 20MB drive is usually type 2.

Since this is the only hard drive in the system, it will be drive C: (or fixed disk 1). All you have to do is run the PC's setup routine, type in the new drive-type number, save the configuration, and reboot the PC. Depending on the PC, the setup routine may be initiated from the keyboard—usually by pressing **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Esc>** or **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Enter>**—or by running a software program that came with your PC. Check your user manual for details.

If you can't find the drive-type num-

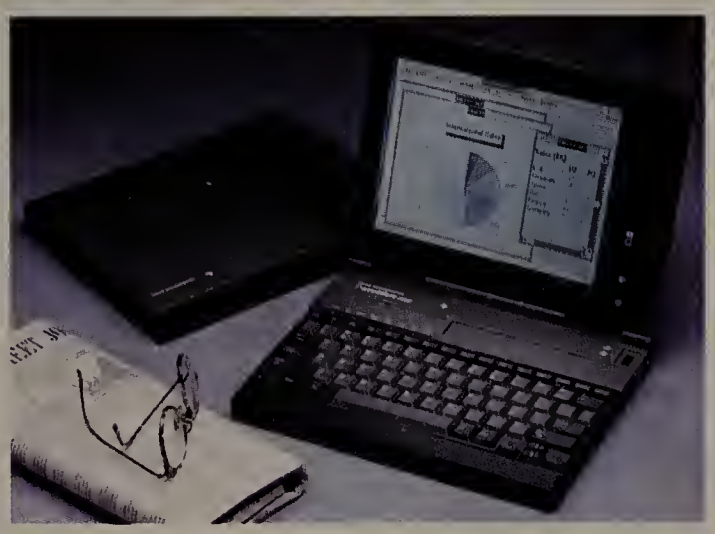
The new look of power.

286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.



Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1990 TI 66095
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Circle 295 on reader service card

ber, your setup routine may provide a list of drives identified by manufacturer and model, which you can select from. In a worst-case scenario, some setup programs let you enter cylinder, head, sector, and precompression parameters into a generic-drive table. These parameters are usually in the hard disk owner's manual or stamped on the case.

If you can't identify the drive type or don't see it in your PC's drive-type table, contact your dealer or the drive manufacturer. *Do not guess* at the drive type or choose randomly from the drive-type table. You probably won't do any permanent harm, but some wrong settings can damage a hard disk.

Low-Level Formatting

Most hard disks come low-level formatted from the factory. Low-level formatting creates the read/write tracks on the blank magnetic surface of the disk.

Unfortunately, high temperatures, impact during shipping, or the like may result in your disk arriving *sans* a low-level format. If you run FDISK and get a 'No fixed disks present' error message, there's a chance that the low-level format is missing.

Often the utility disk that comes with the hard disk (or the PC) contains a low-level formatting program. Several inexpensive commercial programs like *SpeedStor* do low-level formatting too. —*TJB*

▶ 4. Partition the Hard Disk

Now you need to create a primary DOS partition on the hard disk. Remember, we're using DOS 3.3; there are slight differences with other DOS versions.

Reboot the PC with the DOS floppy in the A: drive. When you see the DOS prompt, type **fdisk** and press <**Enter**>. From the first menu, choose option 1, Create DOS Partition. A new menu will appear. Once again, select option 1, Create Primary DOS Partition. When asked if you wish to use the maximum size for a DOS partition and make it active, choose Y. Finally, press any key to restart the system.

You have now created a primary DOS partition of 32MB, the largest you can create with DOS 3.3, which both you and your system will recognize as drive C:. Drives referred to by letter are logical drives, as opposed to the physical

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

hardware itself. One physical drive can consist of many logical drives.

▶ 5. Creating Additional Logical Drives

To create three or more new logical drives, start FDISK, choose option 1, Create DOS Partition, and then choose option 2, Create Extended DOS Partition. The screen now shows how much of the disk has been used by the first partition and how much is available. Press <**Enter**> to use it all.

Now press <**Esc**>, and enter the number of cylinders for the next logical drive. You may create as many logical drives as you wish—at least until you run out of alphabet letters or disk space.

A logical drive's size is determined by the number of cylinders you assign to it. In our example, a total of 614 cylinders account for 120MB of disk space, making each cylinder worth 195K; 164 cylinders equal 32MB. The number of kilobytes per cylinder varies depending on the disk design. Fortunately, FDISK's readout shows the total number of cylinders, so if you know how many megabytes your hard disk holds, you can figure out how many cylinders to use for each logical drive.

Before you leave FDISK, make sure drive C: is the active partition—otherwise you can't boot from it, even after it's properly formatted.

▶ 6. Formatting the Drives

Before you can use the partitions, you need to format them with the FORMAT command found on your DOS floppy. If you use the /S switch, as explained below, it will install the operating system too, so you'll be able to start the computer from the hard disk.

Since this is the only hard disk in the PC, enter **format c: /s** at the DOS prompt, and press <**Enter**>. (Be careful! If the new drive is the second hard disk, this command will destroy all the data on your C: drive.)

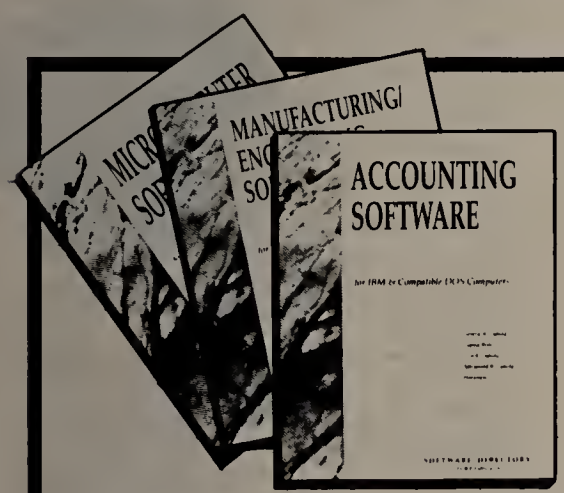
Ignore the warning message, and proceed with formatting by entering **y** and pressing <**Enter**>. Repeat this procedure for each logical drive, substituting the appropriate drive letter and eliminating the /S switch (since you need to install the operating system only on the booting hard drive, C:). For example, **format d:** <**Enter**>.

▶ 7. Modify the CONFIG.SYS File

Finally, use a text editor in ASCII format (or use DOS's EDLIN command), and add the following line to your CONFIG.SYS file: **lastdrive** $=x$ (where x is the letter of the last logical drive in your machine). Example: LASTDRIVE = F.

And that's it! More power to you.

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.



Searching For Software?

ICP Micro Software Reference Books make your search for software as simple as possible. These books have thousands of easy-to-read product descriptions from software vendors worldwide.

Book prices range from 19.95 - 25.95

ICP Micro Software Reference Books
The following titles are available in bookstores nationwide.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE
for UNIX® Operating Systems
ISBN 0-88094-182-0.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE
for APPLE®-APPLE/MACINTOSH® Computers
ISBN 0-88094-183-9.

CONSTRUCTION/TRANSPORTATION/CONSUMER INDUSTRIES SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-178-2.

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-173-1.

WORKSTATION SOFTWARE
ISBN 0-88094-184-7.

ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS SOFTWARE
for OS/2® Computers
ISBN 0-88094-180-4.

DATA MANAGEMENT & PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-179-0.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-174-X.

MANUFACTURING/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-176-6.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE
for TANDY® Computers
ISBN 0-88094-186-3.

PROFESSIONAL INDUSTRIES SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-177-4.

OFFICE AUTOMATION SOFTWARE
for IBM® & Compatible DOS Computers
ISBN 0-88094-175-8.

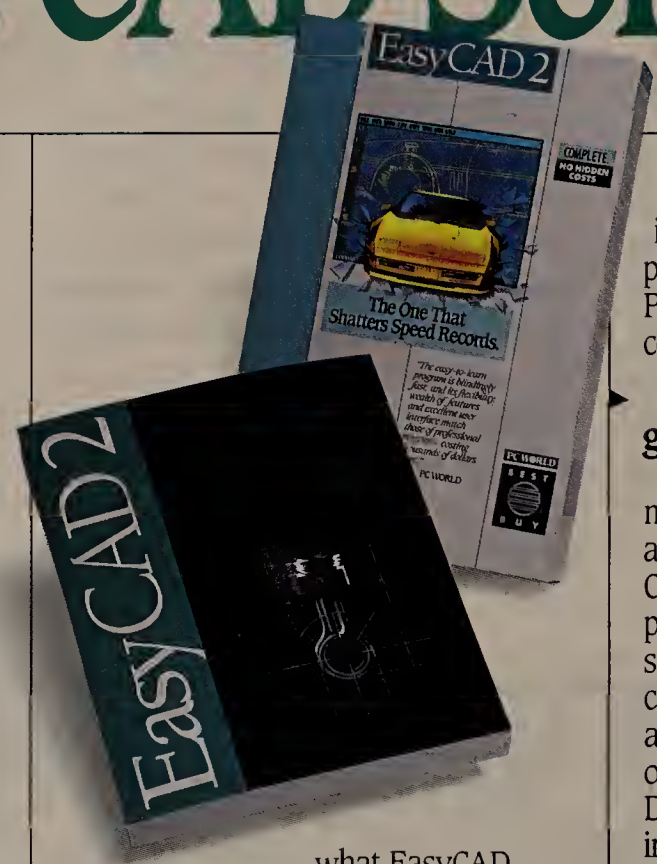
NETWORK/NETWORKABLE SOFTWARE
for Microcomputers
ISBN 0-88094-187-1.

OFFICE AUTOMATION/PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE
for OS/2® Computers
ISBN 0-88094-181-2.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE
for AT&T Computers
ISBN 0-88094-185-5.

FROM ICP
8900 Keystone Crossing · Suite 1100 · Indianapolis, IN 46240-2183
In Canada, H.B. Fenn & Co. Ltd. 416-677-8831
800-428-6179
317-844-7461 (IN)

New EasyCAD 2.60 Tops the #1 Rated CAD Software



Number 1 in user satisfaction–PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2.05 handily won the award that counts most–User Satisfaction. Now the best is even better.

You Pay Only $169.95 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and

excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say new EasyCAD 2.60's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over $2000 to get what EasyCAD 2.60 can deliver for just $169.95?

Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2.60's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

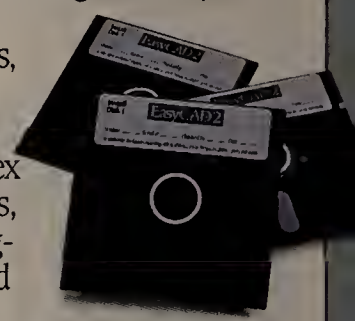
Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And version 2.60 supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

More features, less money–guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee): Customizeable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spread sheets. The list goes on.



Call 1(800)874-4028 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special 2.60 upgrade offer.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

EVOLUTION
EasyCAD 2
COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936
1(800)874-4028

See Us at AEC Systems in Booth 645

© 1991 Evolution Computing
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing

Circle 93 on reader service card

Words Into Print

Word Processing

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Get organized with your word processor's outlining features, master WordPerfect indentation, and control Word's hidden text display.

George Campbell

Effective writing starts with organized thinking. You can block out a letter or memo in your head, but anything longer generally needs more planning. The traditional topic outline, like the framework for a building, is hard to beat as an organizational tool. Creating an outline before you start can save you the pain of extensive rewriting later. Once the outline is finished, you can concentrate on expressing yourself clearly, using the topics in the outline to stimulate your thinking.

Most word processors, like *WordPerfect*, have simple outliners that are essentially numbering schemes. This type of outliner lets you move elements around without having to renumber the headings and all the subheadings below. Once the outline is finished, however, you'll probably need to open a new file for the text and refer to a printout or an on-screen version of the outline when necessary. If your word processor lacks the ability to expand and contract outlines, including actual text in them is more difficult.

Word and *Word for Windows* offer more outlining power, letting you build your document directly upon the outline. You can expand and contract *Word* documents to show all or part of the text or just the outline. To reorganize a document, you simply contract it, move the headings around, then expand the document again. Since selecting a heading selects all related text, you can edit and reorganize complex documents without extensive scrolling and searching. *Word* can even create a table of contents from outline headings.

If your word processor lacks an outliner, or if you want more outlining power, you can buy a stand-alone outliner such as *GrandView* or *PC Outline*. These provide even more outlining tricks than *Word*.

Outlining Strategies

Here are some basic steps for creating outlines. *WordPerfect 4.0* and *5.0* keystrokes are used as examples, but the procedure is similar in most other word processing programs.

First, select a numbering format. The standard format (I. A. 1. a.) is usually fine, but lawyers and engineers may prefer legal or technical numbering (1 1.1 1.1.1). To choose a different numbering style in *WordPerfect*, press **<Shift>-<F5>d**, then select a style from the menu or create your own.

Next, turn on your program's outlin-

WORD SHORTCUT

Hiding Word's Hidden Text

If you want to insert nonprinting text in *Word 4.0* and *5.0* for notes or comments, hidden text is a perfect solution. To hide text, select the text, then press **<Alt>-E**. (To return the text to normal, select it and press **<Alt>-<Space>**.)

To make hidden text display on the screen or disappear with one keystroke, create this *Word* macro. Follow these steps on a blank *Word* screen:

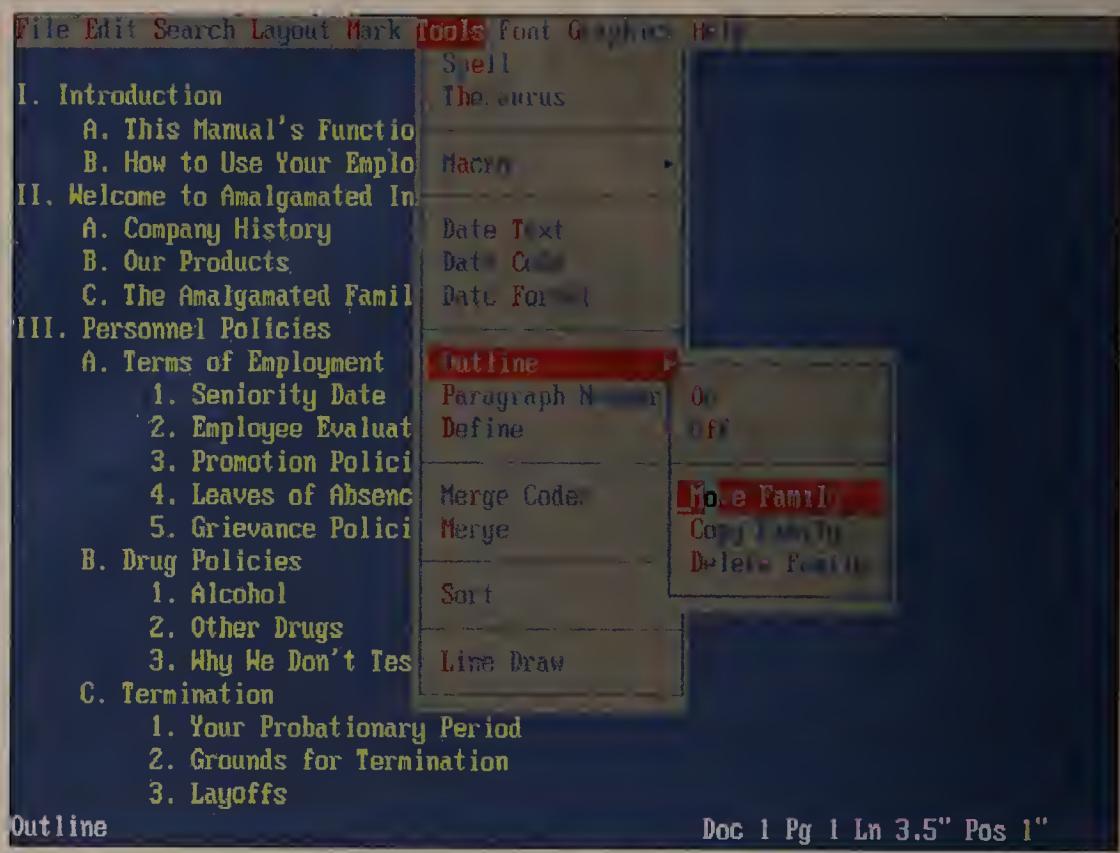
1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** to start recording.
2. Press **<Esc>o<Cursor Right><Space><Enter>**.
3. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** to end recording.
4. Type **Hide.mac^**, press an unused <Ctrl>-*key* combination like <Ctrl>-H, then press **<Enter>**.

To display or hide hidden text in any document, you can simply press the <Ctrl>-*key* combination. To hide or redisplay the hidden text markers that remain, press **<Esc>o<Cursor Right><Cursor Down>**, then press **n** to hide the markers or **a** to display them, and press **<Enter>**.
—*G. C.*

ing mode. In *WordPerfect*, press <Shift>-<F5>oo<Enter>. Now you're ready to enter the first major topic. The typical outline uses chapter titles as first-level entries, with section headings as the second level. Next, you can add subsections and individual paragraphs, as well as other levels for more detail. *WordPerfect* supports eight indentation levels, but four is enough for most purposes.

After typing the first entry, press <Enter>, then issue the command to indent one level. (In *WordPerfect*, press <Tab>.) Type the next entry, and press <Enter>. *WordPerfect* stays at the current level unless you tab to a lower level or move to a higher one by pressing <Shift>-<Tab>.

WordPerfect also allows you to include text other than headings. To do this, backspace over the number that *WordPerfect* proposes, then type the text. Most programs let you change an entry's ranking in the hierarchy. In *WordPerfect*, move to the beginning of an entry, then press either <Tab> to demote the entry or <Shift>-<Tab> to promote it.



WordPerfect 5.1's Tools menus let you control all aspects of an outline's structure. When you move a heading, you can move the subheadings with it.

You can also move, copy, or delete entries in the outline. In most word processors, selecting a heading also selects all subheadings and normal text you've included. To move an entry in *WordPerfect*, press <Shift>-<F5>om, move the selection with the cursor keys, then press <Enter>. To copy an entry, press <Shift>-<F5>oc, move the block, and press <Enter>. To delete an entry, press <Shift>-<F5>od, then press y to confirm. *WordPerfect* will automatically renumber all of the entries.

Once the outline is finished, use it to help shape your document. Working from a printed copy of the outline is fine, but if your program can display multiple documents, you may prefer to work with it on line. In *WordPerfect*, press <Shift>-<F3>, retrieve the outline file, then press <Shift>-<F3> again and load the main document. Then, whenever you want to switch between the outline and the document, simply press <Shift>-<F3>.

Refer to the outline often to avoid drifting from the plan. And if you add new topics, be sure to keep the outline up-to-date.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

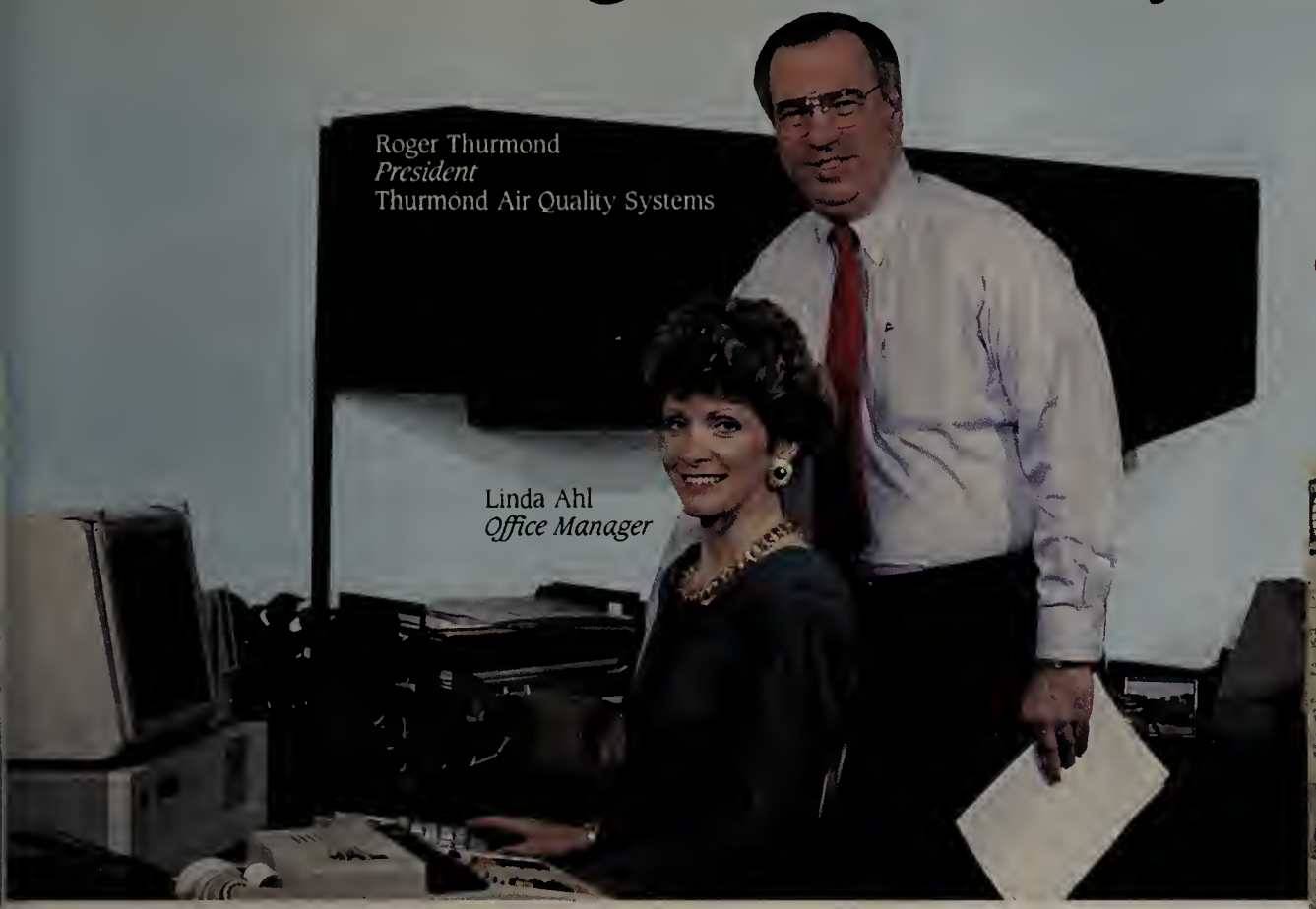
Perfect Indents

WordPerfect 5.0 and *5.1* offer four keystrokes for indenting paragraphs in different ways. You can use them on existing text or before typing.

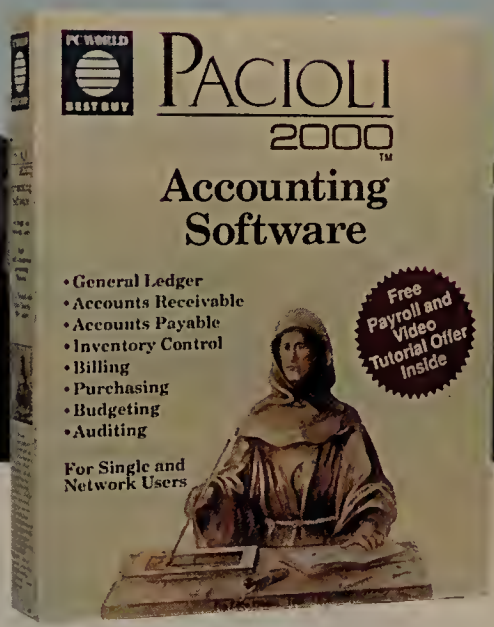
- To indent just the first line of a paragraph, use the <Tab> key. The rest of the lines will align with the left margin.
- To indent an entire paragraph, press <F4>. All text will move right to the next tab setting. For a wider indentation, repeat the command.
- To indent both sides of a paragraph, as for a long quoted passage in a document, press <Shift>-<F4>. If you want to produce even narrower blocks, repeat the keystroke.
- For a hanging indent (first line flush left, following lines indented), first type the paragraph, then move to the first character of the paragraph and press <Shift>-<F4>, then <Shift>-<Tab>.

Each of these keystrokes indents to the next tab stop. To alter tab positions, press <Shift>-<F8>lt. To remove any of these indents, move the cursor to the first character of the paragraph and press <Backspace>. —*G. C.*

"Pacioli 2000 gives us everything we need"



$49.95



Like more than 100,000 other satisfied customers, Linda and her boss Roger have discovered the many benefits of using our award winning Pacioli 2000 Accounting Software. "It really is easy to use and the customer service is tremendous," says Linda. Roger likes Pacioli 2000 because ". . .it offers everything we need and the cost was hard to believe." In fact, the *New York Times* states that Pacioli 2000 is ". . .the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Pacioli 2000 has been featured on *CNN's Headline News* and *Money Line*. It has also been honored by *PC World* as the "Best Buy" in 1990 and has received *Compute's* CHOICE AWARD for the "Best Financial Software of 1991." This system was designed by J. M. Hurtado, who started the accounting software revolution with DacEasy™ Accounting in 1985. Pacioli 2000 makes managing your business finances easier than you ever thought possible by fully integrating eight modules into one powerful system: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing.

It includes pull-down menus, full mouse support, context-sensitive help, automatic installation, and a file inquiry system that will let you make inquiries or create accounts "on-the-fly" . . .features not usually found in the most expensive accounting packages.

PC Week called Pacioli 2000 ". . .the best software value of the year" and they are right. Pacioli 2000 is also fully networkable, which means one or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software with file and record locking, multi-level password protection and more.

In addition to being easy to use, Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from M-USA. If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges). You will also receive FREE technical support for 30 days. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone.

And now, there are two great offers included. When you send in your registration card, you can order our new Pacioli 2000 Payroll FREE. You can also order a FREE 2 hour instructional video to help you learn MS-DOS, Basic Accounting and Pacioli 2000. With each offer you pay only for shipping and handling.

The *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook* said in the January 1991 issue, ". . Pacioli is one of the all-time great bargains in software." Because it gives them everything they need, Linda and Roger agree. Try it and you'll soon discover that Pacioli 2000 will meet your needs too.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

© Copyright 1991, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

All specifications and special offers subject to change without notice.

8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System
•
Easy to Install, Learn and Use
•
Network-Ready with No Additional Fees
•
30 Day Free Technical Support
•
90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
•
Offer for Free Pacioli 2000 Payroll
•
Offer for Free Instructional Video

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
17440 North Dallas Parkway, Suite 207
Dallas, Texas 75287

$49.95 *suggested retail USA, plus shipping, handling and sales tax where applicable.*

For more information call
1-214-931-2033.
To order in USA call
1-800-345-4243, Operator 244

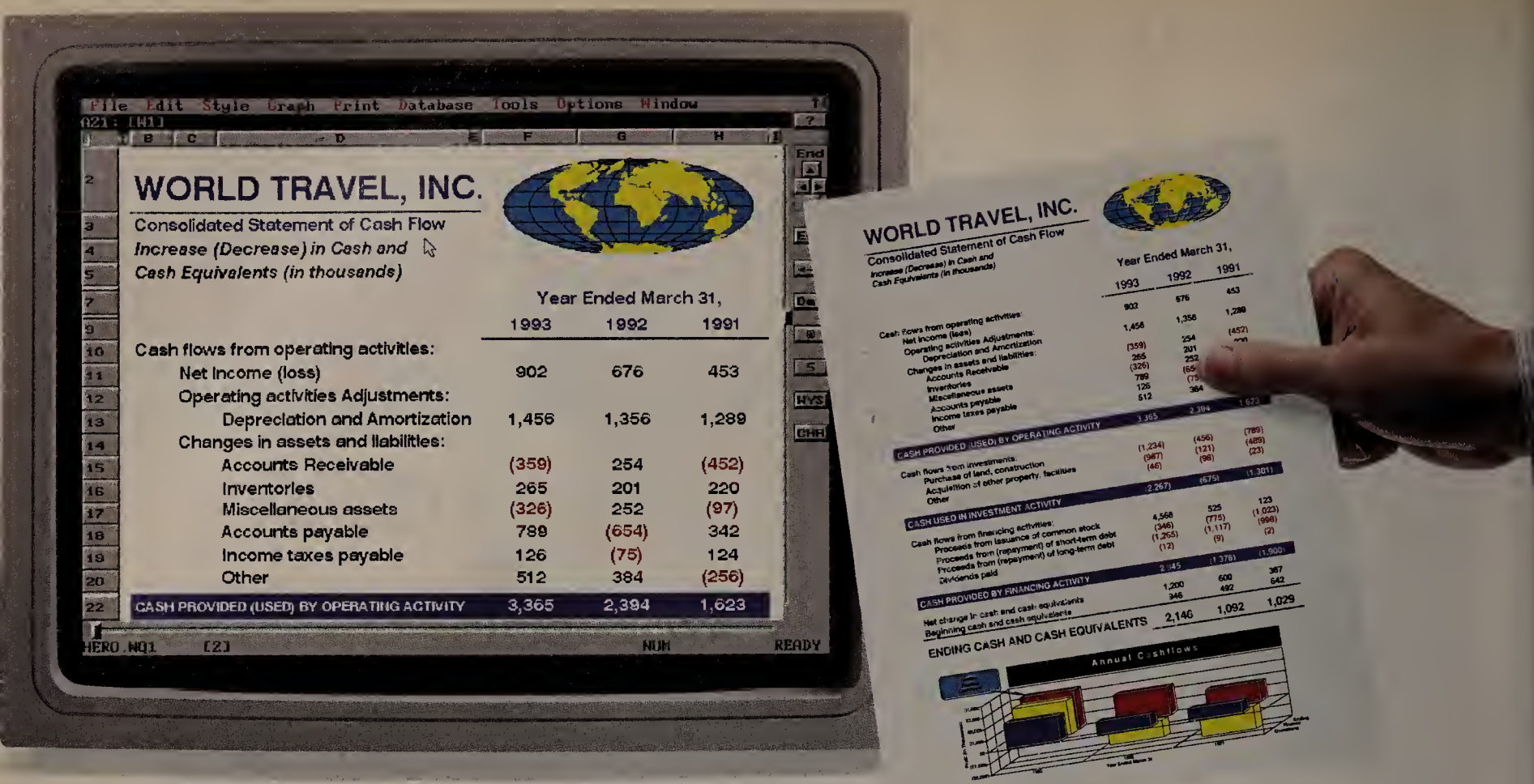
NEW!

Special Canadian Version of Pacioli 2000 Accounting Software, supporting GST and PST is now available.

$99.95 *Canadian dollars suggested retail (plus freight)*

To order Canadian Version, call
1-800-668-0454, Operator 2440.
Free offers not available in Canada.

Circle 7 on reader service card

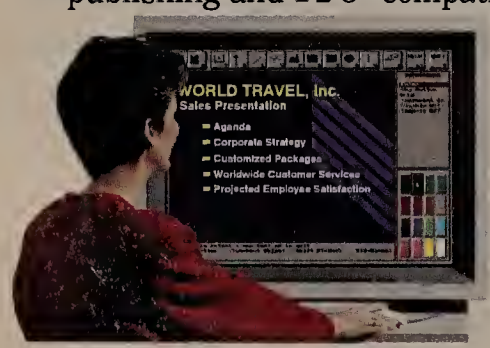


With Quattro Pro's WYSIWYG, what you see onscreen is what you get on paper.

Borland's New Quattro Pro 3.0

WYSIWYG and WYSIWow!

Quattro® Pro is the hottest spreadsheet on the market. Consistently delivering the best power features: Multiple worksheet consolidation, advanced publishing and 1-2-3® compatibility.



Now Quattro® Pro 3.0 adds WYSIWYG, plus a theatre full of graphics, publishing and presentation features that will dazzle even the most demanding audience. And, unlike 1-2-3, all of Quattro Pro's features, including WYSIWYG, are seamlessly integrated into one set of menus, greatly enhancing ease-of-use. Just another example of how Quattro Pro's advanced technology is built in . . . not tacked on.

Choose from a spectacular library of fonts, colors, graphics and clip art to create winning presentations. There's even slide-show sound and transition effects!

New Banner and Print-To-Fit printing options let you print reports your way.

Quattro Pro 3.0 beats 1-2-3. Again.

Feature	Quattro Pro	1-2-3 r3.1	1-2-3 r2.2
"Live" editable WYSIWYG spreadsheet	Yes	Yes	No
WYSIWYG page preview	Yes	No	No
Banner (sideways-oriented) printing	Yes	No	No
Print-To-Fit™ automatically on a page	Yes	Yes	No
Backsolver technology built in	Yes	No	No
3-D graphs (ribbon, step, bar, area, pie)	Yes	No	No
Worksheet zoom	Yes	Yes	No
Draw package built in	Yes	Yes	No
Clip art library	Yes	No	No

1-2-3 Users!
Upgrade now for only $129.95

Join the more than 3/4 million people who have already switched! And for an additional $49.95, you can get ProView,* the ultimate presentation toolkit. **Includes 60-day, money-back guarantee. Order today! See your dealer or call now 1-800-331-0877.**

BORLAND

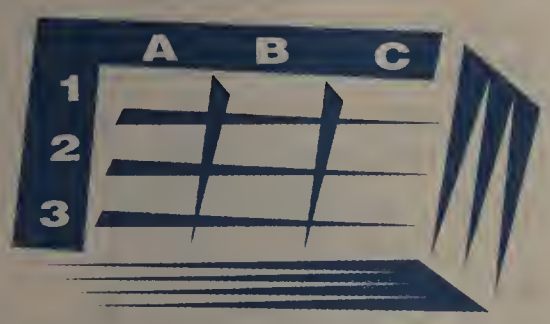
Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, ObjectVision,™ Borland® C++, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick.®

CODE: MB54

*ProView includes 100 additional CGM clip art images, 20 professionally designed chart styles, a full color "how to" presentation guide, additional fonts and sounds, plus $100 worth of 35mm slide service processing. Upgrade pricing in U.S. dollars and good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. Copyright ©1991 Borland. BI 1401

Circle 16 on reader service card

Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: the missing link

Richard Scoville

The data values you enter into a worksheet often originate in another spreadsheet file. Instead of making you rekey them, *1-2-3* release 2.2 lets you create a linked formula that draws data directly from a cell in an unopened file on your disk. In this month's column we'll build the simple checkbook register shown in **FIGURE 1** to demonstrate linked formulas and other template techniques.

Daisy Chains and Consolidations

Linked formulas find application in two general situations: consolidations of several worksheets into a single summary worksheet and "daisy-chain" templates. A daisy chain is a series of templates in which the closing value(s) of one file becomes the opening value(s) for the next, as in our checkbook register example.

Building the Model

To build this month's template, begin in column A and set the width to 5 spaces: Select */Worksheet Column Set-Width,* type **5**, and press <**Enter**>. Similarly, set column B to 7, C to 28, and columns D, E, and F to 10 spaces. To display numbers with commas and decimals, use */Worksheet Global Format* followed by a comma, type **2**, and press <**Enter**>. Then, enter the labels shown in A1..F4 of **FIGURE 1**. To enter the double line shown in row 14, enter \= in cell A14, select */Copy,* press <**Enter**> followed by a period, use <**Cursor Right**> to highlight cells A14..F14, and press <**Enter**>.

In cell F5, enter the formula **+E5** for the opening balance. In F6, enter **+F5-D6+E6** to calculate the next balance, then copy that formula down the column: Select */Copy,* press <**Enter**> followed by a period, use <**Cursor Down**> to highlight the range F6..F13, and press <**Enter**>. In cell F3, enter the following formula so that the closing balance shows at the top of the register: **@index(f5..f14,0,@count(c5..c14)-2)**. (This formula treats the balances in F5..F14 as a one-column table. The @INDEX function gets the final balance from the table's leftmost column (0). @COUNT() calculates the row number for @INDEX from the number of items in the register calculated from the number of entries in the description column.) To identify the closing balance with a range name, move to F3, select */Range Name Create,* type **balance**, and press <**Enter**> twice.

Finally, enter the check register data into A5..E13. Since the check numbers and dates are labels composed of digits, prefix each one with an apostrophe. To

Linking Worksheets by Formula

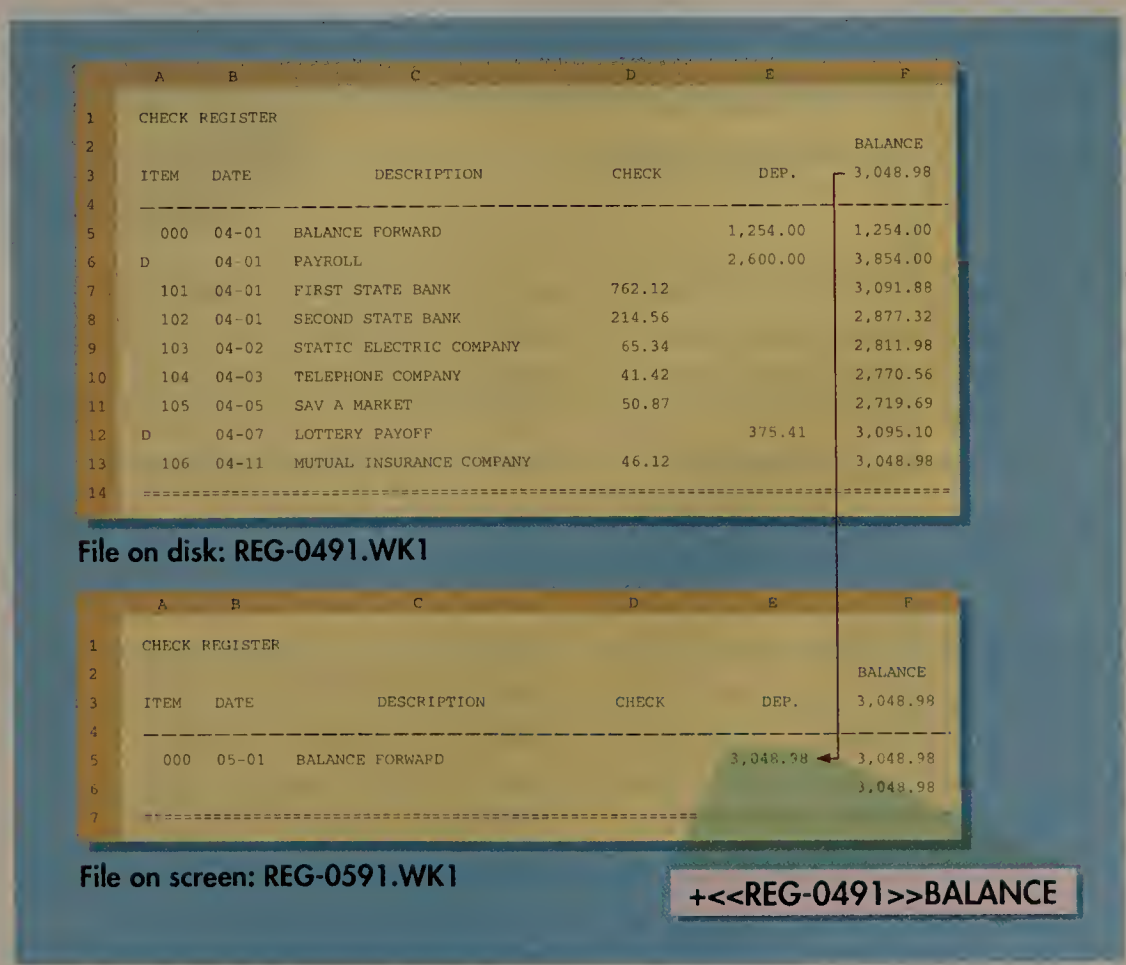


FIGURE 1: The highlighted formula in the sample worksheet (bottom) carries forward the balance of an unopened worksheet (top) by addressing first its file name, REG-0491, then the appropriate cell name, BALANCE.

SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

Look Before You Link With Look&Link

If you're a *1-2-3 2.*x user whose template applications are beginning to span multiple files, you've probably been frustrated at not being able to *see* the file you're trying to link to. *Look&Link*, a $99.95 add-in from Personics Corporation, lets you pop up a window on your worksheet and display a disk-resident spreadsheet in it. You can travel freely around the pop-up worksheet; function keys <F5> and <F3> let you review and move to named ranges.

Once you've found what you're looking for, you can easily copy it to the current worksheet à la *1-2-3*'s File Combine command or create a linked formula. By swapping the screen- and disk-resident files, you can even duck into the other file to make changes. And if you're still using release 2.01, the *Link* part of *Look&Link* will let you create linked formulas without upgrading to the new release. In short, *Look&Link* is a specialized, uniquely useful addition to your tool kit. —*Richard Scoville*

Look&Link $99.95; Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; 800/445-3311, 508/897-1947 (fax)
Reader service no. 612

EXCEL SHORTCUT

Sorting Your Data by Columns

Ralph Soucie

Though most *Excel* worksheets contain records arranged by rows, you may need to arrange data by columns—if your data is organized like the Features Evaluation table in a *PC World* review, for example. Let's say you have a worksheet containing a list of ratings for each of several candidates for a job. The candidates' names are displayed in the first row of the worksheet in columns B through H, and the ratings are shown in rows 2 through 10 in the columns below each name.

To sort the list, use the mouse, or hold down <**Shift**> and use the cursor keys, to select all the cells that contain data—B1 through H10 in this case. Don't select cells containing titles or other labeling information. Choose *Data Sort* and select *Columns* in the Sort By box. In the 1st Key box, replace the row number in B1 with the row address you want to sort by (row 1 contains names; rows 2 through 10, ratings). Choose *Ascending* for alphabetical sorts or *Descending* for highest to lowest ratings. Press <**Enter**> to carry out the command.

make room for more items, put the cell pointer on row 14 and add rows with */Worksheet Insert Row*. The closing balance formula expands to accommodate the new rows. Each time you enter a new item, copy the previous balance formula into the new row to keep the balance current. You may want to build a macro to insert the rows and copy the formula.

The Linked Formula

Save the completed worksheet with a file name that identifies it as the check register for April 1991: Select */File Save*, type **reg-0491**, and press <**Enter**>.

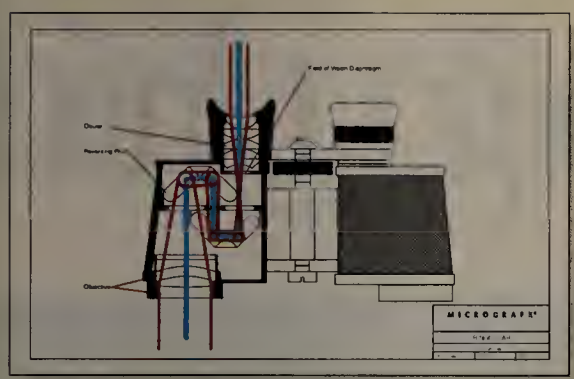
May's register will take its opening balance from April's closing balance with a linked formula. First, clean out the data values from April's file: Put the cell pointer on A7, select */Worksheet Delete Row*, highlight A7..A13, and press <**Enter**>. Then select */Range Erase*, highlight A6..E6, and press <**Enter**>. Move to cell E5 and enter the linking formula **+<<reg-0491>>balance** (REG-0491 is the name of the source worksheet file). Now you're ready to enter data for the new month, inserting rows and copying the balance formula for additional items as described above.

In release 2.2, a linked formula may consist of a single cell reference only: You cannot include any calculations within the linked formula, and your formulas may not refer to a multicell range in the other file. As we've done in our example, be sure that you always assign a range name to the cell that will be referenced by a linked formula; range names are easier to remember than cell addresses, and if you move the referenced cell to a new address, the range name will still find the correct value. Each time you retrieve a file containing a linked formula, *1-2-3* returns to the source file and rechecks the value of the referenced cell. And that means less cross-checking for you.

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

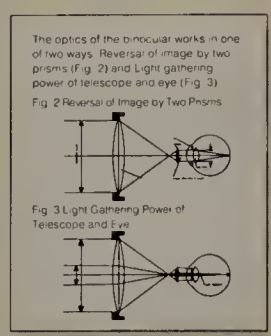
Precision Illustration Just Got Better.

New! Designer 3.1 Free Trial Offer



See The Difference. Technical illustration. Design. Desktop publishing. Everything you can draw on a PC looks extraordinary with Designer™ 3.1. That's because no other illustration program gives you the power and precision to produce anything you can imagine.

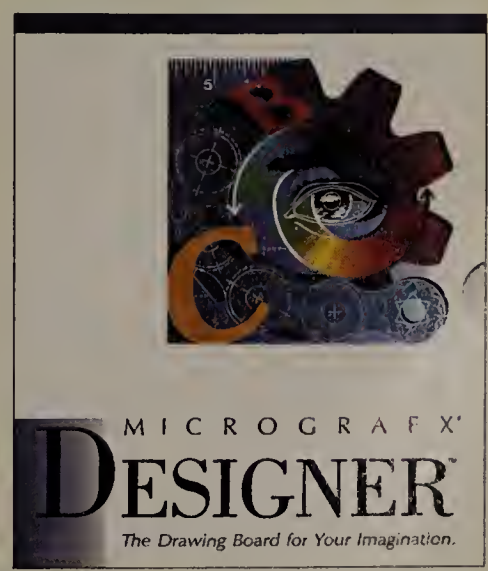
Precision Illustration Defined. Unlike our competition, Designer 3.1 is the only illustration program that gives you *precision* control of your work environment. You will appreciate Designer's ability to produce complex images with features normally reserved for expensive CAD packages—all in a user-friendly Microsoft® Windows™ environment. And new version 3.1 is faster than ever!



See It for Yourself

—Free. Since there's no way we can begin to tell you everything Designer 3.1 is able to do, we'd rather show you. Just call **1-800-733-3729,** extension 5050, to receive a free working model.

Then you can experience the most sophisticated illustration program ever developed for the PC first hand. You'll see why Designer 3.1 is the *only* precision illustration program for Windows.



PC WORLD BEST BUY · Buyers Assurance Seal · Software Digest ★★★★★ Highest Rating! · Technical Excellence PC Magazine · PC Magazine Editor's Choice

This ad was created using Micrografx Designer. Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214) 234-1769 Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc All Rights Reserved
Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Only Epson co
printing this

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

uld take laser far, this fast.

All it took was a little RISC.

Introducing the Epson® EPL-7500 laser printer. One of the first true Adobe® PostScript® laser printers designed around a lightning-fast RISC processor.

The result is *significantly* faster output.

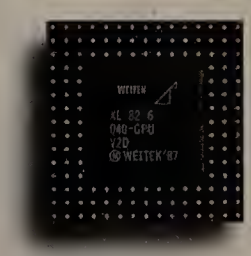
It is also significantly better.

Thanks to true Adobe PostScript — not a clone — the EPL-7500 is able to produce razor-sharp text in 35 scalable fonts, plus equally impeccable graphics. Blacks are blacker and lines are finer, courtesy of the printer's unique MicroArt Printing technology.

The EPL-7500 handles paper as well as it handles text and graphics. A 250-sheet tray comes standard, a second is optional. Also standard are serial, parallel and AppleTalk® interfaces, allowing the printer to work smoothly in both PC and Macintosh® environments. For even greater versatility, HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation is included.

Of course, not everyone needs a PostScript printer. That's why the Epson laser line also includes the new EPL-7000. Like the EPL-7500, it offers brilliant MicroArt Printing, superior paper handling and HP compatibility. Plus a host of other serious business features, all loaded into an extremely affordable package. Moreover, the EPL-7000 even allows upgradability to the EPL-7500's true PostScript and RISC processing.

POSTSCRIPT®



The new Epson EPL-7500 laser delivers brilliant PostScript output at blazing RISC processing speeds. The new EPL-7000 provides serious business performance at a very personal price.

With the EPL-7500 and EPL-7000, the engineers of Epson have succeeded in raising the standards for laser printing. Without raising the price.

In fact, a demonstration will quickly and clearly show you why these are the most innovative printers in their class. By far.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™

EPSON

©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

SAVE THE MONEY AND RUN

PERSONAL R:BASE.™ SIMPLICITY AND RELATIONAL DATABASE POWER FOR ONLY $99.

Personal R:BASE gives you more features and faster results than any other stand-alone PC database.

Simply put, it's the best value on the market today.

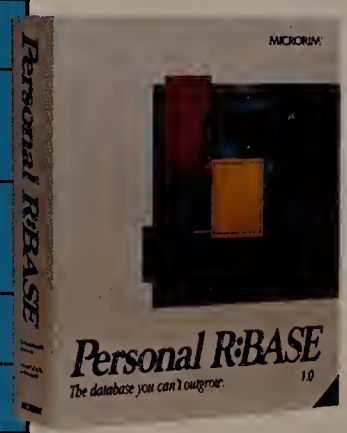
Priced at just $99 for a limited time, Personal R:BASE is the only database delivering both relational power *and* ease of use. That means greater productivity.

Easy-to-learn, easy-to-use cascading menus actually guide you through operation, prompting your every move. You also get a comprehensive on-line tutorial and free telephone support.

Relational power is another key to data management productivity. With Personal R:BASE you can immediately create your own special applications and screens—all without programming. You'll also find five free, ready-to-run applications to manage everything from your home finances to mailing lists.

Plus you can read and write dBASE III™ and III +™ files, as well as import spreadsheets and text data.

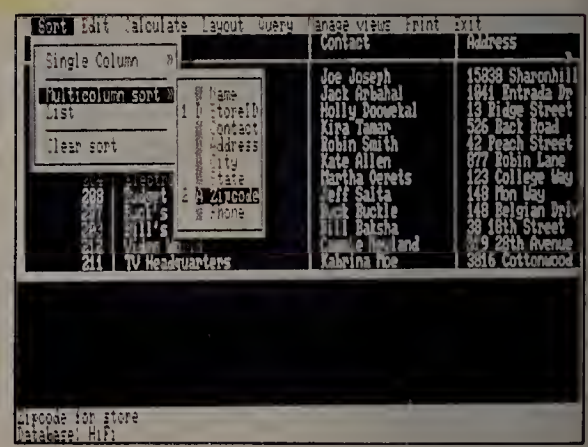
PC Database Features	Personal R:BASE	Paradox	Q&A
Easy-to-use, pull-down menus	✓		
QBE: Query by Example	✓	✓	
Relational: supports connection of multiple data files	✓	✓	
Quick input form generator	✓		✓
Full on-line tutorial	✓		✓
Directly reads and writes dBASE III and III + files	✓		
Imports and exports spreadsheet data	✓	✓	✓
Free applications included	✓		
Typical selling price*	$99	$470	$250



The greatest value for your money. That's what you get from Personal R:BASE. And it's all backed by Microrim, the developer of R:BASE 3.1, with over 650,000 satisfied users.

Relational power and simplicity, with a $99 price and money-back guarantee. It's easy to see why Personal R:BASE is the runaway success.

With our easy, pull-down menus, you'll quickly query, sort, report and manage your data—no programming or commands are required.



See your local dealer or:

ORDER NOW

800-248-2001

Ask for operator #31 7 am to 5 pm Pacific Time

MICRORIM®

*March 1991: Full product discounted selling price
Product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 161 on reader service card

Data Basics

Data Management

Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: Getting data from relations

Steve Cummings

Whether you know it or not, you probably use a relational data base. Your company's data management system is likely to be relational because, for all but the simplest data-handling needs, nothing else is practical. Most people within an organization needn't know how their data is structured; when they print an invoice, they don't care that the customer's name comes from one data table and the products ordered from another. But if you're planning your company's or department's future, you want to be able to query data creatively, and that requires knowing how your data is organized.

A relational data base is one that can link data from two or more tables via a common field or fields. (A *table* is a simple data structure—usually a single file—with records and fields much like the rows and columns of a spreadsheet.) For example, if the customer and invoice tables share a Customer ID field, you can easily find an invoice's customer or a customer's invoices.

Multitable Invoicing

Why use a relational data base? Consider a basic invoicing system. At a minimum, you need information on customers, inventory, and sales. Stuffing all of this data into a single table would be a nightmare of redundancy and potential error.

Suppose each record in the table corresponds to a different invoice. Every time customer Jones buys a Gizmo, you'd have to reenter Jones's full name and address and the Gizmo's unit price. When you delete a new customer's order, you lose all record of that person. And what happens when customer Jones buys a Gizmo, a Whatsit, and a Flopnik? A single table always limits the number of line items (products being sold) you can include in a single order.

Now consider a four-table relational system (see **FIGURE 1**). You still have an invoice table with a record for each order, but that table now needs only three fields: invoice number, customer ID, and transaction date (you can also include shipping and payment information). When you print an invoice, your data base takes the name and address from the customer table, the products ordered from the line item table, and the product descriptions from the inventory

PARADOX SHORTCUT

Preparing an Embedded Form

Celeste Robinson

Before you can create a relational invoice form in *Paradox 3.0* or a later version, you have to make a multirecord line item form to embed in it. Start by using *Form Design* to create a form in your line item table.

Place the fields and their prompts in the upperleft corner of the form design screen. Use *Field Place Regular Prod ID* repeatedly to place all of the table's fields, except Invoice no., next to each other on line 2, starting at the beginning of the line. Once the fields are placed, type labels in the first line, directly above the fields.

You're now ready to turn this into a multifield form for entering, editing, and viewing multiple line items. Press <**F10**>, and select *Multi Records Define.* Move the cursor to the beginning of the second line (where the line of fields begins under the prompts), press <**Enter**>, move the cursor to the end of the last field, press <**Enter**> again, move the cursor down five lines, and press <**Enter**> yet again. Then save the form with a *DO-IT!*

When you create the invoice form, use *Multi Table Place Linked* to insert your multiline line item form. Any line items entered in this form will be relationally attached to the correct invoice.

Relating to Your Invoice

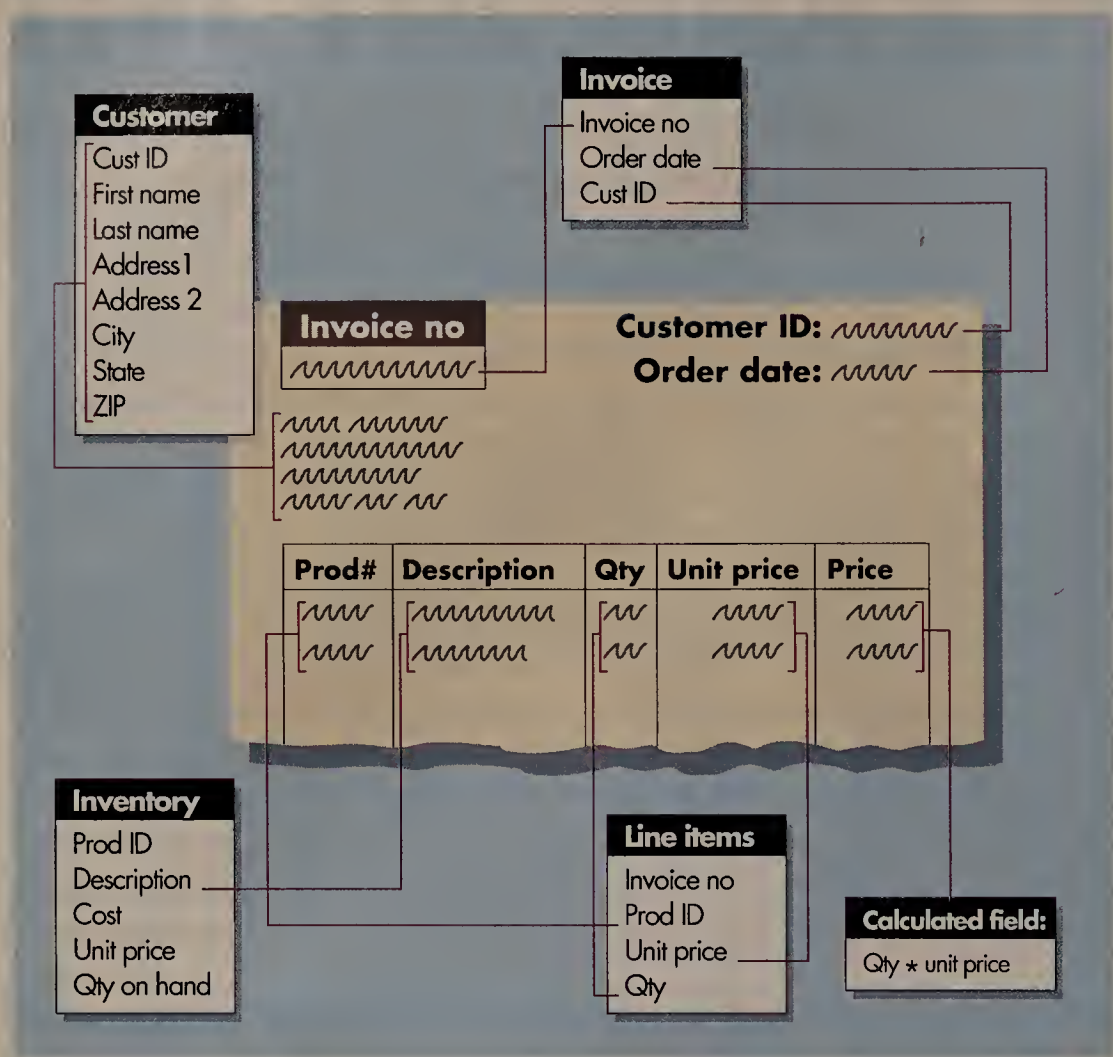


FIGURE 1: By keeping your data in four separate but linked tables, you can create an invoicing system that's more powerful, more flexible, and easier to use.

table. This system lets you keep customer and product information in their proper places, and attach any number of line items to an invoice in what is called a one-to-many relationship.

Getting Versatile

You don't need to know the data structure to print an invoice, but with such knowledge you can print queries and reports that the data base designer never thought of. Suppose you want to see your dollar sales, by state, for a given business quarter. A relational system makes this easy.

Since you'll be sorting your query by state, start with the table that stores your customers' addresses—the customer table. In relational jargon, this is now the *parent* table, the one that other tables (children) will relate to. To access the product sales information in the line item table, you first link the invoice table to the customer table by the customer ID field, then link the line item table to the invoice table via the invoice number.

With these links established, use your data manager's query tool or report writer to select invoices recorded during the business quarter in question. You can then display or print each state name along with a subtotal (unit price times quantity) for the line items related to that state.

That's only the beginning. From the same tables, you could see which products are your best-sellers, tell whether volume sales bring more revenue than single-item sales, and—with one additional field in the invoice table—identify your best salespeople. You can use a relational data base without knowing how it's structured, but you'll get much more out of it if you do.

Steve Cummings is the author of Understanding Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990). Celeste Robinson is the author of* The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990). Lincoln Spector is an assistant editor for* PC World.

dBASE SHORTCUT

View From a File

Lincoln Spector

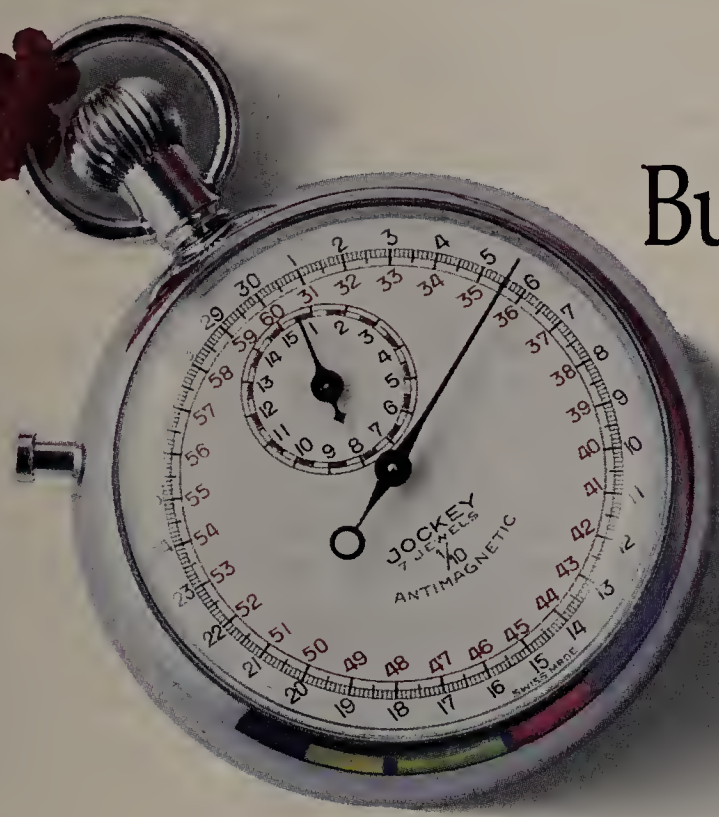
Relating two *dBASE* files is a multistep process. You first open the files in different work areas, making sure that the child file is indexed on the relationship's key field (the field the two files have in common). You then set the relationship. The command syntax looks something like this:

```
USE Customer INDEX C—custno
SELECT 2
USE Invoice INDEX Invno
SET RELATION TO custno INTO;
Customer
```

Thanks to dBASE VUE (view) files, you needn't go through this routine more than once. To create a VUE, type **CREATE VIEW** *filename.* This brings you to a menu-driven view-creation screen. Because you've already created a relation, all you need do is select *Exit Save.* From then on, recreating your relation is a simple matter of typing **SET VIEW TO** *filename.*

CREATE VIEW can do a lot more than this. For example, you can use it to set filters and to pick which fields from the two data files will be displayed.

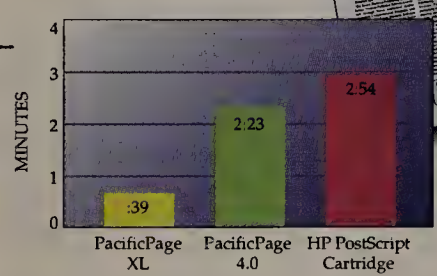
PostScript solutions for LaserJet printers haven't exactly set records for speed.



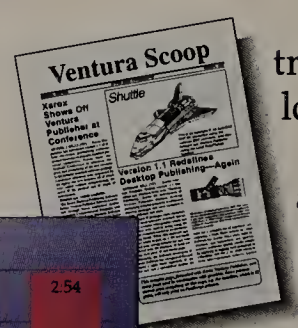
But times have changed.

In the past, patience has been a necessity when printing PostScript® quality graphics and text on your LaserJet IIP, III, or IIID laser printer.

Introducing PacificPage XL™– it will change the way you look at PostScript language emulation products, both in price and performance. That's because PacificPage XL offers PostScript compatible output in record time for a price lower than competitive products.



Compare it to the Hewlett-Packard PostScript solution. For their cartridge and 2 MB of printer memory you will spend $1085. PacificPage XL provides the newest version of our PacificPage P•E cartridge and a high speed accelerator board that installs easily into the LaserJet's printer memory slot. It includes an Intel i960™ KB RISC microprocessor and 2 MB of memory which produces output 2 to 8 times faster than the HP cartridge solution. All for the low price of $999.



Even without the accelerator board, PacificPage P•E now provides an overall 25% increase in speed over the HP cartridge. PacificPage P•E and PacificPage XL come with a lifetime warranty and a money back guarantee of satisfaction.

If you're looking for a change of pace in PostScript solutions for the LaserJet printer, call your nearest dealer or contact Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, USA. **(619) 597-4630**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

All prices are U.S. list effective 2/15/91. For time comparisons, PostScript solutions installed on LaserJet III printer connected via parallel cable to NEC 386 25 Mhz personal computer. All printer times measured from hitting "Enter" key to engine start-up. PacificPage XL and PacificPage P•E are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. i960 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. HP, LaserJet and Resolution Enhancement are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. PostScript is a registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. **EUROPEAN SALES OFFICES: The Netherlands**, Tel (31) 20-475566, Fax (31) 20-453329 **France** Tel (33) 1-42669075, Fax (33) 1-42661560 **England** Tel (44) 442-231414, Fax (44) 442-236540 **Switzerland** Tel (41) 22-412650, Fax (41) 22-410682. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

IT'S FREE

We Added...to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed.

How much extra did we charge? Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said

"Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!"

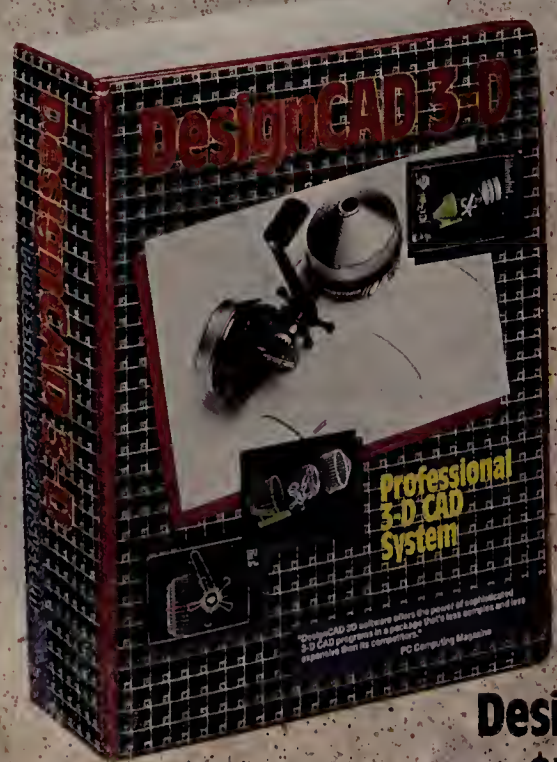
DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

Does this include everything? Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual! Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets".

The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!



If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!

(MicroCAD News review)

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 11, 1990 DesignCAD 3-D, Version 3.1

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFO WORLD

DesignCAD 3D
$399

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

Circle 306 on reader service card

The Art of Persuasion

Publishing & Graphics

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: streamlining data charts, and producing sharp printouts with Harvard Graphics

Richard Jantz

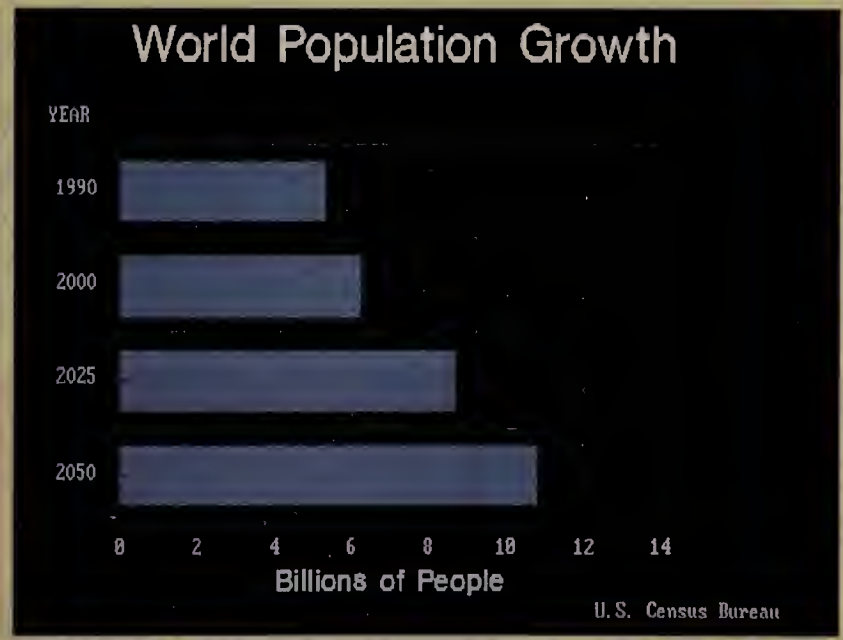
Numbers don't lie—but as any presentation pro knows, the story they tell can vary, depending on how you present it. Whether you're showing off soaring sales figures or proving why your department deserves a bigger slice of the corporate pie, the fastest way to do it is with data charts.

Every presentation package from *Harvard Graphics* to *Microsoft PowerPoint* lets you create a variety of charts, each good for showing specific types of data. For example, area and line graphs are best for plotting cycles or trends in data such as stock prices; bar graphs help compare data from different time periods, such as monthly sales or quarterly earnings; and pie charts excel at showing proportional relationships like market share.

But simply knowing when to use a particular chart isn't enough—you've got to get your point across quickly. Data charts generally take longer for an audience to absorb than text charts, especially when they're displayed as 35mm slides or overhead transparencies. The key is to make them as telegraphic as possible: Show the big picture in the chart, and save the details for handouts. Here are some tips for streamlining your presentation's data charts.

- When possible, show trends rather than details. For example, in a bar chart with two sets of annual data—sales and expenses, say—show data by quarters rather than months. The fewer bars in a chart, the easier it is to understand.
- Treat chart titles as headlines, using active verbs to convey your message. The title "Worldwide Sales" identifies a chart, but "Worldwide Sales Explode" tells a story. Use subtitles, set slightly smaller, to expand on your message.
- Add brief units of *floating text* to explain crucial chart data, and link it to the data using a line or arrow. For exam-

A World of Difference



In this Harvard chart, the information is there but the message is obscured, thanks to a bland title and data values that are hard to decipher.

An active headline and eye-catching graphic make this chart's message hard to miss. Placing numbers inside the bars provides instant access to data.

NUTS & BOLTS

Better Printing With Harvard

Harvard Graphics 2.3's broad range of color palettes makes it easy to improve the look of your 35mm slides. But a palette that looks great on screen can still produce poor black-and-white laser printouts. The reason? Some palettes may convert different colors to the same shade of gray, making it hard to distinguish between, say, adjacent bars in a cluster bar chart.

Fortunately there's an easy solution. When you want to print, simply switch from your current palette to *Harvard*'s default palette (HG23.PAL), which is optimized for color-to-gray conversions. Here's how to do it.

1. Open *Harvard* and retrieve the chart.

2. At the main menu, press <**F8**> to display the Current Chart Options menu. At *Palette file:*, delete the current palette, type **HG23**, and press <**Enter**>.

3. Press <**Ctrl**>-**P** to display Print Chart Options, select *Quality: High* and *Color: Yes*, then print the chart.

Finally, to keep your original color palette intact, don't save the chart before exiting from *Harvard*. —*R. J.*

ple, "New product launch" might point to a sharp increase in production costs on a line chart. Make this text larger than the chart's labels but smaller than its subtitle, and put it in a box to make it stand out.

- Avoid rotated or vertical text. Use horizontal labels in line and bar charts to identify values or categories on each axis (the horizontal and vertical lines that define a chart's coordinates). Keep labels brief by using abbreviations (such as *$* for *dollars*).
- Avoid redundancy. If you list the year in the chart's title, you don't need to repeat it in the labels.
- Use the brightest color or boldest pattern to highlight important data in area, bar, and pie charts (or the thickest line width for line charts). Place a *legend*, or key, that identifies the colors, patterns, or line widths in a box above or below the plotted data.
- For complex charts where numbers are especially important to your audience, show the *actual values* (numerical data such as percentages) inside or near the plotted data, as shown in the figure. You rarely need to display all the data; in a line chart, for example, you can get away with just the high and low values.
- To emphasize upward trends (such as rising profits) in line or bar charts, place the vertical (y) axis line on the right side instead of the left. If your chart displays the actual values, you can probably eliminate the y-axis altogether.
- Eliminate unnecessary elements in line and bar charts, such as grid lines. If possible, use tick marks (short hash marks along the y-axis), or include the actual values themselves.
- Use a clip-art image *only* if it reinforces the chart's content. For example, it's appropriate to add a world map to the background of a chart displaying international sales data. You also might want to place your company's logo on the top or bottom of all your slides. But be sure to use graphic images consistently, or they'll disrupt the flow of your presentation.

Charts are tools to aid your presentation, not overwhelm it. If your audience has to tune you out to decipher a chart's figures, it's not doing its job—and neither are you.

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of Ventura for Windows 3.0 *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991).*

POWER TIP NO. 177

Self-Stick Wallpaper for Windows 3.0

Tired of the same old blank walls? *Windows 3.0*'s desktop lets you customize the background (pattern) and the display (wallpaper). First, scan your company logo or digitize a favorite photo, edit the results with *Windows Paintbrush*, and save the graphic as a bit map. Make sure the file name ends with the extension .BMP, copy the file to your main *Windows 3.0* directory, and then run the Control Panel utility from Program Manager's Main Group. Next, select the Desktop icon, and choose the bit map's file name from the Wallpaper section. You can select the *Center* button to display a single copy of your artwork midscreen, or choose *Tile* to replicate a pattern to the far corners of your display. To reset the display to its original background, set Wallpaper to *[None]*.

Mark Burgess
San Diego, California

NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4E492

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4E492

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4E492

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

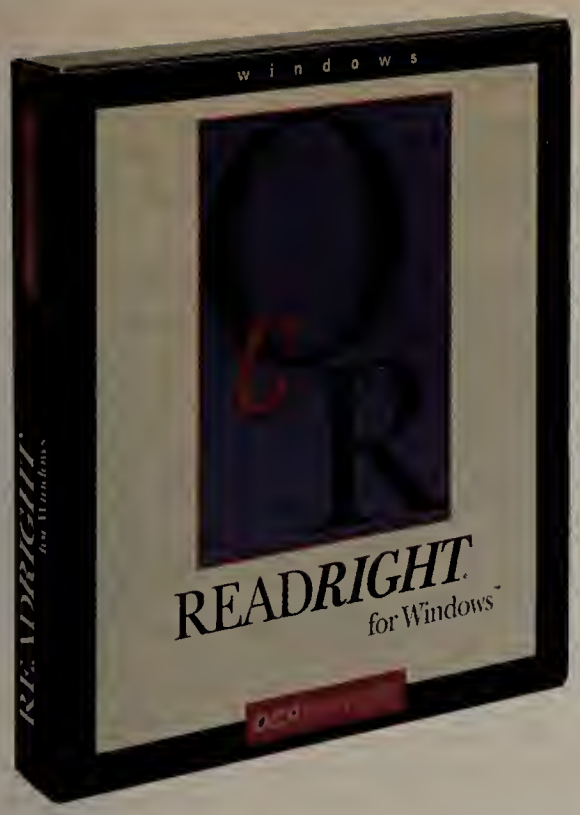
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Introducing ReadRight for Windows



Can't Touch This.

Good OCR shouldn't cost you a fortune. That's why OCR Systems has offered high-quality, affordable OCR products for more than 20 years. Products like ReadRight 2.01, which for the last two years has won the *Publish* Reader's Choice Award for PC OCR software. And which the *Seybold Report on Desktop Publishing* said "impressed us in virtually all areas."

So when we introduce new software like ReadRight for Windows – a product we've been developing for more than two years – you can be sure it's worth your attention. ReadRight for Windows is an omnifont OCR product that offers you the highest level of accuracy (99.9%) at a price no one else can touch. And with all the features you're looking for.

Like a built-in dictionary that enhances ReadRight's already impressive accuracy. You can even add your own words to a user dictionary. And with the pop-up error checker, you can compare recognized text against the scanned image without ever looking back at the original document.

ReadRight reads practically any page– typewritten, typeset, laser-printed, NLQ dot matrix, and fax images. Even text that's bold, underlined, or italics. And it outputs the text directly into the format of your other software applications.

And that's not all. ReadRight automatically separates text from graphics, even on pages with complex layouts, for faster text recognition. Or if you don't want the whole page, you can clip the paragraphs that you want ReadRight to recognize. You can design templates to quickly process pages with similar layouts. And ReadRight handles stacks of pages, single- or double-sided. You can even defer processing so your computer isn't tied up when you need it.

So why spend a fortune for OCR when you can buy ReadRight for Windows at an untouchable price?

Features	ReadRight for Windows	WordScan Plus	OmniPage Professional	WordScan	OmniPage 3.0
Accuracy	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%
Omnifont	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Windows 3.0	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
'286 Compatible	✔	✔	No	✔	No
Point Size	6-72	6-28	6-72	6-28	6-72
Built-in Dictionary	✔	✔	✔	✔	No
Error Verifier	✔	✔	✔	No	No
Deferred Processing	✔	✔	✔	✔	No
Multizone Clipping	✔	✔	✔	No	✔
Price	**$495**	**$995**	**$995**	**$595**	**$695**

Call for the name of the ReadRight dealer nearest you or for a free working demonstration disk. **(800) 233-4627**

ReadRight for Windows™

The #1 OCR software.

OCR Systems, Inc., 1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006 ▪ (215) 938-7460 ▪ Fax (215) 938-7465

© Copyright 1991 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. All company and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

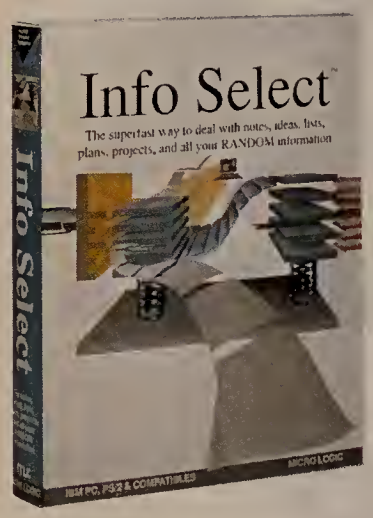
Circle 199 on reader service card

How this $149 software will:
1) Improve the way you work and think,
2) Instantly find the info you need, and
3) Help you make brilliant decisions ...

The next generation of **TORNADO** is here at last!

"the most useful software program I have ever owned." Steve Gibson, InfoWorld

Surprisingly, there is a whole new world of uses for your computer! You can use your computer to deal with all the countless bits of "random" information scattered across your desk: plans, notes, lists, actions, contacts, ideas,



and much more. INFO SELECT™ will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and see important new relationships. Try INFO SELECT risk-free and discover a whole new dimension of computing.

Photographic memory

INFO SELECT is like having a 'photographic memory' that gives you perfect superfast recall of up to 64,000 items of information.

Telephone notes

When Harry calls you on the phone, you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information.

INFO SELECT is easy to use - yet powerful.

INFO SELECT also includes the world's first "3-D" word processor. You'll be amazed at how it works.

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 64,000! The uses are endless.

Are you forgetful?

Were you born with a memory situated squarely on the tip of your tongue? Do you forget things like which day you placed an order or important numbers? If you are forgetful you especially need INFO SELECT - the software that remembers almost everything for you.

Thinking tool

Have you ever worked on a complex project and felt lost? With INFO SELECT you'll group, scan, and cross search through all your notes so fast you'll see the big picture in seconds.

Will I be better off doing this now or that later? Keeping priorities straight can make or break your career or your business. INFO SELECT lets you keep on top of what's hot.

Should you use an east or west coast supplier? To make decisions you need facts. Now you can view the facts any way you like ... as fast as you can think. You'll make the best decisions ever -- and fewer expensive mistakes.

Phone notes

Client info

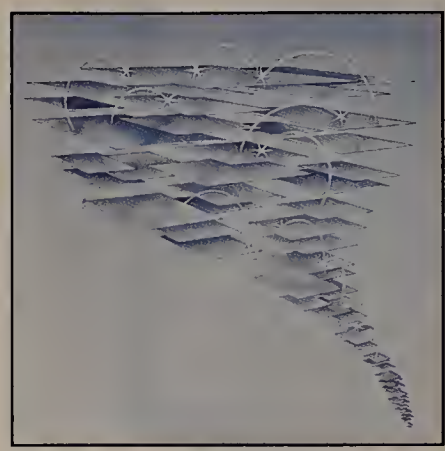
Decisions

Management

The #1 PIM

What's all the fuss about PIMs (Personal Information Mangers)? Simple - you probably have more RANDOM information than any other type and you need a PIM to properly handle this kind of information. The right PIM will save you time and make everything you do go smoothly.

Why is Info Select the #1 PIM? Because Info Select is based on ideas you can identify with - like stacks of paper. And it's free-form too. You won't waste days or weeks learning complex structures. Instead you'll be up and running in minutes. Info Select also does more and costs less than other PIMs.



Owners of our TORNADO software (symbolized by the famous "blue tornado") can trade up to the second-generation Info Select under our special offer. There are over 200 improvements.

Feature packed

INFO SELECT is memory resident (if you choose), so you can quickly jump in from other programs. Info Select windows can hold: notes, plans, lists, facts, letters, contacts, and much more. You can search for a window or a group of windows related by a word or phrase. There are five ways to see overviews; hypertext, a fast sort, and line drawing. Save time with the dialer, date tickler; and searching by text or date ranges.

If you have notes, ideas, contacts or other unorganized RANDOM information, you need Info Select.

Info Select allows you to: add columns of numbers; store data in EMS; use template or free-form windows; import and export files, screens, and databases; move, join, and duplicate windows and much more.

LAN option

The new LAN version allows integrated E-mail, sharing company rolodexes and distributing company policies. You can share any kind of information. It's your first step into the exciting new world of groupware! Ask about the five node LAN starter pack.

Easy power

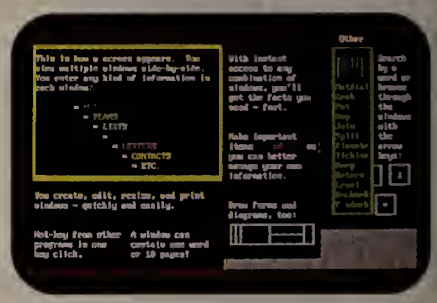
Info Select is easy to use yet offers the power you need with infobases up to 10 megabytes; text searches up to 700kb/sec; up to 32,000 characters per window; and up to 64,000 windows per infobase. Even better, Info Select can swap down to as little as 7K memory!

TORNADO owners

INFO SELECT is based on the pioneering TORNADO™ software PC World called "Excellent, Excellent, Excellent, Excellent" and PC Magazine awarded Editor's Choice - twice. Call about our special trade-up offer.

Endless uses

Info Select can do much more than manage all your RANDOM information. Use it to manage business correspondence, sales leads, orders, and client notes. Track facts, plan projects, or interrelate all your ideas. You can catalogue parts, documents, and inventory items. Match buyers and sellers or doctors and patients. Setup an information desk. Edit E-mail. Store notes on magazine articles, software operation techniques, or just names and addresses. Whether you are a lawyer tracking court cases or a zoologist collecting feeding habits you'll find countless uses for Info Select.



Info Select keeps your information in intelligent automatically positioned windows.

Risk-Free Guarantee

Info Select is so effective you will be amazed. That's why we offer our money-back guarantee. Try it for 30 days. If you are not fully satisfied, accept our full prompt refund. Could any offer be more fair?

All for just $149.95!

INFO SELECT has a special price of just $149.95. You can even try it risk-free with a 30-day money back guarantee. But hurry - this is a limited time offer.

Doesn't it make sense to get the software package that can open up a whole new world of important uses for your computer? Order today. Call toll-free:

(800)342-5930

... and get ready for a new dimension of computing.

Micro Logic

POB 70, Dept 407
Hackensack, NJ 07602
(800) 342-5930 (201) 342-6518
Fax: (201) 342-0370

Makers of: Tornado, Info Select, Key Watch & Micro Charts

Computer Shopper — "Rarely do I recommend a product as wholeheartedly" David Harvey, Comp. Shopper

PCM — "Beats the pants off just about everything else." Jeffrey Parker, *PCM*

INFO WORLD — "As easy as remembering your own name." Patrick Marshall, Info World

PC MAGAZINE — Editor's Choice "First rate" PC Magazine

MAIL ORDERS: Send name, address, phone number, and payment by check, Visa, or MC to address shown. Please include $3.50 shipping ($15 outside continental USA). EUROPEAN CUSTOMERS: Contact Atlantex U.S.A. (203) 655-6980. TRADEMARKS: Trademark (owner): Tornado, Info Select, Key Watch (Micro Logic), IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (IBM). © 1990 Micro Logic Corp. U.S.A.

The Information Edge

Communications

On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: Track down vital commercial information on CompuServe, and punch up show biz business via Baseline.

Judy Heim

CompuServe Information Service (CIS) is the biggest and most popular on-line service around, but its very size can be a problem. You suspect the information you need is available on CompuServe *somewhere*—but you can't remember where, and who has the time or money to hunt for it?

Here's a guide to a few obscure but indispensable CIS data bases and services. Unless otherwise noted, they're available at the basic hourly connect rate of $12.50, plus $1.50 per month for maintenance. All the data bases and message forums (also known as Special Interest Groups, or SIGs) are easy to access and use.

Q. *I want to start a home business. Where can I turn for help?*

A. The Working at Home Forum (type **go work**) offers a wealth of advice on running a home-based business, from setting up voice mail to handling typesetting, accounting, and mail order on your PC. The International Entrepreneur's Forum (**go usen**) specializes in business ventures, offering insight into launching a business. Both SIGs are populated by friendly experts who are happy to answer questions.

Q. *Where can I find free government information on business topics?*

A. Type **go infousa** and head to the amazing Information USA run by Matthew Lesko, an expert who can help you extract free advice from the government. This data base includes addresses, phone numbers, and descriptions of publications and programs ranging from Department of Agriculture information to low-interest home-buyer loans in each state. As a bonus, you get Lesko's columns on topics like "The Care and Feeding of Bureaucrats" and "The Art of Getting an Expert to Talk."

When you know what you want, you can order the most frequently requested publications on line. Just type **go gpo** to access the U.S. Government Publications service.

Q. *I want to bid on government contracts for goods and services. How can I get the latest on what Uncle Sam is looking for?*

A. The Commerce Business Daily (**go combus**) includes the full text of that newspaper, plus other government publications that provide up-to-the-minute scoops on federal contracts. You can search by subject, agency, ZIP code, or announcement type. There's a $2 surcharge for the search plus another $2 for each entry displayed.

ON-LINE SHORTCUT

The Voice-and-Data Shuffle

Remote access to office E-mail used to be a snap until your company signed up with a new long-distance carrier like Allnet that requires you to give an operator your long-distance access code—verbally—*after* you have begun dialing the number. How do you maneuver your modem through these negotiations? Try this: Load your communications software, and move to the blank terminal screen. Using your telephone keypad, enter the first part of the number. Tell the operator the access code over the phone. Then, as soon as the operator hangs up, set the receiver aside (but don't hang up!), and return to the PC. Type **ATDT**, followed by any numbers that remain to be dialed, and press **<Enter>**.

This trick will work only if your modem and phone can share the line, so be sure to carry a Y-plug, which snaps into the wall jack and gives you two jacks from one. —*J. H.*

THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

Baseline: Backstage Business On Line

Michael Goodwin

There may be, as the song goes, no business like show business, but for all the glamour, it *is* a business—and a fast-moving one at that. Now, thanks to Baseline, a unique on-line service devoted to the film and TV industry, you can keep up-to-date by the minute. Over the last nine years, Baseline has become indispensable to production executives (who use it to track weekend grosses) and line producers (who can find contact numbers for actors and technicians). It's also a vital resource to videotape retailers, entertainment reporters, film programmers, researchers and librarians, theater owners, and entertainment lawyers.

Baseline's 30-plus data bases cover people, products, and news, and there are E-mail and chat areas. Most of Baseline's information is available elsewhere, but it's scattered among various sources, and paper reports lack the immediacy of Baseline's on-line data.

Talent hunting is Baseline's main charter—over 400,000 directors, writers, technicians, and actors are listed. Enter a name, and you'll see a list of film and TV credits, awards and nominations, a brief biography, an agent's phone number, and—most important for a harried production executive—whether he or she is available for work.

You can also type in the title of a film, a TV series, or even an episode of a series and get complete credits, the name of the distributor, and a readout of Oscars, Emmys, Tonys, and other awards and nominations as far back as 1970. More than 60,000 titles are included.

A tremendous variety of entertainment news and data is available, most of it updated daily: everything from domestic box office grosses and listings of festivals and conferences, to a selection of full-text stories from the latest video and broadcasting newsletters. Do you need a schedule of theatrical film releases for the next six months by title, date, and distributor? You'll find it in Release Schedule. Are you interested in upcoming novels available for acquisition? Look into This Week's Rights. Owners of videotape stores will find the Video Grosses data base useful for its sales and rental figures dating back to 1979. And there's lots more.

Baseline's colorful menu-driven interface is a pleasure, and the new version of its proprietary log-on software lets you use a mouse. The price is reasonable—you'll pay a one-time-only $497 fee; after that, charges range from nothing to $3 per minute, depending on the service and time of day.

If you're in The Biz, Baseline is a show you won't want to miss.

Baseline II, Inc., 838 Broadway, New York, NY 10003; 800/242-7546, 212/529-3330 (fax)
Reader service no. 602

Q. *How do I access the latest U.S. Census data on manufacturing, retail sales, business, and housing?*

A. All 1990 U.S. Census data is available on line, and it's free (**go cendata**). Menus make it easy to search this huge data base by topics such as agriculture, foreign trade, and population. You can download data, but no hard copy is available.

Q. *Where do I go for a list of all the ZIP codes in New Jersey where household income tops $50,000 a year and residents put a cellular phone at the top of their wish list?*

A. The Neighborhood Demographics service offers a number of data bases that combine census data with market research to offer intimate glimpses into buying patterns of American households (**go dem**) and neighborhoods (**go neighbor**). Generally you enter a ZIP code, SMSA number, or Nielsen or Arbitron neighborhood number and then select information from a menu. But be prepared to pay—reports range from $10 to $100 each, and some data bases are accessible only if you have CIS's Executive Service Option with its $10 monthly minimum.

Q. *I'm planning a trip to Peru. Is it safe?*

A. Type **go state** for the latest State Department travel briefings.

Poking around on CompuServe will reveal many more useful business resources. Have fun!

Judy Heim is a contributing editor and Michael Goodwin an associate editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199
Reader service no. 601

LAPTOPS...WE STARTED IT ALL

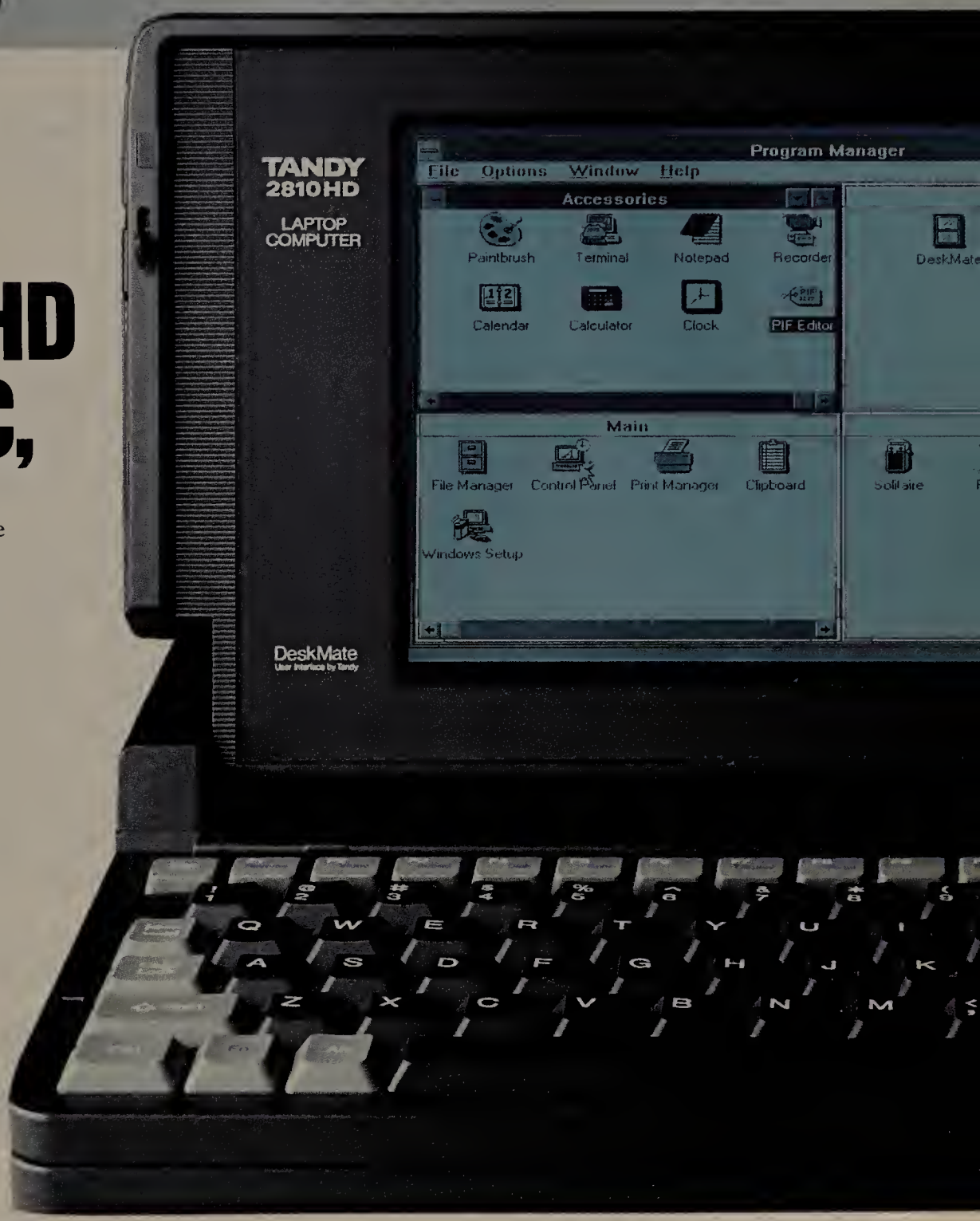
In 1983, we introduced the world's first laptop computer. We went on to engineer built-in software,

easy-to-read screens

and hard drives in notebook-size PCs.

AND NOW...

THE NEW TANDY® 2810 HD NOTEBOOK PC,



286 Power
The 80C286 microprocessor runs at 16 MHz for speed-intensive applications like Microsoft® Windows.

VGA Graphics
Brilliant clarity with 640 × 480 graphics and a sharp 16/32-gray scale.

Built-In Hard Drive
20 megabytes of internal storage for rapid access, plus a 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

MS-DOS® 4.01
The latest version of MS-DOS (4.01) comes already installed on the built-in hard drive.

DeskMate® Interface
The DeskMate Graphical User Interface with ten applications is installed on the hard drive for instant-on ease of use.

Resume Mode
Lets you shut off and come back right where you left off—also shuts down automatically to save battery life.

External Support
Attach a 101-key keyboard, a VGA color monitor, a printer, an external floppy drive and more.

1MB Memory
Expandable to five megabytes.

DESKTOP PERFORMANCE IN A 6.7-lb. PORTABLE

Continuing our tradition of innovation, the Tandy 2810 HD is a lightweight laptop for heavy use—at the office, at home, or on the road. With extremely durable construction, it's built for travel—but it can also support a full-size keyboard and monitor for true desktop power. AT® compatibility, stunning VGA graphics and DeskMate® productivity software. Only at Radio Shack. Again.

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp. AT/Reg. TM IBM Corp.

Circle 284 on reader service card

A full-blown server-based network costs a bundle when done right. Add to this the cost of training and ongoing support (sometimes 2 to 3 times the original investment). Undaunted, businesses bite the bullet every day—effectively turning over their entire computer operations to a LAN expert forever. But many, in seeking a less costly alternative, fall into the trap of false economy.

We say "neither is necessary." Why? How?

Systemizers®

Connectivity and networking solutions abound. And with them come traps of all kinds. Unless you're a teflon-coated decision maker (or a job hopper), the solution you choose today should remain appropriate tomorrow. Let's look at where you can go wrong—and right.

First, consider printer sharing boxes. They're a fine short-term solution when you have two or three computers occasionally needing access to a single printer. But, when applied to more extensive or demanding applications, they become a bottleneck that impedes and frustrates users. Wouldn't you call this a bottleneck: a printer sharing box—driven by a *single* microprocessor—receiving print data from *several* computers, while it is simultaneously supposed to send this data to *several* printers? No wonder the makers of these boxes publish performance tests with only *one* user printing! And when the box locks up (as all computer devices do), everyone loses their printing. When it breaks, *nobody* can print until the box is replaced. To add insult to injury, they are often quickly outgrown because they have a finite assortment of inputs and outputs.

If not printer sharing boxes, then consider networks (LANs). They're a *hot* item nowadays, particularly because LANs are one of the few sources of profit left for computer stores. Good networks are EXPENSIVE, and require expert support forever! Guess who benefits from that? If you buy a LAN, you will always be accountable to it, like a state and federal sales tax on every change or addition you make related to your computers.

Not that there aren't inexpensive networks available to snare the penny wise. Some are downright cheap. But, should you build your business around them? Cheapo networks teach harsh lessons in false economy.

You see, some low-cost LANs boast they occupy very little memory (RAM), yet to realistically accomplish what the LAN is supposed to do, it really uses as much or more RAM as any other LAN. The truth is: *all* LANs occupy a rather substantial amount of RAM, and you will likely find yourself either having to add RAM to your PCs (if you can)—along with memory management software, or dumping some of your other software overboard.

An even harsher lesson in false economy comes later, when you buy a multi-user software package (e.g. a database to be shared) and discover it is only guaranteed to be compatible with a server-based data-sharing LAN, usually Novell's®. Oops! Old LAN overboard!

Want to avoid such harsh lessons? Rule number one: if and when your company has some computer users who need a data-sharing network—so they can simultaneously access a shared database—get the best network and server money can buy. Buy a UPS, tape backup... the works. Make the commitment. It's a big step, but you'll regret anything less.

It's highly unlikely, however, that ALL your computer users need—or will ever need—access to a shared database. Most probably just need to share printers and other peripherals like plotters, modems and fax machines. Perhaps everyone would also like to exchange E-Mail and maybe even pass data files between PCs electronically.

Systemizers® are a connectivity solution that will provide these capabilities with none of the traps, drawbacks or excessive costs and commitments previously mentioned. There are five models to choose from, to fit any budget, application and performance requirement—including the powerful Systemizer Plus for CAD and DTP. And they're ALL compatible.

You can apply Systemizers on a global scale, then selectively employ a high-end server-based LAN solution for those users who absolutely need it. All users in the company—whether they're on a LAN, WAN, PBX, mainframe, or are independent—can be Systemized™, and they'll all benefit from it greatly. In fact, if users are Systemized, the investment required for any future data-sharing LAN will be significantly less. Plus, because Systemizers will be handling all print "traffic", the data-sharing LAN will perform better and more reliably.

You owe it to yourself and your company to look further into Systemizing™. Find out why almost 100,000 users are now Systemized, most at some of the world's largest companies. With plenty of LANs, WANs, PBXs and mainframes at their disposal, why have so many huge companies made Systemizing their basic connectivity standard? Call or fax us, and we'll show and tell you.

CONNEXPERTS®

...expertise in connectivity.

1-800-433-5373 Ext. 312 1-214-739-4200
FAX: 1-214-696-3925

Systemizer and CONNEXPERTS are registered trademarks, and Systemizing and Systemized are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology, Inc. All other trademarks shown are the property of their respective owners. ©1991 by Applied Creative Technology, Inc.

Circle 19 on reader service card

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus® I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me.
Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

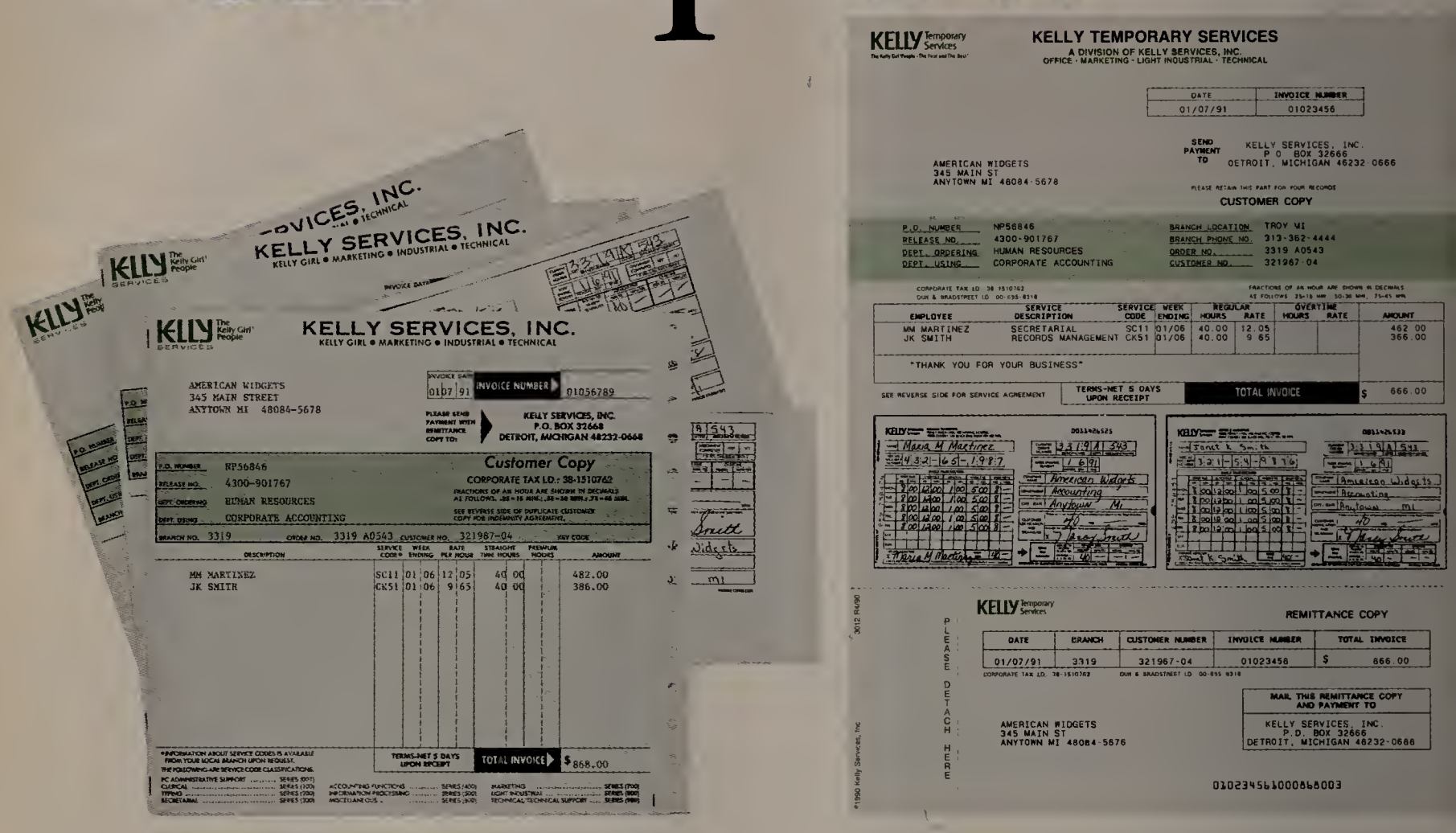
SYSTEMS PLUS INC 10 ANNIVERSARY 1980 . 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

Announcing Less Paperwork.



(Before) (After)

Introducing The Billing System You Helped Design.

Before developing our new billing system, we talked to our customers.

We listened to everyone who comes in contact with an invoice—Accounts Payable, Human Resources, Purchasing and the using and processing departments.

During the last two years, we combined your input with state-of-the-art technology in optical imaging, laser printing, EDI and EFT to create a new billing system that delivers the features you want most:

- Less paper plus faster checking and matching capability by printing copies of each time card right on the invoice.
- Easy-to-read, high-quality laser printing.
- Easy-to-handle, standard-size bond paper and no staples.

And we've included options that can save you additional time and money:

- Customized reporting to provide data on usage.
- For those who don't want any paper at all, we offer EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) for billing and EFT (Electronic Funds Transfer) for remittance.

The new Kelly® optical imaging laser billing system. Another industry first—only from Kelly.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People—The First and The Best®

©1991 Kelly Services, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

User Group Tips

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Paradox Picture Formatting

Paradox's Picture command lets you format your input. For instance, it can automatically capitalize the first letter of each word you enter in a field. To set up this format, View the table and put the cursor on the field you wish to format. Press <**F9**> to edit, then <**F10**>. Select *Valcheck Define* and press <**Enter**>. Select *Picture,* type *{!*?[]}, and press <**Enter**><**F2**>. Now, *Paradox* will automatically capitalize the first letter of any word entered in that field.

Ed Hyde
Southern California Paradox Users Group (LAPALS)

Faster Batches, Quicker Copies

Using repeated ECHO statements to display long messages slows batch file execution. It's more efficient to have the batch file use DOS's TYPE command to print small message files on screen. This method has the bonus of allowing you to create attractive, centered screens that include borders, arrows, or anything else that can be made with ASCII characters. Also, instead of beginning nonprinting comment lines with 'rem', turn them into labels by starting them with a colon.

Use CPY.BAT to speed copying of files from the default disk drive to another drive by copying only those files that don't exist on the second drive: Type **for &&f in (%1) do if not exist %2%%f copy %%f %2**. You invoke CPY.BAT by typing **cpy** followed by a space and the file and directory specifications. For example, **cpy *.doc a:** copies all DOC files from the default drive to drive A:. Keep in mind that path names won't work with CPY.BAT unless corresponding directories exist on both disks.

Bill Weil
San Francisco PC Users Group

A Batch File to Get You Started

You can use a bunch of short, individual batch files to start separate applications. However, each file costs you 2K to 4K of disk space (depending on your disk's cluster size) even though its directory listing says it's a few bytes long. START.BAT [see **LISTING 1**] shows how to combine start-ups into one batch file. It has the proper structure to start *Excel* and *Word* and return to the \JUNK directory (which must exist, of course) after exiting. You can easily modify this batch file for your own applications. Store START.BAT in a directory listed in your PATH command (\BATCH, say).

Each group of code executes the appropriate directory changes, setups, and program files. The parameters %2, %3, and so on permit passing switches and other program parameters.

```
cls
@echo off
goto %1
goto end

:excel
c:
cd\excel\files
\excel\excel %2 %3 %4 %5
goto end

:word
c:
cd\word\doc
\word\word %2 %3 %4 %5
goto end

:end
c:
cd\junk
```

LISTING 1: START.BAT combines the start-ups for Microsoft Word and Excel in one file.

It's always wise to store data files separately from program files. In the *Word* example, DOC files are stored in the \WORD\DOC directory and program files in the \WORD directory. Hence, \WORD\WORD %1 %2... provides the path to WORD.EXE and executes it while keeping \WORD\DOC as the document directory. To start *Word* and load the last edited document, type **start word /l** at the DOS prompt.

Bruce D. Wedlock
Boston Computer Society

Remove TSRs for a Secure Backup

To achieve maximum data security, remove RAM-resident programs before running your backup program. Many backup utilities, such as *PC Tools Deluxe*'s PC Backup and Symantec's *Norton Backup,* use the computer's DMA controller to simultaneously read from and write to floppy disks. The DMA controller handles disk access, freeing up the microprocessor for other tasks and thereby improving system performance. But any TSRs, including the TSRs in *PC Tools* itself, may interfere with the DMA controller's performance. Thus, files you think are backed up and verified may actually be unreliable. You can never be too secure, so if your AUTOEXEC.BAT loads TSRs, boot your computer using a DOS system disk before backing up.

Howard Wexler
Westchester PC Users Group

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax)—include your phone number. We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in* PC World.

THE ONLY EXECUTIVE TOOLS MORE COLORFUL THAN THE GSX-140.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 13, 1990 GSX-140

The GSX-140 is the ultimate executive business tool for office and home. PC Magazine has awarded it their Editor's Choice for best 24-wire printer.

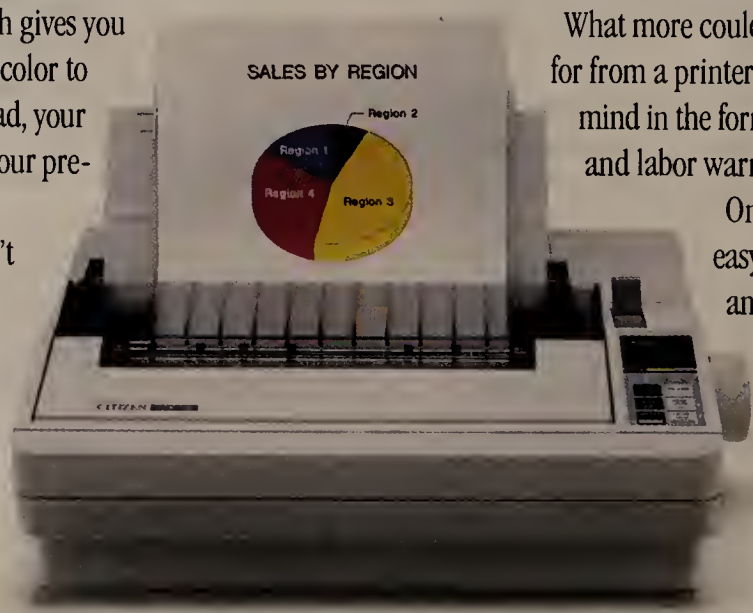
Like its wide carriage cousin the new GSX-145, the print quality rivals that of any printer in its class and its six resident fonts give you more flexibility to design your output.

And, like all our new printers, it's equipped with our exclusive Color On Command™ feature which gives you the capability of installing dynamic color to make your spread sheets easier to read, your graphics easier to understand, and your presentations simply brilliant.

Speaking of ease of use, it doesn't take a MIS manager to operate the GSX-140 printer. That's because the Command-Vue™ control panel prompts you with plain English directions on its LCD panel. The "Quick" menu gives you instant access to the printer settings most often changed. It remembers your four favorite software programs and sets them up just the way you like them, every time you use them.

Blending 192 cps, logic seeking, bidirectional printing and high speed paper feed, the GSX-140's high throughput design quietly cranks out page after page far faster than any of the competition.

What more could a busy executive ask for from a printer? How about peace of mind in the form of a 24-month parts and labor warranty.



Once you've tried the new GSX-140, it'll be easy to see how it makes your reports brighter and life easier. For the dealer near you, just call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 34 in Calif., 1-800-556-1234 ext. 34 outside Calif.

©1990 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Circle 91 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Crank out repetitive commands with a 1-2-3 macro, write QuickBASIC programs that locate their home directories, put the moves on DOS, enter dashing WordPerfect text, and get something for nothing in dBASE.

Edited by Tom Swan

Repeat Business

When you need to repeat a few keystrokes in *1-2-3* but won't need to repeat them in the future, writing a full macro may be more trouble than it's worth. To simplify the job of creating throwaway commands, I wrote a macro that records keystrokes and plays them back a specified number of times.

To create the macro, enter the text in **FIGURE 1**, being sure to preface \R and \P with an apostrophe ('). Then use */Range Name Labels Right* to create range names from the cells in AA1 through AA17. To see how the macro works, move to a blank cell and press **<Alt>-R** to begin recording. Type the keystrokes you want to repeat, then press **<F10>** to stop recording. Move to another cell, and press **<Alt>-P**. Enter the number of repetitions, and press **<Enter>**. The macro will then type your keystrokes as many times as you've specified.

William O. Johnson
Racine, Wisconsin

Editor's note: The macro is limited to 480 characters, but the number of keys it can store may be less, as some keys take more than one character. For example, <Cursor Down> is represented as {DOWN}.

Where Am I?

In a sense, a running BASIC program is lost—it doesn't know its name or its path, a fact that poses a problem for programs that must access files in their home directories. I solved that problem by taking advantage of a little-known DOS feature.

When DOS runs a program, it stores the program's path and name after the last environment string. For a BASIC program to find its roots, it must locate the Program Segment Prefix (PSP), which is attached to the program at run time. From the PSP, the program can find out the directory from which it was loaded. It's then a simple matter to lop off the path, attach the file names you need, and use the results to access data in the program's home directory. I've included a sample program [see **LISTING 1**] that shows how this is done.

H. B. Clyde, Jr.
Incline Village, Nevada

Editor's note: I modified Mr. Clyde's program so you can compile it with the popular QuickBASIC 4.5. *When run, the program displays its directory path and file name.*

Before compiling, start Quick-

(continues)

```
     AA          AB          AC          AD          AE          AF
1  \R          {let str1,""}{let str2,""}{let counter,0}{store}
2
3  str1
4  str2
5
6  store       {get char}
7              {if char="{graph}"}{return}
8              {let counter,counter+@length(char)}
9              {if counter>240}{branch fillstr2}
10             {let str1,+str1&char}{branch char}
11 fillstr2    {let str2,+str2&char}
12 char
13             {branch store}
14
15 repeat
16 counter
17 \P          {getnumber "How many repetitions? ",repeat}
18             {for counter,1,repeat,1,str1}
```

FIGURE 1: Use this 1-2-3 macro to record and play back keystrokes.

ANTHONY RUSSO

BASIC *with the /L parameter so that the Quick Library QB.QLM, which contains support routines needed to call DOS functions, is also loaded. The program uses one of those routines, CALL Interrupt, to locate the PSP.*

In the listing, comments beginning with an apostrophe explain how the program works. The second line, however, is not a comment but a command to include QB.BI, which defines RegType, a structure that stores pseudo register values to pass to DOS and to receive information back.

Good Moves

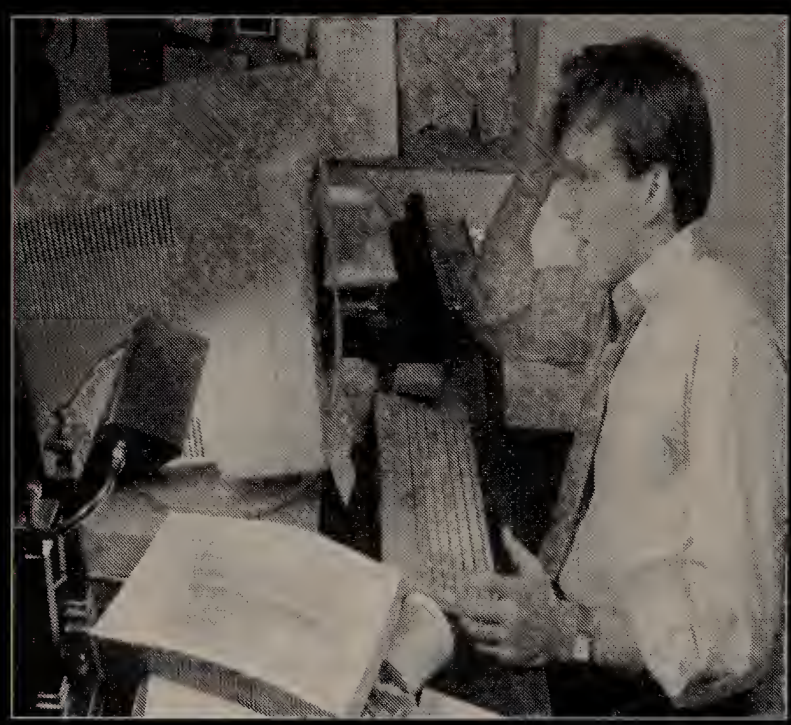
I often move files from one directory to another. Since I don't want duplicate files cluttering my disk, I created a batch file, MOVE.BAT [see **LISTING 2**], that copies and deletes files with one command.

To avoid accidentally deleting important files, I built safeguards into the batch file that ensure a safe and happy move. Errors are reported if the destination file already exists, if you mistype a file name, or if you specify a nonexistent directory.

Bruce Purcell
Elk Grove, California

(continues)

So You're Feeling Squeezed



Ouch. Another typical day at the office — rush projects, training seminars, capital crunches and trade shows — just for starters. No need to panic. *Now there's help.*

Rent a PC or a workstation from Genstar — Apple, IBM, Compaq, Toshiba or Sun Microsystems. Get the equipment overnight and keep it as long as you want. Imagine using state-of-the-art equipment with no obsolescence worries. Plus, you can expense, rather than capitalize, to take the pinch off your balance sheet.

One call and we're on your team. Together, we'll find the best way to take the squeeze off. Call toll free today.

GENSTAR RENTAL ELECTRONICS, INC.

1-800-422-3300 (US) 1-800-387-6646 (Canada)
1-800-361-5447 (PQ and the Maritimes)


```
' FINDPATH by H. B. Clyde, Jr.
' $INCLUDE: 'QB.BI'
' Find Prog Seg Prefix (PSP)
DIM regs AS RegType
regs.ax = &H6200
CALL Interrupt(&H21,regs,regs)
' Locate program's environment
PSPSegment = regs.bx
def seg = PSPSegment
offset = &H2C
LoAdd = peek(offset)
HiAdd = peek(offset + 1)
EnvSeg = LoAdd + (256 * HiAdd)
' Find command string
def seg = EnvSeg
x = 0
while peek(x) + peek(x+1) <> 0
  x = x + 1
wend
' Find end of program's path
StartField = x + 4
EndField = StartField
while peek(EndField) <> 0
  EndField = EndField + 1
wend
' Locate backslash at path end
EndPath = EndField
while peek(EndPath) <> &H5C
  EndPath = EndPath - 1
wend
' Copy path name to string
for x = StartField to EndPath
  Path$ = Path$ + chr$(peek(x))
next x
print "Path = "Path$
' Copy program name to string
for x = EndPath + 1 to EndField
  Prog$ = Prog$ + chr$(peek(x))
next x
print "Program = " Prog$
end
```

LISTING 1: FINDPATH.BAS demonstrates how a QuickBASIC program can locate its own path.

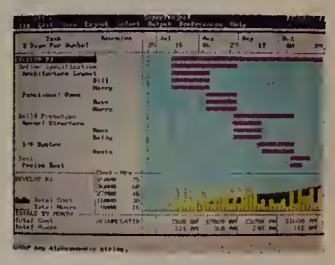
"It's Not Just A Project. It's My Career."

New Release 2.0 Now Available

There are two things you need to succeed in project management. The right attitude. And the right software:

CA-SuperProject.®

Powerful, flexible and easy to use, CA-SuperProject was designed specifically to handle your most complex projects—and your simplest.



For the serious project manager, CA-SuperProject offers sophisticated features such as cross-project resource and time-constrained leveling, priority scheduling and the most efficient algorithms ever developed.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

For the serious scheduler, CA-SuperProject makes it quick and easy. A graphical user interface with mouse support and pull-down menus enables all of your managers to become more efficient and productive.

Not to mention more persuasive. CA-SuperProject delivers outstanding graphics and reporting. WYSIWYG, fonts, shade patterns, and symbols enable you to customize all your PERT, GANTT, WBS, and Cost/Resource charts for any audience or application. Call 800-531-5236 in the U.S. or 800-387-4048 in Canada for complete information on the project manager your entire company can use. The one you can bet your career on.

CA-SuperProject.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc.
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 39 on reader service card

Make a big change for small change.

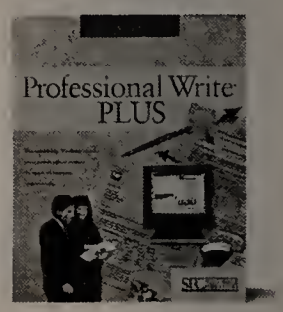
If you're changing to Windows,™ why not take a bigger step? Up to a new concept in Windows word processing. Professional Write® PLUS from Software Publishing Corporation.

Professional Write PLUS is the new Windows word processor specially designed for business professionals. The one that easily handles imported text and graphics from many sources. Updates figures automatically using DDE—even within text. And offers editable WYSIWYG page views. It also comes with an E-mail front end, as well as an integrated grammar checker that can add power to your prose.

Trade up to a new concept in Windows word processing.

$99

And until June 30, 1991, you can trade up for just $99* if you own a qualifying word processor.



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Discover Professional Write PLUS. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 503, for a participating dealer.

*To be eligible for the $99 offer, you must provide proof of ownership of qualifying word processor. Special discounts for OfficeWriter and Professional Write owners. You may also obtain information to order directly by mail. Professional Write PLUS list price: $249.00. Runs on Windows 3.0. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Editor's note: Copy MOVE.BAT to a directory in the current PATH. Then type **move** file dir, *where* file *is the path and file name of the file to move and* dir *is the destination. For example, MOVE NAMES.DAT C:\BACKUP moves NAMES.DAT to C:\BACKUP and then deletes the original file. If you attempt to move a file to a nonexistent directory, MOVE.BAT will ask for confirmation before creating the directory. MOVE.BAT has its limits; because it looks for '%2\%1' when error checking, the batch file can't move a file to the root directory.*

I added a PAUSE command that lets you press <Ctrl>-C after copying if you want to save the original file. If you don't want this option, remove the first PAUSE and the three preceding ECHO statements.

```
echo off
if not exist %1 goto NOFILE
if exist %2\%1 goto FILEERR
goto MOVEIT
:NOFILE
echo %1 not found. Check
echo your typing, then
goto ERREND
:FILEERR
echo %2\%1 already exists.
echo Delete duplicate and
goto ERREND
:MOVEIT
copy %1 %2 >nul
if not exist %2\%1 goto DIRERR
echo %1 moved to %2
echo Press Enter to delete
echo original file, or press
echo Ctrl-C and Y to quit.
pause
del %1
goto END
:DIRERR
echo N | del %2
echo Directory %2 not found.
echo Press Enter to create the
echo directory and move the file
echo or Ctrl-C and Y to quit.
pause
md %2
goto MOVEIT
:ERREND
echo try again.
:END
```

LISTING 2: MOVE.BAT moves a file to a new directory and then deletes the original file.

Dashing Through the Text

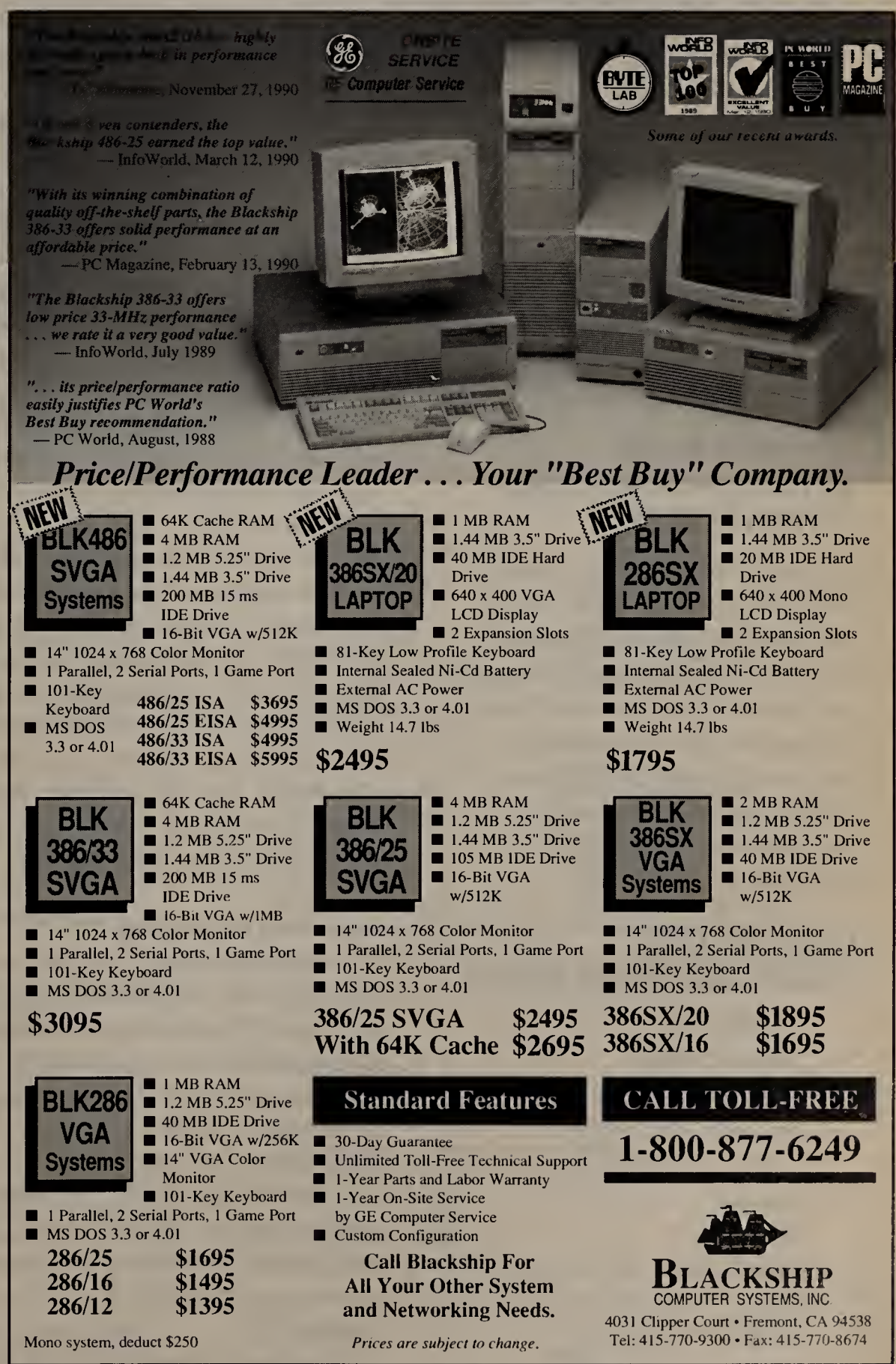
I like to give my *WordPerfect* documents a professionally typeset look by using em dashes—like these—in mid-sentence. Enter the keystrokes in **FIGURE 2** to create an em dash macro.

To use the macro, press **<Alt>-M**. You'll see a hyphen on screen, but what's

(continues)

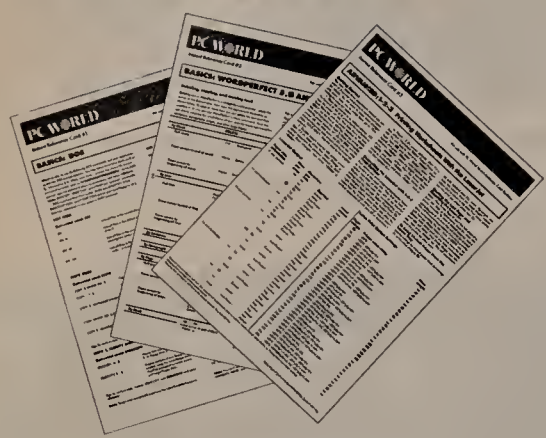
```
<Ctrl>-<F10>
<Alt>-M
Em Dash<Enter>
<Ctrl>-V
4,34<Enter>
<Ctrl>-<F10>
```

FIGURE 2: Enter this WordPerfect macro, then press <Alt>-M to add em dashes to documents.



Circle 1 on reader service card

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

actually stored is the code [-:4,34], which selects symbol 34 from the fourth character set. For a professional look, don't insert spaces around your em dashes. Just butt them against the text that comes before and after the dashing dash.

Kay Koschnick Freeman
Syracuse, New York

Editor's note: WordPerfect *provides about 1500 symbols in 12 character sets, and this macro is a good guide for creating macros for the others. If your printer doesn't support a character,* WordPerfect 5.1 *will print it as a graphic, assuming you have a graphics printer. So before using these symbols, press* **<Shift>-<F7>** *to bring up the Print/Options menu, and set Graphics to* Medium *or* High.

If you're using version 5.0, however, you may not be able to print em dashes or certain other special symbols. If you have trouble printing em dashes, try **3,8** *in place of '4,34'.*

If that doesn't work, you need to investigate which symbols your printer can handle. The value pairs represent a character set and symbol number, respectively. To get a complete list of available characters—and see how they look on your printer—print the CHARACTR.DOC file provided with WordPerfect. *(This file is named CHARMAP.TST in some versions.)*

Something for Nothing

In "Losing Your Memo" (*Star-Dot-Star*, November 1990), we described a way of loading *dBASE* data when a DBT memo file is missing and presumed unrecoverable. Two readers have since suggested an alternative method. Just create a zero-length file with the same name as your DBF file and the DBT extension. Although the file contains nothing, it fools *dBASE* into thinking the memos are intact and therefore lets you load your DBF file.

To create the empty file, enter the command **type** > *filename*.**dbt** at the DOS prompt. Type carefully; if the DBT file still exists, the command will erase it. After typing the command, you'll get an 'Invalid number of parameters' error; don't worry about it. Thanks to Jean Heriot of St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada, and Tim Erikson of Delavan, Wisconsin, for showing that you *can* get something for nothing.

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Learning C++ *and* Mastering Turbo Debugger *(Howard W. Sams, Carmel, Indiana, 1991, 1990).*

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips, c/o* Star-Dot-Star, *via CompuServe at 74055,412, MCI Mail at PC World Editorial, fax at 415/442-1891, or mail to* PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

POWER TIP NO. 178

DOS Windows Front and Center

If you maximize a DOS application's window and then move it with the mouse, it's hard to center that window perfectly at the top of the screen. But don't sweat it—*Windows* will do it for you. Select the maximized window, and press **<Alt>-<Enter>** twice. This pops the window into text mode and then back to graphics mode, which compels *Windows* to automatically recenter the window at the top of the screen. The positions of inactive windows are not affected by this trick.

Tom Swan
Contributing Editor

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card # 12

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: PARADOX 3.0 and 3.5

What to do: You can select a *Paradox* menu item by using the cursor keys (including **<Home>** and **<End>**) to highlight it and pressing **<Enter>**. A quicker way is to type its initial letter. The normal view of a data base is a table with multiple records. You can also view a single record in a form.

GETTING AROUND

Open/reopen menu	**<F10>**
Return to table/last menu	**<Esc>**
Get help	**<F1>**
Toggle table/form views	**<F7>**
Quit *Paradox*	**<F10>** **E**xit **Y**es
Go to DOS temporarily	**<Ctrl>-O** or **<Alt>-O**
Return from DOS	Type **EXIT** and press **<Enter>**

In Table or Form View

View first/last field	**<Ctrl>-<Home>/<Ctrl>-<End>**
View first/last record	**<Home>/<End>**
Move up/down one table	**<F3>/<F4>**
Go to named field or column	**<F10>** **I**mage **Z**oom **F**ield, select or type field name
View specific record number	**<F10>** **I**mage **Z**oom **R**ecord, type record number
Find first occurrence of a value	**<F10>** **I**mage **Z**oom **V**alue, select column, type value; or select column, press **<Ctrl>-Z**
Find next occurrence	**<Alt>-Z**

Note: Search values are case sensitive. They can be up to 175 characters long, and spaces are significant. You can use Field View (**<Alt>-<F5>**) to edit entries. Wild-card characters (.. for a series of characters, @ for any single character) eliminate case sensitivity.

In Table View

Move left one field	**<Cursor Left>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>**
Move right one field	**<Cursor Right>** or **<Tab>** or **<Enter>**
Move up/down one record	**<Cursor Up>/<Cursor Down>**
Move left/right one screen	**<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>/<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>**
Up/down one screen	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**

In Form View

Go to next field	**<Cursor Down>** or **<Cursor Right>** or **<Tab>** or **<Enter>**
Go to previous field	**<Cursor Up>** or **<Cursor Left>** or **<Shift>-<Tab>**
Go to same field of next/previous record	**<Ctrl>-<Page Down>/<Ctrl>-<Page Up>**

Tip: In Table or Form View, the next field after the last (rightmost or bottom) field is the first field of the next record. The status indicator in the upper left corner of the screen tells you the table and record you are currently in and the number of records in the table. In Form View, pointers in the upper right corner indicate records above and/or below the current record.

In Field View

Move left/right one character	**<Cursor Left>/<Cursor Right>**
Move left/right one word	**<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>/<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>**
Go to first/last character	**<Home>/<End>**

GETTING AROUND (continued)

In Form and Report Design

Go to first/last line	**<Home>/<End>**
Go to beginning/end of line	**<Ctrl>-<Home>/<Ctrl>-<End>**
Move left/right one screen	**<Ctrl>-<Cursor Left>/<Ctrl>-<Cursor Right>**
Move up/down one screen	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**

CREATING A TABLE

Initiate a new table	**<F10>** **C**reate, type table name
Add new fields	Type field name, **<Tab>**, type field type and size
Delete field name or type	**<Ctrl>-<Backspace>**
Complete creation	**<F2>**

Note: Alphanumeric fields (A) can be 1 to 255 characters; long numbers (N) have 15 significant digits; short numbers (S) are whole numbers between –32,767 and 32,767; dollars ($) have 2 decimal places, thousand separators, and parentheses around negative numbers. Field names can have up to 25 characters but cannot contain " [ ] { } ( ) or # or the combination ->.

EDITING A TABLE

Open existing table	**<F10>** **V**iew, select or type a table name
Enter edit mode	**<F9>** or **<F10>** **M**odify **E**dit
Leave edit mode	**<F2>** or **<F10>** **D**o-it
Restore changes, leave edit	**<F10>** **C**ancel

In Table or Form View

Insert a new record	**<Insert>**
Delete character to left	**<Backspace>**
Delete field contents	**<Ctrl>-<Backspace>**
Replace field contents	Delete old contents and type new contents
Delete a record	**<Delete>**
Undo editing changes	**<Ctrl>-U** or **<F10>** **U**ndo (6 times)
Add a new record—Table View	**<End><Cursor Down>**
Add a new record—Form View	**<End> <Ctrl>-<Page Down>**

Note: In Table or Form View you can replace a field or add or delete records. To clear a field for editing, use **<Backspace>**. You can overtype individual characters in Field View (when the cursor is a shaded box).

In Field View

Enter Field View	**<Ctrl>-F** or **<Alt>-<F5>**
Leave Field View	**<Enter>**
Delete character under cursor	**<Delete>**
Toggle insert/overtype	**<Insert>**

ENTERING DATA

Enter data in edit or data entry mode. Data entry mode displays only new records, which are added to the data base when you press **<F2>**.

Start data entry	**<F10>** **M**odify **D**ataEntry, select or type table name
End data entry	**<F2>**
Duplicate field entry of previous record	**<Ctrl>-D**
Enter current date	**<Space>** in a date field
Enter current year	Omit year in a date entry

Fold Here

Fold Here

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card # 12

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: PARADOX 3.0 and 3.5

QUERYING A TABLE

Initiating a query produces a query form on which you specify the fields and records that are to be displayed in an answer table. An answer table must be renamed (**<F10>** **T**ools **R**ename **T**able **<Enter>** **<Enter>**, type new name, **<Enter>**) before you quit or it is lost.

Initiate a query	**<F10>** **A**sk, select or type table name
Include field	**<F6>** in field
Include field with duplicates	**<Alt>-<F6>** in field
Include field, descending sort	**<Ctrl>-<F6>** in field
Include all fields	**<F6>** or **<Alt>-<F6>** in leftmost field
Select record(s)	
matching a value	Type value in field
in a range	Type range in field using >/</>=/<=
similar to value	Type **LIKE** and value in field
not matching a value	Type **NOT** and value in field
that are blank	Type **BLANK** in field
matching today's date	Type **TODAY** in field
matching two values in field	Type first value, a comma, second value
matching either value in field	Type first value, **OR**, second value
matching all values in fields	Type values in several fields on one line
matching any values in fields	Type values in fields on different lines
Perform the query	**<F2>**
Save a query form	**<F10>** **S**cripts **Q**uerySave, type name

Fold Here

Tip: Values are case sensitive unless they use wild cards (.. for a series of characters, @ for one character). Blanks are significant. Avoid thousands separators. If a value includes a comma or a query keyword (e.g., Like, Not), enclose it in quotes. Use a backslash (\) before normal quotes in a value. Enter dates as mm/dd/yy, dd-mon-yy, or dd.mm.yy.

QUERYING SEVERAL TABLES

Initiate a query for each table and identify fields and selection criteria. For each occurrence of a specific linking field, press **<F5>**and enter the same value (e.g.,123, x). Press **<F2>** to carry out the query.

MODIFYING A TABLE

Initiating a sort produces a sort form listing fields in the table. Type **1** in front of the primary sort field, **2** in front of the secondary field, and so on. Normal sort order is ascending; type **D** after the sort number for descending order. Initiating a table restructure creates a Struct table listing the field names, field types, and sizes of alphanumeric fields. Reorder a field by inserting a new row and typing an existing field name in it.

Sort a table	**<F10>** **M**odify **S**ort, select or type table name, select **S**ame or **N**ew table, (for unkeyed tables), type table name if new, identify fields to sort on, **<F2>**
Initiate a table restructure	**<F10>** **M**odify **R**estructure, select or type table name
Add a field	**<Insert>**, type field name, **<Tab>**, type field and size
Delete a field	**<Delete>**
Change name/type/size	Type over old name/type/size
Carry out a table restructure	**<F2>**
Copy a table	**<F10>** **T**ools **C**opy **T**able, select or type table name, type new name
Add a table to another	**<F10>** **T**ools **M**ore **A**dd; select or type source table name, then target table name

MODIFYING A TABLE (continued)

Delete a table	**<F10>** **T**ools **D**elete **T**able, select or type table name, **O**K
Delete all records in table	**<F10>** **T**ools **M**ore **E**mpty, select or type table name, **O**K

Tip: Tables to be added must have similar field type, size, and order.

Note: Copying a table also copies the forms, reports, and indexes for that table. **T**ools **C**opy also enables you to copy just a form, a report, a script, or a graph's settings, or all the table's items (**J**ustFamily).

CHANGING THE SCREEN IMAGE

Change column size	**<F10>** **I**mage **C**olumnSize, move to column, determine width
Change number of records displayed	**<F10>** **I**mage **T**ableSize, determine length
Reformat column	**<F10>** **I**mage **F**ormat, move to column, select format type and number of decimals
Move column	**<F10>** **I**mage **M**ove, select field to move, identify new position of field
Save image settings	**<F10>** **I**mage **K**eepSet
Move column to right side	**<Ctrl>-R**
Close current image	**<F8>**
Close all images	**<Alt>-<F8>**

Fold Here

CREATING AND PRINTING REPORTS

Print instant report	View table to be printed, **<Alt>-<F7>**
Initiate a custom report	**<F10>** **R**eport **D**esign, select or type table name, select report, type description, select Tabular or Free-form

Note: Initiating a report design displays the headings and fields on the standard report. Modify by typing over or deleting the titles and headings; rearranging, deleting, or adding fields; and grouping records.

Move column to right side	**<Ctrl>-R**
Delete a report line	Move cursor to start of line, **<Ctrl>-Y**
Toggle insert/overstrike	**<Insert>**
Add a field	**<F10>** **F**ield **P**lace, select type and field, identify location and characters to display
Delete a field	**<F10>** **F**ield **E**rase, identify field
Add a column	**<F10>** **T**ableBand **I**nsert, identify location
Delete a column	**<F10>** **T**ableBand **E**rase, identify column
Move a column	**<F10>** **T**ableBand **M**ove, identify column, identify new location
Establish a new group	**<F10>** **G**roup **I**nsert, identify location, select type, select field
Add a page break	Type **PAGEBREAK** on its own line at left margin
Print report in report mode	**<F10>** **O**utput; select printer/screen/ file
Print report in main mode	**<F10>** **R**eport **O**utput; select printer, etc.
Save report	**<F2>**

IMPORTING AND EXPORTING TABLES

Import *dBASE* file	**<F10>** **T**ools **E**xportImport **I**mport **D**Base, type path and file name, type table name
Export ASCII delimited file	**<F10>** **T**ools **E**xportImport **E**xport **A**scii **D**elimited, type table name, type path and file name

Note: You can import or export files to *Quattro, 1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE, PFS, Reflex, and VisiCalc*. Also, files can be read or written in ASCII text or delimited form.

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

PC-Tags, You're It!

Tom Swan

I don't rave too often, but I'm raving about *PC-Tags* from Moderne Software. Like the dictionary, *PC-Tags* is one of my most heavily used reference tools.

PC-Tags generates an indexed data base of all a program file's subroutines and many data-type declarations. I use it to prepare indexes for Pascal, C, and assembly language, but it can handle BASIC, dBASE, and Modula-2 as well.

After indexing a set of files, I load my editor with code, place the cursor on any procedure, function, or subroutine name, and press **<Ctrl>-A**. In a flash, up pops that routine in a separate window. I can then use my editor's cursor keys to investigate how the code works. This simple hypertextlike capability is tremendously useful in debugging, when I need to understand exactly what a library routine will do, and for browsing public-domain listings when a function call's purpose is unclear.

PC-Tags provides search macros for popular editors including *BRIEF, Epsilon, Multi-Edit, KEdit, Sage,* and *ME.* Because those products search via macros, *PC-Tags* doesn't steal even 1 byte of memory from my editor or compiler.

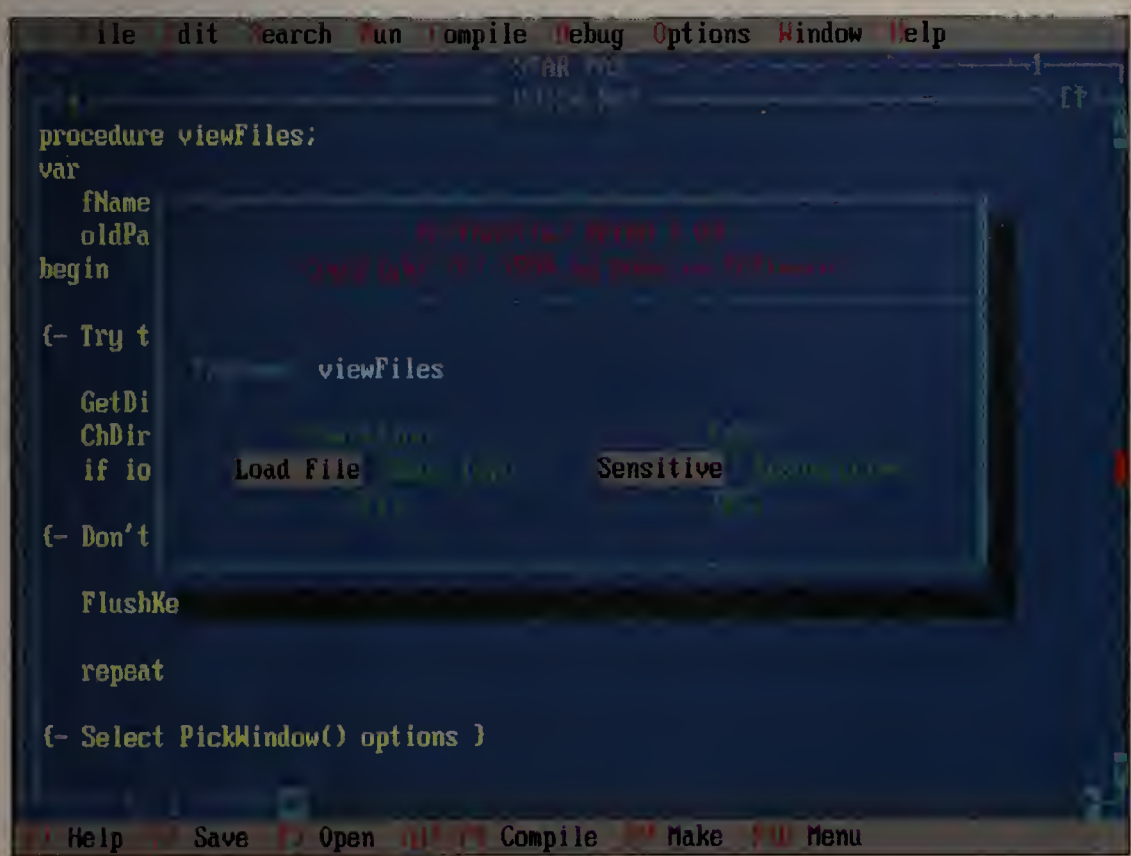
To search directly from DOS, other editors, or integrated environments like *Turbo Pascal* and *Turbo C,* I run a supplied TSR. This technique isn't as good as using a macro, since it takes about 17K, but that's a small sacrifice given *PC-Tags'* benefits as a reference tool.

Speaking of great references, I've grown tired of lugging around the excellent but oh-so-heavy manuals for *Microsoft Windows' Software Development Kit* (*SDK*). Of course, when I'm away from the office I can use the *SDK*'s online help. But searching on line is exasperatingly slow when all I need is a quick reminder.

The *Quick Reference Card for Microsoft Windows 3.0* from Cooper Software took care of that problem and has melted pounds from my luggage. The foldout cardboard accordion lists all 597 *SDK* functions and parameters. I especially like the table of *Windows* messages. The *Quick Reference Card* retails for $14.99, but for a limited time it has an introductory price of $9.99.

Over in the DOS landscape, I'm digging through a mountain of C code in the 46-disk *Library of PD/Shareware C Utilities* from EMS. Although I have other C collections, I'm impressed with this one's quality. Included is a directory in *dBASE III Plus* format, plus a search utility that lets me hunt for files by name, category, vendor, and other fields. With over 400 files covering a wide range of applications such as disk management, data base, communications, and general-purpose programming tools, the EMS library is a bargain hunter's dream.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241.



PC-Tags, shown here inside Turbo Pascal 6.0, performs hypertextlike searches of program files.

WHERE TO BUY

Library of PD/Shareware C Utilities
EMS Professional Shareware Libraries
4505 Buckhurst Ct.
Olney, MD 20832
301/924-3594, 301/963-2708 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $79.50 for 5 ¼-inch disks, $94.50 for 3 ½-inch disks
Reader service no. 661

PC-Tags
Moderne Software
3434 Warburton Ave. #10
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/247-0509
LIST PRICE: $39.95, OS/2 version $69.95
Reader service no. 662

Quick Reference Card for Microsoft Windows 3.0
Cooper Software, Inc.
3523A Haven Ave.
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1009
415/364-9150, 415/364-0593 (fax)
LIST PRICE: introductory price $9.99
Reader service no. 663

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 907.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards ____ 241
- Bios Chip ____ 241
- CD ROM ____ 241
- Cables ____ 241
- Communications/Modems ____ 241-243
- Computer/Systems ____ 243
- Laptops ____ 243
- Peripherals ____ 243-244
- Plotters ____ 244
- Tape Back-Ups ____ 244

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories ____ 244-245
- Bar Coding ____ 245-246
- Business Opportunities ____ 246
- Catalogs ____ 246
- Data/Disk Conversion ____ 246-247
- Data Recovery ____ 247
- Disk Copy Service ____ 247
- Disks ____ 247
- Supplies ____ 247

SOFTWARE

- Accounting ____ 247-248
- Business Applications ____ 248
- Church Applications ____ 248
- Data Entry ____ 248-249
- Desktop Publishing ____ 249
- Educational ____ 249
- Entertainment/Games ____ 249
- Financial ____ 250
- Flow Charting ____ 250
- Genealogy ____ 250
- Graphics ____ 250
- Health ____ 250
- Inventory Control/Management ____ 250
- Languages ____ 250
- Laser Fonts ____ 250
- Mailing Programs ____ 251
- Maintenance Management ____ 251
- Manufacturing ____ 251
- Medical ____ 251
- Music ____ 251
- Networking ____ 251
- Point of Sale ____ 252
- Public Domain/Shareware ____ 252
- Real Estate ____ 252
- Security ____ 252
- Statistics ____ 252-253
- Surveys ____ 253
- Training ____ 253
- Utilities ____ 253

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Coordinating Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $560 per issue for a total of $1,680. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE
Accessory Boards

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

ROM BIOS UPGRADES
Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

ROM BIOS FEATURES

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES; COMPLETE SET-UP IN ROM, EGA AND VGA SUPPORT; OPTIONAL BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS IN ROM (AMI ONLY), NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED; 84, 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT, 100% IBM COMPATIBLE; SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO 33 MHz; FULL OS/2 SUPPORT, FULL MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT; COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION; LATEST VERSIONS. UPGRADING A BIOS CHIP IS RELATIVELY EASY. EVEN A PERSON WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE CAN DO IT. WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES			
AMI-XT BIOS	49.95	PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95

AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES			
AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95	PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	69.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH.	69.95	PHOENIX-286 COMPAQ	69.95
AWARD-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95	PHOENIX-286 EPSON	69.95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	69.95		

AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES			
AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95	AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH.	69.95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH.	69.95	PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS.	69.95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69.95	PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ	69.95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH	69.95	PHOENIX-386-SX BIOS	69.95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69.95	PHOENIX-386 OTK BIOS	69.95

IBM BIOS UPGRADES			
AMI-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95	PHOENIX IBM-PC BIOS	79.95
AMI-IBM-AT BIOS	89.95	PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95
AWARD-IBM-AT BIOS	89.95	PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	89.95

KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
XT KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95

UPGRADES ETC. INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943
15822 N.E. 165TH ST. WOODINVILLE, WA 98052
(800) 541-1943 - ORDERS
(206) 882-3634 - TECH SUPPORT
(206) 881-8294 - FAX
VISA ★ MC ★ COD

- 1-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Same Day Shipping
- Authorized Stocking Distributor
- Free Technical Support
- Nobody Beats Our Prices. We Guarantee It!
- Free Catalog
- Corporate & University P.O.'s Are Welcome
- We Can Supply All Your Upgrade Needs

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWARD BIOS ROM UPGRADES

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT or Compatible with a new AWARD BIOS ROM. Add high density floppies, 101 keyboards, etc.
Call for FREE Catalog.
KOMPUTERWERK
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
Orders (800) 423-3400
Tech. (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Countries of the World Special

The full text of over 100 study books including business statistics, maps, flags, national anthems (sound), & more, the ultimate international reference!

Countries of the World disc	$495
Complete Drive kit bundled with Countries of the World (Save $200)	995

CD-ROM Drives

NEC CDR-36, 73, or 83 newest models	from 489
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699

CD-ROM Titles

Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	199
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol. PC & Mac	289
U.S. History on CD-ROM 107 books & images	295
NEC Type Gallery Adobe type library	319
Speed Dial Entire U.S. Yellow Pages	399

MORE! Over 300 different titles
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call- Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, Free access to 12 different CD-ROM discs
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: 1-800-828-4766 orders only
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible — A New BIOS Upgrade Will
• Support Windows 3.0 • Support 360K, 720K, 1.2 MB & 144 MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Supports VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentations • Latest version • Complete set up in ROM.

Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome
Authorized Award Software, Inc. Dist

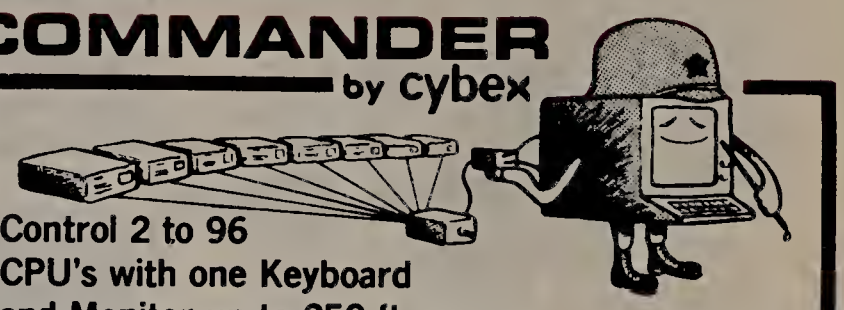
1-800-800-BIOS
800-800-2467 508-686-6468 Fax: 508-683-1630

UNICORE SOFTWARE
599 CANAL STREET, LAWRENCE, MA 01840

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

COMMANDER by cybex



Control 2 to 96 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor up to 250 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- Unattended Booting

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU

- Accessory Boards
- Bios Chip
- Cables
- Computer Rental
- CD-Rom
- Communications/ Modems
- Computer Systems
- Connectivity
- Disk Drives
- Expansion Units
- Insurance
- Laptops
- Memory Boards
- Memory Chips
- Optical
- Peripherals
- Plotters
- Power Supplies
- Printers
- Security
- Speed Devices
- Tandy Peripherals
- Tape Back-Ups

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CALL FOR LOW$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Accpac BPI Gnl Acct v3 0	$236
Accpac BPI Invnt Cntl v3 0	$237
Accpac BPI Network	$228
Accpac BPI Payroll v3 0	$237
Accpac BPI Easy Gnl Acct	$55
Accpac BPI Easy Payroll	$55
Accpac BPI Plus GL	$482
Bedford Acctng	$129
Check It	$78
DAC Easy	$79
DAC Easy Bonus pack v4 1	$165
DAC Payroll v4 1	$54
Dollars & Sense (3 1) w Forecast	$94
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus v2 06	$87
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips III v3 4	$179
One Write	$158
JK Lasser Income Tax	$43
Money Matters v1 0	$58
Peachtree III w Data Query	$141
Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl	$210
Profitwise Bus 10 pak	$138
Profitwise Solomon report & graph	$108
Quicken v4 0	$36
Tobias Managing your Money (6 0)	$108
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your $	$118
Turbo Tax v90	$48
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$214
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUB

Adobe Illustrator windows	$280
Finesse v3 1	$94
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr	$85
PageMaker 3 01	$467
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w Designer & filler	$154
Printshop	$34
Publish It v1 2	$129
Publishers Paintbrush	$158
Ventura Publishing v3 0	$547
Ventura Pro Extension	$388
Arts & Letters v3 0	$390
Autodesk Animator	$235
Dan Brickin s Page Garden	$65
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$262
Freelance Plus 3 01	$314
Go Script v3 0	$115
Go Script Plus v3 0	$222

CAD & ENG.

Auto Sketch v3 0	$139
Design CAD 2D v4 2	$143
Design CAD 3D v3 1	$187
Generic CAD v5 0	$215
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$174
Math CAD	$272

DATA BASE

Clarion Pro Developer	$461
Data Perfect 2 1	$255
Clipper v5 0	$488
DBase IV v1 1	$467
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$817
Data Ease v4 2	$450
DB Publisher Pro	$389
DB Publisher Report Maker	$166
Foxbase 386 v2 1	$289
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro v1 0	$453
Lotus Agenda 1 01	$279
Paradox v3 5	$479
Paradox 386 v2 0	$595
PFS Prof File v2 0	$169
D&A DataBase v3 0	$214
R Base for DOS	$497
Revelation Advance v2 0	$507
Revelation Advance Runtime	$125
DBXL Diamond 1 3	$133
Rapid File 1 2	$118
R&R Report Writer v3 3	$100

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro develop sstm	$298
MS Fortran Compiler v5 0	$272
MS Quick Pascal v1 0	$65
Turbo Basic 1 1	$65
Turbo C 2 0	$182
Turbo C Pro	$158
Turbo Pascal 5 5 Pro Pack	$194
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$96
Turbo Prolog 2 0	$100

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint) v1 3	$94
Corel Draw	$354
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer v3 1	$424
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting III	$132
Form Tools v3 0	$54
Form Works w fill & file	$81
Graphic in the Box Executive	$159
Harvard Graphics v2 3	$299
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr	$85
Impress	$68
Lotus Freelance Plus v3 01	$321
PC Paintbrush (for Windows)	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gllry	$74
Pizzaz	$42
VP Grafix	$58
PrintMaster Plus	$33

SPRDSHEETS

Excel	$245
Lotus 123 ver 2 2	$328
Lotus 123 ver 3 1	$403
Lucid 3D v2 0	$54
Multiplan 4 01	$119
Plan Perfect 5 1	$279
Quattro	$85
Quattro Pro v2 0	$295
SuperCalc 5	$287
VP Planner	$44
SuperCalc V LAN	$298
VP Planner 3D	$132

PRJCT MGMT

Harvard Project Manager III	$394
Microsoft Project 4 0	$323
MS Multiplan	$128
Org & Advanced	$62
Super Project Expert v1 1	$420
Timeline v4 0	$4356
VP Planner 3D	$132
Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCES.

Kensington Expt Mse PS 2	$103
Log Mouse Hi-res XT AT	$75
Masterpiece	$86
Masterpiece Plus	$92
MS Bus Serial Mouse	$96
MS Bus Serial Mouse w Windows	$144
Dmnl Mouse II Bus w Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w Paint	$37
MS Business 5 Pack	$395
PC Track Ball Serial	$67
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$315
Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro	$569
Trakman Bus Serial	$81
White Mouse Bus Serial	$54

INTEGRATIIVE

Enable (DOS)	$408
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS First Choice	$93
Smartware II w Spell checker	$426

SONY DISKS

3 5 DS DD 100	$88
3 5 High Density 100	$164
5 25 DS DD 100	$58
5 25 High Density 100	$98

WORD PROC.

AMI	$117
AMI Professional v1 2	$278
MS Word v5 0	$211
MS Word Companion	$28
MS Word for Windows v1 1	$298
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	$138
PFS Professional Write v2 2	$149
Volkswriter 4 w Correct Grammar	$109
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$78
Word Perfect 5 1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$68
Word Perfect Office 5 pak	$295
Wordstar 2000 Plus v3 5	$274
XyWrite III Plus	$207

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$600
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$388
SCO FoxBase	$664
SCO Lynx	$438
SCO VP IX386 v1 2	$495
SCO Xenix 386 ver 2 3 1	$458
SCO Xenix 286 ver 2 3 2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$898
WordPerfect Xenix v5 0	$488

COMMUNICAT.

Carbon Copy Plus 5 2	$114
CompuServe Membership kit	$18
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$116
Crosstalk Mark IV v2 0	$122
Direct Access v5 0	$58
Fastwire II	$69
Laplink III v3 0	$83
Mirror III	$82
PC Anywhere IV	$98
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$82
Smartcom III v1 2	$135
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$150
Co session	$142
Relay Gold v4 0	$154

LAN & NETWRK

Accpac BPI Network	$229
DateEase LAN 3 pack	$439
DBase IV LAN	$598
FoxBase LAN	$624
MS Excell Network node	$151
MS Word Network node	$118
Novell Netware ELS I 2 01A	$506
Novell Netware ELS II	$1245
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$286
D & A Network Pak (8 user)	$251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk	$654
Supercalc 5 LAN	$298
Ventura Publisher Network	$758
Word Perfect additional user	$162
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR

Complete Hand Scan 400	$174
Complete Full Pge OCR FP	$288
CAT Reader 1 2 page	$139
CAT Reader Full Page	$224
DFI DCR	$64
DFI OCR Deluxe	$147

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
I Dir Plus v3 5	$44
386 to the Max v5 0	$71
Above Disk v4 0	$56
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge v3 0	$83
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC v5 2	$22
Desqview	$68
Desqview 386 v2 3	$115
Direct Access v5 0	$58
Fastback Plus v2 1	$103
Formworks w fill & file	$81
Headroom	$67
Laplink III v3 0	$83
Lotus Magellan v2 0	$102
Mace Utilities v5 0	$59
MS Windows v3 0	$92
Move Em	$49
Norton Commander 3 0	$96
Norton Utilities Advanced 5 0	$114
PC Tools Deluxe v6 0	$86
Pop Drop 3 1	$28
Pop Drop Plus	$54
Sidekick Plus	$135
Spinwrite II v1 1	$66
Xtree Pro	$48
Xtree Pro Gold v1 4	$74
Allways for Lotus	$119
Allways for Symphony	$78
Battery watch 2 0	$36
Bookmark Plus	$89
Cruise Control	$24
Dan Brickin s Demo II	$134
Go Script v3 0	$115
Go Script Plus v3 0	$222
Xtree Net	$208
V Feature v1 67	$54
V Feature Plus v2 57	$79
Optune	$43

INSTRUCTION

For the Record	$24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$59
PC Logo (new ver)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego Where in the World	$28
Where in Time	$28
Where in the USA	$26
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker v4 01	$36

GAME & EDUC.

Battle Chess	$28
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-15 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-15 Combat Pilot	$30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$33
King s Quest I II III IV	$28
Hunt for Red October	$29
Leisure Suit Larry I	$38
Leisure Suit Larry II III	$34
Mac Scuba	$48
MS Flight Simulator 4 0	$38
CH Flightstick	$58
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$36
Sim City	$28
Tetris	$18
Their Finest Hour	$35
Tongue of the Taman	$24
Tracon	$35
Welltris	$18
X-Men Madness MurderWrld	$25

$12 MONITORS

Hyundai VGA 720x400	$299
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12	$89
Packard Bell 14	$110
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync CM3 14 Multiscan 1024x768	$399
IBM:	
8503 12 mono	$199
8512 14 mono	$479
8513 12 color	$549
8514 16	$1169

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

1 lb. POQET $999

6 lbs 286-40MB $898

- 1MB RAM, 3.5" floppy
- Ports for: VGA monitor; keybrd; 2 serial, 1 parallel. Portable

ATARI Portfolio **$339-$15** mo

PALMTOP 80C88, MS DOS compatible. Lotus 123 file compatible. Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary. Phone Dialer. Up/Download thru parallel port to printers/ PC/XT/AT/386

SHARP Notebook

PC 6220 $79/mo

- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA

T1000 786k conv	$259
T1000/SE/XE 2MB	$299
T1200XE 2MB	$197
T1600/3100/3200/ T5200 2MB	$197
T3100SX/3200SX 4MB	$499

SHARP

SHARP 6220 1MB/2MB	$199/498
SH5541 1MB	$499

PANASONIC

P4420 Loser 1MB	$210
P4420 Loser 2MB	$279
P4450I Loser 1MB	$199
P4450I Loser 2MB	$249

EPSON

LP 6000 Loser 1MB	$199
LP 6000 Loser 2MB	$225

ZENITH

Super Sport Z386-20/25/33 1MB/4MB	$179/Coll
Z386-20/25/33 1MB/2MB	$145/249
4MB	$649
Z386SX 2MB	$199

COMPAQ

SLT 1MB	$189
LTE 286 1MB/2MB	$164/225
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E 1MB/4MB	$165/440
DeskPro 386S 1MB/4MB	$165/495
DeskPro 386/33 2MB	$295

IBM PS/2

Mdl 30/50Z/60 512K/2MB	$75/225
Mdl 70 Ea 1MB	$125
Mdl 70 A-21 2MB	$245
Mdl 80 141 1MB	$199
Mdl 80 111/211 2MB	$299
4019 Loser 1MB	$179

HP LaserJet

HP II/IID 1MB/2MB	$99/149
HP IIP/III 1MB/2MB	99/149
4MB	$249

MATH COs

3487SX	$Call
80287-8	$125
80287-10	$195
80287-12	$204
80387-16	$269
80387-20	$295
80387-25	$389
80387-33	$455

FAX CARDS

Everex 2496	$268/328
Hayes JT 9600	$459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9800	$347
9600 Fax/modem	$184
Intel Sans faxtion	$399

MODEMS

2400 int	$69
2400 ext	$89
9600 int v.32	$398
9600 ext v.32	$398
Anchor 2400 i/ex	$82/116
2400 MNP i/e	$155/225
9600 v32 MNP5 i	$745
Everex 2400 MNP5 i	$175
2400 MNP5 ext	$194
Laptop modems	$Coll

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX

Fax phone 15	$419
Fax phone 20	$569
Fax phone 23	$749
Fax phone 26	$895
Fax phone 35	$865
Fax 222	$1099
Fax 270	$1399
Fax 350	$1595
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$1899
Fax 705	$2149
Fax 770	$3399
Fax 850	$2849

MURATA

M900	$395
M1100	$499
M1850	$698
F25	$769
F37	$849
F40	$1110
F45	$1299
Samsung 1010	$399
Samsung 1100	$409

PANASONIC

KXF 50	$CALL
KXF 90	$CALL
KX 110	$CALL
KXF 220	$899
KXF 320	$1335

PANAFAX

UF 127	$559
UF 170	$925
UF 270	$1089
UF 270M	$1198
UF 300 Inkjet	$1498

TOSHIBA

T3450	$619
T3750	$699

RICOH

RF810	$399
RF860	$625
RF910	$499
RF920	$699
Ricoh PF-1	$949
Fax 15	$665
Fax 80	$1199
Fax 85	$1299
Fax 90	$1449
Fax 95	$1795
Fax 105	$1819
Fax 1010	$2795
Fox 1000L	$2995
Fox 2800L	$2299

SHARP

FO 215	$499
FO 230	$599
FO 333	$699
FO 510	$759
FO 550	$1199
FO 750	$1499
FO 800	$1695
FO 5200	$2499
FO 334	$Call

Audiovox

Audiovox 1000	$359
Avox 3000 w/cutter	$549
AF2000 110 220v	$499
MITSUBISHI Access	
Portable fax F10	$869
Guis 110/220v	$499

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1078
Sharp JX 300	$2395	Panasonic 307U	$989
Sharp JX 450	$4195	Complete PC 1/2 pg	$165
Chinon DS 3000	$549	Complete PC full pg	$499
Chinon DS 3000/OCR	$699	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
Epson Color	$Coll	DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR	$699
HP Scanjet	$1385	Mars 400dpi 4" Hand + OCR	$179
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505U	$784		

COMPUTER BAZAAR

800-383-3199 orders only

714-898-8626 customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

M-F 6o.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7o.m.-2p.m

OUR 9TH YEAR

$37/mo

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

MONTHLY PAYMENTS

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA T1000		$Call
T1000 SE Notebook		$98
T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebk		$1398
T1000 LE		$Call
T1200 HB 20MB	$1498	$58 mo
T1200 XE 20 40MB		$Call
T1600 286 20MB	$2199	$64 mo
T1800 286 40MB	$2449	$69 mo
T200SX		$Call
T3100 E 286 40MB	$2649	$96 mo
T3100 SX 40MB 80MB		$3749 4099
T3200 SX 40MB 120MB		$3785 4299
T5100 386 100MB	$3399	$112 mo
T5200 386 100 200MB		$Call
T5200 COLOR100 200MB		$Call

SHARP

PC 6220 Notebook 20MB	$79 mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA	$5100
PC 4741 Mini Laptop	$Call
PC 5741 40MB VGA	$93 mo
PC6641 386SX 20	$Call

TEXAS INSTR.

TI 12 286 20MB	$1899
TM 2000 286 20MB 4 lbs	$Call
TM 3000 386SX 40MB	$Call

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport NOTEBOOK	$Call
Supersport 184-2	$1695
Supersport 286 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 40MB	$2699
Supersport 286E 20 40MB	$Call
386SX 40MB	$3199

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 286V NOTE BOOK		$Call
Prospeed 286 20 40MB	$67	78 mo
Prospeed Color CSX 40 100MB		$Call
Prospeed 386SX 40 100MB		$Call
Prospeed 386SX 20 40MB		$Call
Prospeed 386 100MB		$Call

MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265	$35 mo
MP 286-220 1 FD 20	$1639	$45 mo
MP 286-240 1 FD 40	$2139	$58 mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$1995	$58 mo
LTE 286 20MB	$2389	$80 mo
LTE 286 40MB	$2699	$87 mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB		$Call
SLT 386SX VGA 60 120MB		$Call

EPSON LAPTOPS

286E 20MB removable	$2198	$60 mo
286E 40MB removable	$2349	$65 mo
386SX 20MB removable	$3159	$85 mo
388SX 40MB	$3299	$89 mo
386SX Notebook		$Call

GOLDSTAR

GS520 386SX VGA 40MB	$1998
GS620 386SX 20 Mhz 40MB Notebook	$Call

HYUNDAI

LT4-286 20MB VGA	$50 mo
LT5-386SX 20MB	$64 mo
NB-286 20MB	$71 mo

TANDON

LT286 20MB VGA	$Call	52 mo
LT386SX 40MB VGA	$Call	$63 mo

PANASONIC

CF150 B	$599	$24 mo
CF 170 XT 20MB	$1398	$39 mo
CF 270 286 VGA	$1898	$55 mo

ALTIMA

NSX-386 SX 20MB VGA Notebk		$Cal
Alt-III 386SX 40 120MB VGA		$97 mo
Alt-II 286 40MB VGA		$73 mo

MITSUBA

XT Notebook	$998	$28 mo
286 Notebook	$Call	$58 mo
386SX Notebook	$Call	$68 mo

A.E.G. OLYMPIA

LT 386SX 40MB VGA	$Cal	$89 mo

LEADING EDGE

386SX 40MB VGA	$1899

EVEREX

Tempo LX Notebook 386SX 20MB 7lbs	$Call	$59 mo

SANYO

MBC-17NB 286 20MB	$Cal	$56 mo
MBC 18NB 386SX 16	$Call	

AST

Premium Exec 386SX 20MB	$Cal
Premium Exec 286 12	$Cal

BONDWELL

B310 U 286 80MB VGA 7 5lbs		$44 mo
B310 sx 80MB VGA Notebook		$54 mo

FORA

386SX 40MB VGA	$2395	63 mo
386SX 100 200MB VGA	$2799	3098
LP 286B 16 Mhz 40MB	$1199	
LP 286C 16 Mhz 40MB	$1499	
LP 286L 12 Mhz 20MB	$1199	
LP 28L 12 Mhz 40MB		$1299

PACKARD BELL

286-VGA20	$1995	$53 mo

SAMSUNG

GS 3600 VGA 40 LCD	$1798	$66 mo
GS 5200 286 30MB	$1449	$53 mo
NoteMaster 386S	$Cal	
MAXAR 286-20 Notebook		$Call
Clone Notebook 286 20MB VGA 7lbs	$1895	$69 mo

DESKTOP

486- 25Mhz

4MB RAM; 100MB VGA

$3599

$97/mo

Goldstar 386-20

128MB VGA **$1699**

386-33

40MB VGA **$1895**

386SX

Goldstar

$999 $25 mo

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

COMPUTER BAZAAR™

Div. of Telephone Product Center
12603 Hoover St,
Garden Grove,
CA 92641

Terms These are pre-payment prices discounted 2 9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only

AD 400PCW

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FAX+MODEM

Send and Receive

1 Year Warranty
30 Day Guarantee

$169.00

- Send and Receive
- Hayes Compatible
- 2400 Baud Modem / 9600 Baud Fax
- Fax and Modem Software Included
- Background Operation
- Pull Down Menu and Mouse Support
- IBM Compatible (640k and HD needed)
- Automatic Fax Scheduling and Much Much More !!!

1-800-800-1114 or fax (818)368-6730

CCP

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

Complete Systems

386-33 w/64K Cache	$1730
386-25 MHz	$1140
386-16 MHz sx	$790
286-12 MHz	$535

All systems Include

1 MB RAM - 1.2 or 1.44 MB Teac floppy - 101 KB 1:1 hard/floppy controller - AT I/O (2 S/1 P/1 G) Small footprint deluxe case w/230W power supply One year in-house parts & labor warranty

Options

Mono display & card	$95	40 MB	$230
VGA display & card	$375	104 MB	$495
Hi-res VGA & card	$450	200 MB	$850

Also available at low low prices

IBM	NEC	Epson	Seagate
Apple	Mitsubishi	HP	Conner
Compaq	Zenith	Toshiba	Maxtor
AST	Samsung	Panasonic	NEC

MICRO BASE TECHNOLOGIES Visa / MasterCard

(800)345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 Fax

3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara CA 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE Computer Catalog

Deep Discounts on
4000 Computer Products

ELEK-TEK, inc.
In IL 708-677-7660
800-395-1000

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers

Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices

The Canfield Company

1-800-633-0197

400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436

A Radio Shack® Dealer

1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laptops

LAPTOPS

800-741-LAPS

TOSHIBA COMPAQ
ALTIMA SHARP
EPSON T.I.

Much More...

We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...

LAPTOP CITY
3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted. POs from National Accounts accepted Shipping $5 00 cod add $3 30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING AN ADVANCE OF VERY SMALL PROPORTIONS:

Overland Data's OD3210, the smallest autoloading 9-track tape drive in the world.

While everyone else is downsizing and simplifying computers and peripherals, 9-track tape drive manufacturers have somehow managed to buck this trend with drives that are huge and heavy or awkwardly manual loading.

Too bad for them. Introducing the OD3210, designed and built by Overland Data to bring 9-track into the modern office. It's incredibly compact. Portable. Whisper quiet. Uses only 45 watts. And is extremely reliable. No other drive has fewer moving parts. Best of all, it's surprisingly affordable.

The OD3210 comes with a two year warranty, expert toll-free support, and the ODI Special Service Program. So call us. And find out why some of the best advances are the smallest ones.

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PICK THE HARDWARE CATEGORY THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- Accessory Boards
- Bios Chip
- Cables
- Computer Rental
- CD-Rom
- Communications/ Modems
- Computer Systems
- Connectivity
- Disk Drives
- Expansion Units
- Insurance
- Laptops
- Memory Boards
- Memory Chips
- Optical
- Peripherals
- Plotters
- Power Supplies
- Printers
- Security
- Speed Devices
- Tandy Peripherals
- Tape Back-Ups

Plotters

Affordable, Large Format Plotters

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

No Risk Money Back Guarantee

$1695. - $2995.
Factory Direct Pricing

(800) 727-8380

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

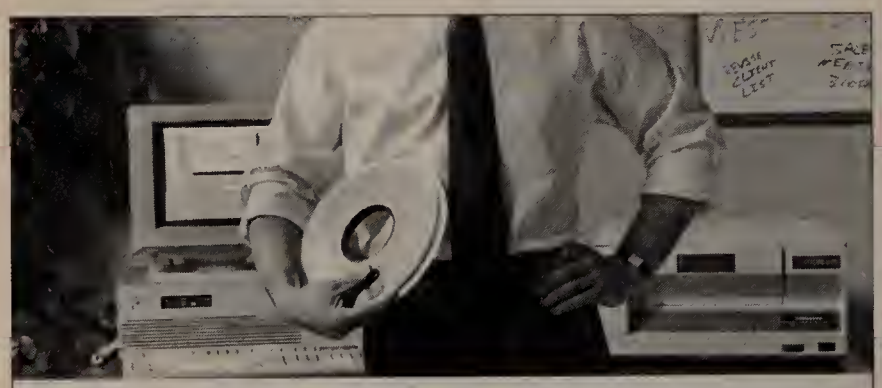
Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. 2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
®... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IF ALL 9-TRACK USERS WERE ALIKE, WE'D SELL ONLY ONE SUBSYSTEM.

Since they're not, Overland Data sells subsystems for all types of PC environments, tape formats and applications. So whether you're the occasional mailing list user or the day to day data cruncher, we have the tape drive, controller and software to fit your needs and budget.

Our 9-track users do enjoy some things in common: the longest warranties in the business, toll-free technical support, and the ODI Special Service Program. All this, to make using 9-track easy and productive. Perhaps that's why we've placed over 25,000 of our subsystems and controllers around the world. To find out more, call us. We'll pick up the tab.

1-800-PC9-TRAK
(1-800-729-8725)

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security

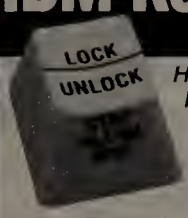
1-800-766-LOCK

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps



Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation

For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:

- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

800 937-1337

602 634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

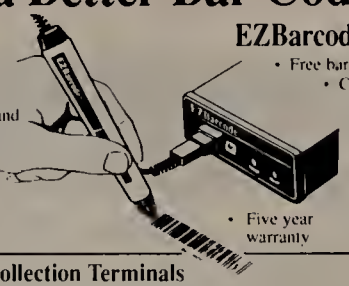
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee



EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

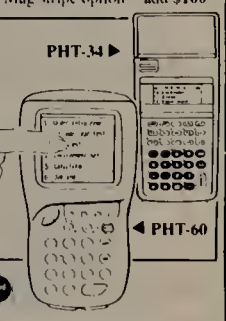
only $289!

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Stainless steel wand . add $60
Mag stripe option add $100

- Five year warranty

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-W East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

Bar Coding

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mag-Tek Magnetic Stripe Card Readers

- Attaches to a computer keyboard or to any flat surface
- LED light provides continuous reader status
- Works with Mag-Tek Encrypting and Non-Encrypting PINPads
- For use with AT/XT and PS/2 model computers
- RS-232 and PC Keyboard Wedge versions available

RS-232 Reader

Interfaces easily with a host computer or ASCII terminal via the RS-232 serial port.

User can set parameters such as mode of operation (buffered or unbuffered) baud rate, etc. via the switch block settings.

Mag-Wedge Reader

Connects between the PC and PC keyboard. Transmits magnetic stripe card data to the PC as if it were key entered.

MAGTEK
20725 South Annalee Ave.
Carson, CA 90746
Phone: (213) 631-8602
Fax: (213) 631-3956

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON INCORPORATED
1710 Willow Creek Circle, Suite 37, Eugene OR 97402
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink D3857
CONNECT: PERCONEN 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

CATALOG

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

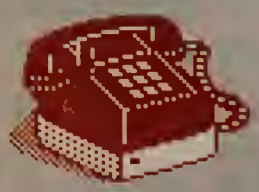
Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
800-345-4220



Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLDT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Own a Billing Service!

Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $249 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.

Bluejay Systems
Call (508) 531-5256.
41 Driscoll St.
Peabody, MA 01960

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Data/Disk Conversion

SCANNING any font or typestyle
disk or tape **CONVERSION**
DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

VISA MasterCard

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service

NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED
for laser printers and PC Copiers
2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
92 RANDOLPH AVE.
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

$29.95
20% MORE. TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!
1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

· 95% Success Rate · Fast Turn Around
· Priority service available · Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599
International: 612-937-5161 · FAX: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles
- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L., Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated.
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE.
- Use as single-user or multi-user system. (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost!
New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 MF Questions: 214-931-2033
Or: Check/MO -- Add $6 shipping to: S Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 800 MF Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP means Fund Accounting. A system designed for not-for-profits.
- * General Ledger
- * Budget Reporting
- * Accounts Payable
- * A/R & Billing
- * Encumbrance/P.O.
- * Interface
- * Payroll
- * Fixed Assets
- * Training & Demo

Call 800-647-3863 for your Fund Accounting needs.
MIP Fund Accounting
505 East Huntland Dr. Suite 340
Austin, TX 78752-3714
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

DATASMITH Payroll

Twelve years in the field. Ready for the 90's with Split SS/Medicare, new W-2's. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies. Exempt/deferred payments, imputed pay, allocated tips, non-cash items. Easy corrections! Optional Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-solor matrix, parts expolsion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- POINT OF SALE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- MAILING LIST
- HARDGOODS
- APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Services

Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:

- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.73	5.25" DS/HD	$.59
$.69	3.50" DS/DD	$.58
$1.39	3.50" DS/HD	$1.25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIRROR IMAGES

DISKETTE DUPLICATION

Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.
800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!
CATALOG

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Accounting

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

High-end groupware.

At $395 for up to 20 users,* and $895 for more, **OfficeMinder™** offers you the lowest-cost-per-user in the industry.

Yet OfficeMinder offers you more practical office capabilities, E-mail, Bulletin board, Address management, Schedule and Project management, To-Do lists, Person-In/Out board and much more.

OfficeMinder includes On-line help, Mouse support, Alarms, Dialer, mail Binders with folders and MHS compatibility.

Using less than 5k of RAM, one of the smallest groupware TSRs available.

Call **1-800-437-4492** today for a brochure and a **FREE** demo package. 30-day money back guarantee.

*Limited-time offer **$395.** Regular price $495

csi
Century Software Incorporated
Woodridge Technology Park
310 N. Wilson Ave.
Hartford, Wisconsin 53027
414-673-4424 • FAX: 414-673-5112

Low-end price.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Church Applications

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care.
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry

Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®

- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE!

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In Europe: SCS Europe, Ltd. 0753-36550 ■ FAX 0753 36765

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

DPX
(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus®** Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Japanese Exercises

Accelerate your recognition of Japanese characters and words using our Kanji Exercises. Animated character generation, noun-verb-adjective reading exercises, quizzes, search options. Includes 900 compounds and 319 characters. Costs: $65. Requires Windows 3.0 & Runtime Toolbook. Mac version available.
ANONAE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 7629,
Berkeley, CA 94707
(415) 527-8006

BS & MS in Comp Sci

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE!!
Disk #2 — ***NEW!*** 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk #5 — Create your own fantasies about friends and lovers.
Disk #6 — ***NEW!*** View, print, or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.

$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6** for **$32.** for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. DURS EXCLUSIVELY!
Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BK
24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 BK, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!
SADDAM HUSSEIN TARGET GAME — Only $15.00
Shoot Patriot Missles at Actual Pictures of him as he yells at you! TRUE SOUND — As seen on TV News — CGA & VGA included. Shipped FREE to Desert Storm Military!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishing

WordProofer™

Replace proofreading or document comparators with the faster, more accurate technique of two-pass proofing. Easier to learn and use than any word processor or desktop publishing program. Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC, then import to your application.

Single copy $295
Multicopy discounts
Network version
Free tech support

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

Entertainment/ Games

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
*"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the **IBM PC**, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9
P. O. Box 25460-W, Honolulu, HI 96825 (808) 396-5526
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

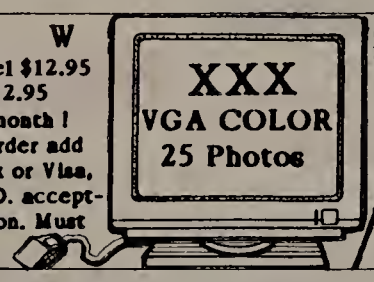
Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel**	$13.95
Vol.3 **Daring**	$13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only**	$13.95
Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!	
Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies**	$13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!
*Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, **three 5¼" HD (best deal)**, three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.*

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl. orders add $3. US funds only.
CJCware
For free catalog call (217)352-7430.
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 2299
Champaign, IL 61825

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

N E W
VOLUME I Au Naturel $12.95
VOLUME II Gowns $12.95
New Volumes every month !
3.5 Disk or Foreign order add $1.00 per Disk. Check or Visa, Master Card or C.O.D. accepted. Brilliant Resolution. Must State Age over 21.



COMPU-IMAGE
9056 W. Broad St.
Suite 506
Richmond, VA
23294
(804) 270-7981

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card *800/992-4045, ext 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext 439.* Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win-XXX

WINDOWS 3.0 VIEWER INCLUDED
READY TO USE WINDOWS BACKGROUNDS
Standard Windows VGA uses 16 Colors
some SVGA drivers use 256 Colors

#601	16 color $14.88	256 color $19.88
#602	16 color $14.88	256 color $19.88
#603	16 color $14.88	256 color $19.88
#105	Includes all three disks (601, 602 & 603)	
	16 color $37.88	256 color $49.88

Add $1 for each 3.5" disks · **Please include $3 S&H** · FL add 6%

Send check or money order to
STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. BOX 340203 - DEPT. 13
BOCA RATON, FL 33434
Must state age 21

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping

Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

CATALOG

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Financial

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide! Over 5000 sold!

✓Easy Amortization Schedules
✓Replace Financial Calculators

✓Change variables Instantly

✓Creative Financing	✓Fiscal / Calendar Year
✓Fixed or Adjustable	✓360, 365. 360/365 int.
✓APR to US Reg. Z	✓Solve for an Unknown
✓Bi-weeklys & more	✓Yield & Loan Price
✓Prepaid Int.	✓Store loan to disk
✓Points & Fees	✓Report titles
✓PMI Charges	✓Report comments
✓Irregular Pymt's	✓Calendar or Fiscal Yr
✓Auto. Extra Pymt's	✓No Spreadsheet requ.
✓Fixed Principal Pymt's	✓Editing of data entered
✓Balloon Pymt.	✓Context help screens
✓Negative Amortization	✓18 Digit Accuracy

Exec-Amort™ $149.95
*Mini-Amort™ $79.95
5 user Network Version: $450.00
Order Today Call 800/858-8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770
Electrosonics,
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
Demo Disk $5 Each, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
Ground Ship $5, Air $13, COD's add $3.75
International add $15 *(Excludes APR, Pts & Fees)

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Software Shopper says, "The convenience and speed alone make SolveIt! the best financial advisor around."

SolveIt! NEW Version, 4.1 $90
Financial Calculator that performs 30 routines. PV, FV, Budget, Net Worth, Amortization, Depreciation, much more...

AmortizeIt! $50
Amortization & loan calculator

RentIt! $50
Rental & property analysis

Budget • Plus! $50
Budget & net worth statements

MoneyCalc! $50
8 powerful financial routines

Writing fast and easy-to-use custom and commercial software since 1984.

PINE GROVE SOFTWARE
67-38 108TH St • Suite D-1
Forest Hills, NY 11375
(800) 242-9192 • (718) 575-9192

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Health

Eat Healthier- Get FIT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs.
Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users
Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is.... MONEY IN THE BANK
$189 - $489
FREE demo

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Uses Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners
50 different programs
Receivables & Gen. Ledger

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W591
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

Mail Order Made Easy!

"Mail Order Master" Software contains all the routines you need to run your Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Daily Sales Report, Product Sales Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Priced at $399.00 Hands-On Demo $15.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL

$695

The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call **(805) 965-7277** for free brochure.
- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL MASTER TRY IT BECAUSE...

It's genuinely easy to learn and use • It contains over 200 pre-written letters • Its zip code directory automatically enters most cities and states • It prints labels, letters and reports • It eliminates duplicate records • It supports laser printers • It uses 5 different sorting criteria • It costs only $99.95 • It holds unlimited records

ThinkSoft Corp., 1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001

800-533-3466

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

A Full-Featured MRP

MR2PS-II is fast, flexible & fully integrated for single & multi-user application in companies that produce to-stock and/or to-order. Has all features (inventory, forecasting, bills of material/resources, shop floor control, capacity planning, requirements generation with netting and setback scheduling) + advanced scheduling features that let users schedule ala PERT/CPM.($100)
Counter-Culture Publishing (CCPI)
34 Linda Lane
Warrington, PA 18976
215/343-0194

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Medical/Dental Systems

Fifteen years of the latest technology. Practice management systems with paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and much more. Systems from $200 to $3,000. Call, FAX or Write for FREE information reports.
CMA Micro Computer
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286-2080
Call:619-365-9718, FAX:619-228-1567

Music

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iMODES Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your *PC WORLD* representative for actual response numbers our advertisers are receiving in your Category

CATALOG PC WORLD

800-435-7766, 800-435-7760 in CA

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Point of Sale

Attention RETAILERS
POS with FULL FEATURED ACCOUNTING: Do all your accounting at the sales counter! Sales are posted to all accounting modules. GL, AR, AP, Payroll, and Inventory have been integrated into one outstanding program. Accommodates Cash Drawers, Receipt Printers, Bar Code readers, and LANs. $1,299.
SOURCE CODE AVAILABLE
Xitech, Inc.
P.O. Box 1211
Monument, CO 80132
(719) 481-4900

FREE - 15 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE
TRY US! Get 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of our bestselling NO VIRUS software for IBM®/clones. Desktop publishing, Business, Education, Utilities, Games, Finance and Clip Art.
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING
CREDIT CARDS ONLY • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 931-8111
CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOST POPULAR IBM SHAREWARE
$1.50 per Disk!
Over 250 NEW Programs

BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

• Property Mgt Plus/91 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.
ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Statistics

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555
MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.

Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

StatPlan IV

Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

#1 in Surveys

When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on *Designing Better Questionnaires.*
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Training

Video Instruction Tools™

MULTIMEDIA TRAINING SERIES

Our Video Training packages provide step-by-step instruction on popular software programs for IBM & Macintosh Computers

Lotus 3.1 Video Series **$395.00**
(3 VHS Tapes; 3 Workbooks; 3 hrs 42 min)

Paradox Video Series **$195.00**
(2 VHS Tapes; 1 Workbook; 3 hrs 40 min)

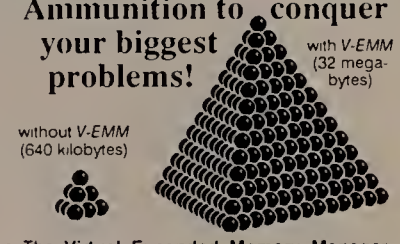
HALVERSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
1313 Newburgh Rd. • Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 FAX

FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF VIDEO TRAINING PRODUCTS 1-800-537-1641

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

BREAK 640K!

Out of memory? VRAM™ ($49+4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/ $99+5sh): HRAM creates 944K of DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more. 30-day grt.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

NSTL | Software Digest RATINGS REPORT | PC Digest RATINGS REPORT | LAN REPORTER

FAX THIS AD TODAY

ISSUE STACKS

Here's your chance to order single issues of *Software Digest, PC Digest* or *LAN Reporter,* published by **NSTL**, the industry's leading independent testing and ratings organization. Now you can put the **NSTL** technical staff to work for you.

Software Digest Ratings Report
The definitive, ongoing source for objective, comparative and reliable evaluation of PC business applications.

____ Project Management
____ Advanced Word Processing
____ Business Graphics
____ Windows 3.0
____ Free-Form Graphics
____ Advanced Communications
____ Multiuser Databases
____ Spreadsheet Programs with Graphical Interfaces
____ HyperCard Programs
____ Advanced Spreadsheets
____ SQL Front Ends
____ Disk Optimizers

PC Digest: Microsystems Reporter and Peripherals Reporter
Unbiased, comprehensive evaluations of the latest microcomputer systems and peripherals available today.

____ Microsystems Handbook
____ 386, 25-MHz Portables
____ Notebook Systems
____ 386 Portables
____ 386SX Laptops
____ 486, 33-MHz Desktops
____ 486, 33-MHz Towers
____ PostScript Printers
____ Erasable Optical Disk Drives
____ 9600 V.42 bis Modems
____ High-Resolution VGA Adapters
____ PCL Laser Printers
____ DAT Backup Devices
____ Mouse Input Devices
____ Hard Disk Controllers

LAN Reporter
Straightforward test results of the networking hardware and software you need to tie all your computer equipment together.

____ LAN Operating Systems
____ Ethernet Network Adapters
____ Multisegment LAN Operating Systems
____ 486 Servers
____ Arcnet Network Adapters
____ Entry-Level LAN Operating Systems
____ Bridges
____ E-Mail
____ Network Monitors

NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
A Division of Datapro Research Group.
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
(215) 941-9600

3 Easy Ways To Order

1. Copy this page and FAX to **(215) 941-9950**
2. Tear out and mail this ad to **NSTL**, Box 1000 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
3. Call toll-free **1-800-223-7093.** Have your credit card handy when placing a telephone order.

YES! Rush me the Ratings Reports I have selected at the low cost of $45 for each report. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ Check enclosed for $ _____ (number of reports X $45 each)

☐ Charge my credit card $ _____ (number of reports X $45 each)
☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Account No_____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____
(no P.O. Boxes)

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____
(needed for quick order processing)

Offer valid in US only. Prices subject to change without notice. All issues will be shipped as available.

PC World CH17F1

Circle 196 on reader service card

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

May 1991 **Expires 09/12/91** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

May 1991 **Expires 09/12/91** **S2**

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine
of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Eastern Advertising Director
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

Western Advertising Director
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, Midwest Account Manager (708/827-4477)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Renee Callahan, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

List Acquisition Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator
Jennifer Paday
Circulation Assistants
David Cobb, Jane Kratochvil
Subscriber Service
Roe Anne Prince

Single Copy Sales Director
George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.
Martin Garchar

Marketing & Research
Director of Marketing Communications
Jay McSherry
Product Marketing Manager
Nola Armijo
Research Manager
Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Production Manager Laura Smith
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the Publisher
Kelly Milan
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Amy Marks

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America Corp.	101
20	Advanced Computer Products	278
4	Advanced Micro Devices	267
306	American Small Business Computers	220
22	Appian Technology	67
8	Arlington Computer Products	276
18	Artisoft	14
15	Ashton Tate	56-57
9	Ashton Tate	108-109
27	Atech Software	38
99	Autodesk	53
32	Berkeley Systems	48
25	Bitstream	126
1	Blackship Computer	235
13	Borland	173
16	Borland	212
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	170
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	181
215	Buffalo Products	61
24	Bulldog Computer Products	270
17	Caere Corp.	143
50	Canon USA	63
91	Citizen America Corp.	230
36	Clarion Software	26
28	The Complete PC	78
—	CompuAdd Corp.	85-88
42	Computer Associates	47
34	Computer Associates	110
39	Computer Associates	233
26	Computer Associates	259
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	268-269
181	Concentric Data Systems	92
19	CONNEXperts	227A
48	Corel Systems	202
56	Cougar Mountain Software	54
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
54	CYMA	30
—	Damark International	262
280	Datastorm Tech., Inc.	31
62	DCA	10
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
67	Delphi	29
61	Delrina Technology	80
—	Dow Jones Information Services	140
—	Epson America, Inc.	215A-215B
93	Evolution Computing	208
77	Falco Data Products	58
100	Fast Micro	193-197
81	Fifth Generation Systems	34
235	Fifth Generation Systems	112
60	Funk Software	24
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	44
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	232
79	Haventree Software	22
104	Hayes Microcomputers	98-99
116	Hercules	40
114	Hewlett Packard	12-13
—	Hewlett Packard	164
—	IBM Corp.	8-9
—	IBM Corp.	94-95
—	ICP	207
112	Intel Corp.	37,39
107	Intel Corp.	64-65
142	Kelly Temporary Services	228
41	Kenosha Computer	279
—	L A Trade	280
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	175-178
217	Merritt Computer Products	52
168	MicroBiz Corp.	281
—	Micrografx	215
—	Micro Logic Corp.	224
160	MicroProse	201
161	Microrim, Inc.	216
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
—	Microsoft	32-33
—	Microsoft	82-83
157	MicroTac Software	38
164	Microtek, Inc.	130
172	MIS Computer Systems	271
—	Montgomery Grant	264
7	M-USA Business Systems	211
187	NEC Technologies	42-43
—	NRI/System-Software	265-266
163	NSI Computer Products	272-273
196	NSTL	254
199	OCR Systems	223
—	Pacific Data Products	219
231	Panasonic	144
214	Panasonic	23
220	Paradise Computer Products	274
233	Patton & Patton Software	36
—	PC Connection	150-155
144	Peachtree Software	162-163

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
218	Pop Computer Products	147
211	Power Up! Software	79
244	Precision, Inc.	167
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	96
229	Reasonable Solutions	275
282	Reference Software, Int.	102-103
239	Rose Electronics	206
265	Samsung	107
31	Secure-It	52
248	Softlogic Solutions	50
—	Software Publishing Corp.	27,234
—	Software Publishing Corp.	90-91
253	SPSS, Inc.	148
250	Systems Plus, Inc.	227B
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
284	Tandy/Radio Shack	227
178	Telemart	263
263	Texas Instruments	28
295	Texas Instruments	205
49	The Computer Book Club	105
257	Toshiba	123-125
294	Twinhead Corp.	139
—	United Computer Express	277
323	Western Telematic	6
325	Western Telematic	51
—	Wordperfect Corp.	49
319	XTree Company	111
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	69-76
320	ZSoft Corp.	156

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
4	Advanced Micro Devices	267
22	Appian Technology	67
87	Brown Wagh Publishing	170
28	The Complete PC	78
116	Hercules	40
	Computers	
3	Acer America Corp.	101
1	Blackship Computer	235
—	CompuAdd Corp.	85-88
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
77	Falco Data Products	58
100	Fast Micro	193-197
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
—	Genstar Rental Electronics	232
—	IBM Corp.	94-95
112	Intel Corp.	37,39
107	Intel Corp.	64-65
168	MicroBiz Corp.	281
172	MIS Computer Systems	271
—	Montgomery Grant	264
265	Samsung	107
275	Tandon Computer	4-5
284	Tandy/Radio Shack	227
295	Texas Instruments	205
257	Toshiba	123-125
294	Twinhead Corp.	139
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	69-76
	Communications	
104	Hayes Microcomputers	98-99
	Connectivity	
19	CONNEXperts	227A
235	Fifth Generation Systems	112
239	Rose Electronics	206
323	Western Telematic	6
325	Western Telematic	51
	Desktop Publishing	
—	Pacific Data Products	219
	Local Area Networks	
18	Artisoft	14
215	Buffalo Products	61
19	CONNEXperts	227A
235	Fifth Generation Systems	112
239	Rose Electronics	206
	Monitors	
187	NEC Technologies	42-43
214	Panasonic	23
	Printers/Plotters	
50	Canon USA	63
91	Citizen America Corp.	230
—	Epson America, Inc.	215A-215B
114	Hewlett Packard	12-13
164	Microtek, Inc.	130
231	Panasonic	144
263	Texas Instruments	28
	Scanners/Digitizers	
—	IBM Corp.	8-9
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	181
42	Computer Associates	47
34	Computer Associates	110
56	Cougar Mountain Software	54
54	CYMA	30
7	M-USA Business Systems	211
144	Peachtree Software	162-163
250	Systems Plus, Inc.	227B
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Computers	220
93	Evolution Computing	208
	Communications	
280	Datastorm Tech., Inc.	31
62	DCA	10
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	44
	Database Management	
15	Ashton Tate	56-57
13	Borland	173
36	Clarion Software	26
161	Microrim, Inc.	216
244	Precision, Inc.	167
	Desktop Mapping	
276	Software Publishing Corp.	90-91
	Desktop Publishing	
48	Corel Systems	202
61	Delrina Technology	80
320	ZSoft Corp.	156
	Education	
—	NRI/System-Software	265-266
	Entertainment	
160	MicroProse Software	201
	Fontware	
27	Atech Software	38
25	Bitstream	126
	Graphics	
306	American Small Business Computers	220
9	Ashton Tate	108-109
99	Autodesk	53
48	Corel Systems	202
—	Micrografx	215
	Integrated Software	
—	Hewlett Packard	164
	Local Area Network	
62	DCA	10
	Management	
—	Micro Logic	224
	Operating Systems	
—	Hewlett Packard	164
	Optical Character Recognition	
17	Caere Corp.	143
199	OCR Systems	223
	Other	
32	Berkeley Systems	48
	Presentation Graphics	
—	Wordperfect Corp.	49
	Project Management	
39	Computer Associates	233
79	Haventree Software	22
233	Patton & Patton Software	36
	Scheduling Software	
218	Pop Computer Products	147
211	Power Up! Software	79
	Shareware	
229	Reasonable Solutions	275
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
16	Borland	212
26	Computer Associates	259
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
	Statistics	
253	SPSS, Inc.	148
	Utilities	
181	Concentric Data Sytems	92
81	Fifth Generation Systems	34
60	Funk Software	24
248	Softlogic Solutions	50
319	XTree Company	111
	Windows	
25	Bitstream	126
61	Delrina Technology	80
134	Future Soft Engineering, Inc.	44
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	175-178
—	Micrografx	215
—	Microsoft	32-33
—	Microsoft	82-83
199	OCR Systems	223
144	Peachtree Software	162-163
244	Precision, Inc.	167
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	96
320	ZSoft Corp.	156
	Word Processing/Aids	
324	Lotus Word Processing Division	175-178
157	MicroTac Software	38
282	Reference Software, Int.	102-103
—	Software Publishing Corp.	27,234
	MISCELLANEOUS	
	Computer Accessories	
—	Curtis Manufacturing	7
217	Merritt Computer Products	52
	Mail Order	
20	Advanced Computer Products	278
8	Arlington Computer Products	276
24	Bulldog Computer Products	270
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	268-269
—	Damark International	262
—	Gateway 2000	17-20
41	Kenosha Computer	279
—	L A Trade	280
168	MicroBiz Corp.	281
—	Montgomery Grant	264
163	NSI Computer Products	272-273
220	Paradise Computer Products	274
—	PC Connection	150-155
229	Reasonable Solutions	275
178	Telemart	263
—	United Computer Express	277
—	Zeos International, Ltd.	69-76
	On-Line Services	
67	Delphi	29
28	The Complete PC	78

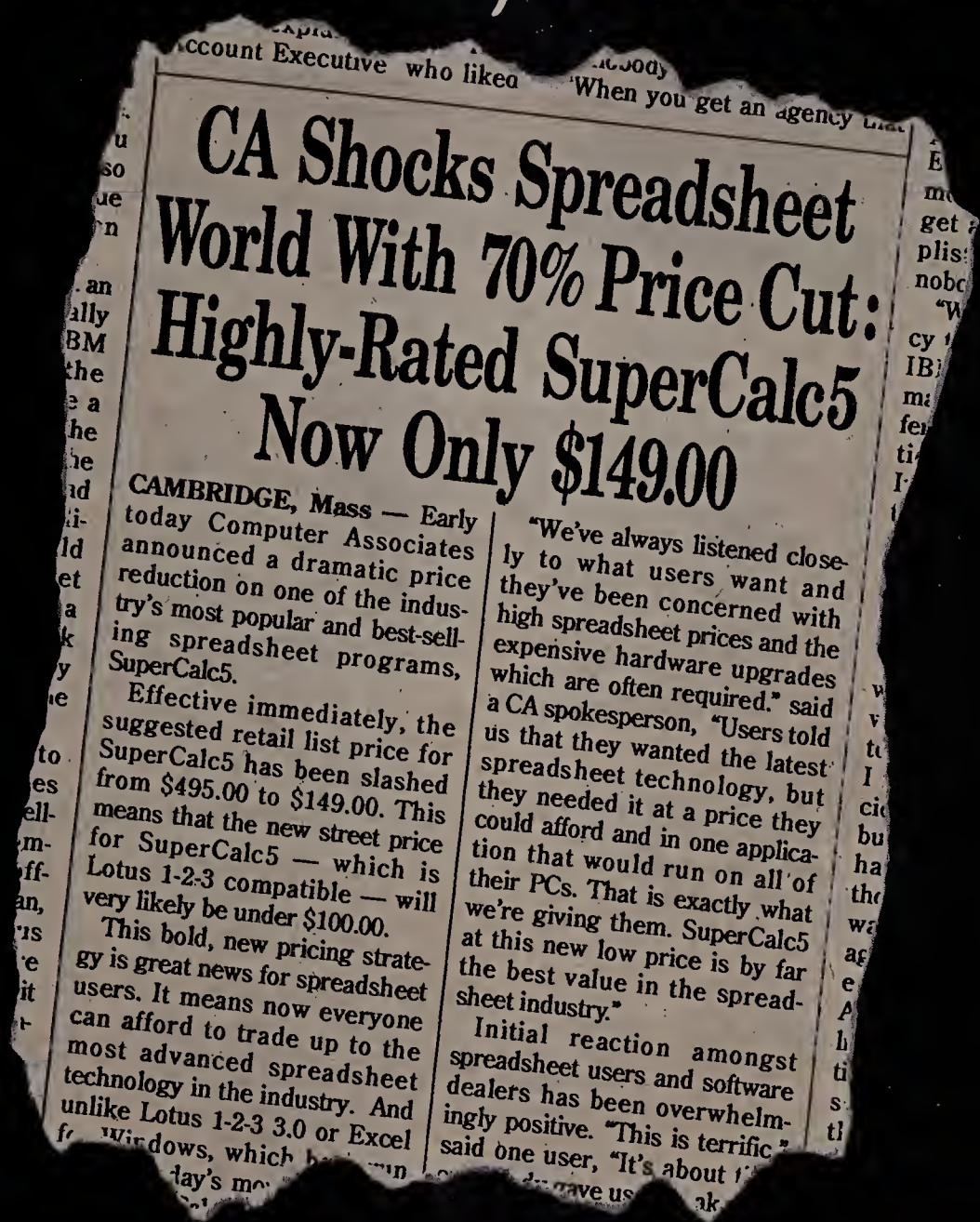
Let's not pollute our ocean of air

like we polluted theirs.

AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION®
The Christmas Seal People®

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service.

Before You Blow $500 On Lotus 1-2-3, Excel Or Quattro Pro, Read This.



CA Shocks Spreadsheet World With 70% Price Cut: Highly-Rated SuperCalc5 Now Only $149.00

CAMBRIDGE, Mass — Early today Computer Associates announced a dramatic price reduction on one of the industry's most popular and best-selling spreadsheet programs, SuperCalc5.

Effective immediately, the suggested retail list price for SuperCalc5 has been slashed from $495.00 to $149.00. This means that the new street price for SuperCalc5 — which is Lotus 1-2-3 compatible — will very likely be under $100.00.

This bold, new pricing strategy is great news for spreadsheet users. It means now everyone can afford to trade up to the most advanced spreadsheet technology in the industry. And unlike Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 or Excel

"We've always listened closely to what users want and they've been concerned with high spreadsheet prices and the expensive hardware upgrades which are often required." said a CA spokesperson, "Users told us that they wanted the latest spreadsheet technology, but they needed it at a price they could afford and in one application that would run on all of their PCs. That is exactly what we're giving them. SuperCalc5 at this new low price is by far the best value in the spreadsheet industry."

Initial reaction amongst spreadsheet users and software dealers has been overwhelmingly positive. "This is terrific" said one user, "It's about

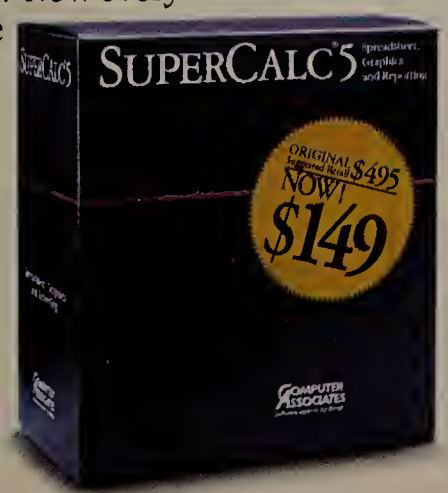
It's the beginning of a revolution.

The affordable spreadsheet revolution. Now every user in America can afford the most advanced spreadsheet technology. The latest breakthroughs. Newest features. Hottest 3-D graphics.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

It's all there inside SuperCalc5. With Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility, presentation quality graphics and spreadsheet linking, SuperCalc5 has become one of the most popular, best-selling spreadsheets in the industry.



More than 3,000,000 copies have been sold and unlike some others, SuperCalc5 runs on virtually every type of PC that exists.

If you've been thinking about moving up to a more powerful, full-featured spreadsheet, now's the time. Move up to SuperCalc5 and get everything you've always wanted for hundreds of dollars less than Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Quattro Pro. For the name of your nearest SuperCalc5 dealer call 1-800-CALC-149.

Do it right now. After all, at this price, why wait?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Quattro Pro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

Circle 26 on reader service card

Reader Service Number — Page Number

— Dow Jones Information Services 140

Other

142 Kelly Temporary Services 228

Periodicals/Subscriptions

— ICP 207

196 NSTL 254

49 The Computer Book Club 105

Security

31 Secure-It 52

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Add-On Board

675 MultiFaxPC, Multi-Tech Systems 104

Backup Software

670 Fastback Plus 3.0, Fifth Generation Systems 100

Communications

665 HyperAccess/5 2.0, Hilgraeve.. 100

Computer System

603 ALR Venture 386SX, Advanced Logic Research 115

604 Compaq LTE 386s/20, Compaq Computer 116

676 Dell System 212N, 320N; Dell Computer 97

664 Epson Equity 386SX/20 Plus, Epson Equity 386/25 Plus, Epson EISA Series; Epson America... 98

605 Everex Tempo LX, Everex Systems 119

606 Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16, Samsung Information Systems 120

607 Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000, Texas Instruments..... 120

608 Twinhead SuperNote 386SX/16, Twinhead 122

609 Zeos Notebook 386, Zeos Int'l 122

Data Base Management

650 Advanced Revelation 2.03, Revelation Technologies 133

651 DataEase 4.24, DataEase Int'l 136

652 dBASE IV 1.1, Ashton-Tate... 138

653 FoxPro 1.02, Fox Software 141

654 Paradox 3.5, Borland Int'l..... 145

655 R:base 3.1, Microrim 149

Data Base Utility

684 Great Plains Edition of Forest & Trees, Great Plains Software.. 113

Development Tool

662 PC-Tags, Moderne Software... 231

Educational

658 Microsoft Productivity Pack for Windows, Microsoft..... 172

Financial

683 Up Your Cash Flow 3.0, Granville Publications Software 113

Font

678 SoftType 1.02, ZSoft..... 113

682 SuperPrint 1.1, Zenographics.. 113

671 Type City, Bitstream..... 106

Form Generation

656 ObjectVision, Borland Int'l 168

Graphics

659 Corel Draw 2.0, Corel Systems 174

681 Freelance Graphics for OS/2, Lotus Development 113

657 Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0, ZSoft 171

Groupware

672 Finalsoft Executive, Finalsoft.. 102

Information Management

660 PackRat 3.0, Polaris Software..... 179

Input Device

673 MouseBoard, Cherry..... 103

Language

667 Borland C++ 2.0, Turbo Pascal for Windows; Borland Int'l 106

661 Library of PD/Shareware C Utilities, EMS Professional Shareware 231

Legal

621 Client Management System, CompuLaw..... 187

622 Common-Practice Legal Time and Billing Software, Micro Strategies 187

623 InnerTrack V, Libra Legal Systems 189

624 Juris, Juris..... 189

625 PCLaw, Alumni Computer Group..... 189

627 ProLaw, ProLaw Platinum, TimePiece Legal; Impact Software Production 189

626 TABS III, Software Technology..... 189

Medical

628 Cactus/DDS, Cactus/MD; The Cactus Group..... 190

629 CompuMedic, DentalWare; Data Strategies 190

688 Dental#1, Med#1; Medshare.. 190

630 Dental Practice Manager, Medical Practice Manager; Pacific Medsoft 190

631 Dentpac, Medpac; Syscon Computers 190

632 PBS 2.1, Blumenthal Software 190

633 PsyC, NARDO.SYS..... 190

634 Shrink Direct, Shrink Plus, Shrink 3.0, Multi-Health Systems 190

636 Therapist Helper, Brand Software..... 191

635 The Therapist, Northwest Training Program..... 190

689 TPPM—The Psychotherapy Practice Manager, Radding and Watson 191

Miscellaneous

663 Quick Reference Card for Microsoft Windows 3.0, Cooper Software..... 231

On-Line Service

602 Baseline, Baseline II 226

601 CompuServe Information Service, CompuServe 226

Operating System/ Environment

668 The Web Network Operating System, Webcorp..... 110

Printer

679 LaserJet IIP, Hewlett-Packard 113

666 Star Micronics LaserPrinter 4, Star Micronics America 104

Project Management

613 Acci PMAS, Acci Business Systems 186

614 AEasy, Timberline Software... 186

615 AEMAS Plus, Data-Basics 186

616 Micro/CFMS, Harper and Shuman 186

617 Professional Accounting and Management System, ACS/ Informa 187

618 SEMA4 Financial Manager, Semaphore..... 187

619 System VI, Micro Mode 187

620 Wind-2 Financial Management System, Wind-2 Software..... 187

Real Estate

641 Investment Property Management, Realty Automation..... 192

642 Property Management Plus, Realty Software..... 192

643 The Property Manager, L&L Services 192

Sales/Marketing

637 CCS POS, TABS..... 191

638 Department Point of Sale, Freeman Software..... 191

639 Keystroke POS, Specialized Business Solutions..... 191

640 PC-POS, MicroSpec 191

Scanner

677 Niscan/GS scanners, Nisca.... 108

Utility

648 PKLITE, PKZIP/UNZIP; PKWare..... 282

649 Stacker, Stac Electronics 282

PRESERVATION PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

Gain a wealth of experience and help preserve our historic and architectural heritage. Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

Make preservation a blueprint for the future.

Write:

National Trust for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

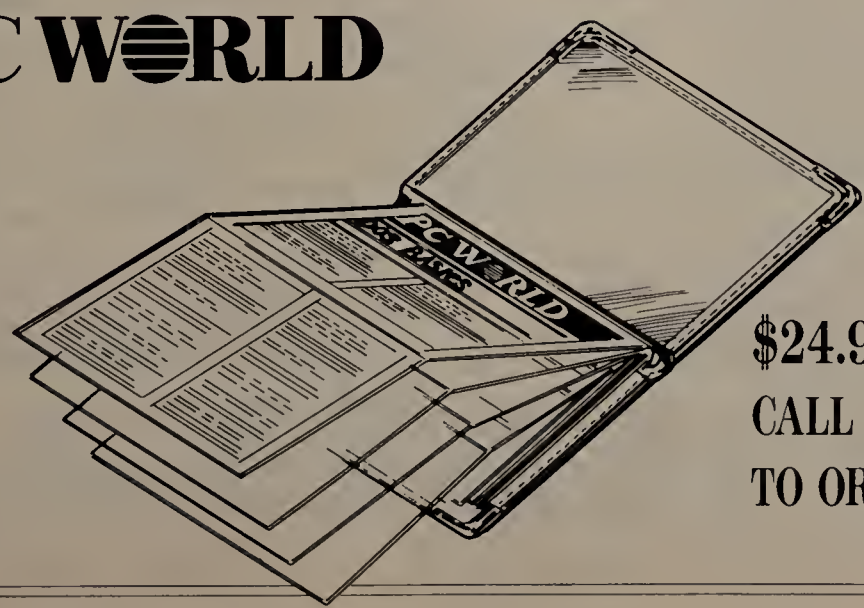
NOW AVAILABLE...

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE *"GREAT DEAL"* CATALOG

HUGE DISCOUNTS!

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

SCOTT By Emerson

286 AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE AND 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12/6MHz. (switchable).
- 40MB IDE hard drive. • 1 MB RAM on motherboard.
- One 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive. • One 5-1/4" 1.2MB floppy drive. • IBM compatible.
- Slot for 80287 math co-processor. • 5-16 bit full length expansion slots.
- Two serial ports, one parallel port. • VGA multi-port video controller with VGA, EGA, CGA, MGA and Hercules compatibility. • 14" VGA, non-glare monitor, .41 dot pitch.
- Resolution: 640 x 480. • 101-key keyboard. • Software includes: MS DOS 3.31 in ROM, Turbo Pascal 5.0, Menu Program Manager, Borland Quattro spreadsheet, PFS Professional Write word processing. • Model #: Computer - 20008C12F, Monitor - SM2350.
- **One Year Limited Manufacturer's Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,998.00**

DAMARK PRICE $999.99

Item No. B-2602-168631

Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

Bondwell®

SUPERSLIM 286 LAPTOP WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE

- 80286 micro-processor operating at 12MHz. • Landmark speed test 16 MHz. • 1MB RAM expandable to 2MB.

- 40MB Conner hard disk drive (25 millisecond) 1" high. • 1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive. • 10.5" supertwist nonglare LCD screen. • Super fast 1:1 interleave factor. • 81 keys, full stroke keyboard. • Lightweight: only 8.5 lbs.
- Removable rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack. • Zero wait state. • Folds up for travel! • Real-time calendar/clock with battery backup.
- Built-in rechargeable battery. • 2 RS232 serial ports. • Centronics parallel port.
- RGBI video port. • Software: MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC 3.22. • Model #: B310.
- Dim.: 13"H x 12.2"W x 2.2"D. • **1 Year Limited Mfr. Warranty! • Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,695.00**

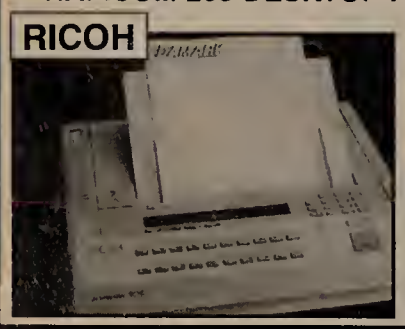
DAMARK PRICE $999.99

Item No. B-2602-168232

Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

RAPICOM 205 DESKTOP FAX MACHINE WITH 30 PAGE AUTO DOCUMENT

RICOH



- Modem speed: 9600 bps. • 30 page auto feeder. • Auto paper cutter.
- FAX/TEL switching. • 16 level gray scale. • CCITT group 3, 2 & NA 6 minute compatible. • Auto fallback. • Transmission speed: 20 seconds. • Fine & standard resolution. • 70 location capacity.
- Auto/manual reception. • 100 location polling. • Auto/manual contrast control. • 20 character LCD. • Thermal printing.
- Print width: 8.3".
- Auto redial. • Made in Japan.
- Dim.: 6.1"H x 16.8"W x 13.8"D. • Wt.: 28.7 lbs.
- Model #: 205. • Factory serviced.
- **90 Day Distr. Warranty!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail if new: **$2,295.00**

DAMARK PRICE $499.99

Item No. B-2602-162758

Insured Ship/Hand.: $29.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Customer Service 800-733-9070

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
7101 Winnetka Ave. N.,
Minneapolis, MN 55428-1619

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Please rush me: ____ **Scott 286 AT Computer(s)**
@ $999.99 each, plus $49.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2602-168631

Please rush me: ____ **Bondwell Laptop(s)**
@ $999.99 each, plus $20.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2602-168232

Please rush me: ____ **Ricoh Fax(s)**
@ $499.99 each, plus $29.00 s/h each. Item No.B-2602-162758

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. STATES ONLY **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Name _____

Address _____

City,State,Zip _____

☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover

Card No. _____

Exp. Date ____/____ Ph. # ( ) _____

Signature _____

Copyright 1991 DAMARK International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Decade of Experience Delivers...

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

Increase Office Performance!

COMPUTERS/ PERIPHERALS

DESKTOP
ALR
Business Veise 386/33 #101 ..... $1619
Power Flax 286/40MG 1029
AST
All Models ..... Cell

LAPTOP
Epson
Equity Portable LT-286e $2220
Equity Portable LT-386sx 3129
Geldstar
GS520 386SX 16mhz 40MB 1989
Leading Edge LT386SX + ... 1859
Sherp PC-5541 3069
Teshiba
T-1000 SE 995
T-1000 XE 1255
T-1200 XE 2109
All Othar Models ..... Cell
Laplink Release III 85

OISK DRIVES
Iemega (Berneulli)
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
Beta 88 MG Duel 44 1809
Beta 44 MG Insidar 899
Seegate ST1239A 211 MG 759

UTILITIES
Fastback Plus $109
PC Tools Daluxe 6.0 86
Norton Utilities 112
Headroom 67
Netroom 47
Qemm 386 59
Direct Access 59

CO ROM
NEC CDR-83 XT/AT w/Interface $569
Teshibe CD RDM RDR w/SCSI EXT 705

ACCESSORIES
Logical Connection 512K $422
Masterpiece 82
Masterpiace Plus 95
Masterpiece Remote 102
Summasketch 12x12 II 335
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II
4 Button 582
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II
16 Button 599

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Carousel v5.0 ..... $48
Desqview 386 v2.3 116
MS Windows Var. 3.0 91

MOODEMS
Everex
Evercom 24 INT $105
Prectical Peripheral
2400 B 125
Prometheus
2400 B w/Software 99

CO-PROCESSORS
Intel
80287-XL $189
80387 SX-16 295
80387-DX 20 375

PRINTERS
Citizen Printer GSX 140/80 ..... $299
Hewlett Packard Laser Jet III 1699
IBM Pro Printer II XL 345
Dkidata OL-400 635
Panesonic 1124i 289
Seike Smart Label Printer 165

OCR/SCANNERS
HAROWARE
Complete Full Page $529
DFI Scanner HS-3000+ 149
Logitech Scanman 256 282
SOFTWARE
CAT Reeder Pre Full Pege $229
Complete OCR/FP 289
DFI OCR Deluxe 125

MONITORS
Aamezing 14" MM1488 ..... $139
Mitsubishi XC 1429 C VGA 305
NEC Multisync 2A 469

MICE
Logitech Seriel Mouse
New Hi-Res XT/AT $67
Logitech Trackmen Seriel 75
MS Bus or Seriel w/Windows 3.0 145
Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2 70

PCW591

Expand Your Business!

BOARDS/CARDS

SOUNO BOAROS
Creative Labs
Sound Blaster $149

HARO CARDS
Plus Development
II XL50 MG $375
II XL105 MG 645
II 80 Meg 569

FAX BOARDS
Complete
9600 ..... $289
Communicator 405
Everfax 24/96 INT 255

BOAROS
ATI VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse $189
Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
Paredise VGA + 16 150

Your In-House Print Shop!

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WINOOWS
Ami Professional $289
Grammatik for Windows 56
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows 530

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS
Harvard Graphics $295
Drafix Ultra v4.0 232
Lotus Freelance Plus 311

PROFESSIONAL OESKTOP PUBLISHING
AMI Pro $289
Pagemaker 3.01 489

Connect Your Office!

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE
ACCPAC BPI Network $229
Harvard Graphics LAN Server 564
Nevell
Adv NW/286 1876
ELS I 508
ELS II 1080
Paradox 3.5 LAN 625
PC Anywhere IV LAN 269
Q & A Network Pack 252
R-Base LAN 3.1 582

HARDWARE
Anthem
NE1000 ..... $155
NE2000 185
Artiseft
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter 345
Lantastic EtherNet Starter 50

Produce Results!

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

ACCOUNTING
ACCPAC BPI
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll $229
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1 124
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1 53
Peachtree III w/Data Query 210

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
MS Works $92
PFS First Choice 92

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Lotus Agenda Ver. 2.0 ..... $275
Drg + Advanced 59
Timeline 4.0 439

COMMUNICATIONS
Carbon Copy Plus $110
Procom Plus 63
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1 25

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES
MS C Compiler $307
MS Quick Basic 61
Turbo C ++ Pro 193
Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0 189

CAO & ENGINEERING
Auto Sketch 3.0 ..... $141
Design CAD 3-D 188
Generic CAD 5.0 225

FORM PROCESSING
Form Filler 3.0 ..... $79
Formtool Gold 3.0 53
Formworks w/Fill & File 82

SPREAOSHEET
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ..... $335
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 409
Quattro Pro 310
Supercalc 5 290

TIME MANAGEMENT
Calendar Creator Plus $39
Top Priority 53
Working Hours 53

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Clarion Pro Developer $451
FoxPro Single User 429
Q&A 216
R&R Relational Report Writer Dual 145

WORD PROCESSING
LetterPerfect $122
PFS Professional Write 2.2 142
WordPerfect 5.1 245

TAPE BACKUP
Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 40/80 EXT $375
Jumbo 40/80 INT 239
Irwin
40 MG Internal 349

DISKETTES AND TAPES
Sony
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100) $50

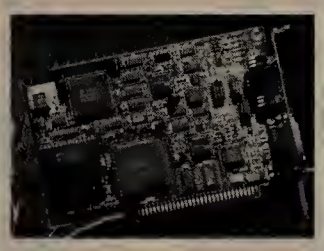
For Your Office On The Go...

NOTEBOOKS

ALR Venture16
386SX 16 mhz 20MB $2469
Altima NSX386SX 20MB 2829
Epson NB3-S 20mb 2799
Epson NB3-S 40mb 3069
Everex Tempo XL 20mb 2519
Packard Bell
PB286 NB 12 mhz 20 MB 1989
Panasonic CF-150 B 739
Panasonic CF-170 1495
Panasonic CF-270 1989
Poqet Hand Held 935
Texas Instruments 2000 20MB 2379
Texas Instruments 3000 20MB 3299
Texas Instruments 3000 40MB 3599

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS

Hayes



EtherMate™ 8UTP 8-bit Adapter
Versatile network interface cards providing reliable and cost effective Ethernet solutions.
$199

Telemart Carries Much More Than Our Ad Can Hold! If You Don't See What You're Looking For, Call Us!

COREL DRAW!

"The World's Finest PC Illustration Software" (New Version)
$365

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

1-800-634-9270

VARs/Dealers 1-800-537-6753 • **NATIONAL ACCTS** 1-800-752-0561
NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8 00; 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Aleska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Oomestic Orders Over $100
- All products including O.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warrenties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarentea machina compatibility.**
- **Machina compatibility disclaimar doas not apply to MIT Systams.**
- Internationel Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Befora Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks. Prices, terms, evailability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P O. & F.P.O. Orders.
- **Mailing Address:** telemart
8804 N 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021
- **In Arizone Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours Mon–Fri 6am–10pm, Set 8am–5pm, Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am–3pm Mon.–Fri.
- **Monay Back Guarantae** Software ONLY. 30 Days from date of invoice period. Refund ONLY on product price Product must be in resellable condition. Call for return authorization number Must be in original packaging. Software is the latest available version.

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

Circle 178 on reader service card

ESTABLISHED 1967

MONTGOMERY GRANT™

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL **1-800-759-6565**

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL 718-692-0790

ORDER HOURS: Mon-Thurs 9am-7pm / Fri 9am-6:30pm / Sun 9:30-6pm / CLOSED SAT.

RETAIL OUTLET

PENN STATION, MAIN CONCOURSE
(beneath Madison Sq. Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Wed 9-7/Thurs 9-8
Fri 9-6/Closed Sat/Sun 9:30-7

OR WRITE TO

MONTGOMERY GRANT: Mail Order Dept
P.O. BOX 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX #7186923372 / TELEX 422132 MGRANT

WE SPECIALIZE IN EDUCATIONAL CORPORATE GOVERNMENT INSTITUTIONAL & INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

CUSTOMER TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT! APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED!

ALL WARRANTIES GOOD THROUGH MONTGOMERY GRANT

IBM

PS 1 Mono/ Mono 30MB.....$849/$1399
PS 2 50Z - 30MB.....$1769
PS 2 55SX - 30MB/60MB.....$2295/$2589
PS 2 Model 60 - 71MB.....$1699
PS 2 Model 65SX - 60MB/120MB.....$3469/$3725
PS 2 Model 70 - 60MB/120MB.....$2869/$3599
PS 2 Model 80 - 70MB/115MB.....$3169/$4599
PS 2 Model 90 - 486.CALL PS 2 Model 95 - 486.CALL

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 386S Model 1/40MB.....$1749/$2169
DESKPRO 386 20e - 40MB.....$2889
DESKPRO 386 20e - 110MB.....$3169
DESKPRO 386 25e - 60MB.....$4199
DESKPRO 386 25e - 120MB.....$4549
DESKPRO 486.....CALL
LTE 286 - 20MB/40MB.....$2369/$2699
LTE 386.....CALL SLT 386.....CALL

NETWORKS
Call for Best Price

NEC

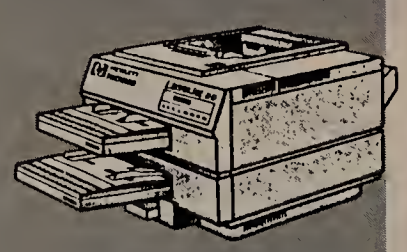
POWERMATE 286.....$699
POWERMATE 286+.....$899
POWERMATE 386SX+.....$1229
POWERMATE 386/20MHz...$1499

AST

AST 286.....$769 AST 386/25.....$2695
AST 386SX.....$1399 AST 386/33.....$3395
AST 386/20.....$1699 AST 486.....CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laserjet III w/Toner.....$1529
HP Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.....$849
HP Deskjet 500.....$489
Paintjet.....$929 Paintjet XL.....$1619
HP IIP Envelope, Letter or Legal
Paper Tray.....$55
HP LJ II Paper Cassette Tray.....$39
Pacific Data 1-2-4MB for LJ II, IID.....$99
Jet 1MB Memory for IID or LJ III.....$89
Jet 2MB Memory for IID.....$129
HP Post Script Cart for IIP, IID, III....$369
Jet Font Superset (150 Fonts).....$79



All Computers available with 20, 30, 40, 60, 80 and up Hard Drives. All systems support MGA, CGA, VGA and Multiscan. **Package Deals Available.**

LEADING EDGE

D2-286/12MHz.....$699
D3/SX-386SX/16MHz.....$869
D3/20-386/20MHz.....$1349
D3/25-386/25MHz.....$1899
D3/33 - 386/33MHz.....$2199
DLT/386SX LAPTOP - 40MB New Version....$1869

TOSHIBA *LAPTOPS*

1000SE.....$949 3200SX.....$3199
1000XE.....$1199 3200SX Color.....$5649
1000LE.....$1649 5200/40.....$4399
1200HB.....$1569 5200/100.....$4769
1200XE.....$1969 5200 Color.....$5899
2000SX-20/40MB.....$3199/$3549
3100SX-40/80.....$3479/$3799

EPSON

EQUITYII+ w/20MB Hard Drive & Mono Monitor **$769**

EQUITY II+ PACKAGE with 40MB.....$829
EPSON 386SX.....$1149
EPSON 386/20.....$1299

MONTGOMERY GRANT SYSTEMS

ALL COME COMPLETE w/OUR EXCLUSIVE 1 YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

286/12MHz - 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$449
386 SX/16MHz - 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$699
386/25MHz - 2MB RAM, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$1099
386/33MHz - 4MB RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE, MS DOS.....$1599

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 718-692-1148

CUSTOMER SERVICE HRS: Mon-Thurs 9am-5pm/Fri 9am-4pm/Sun 10-1

Certified check, bank check, money orders, approved P.O.'s, Visa, Mastercard, Diner's Club, Am-Ex, Optima, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s & wire transfers accepted. All prices reflect 3% cash discount. Please call before submitting P.O.'s Non-certified checks must wait 2-4 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number, or returns will not be accepted. Please add 5% shipping & handling (min. $6). Orders over $1200 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Orders over $3000 are discounted to 2%, Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. Second Day & Next Day Air available with extra charge APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling (over $1200 8%, over $3000-6%). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express-call for details. O.C.A. #800233.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

PC WORLD 5/91

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW? The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT? A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-544-6143 Ext.59
TO ORDER TODAY!

PC WORLD

NRI's new at-home training gives you the computer, the software, and the hands-on skills to start a high-paying career as a computer programmer

Rick Brush
Programmer/Analyst
NRI Schools

Now NRI gives you hands-on experience in computer programming with a powerful IBM AT-compatible computer system and software you keep. One easy step at a time, you build full-featured, powerful programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — today's hottest computer languages. One easy step at a time, you train to be a high-paid computer programmer!

Your NRI training includes an AT-compatible computer and programming software you keep

Unlike any other course, NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming gives you hands-on experience with a powerful, IBM AT-compatible West Coast 1010ES computer system, including 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, monitor, and invaluable programming software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to train with and keep.

With NRI, you get the skills and the confidence, the computer and the software to build real-world, working programs for a wide variety of business, personal, and professional applications ... in all, everything you need to step into today's top computer programming jobs.

No previous experience necessary

No matter what your background, NRI ensures you get the know-how you need to take full advantage of every exciting opportunity in computer programming today.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you quickly cover the fundamentals, then move on to master all four of today's key computer languages — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — step by easy step. Before you know it, you have what it takes to handle any programming task with confidence.

Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

The best news comes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics: As a programmer trained in a variety of computer languages you can land the programming position of your choice, even make it on your own as an independent programmer. There's no doubt about it — with NRI's complete, at-home, four-language training in Computer Programming, you can write your own ticket to success in this high-paying, top-growth computer career field!

See other side for highlights of your NRI hands-on training in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL →

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

☑ **YES!** Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI at-home training.

Check One Course Only

For career courses approved under GI Bill ☐ check for details.

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ Microcomputer Servicing
- ☐ PC Systems Analysis
- ☐ PC Software Engineering Using C
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Industrial Electronics and Robotics

Name *(Please Print)* Age

Address

City State Zip

Your NRI training in Computer Programming includes an IBM AT-compatible West Coast 1010ES computer with internal modem, 1 meg RAM, disk drive, monitor, and programming software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to train with and keep!

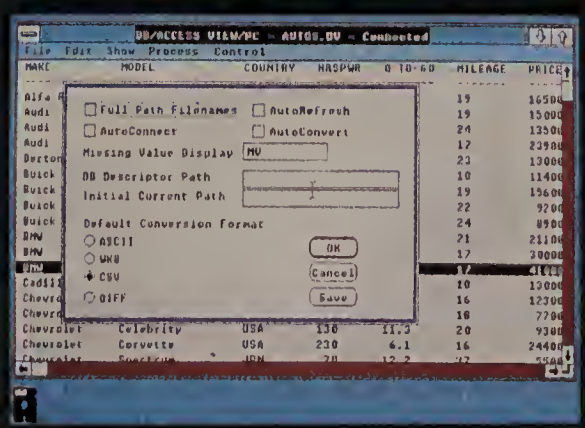
Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5497-051

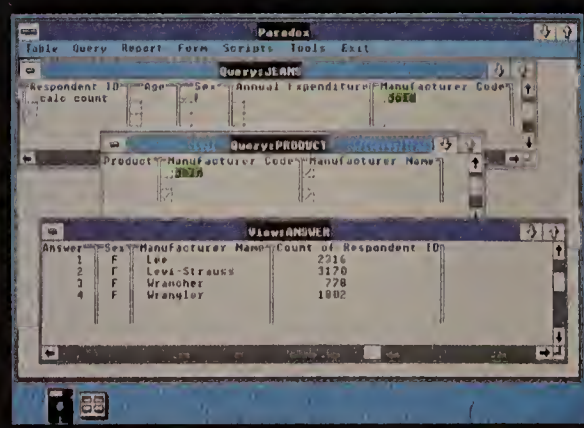
Now, with NRI, you can learn to program in today's hottest computer languages — BASIC Pascal, C, and COBOL

You start with BASIC, an extremely popular language used for graphics, teaching, personal, and small business applications.

Next, you master Pascal, a multipurpose language often used to develop software for computer-aided design (CAD).



You move on to C—hands down, today's hottest computer language—used for everything from systems programming to artificial intellience.



You wrap up your training in programming with COBOL, the language of business and the most widely used computer language in the world.

NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming starts by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, easing you into programming with brilliantly detailed instructions, charts, and diagrams.

In no time at all, you have a complete understanding of the programming techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use the computer system included in your training to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, following easy-to-read instructions, you use your modem — also included — to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmer's network, PRONET.

Send for your FREE catalog today

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the postage-paid reply card today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of NRI training. You'll see the IBM AT-compatible computer included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build a high-paying career — even a business of your own — in computer programming.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20008

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

SPEED. GUARANTEED.

Here's a chance to buy our $99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed to at least double the math performance of your software.

f you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and rder an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't eally complete. You see, our math coprocessor can *dramatically* ncrease the performance of 1-2-3,® dBASE,® Excel, and hundreds of our other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations *wo to ten times faster* than your PC can *without* a math coprocessor. Vhich means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets vill recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

High speed at a low price.

Don't think you have to pay over $200 for a math coprocessor. Now you an get ours for just $99 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD 0C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds f commercially available software packages written for it. Our oprocessor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Installation is a snap.

The AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 0286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five ninutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling mprovement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-to-ollow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes iagnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

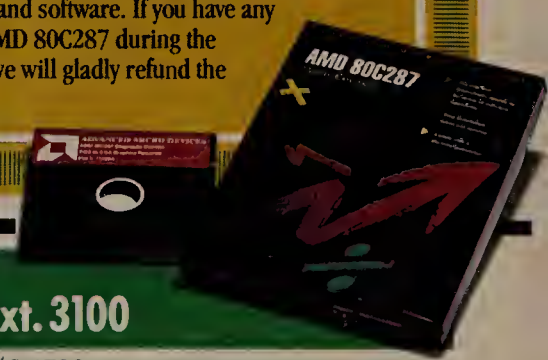
Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
020-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400
ustin, TX 78759-9797

olume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. BASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287 doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.
Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.
Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the purchase price.



To Order Call Now
1-800-888-5590 ext. 3100
Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728

☑ **Yes.** I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free, for only $99 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

Want more information? Call for a free demo disk and literature.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
Visa/MC# _____
Type of PC _____

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NEW

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 3000
Notebook-Size Portable Computer

Features: 80386SX 20 MHz Processor • VGA Display • 8.5" x 11" x 1.8" • Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive • Limited 1 Year Warranty • *Weighs Only 5.7 Pounds*

20 MB ..... **$3499.60** 40 MB..... **$3699.60**
30 MB ..... **$3574.15** 60 MB..... **$4058.67**

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ *Sells For Less*
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80386SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4-16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS® 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card • 80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive

CDW™ Price
$1398.46

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)...$158.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2) 251.72
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 187.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)....856.18

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T $293.41
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card 294.37
3COM 3C503 Etherlink 199.70
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus 583.81
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet....280.46
3COM Ethernet Repeater....848.31
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board 322.73

THOMAS•CONRAD CORPORATION

6142 Arcnet 8-Bit....$93.09
6045 Arcnet 16-Bit....205.23
6142 TP+ Arcnet 103.53
6046 PS/2 Board Arcnet....228.16
6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub 509.65
6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub....691.01
6045 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet 229.07
6046 Twisted Pair PS/2 Plus Ethernet....245.11
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT 510.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

3508TP Concentrator AUI $747.73
3508TP Concentrator BNC 897.73
3508TP Concentrator TP 727.27
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair....365.91

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet $174.62
3016 Coax 16-Bit Ethernet....184.88
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 279.31
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit....169.41
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit....187.21
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.08
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Coax....718.18

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 16-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet....$205.44
WD MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet....224.42
WD 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet....199.60
WD Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax....247.13
WD Elite 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax....173.84
WD Elite 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax....147.06

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax....$239.20
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45....239.77
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax....362.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T....373.86

ARTISOFT

E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit....$211.18
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 477.27
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 339.53
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor....140.59

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server 1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD....119.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak....$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User....614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 5 User....193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print 243.68
CC Mail Products....CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu....149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack....CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server 486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node....282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server 563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node 349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server....456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server 599.13
MICRORIM Rbase V.2.11 LAN 6 Users 616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node....185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V.5.0....485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS ....CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server ....CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell 98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack....309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node....164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0 ....96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server....269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules.109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations 5PK....298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server....269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station..165.93
XTREE Network 209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN SX 40-120 MB Internal....$262.40
IRWIN SXE 40-120 MB External....349.22
IRWIN 80 SX 80-250 MB Internal....374.18
IRWIN 80 SXE 80-250 MB External....489.63
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal 507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External 449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External....533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal....879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External 1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External 559.79
Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe $2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive....4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup 609.22
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup 484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe....CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive....249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive....448.88
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe....CALL
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe....CALL

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023....CALL 12 x 12 w/16 But. ....CALL
1025....CALL 12 x 18 w/16 But. ....CALL

KURTA®

1212IS1....$396.59 12 x 17....$598.35

Summagraphics CORPORATION

Summagraphics Summa II12 x 12 ....$334.00
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18....555.06
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner 955.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner 533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner....1234.83

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A....$3388.70
HP7475A....1299.69
HP7550A....2695.56
HP7570A....2729.30
HP7576-EXL....4456.04
HP SCANJET +....1073.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK $1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page....1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256....892.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16....599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station 653.40

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)....$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster....155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III 47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable....36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick....47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse....85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator....409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax....307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel....89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box....109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K ....CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link....117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus ....84.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T....126.70
KEYTRONICS 101....89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer..123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender....99.50
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS. 388.63
SOTA 286I-12 Accelerator....260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator. 465.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1 ....79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2 ....89.00
XT Power Supply 165 Watt....59.00
CompleteFax 9600....399.50 SHARP FO-240....629.35
JT-Fax 9600....527.65 SHARP FO-334....735.56

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus....$57.60
DATASHIELD S100....59.55
DATASHIELD S85....53.95
KENSINGTON MP+....96.00
KENSINGTON PowerTree 20 ....29.00
KENSINGTON PowerTree 50 ....53.00
KENSINGTON Power Tree 10 ....16.30
KENSINGTON Remote....98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet....44.25

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products
Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms
Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim
Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0....$219.18
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database 299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV....479.77
AUTODESK Autosketch 147.50
AUTODESK Animator 277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 62.30
BORLAND Reflex....157.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus 126.13
BORLAND Turbo C++....134.22
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 95.60
BORLAND Turbo C++ Professional 189.10
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5....479.00
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0....299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop 36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0....82.95
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX 1040....43.85
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PRO 218.50
CLARION Professional Developer 448.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert....413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters....439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript....241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1 ....85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0....169.31
DATAEASE File Management 455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990....89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus 109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access....58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0 ....57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 439.00
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1....63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0....235.50
INTEL C Code Builder ....CALL
INTUIT Quicken....39.70
LAN Spool / LAN Space ....265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2....334.27
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1....399.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0....277.50
LOTUS Freelance Plus 322.25
LOTUS Magellan....99.85
LOTUS Manuscript....327.79
LOTUS Symphony 479.73
MICRORIM Rbase For DOS 465.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy 109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0....302.40
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0....39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0....282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 ....64.75
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ....208.77
NORTHEDGE Timeslips 167.41
NORTON Advanced Utilities V.5.0....109.90
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus 36.66
PROCOMM Plus 63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0 ....123.86
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager....58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest....46.20
QUARTERDECK QEMM & Manifest for PS/2....57.85
QUARTERDECK Desqview 72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ....73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1 ....49.20
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel 49.75
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write....154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy 84.75
SYMANTEC Q&A....227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3 ....304.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money....132.48
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III 87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch....33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink 97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"....249.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0 ....498.20
XEROX Form Base 1.1 ....303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109.86

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW227

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MaxStation 286
Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

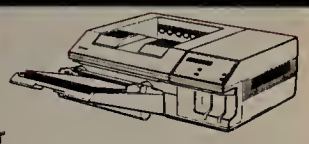
$945.60

MAGNAVOX

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW : RATED #1 IN AN INDEPENDENT SURVEY OF READERS BY PC MAGAZINE

EPSON



EPL 7000 Laser Printer
- 6 PPM • 512KB RAM Std., Exp. to 2MB • 300 x 300 DPI Res.
- 14 Resident Fonts • 2-Year Limited Warranty • HP Compatible
- Free 65 in 1 Font Cartridge.....Call A CDW Rep For Price

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$259.00
LQ850	429.00	LO1050	569.00
FX850	287.00	FX1050	399.00
LQ2550	849.00	EPL 7000 Laser	CALL
LO1010	368.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA Interface	$945.60
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA Interface	1398.46

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 NOTEBOOK	$1795.44
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB VGA Adapt	986.27
FORCE 1, 1 Dr., 286/12, 1 MB	695.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz ,124 MB, VGA 2MB	1574.71
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB , VGA Interface	1198.88
FORCE 1 286/12 2 Drives 84 MB HD VGA Int	1199.63
FORCE SX, 84 MB , VGA Interface	1413.79
PB 386/33 2 MB , 3.5" & 5.25 " Drives	1879.60

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1439.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1937.11

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1738.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	$2445.46
LTE 386 30/60 MB	CALL	DP38625E Mdl.1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	CPQ-386/33	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl.1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$349.50
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX	919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	559.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 2000	$1945.11
TEXAS INSTR. TRAVELMATE 3000	CALL

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E	$105.23
2 MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286	195.00
1 MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286	125.00
8MB Memory Mod CPQ Deskpro/System Pro	CALL
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	350.00
4MB CPO Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E	385.00
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	CALL
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	CALL
2 MB Epson EPL 6000 Upgrade	218.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	189.00
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	112.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	189.00
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	352.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2 MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z	160.00
1 MB IBM Laser 4019 Upgrade	136.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	179.12
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	359.00 / 278.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	359.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.56

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable	516.85 / 329.55
NEC Portable CD w/Software Bundle	549.00
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1700S External	467.42
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	567.05

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 8087-2	$115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 387SX20	312.24
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	449.00
INTEL 80387-20	368.65	INTEL 80387-33	548.20
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/298.28		
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	389.29/465.70		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LO510	$259.00
LO850	429.00	FX850	287.00
LQ1050	569.00	LQ2550	849.00
FX1050	399.00	EPL7000 Laser	CALL
LO1010	368.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	CALL

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90	$1589.50	P6300 New Model	$626.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC290 Postscript	2472.52
P3200 24-pin	272.22	P3300 24-pin	378.33
P9300	885.50		

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$442.22
OKILASER 400	627.08	ML391+	596.41
OKILASER 800	949.66	ML380	285.39
OKILASER 820	1266.30	ML393+	948.90
OKILASER 840	1896.67	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	314.68	ML321	439.44

Panasonic

1124 I	$285.69	1624	$367.39
1123	CALL	1180/1654	149.99/CALL
4420 Laser Printer	789.50		

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID	CALL		
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP	489.50/869.00		
H-P Laserjet III	CALL	H-P Deskwriter	732.10
H-P Paintjet	958.85	H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$265.91
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 169 256K	272.79
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	169.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2	339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	129.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	209.67

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet	$330.68
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL

BOARD PRODUCTS

AST SixPack 286 0K	$99.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB	486.66
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	325.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 42 MB / 104 MB	$295.40 /498.24
CONNER 84 MB / 204 MB	469.20 /839.00
IOMEGA B144I/B44 Trans	916.85 /987.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	658.46
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	389.80
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TOSHIBA 106MB IDE AT Hard Drive	499.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$539.74
ST238 30 MB	198.82	SEAGATE ST-251-1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1392.94	ST1126A 111 MB	552.32
ST4182E 160 MB	874.44	ST1162A 143 MB	708.13
1102A 84 MB	399.00	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	234.17
ST1144A 120MB IDE	495.10		

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	794.30	1684-7 340 MB	$1323.52
1664-7 345MB HH	1243.65	1558 338 MB ESDI	1298.50

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$139.75	2400 External	$167.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
V.42BIS	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42BIS	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65	14,400 HST	569.00

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	139.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$149.65

CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$85.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	112.50
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	149.73

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote	462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal	168.60
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext.	474.55
MULTITECH MODEMS	CALL

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME-520ES	$321.83
AME-360SX	206.89	AME-800RT	552.50
AME-450AT	261.79	AME-600LS	449.19
AME Smart 400 UPS	312.64		

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$192.55	BPS-550	$356.55
BPS-800	533.30	BPS-1200	706.66

UPS

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	189.77

MICE

Super Mouse II W/Windows	97.83
LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$69.00
LOGITECH BUS	74.50
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman Serial	82.93
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	103.53
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93.79
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows 3.0	278.88
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01 for Windows 3.0	496.62
ASYMETRIX Toolbook	279.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows	59.50
BLYTH Omnis 5 for Windows	592.33
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows	188.75
CAERE Omnipage 386.	425.55
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	659.67
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0	119.85
DELRINA Per: Form Pro for Windows 3.0	268.53
DELRINA Per: Form Pro Filler for Windows	122.22
DMP PC Anywhere IV	98.85
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0	48.31
HDC Windows Express	48.31
IBM Current for Windows	217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows	307.70
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	458.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0	148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma	319.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows V3.0	297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0	297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows	39.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0	419.77
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0	297.89
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 4 for Windows	419.33
PRECISION SFT. Superbase 2 V.1.2	209.60
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	49.20
SAMNA AMI for Windows 3.0	121.59
SAMNA AMI Professional for Windows 3.0	297.75
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0	517.22
XEROX Formbase for Windows	298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber	99.35
SAMSUNG 14" White	104.30
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082 .31mm VGA	$321.83
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM320	339.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color	249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	119.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8539 VGA .39mm	274.57
PACKARD BELL 8529 .31mm	297.98
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	379.28
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768	349.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm CJ4681	349.50
SONY 1320 / 1304	429.50 / 648.35
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$198.98 / 238.50
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	183.91 / 220.45
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	126.43/ 149.42
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K	268.18
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB	324.50
PARADISE 8514/A	539.32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB	259.00
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA II	149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 1 MB	469.50
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	109.20
VIDEO 7 VRAM II 512K	359.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!
PCW227

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE GUIDE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$599
286 16 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1155
386 25 MHZ	
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1215
386-25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	2250
486-25 CACHE	
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

LEADING EDGE SYSTEMS

D3/SX — 80386SX/16 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.2, 52 mg hard drive, VGA video controller	1349
D2/LPS — 80286/12 MHZ, 1 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive, VGA on motherboard	869

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2879

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Leading Edge DLT/386 Plus — 80386SX—16 MHZ, 2 mg Ram, 1.44, 40 mg hard drive, Supertwist LCD ccreen	1995
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

MACINTOSH CORNER

Adobe Illustrator	345
Aldus Pagemaker V4.0	495
Color Set	205
Filemaker Pro	205
Foxbase + V2.0	299
Mac Draft	175
Mac Draw	250
Mac Write II	122
Microsoft Excel	250
Microsoft Word	250
ORG Plus	125
Studio 32	492
Swivel 3D V1.2	320
WordPerfect V1.03	220
Datashow 480	1245
Mac Sync	425
Impulse 42	335
Impulse 84	495
Impulse 168	799
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/Macintosh Interface	1599

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 510/850	259/435
LQ 1010/1050	369/569
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000	799
LQ 860	549
Epson ES300C Color Scanner w/ES300 Dos Interface	1450
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Turbo	229
320/321	319/449
380	285
390 Plus/391 Plus	449/605
393 Plus/393 Color Plus	955/1069
OKI LASER	
840/820	2039/1359
800/400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
P3200/P3300	295/419
P9300	969
2000 XE	249
6200/6300	479/639
Silent Writer II-90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124/1180	279/149
1191	229
1624/1695	359/389
4420	779
4450i/4455	1199/1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series III	1599
Laser III D	2425
Laser II P	899
Desk Jet 500	525
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	109/149
Pacific Data 25-N-1	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page PE	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
Pacific Connect 256K	249
Complete Font Library	249
Super Set Plus 425	265
CANON	
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS & FAX

The Great Communicators!

Adtech Micro Systems	
Datafax MNP 9600 bps send/rec. w/2400 bps Internal MNP5 Modem	199
Externally Yours MNP	235
Smart Connect 24i MNP	75
Teleshare Fax Switch	$129
Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int./ext.	85/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B/2400B w/Smartcom	199/289
Hayes 1200/2400	279/329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per. 2400 int.	127
Practical Per Pocket Modem	105
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext.	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext.	99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MNP	459
Oki Fax	Call!
Toshiba 3450/3750	610/679
Toshiba 4400	487
Epson 3000	625
Everex 24/96 int./ext.	$249/319

GRAPHIC CARDS

Boca Basic VGA	$69
Boca Super VGA	135
DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	59
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256/512	142/179
Genoa Super Hi Res.	145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Pro Designer/e	189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	229
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	899
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/129
Cardinal VGA 700 w/512K	139

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 60F	245
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac	595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech	679/789
Archive 40 mb int./ext.	249/409
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

Advanced Netware	1859
ARC Net PC 130/130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	389/179
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	519/249
Level I/Level II	439/1059
NE1000/NE2000	155/189
SFT	2639
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	249/495
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	469
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	79
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	1009
20mb ext. w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1099
Plus Hard Card 20/40	489/549
Plus Hard Card II 80	595
Plus Hard Card 50XL/105XL	389/675
Western Digital IDE 40	239
Maxtor 40 meg IDE	249

MICE & MISC.

Keycat II - 101 Keyboard w/Trackball	89
Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179/295
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12/12×18	339/579
The Wave Keyboard	69
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	385
Dbase IV	489
Enable O/A	415
Finesse V3.1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2.01/2.2/3.1	299/345/399
Lotus Symphony	489
Manager's Organizer	149
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3.5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A	225
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3.1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5.5/6.0	179/199
WordStar 2000 +	279
WordStar Legacy	249
WordStar Laptop	149
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/0K/w/1mb	105/169
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced	499
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	345
Intel Above Board PS w/512K	375
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	510
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb	499
Intel Satisfaxtion	419
Irma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	369/445
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg.	129
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

8087-3	79	387-25	505
8087-2	129	387-33	579
387-16	319	387-SX	319
387-20	405	287 XL/XLT	205

CYRIX

387-16	275	387-33	476
387-20	309	387-SX16	245
387-25	390	387-SX20	259

1mb Simm 80NS	59
256K Simm 80NS	19
Simm, Dram and Sipp	Call

IIT

287-8/10	139/165	387-16/20	259/299
287-12/20	179/199	387-25	379
387SX-16/20	239/259	387-33	465

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A/3D	499/659
4D/5D	989/2350
PANASONIC	
1381/1391	389/499
SAMSUNG	
Flat White ML 4571	135
14" VGA Color CVJ 4891	335
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776/RGB80 1130	99/255
LEADING EDGE	
.31 VGA Color	309
CTX	
.28 Super VGA Color (#5468) 1024 x 768	359

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

Policy: Add 3 1/2% (minimum $1!) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6899.

WE ACCEPT Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit

C.O.D.

MasterCard · American Express · VISA · DISCOVER · LEADING EDGE · MMC · PHOENIX BIOS

SALES HOT LINE

1.800.438.6039

Shipping Information and International Customers: 1.404.860.7364

FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS

[illegible]

Circle 24 on reader service card

A Complete 486™-33 MHz *EISA* System For Under $4,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

You are already familiar with MIS's great price on our fantastic 80386-33MHz system so, now, MIS remains on the forefront of leading edge technology with its 80486-33MHz EISA computer system!

And it's not just another 486™! MIS incorporates the Micronics motherboard with high quality components to offer the maximum PC at an affordable price. The MIS 486™-33 EISA supports 80486 CPU burst mode and EISA burst mode for maximum CPU performance and has up to 256K Cache buffer to satisfy DMA requirements on EISA architecture. It also supports up to 64MB of main memory on the motherboard.

MIS 486™-33MHz *EISA* STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS SIMM
- INTEL® EISA CHIPSET / PHOENIX® EISA BIOS
- 64K EXTERNAL SRAM CACHE
- WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$3,995

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Performing with 32 bit I/O power, the MIS 486™-33 EISA computer gives you RISC performance with ASIC architecture at a fraction of the cost. It is the ideal platform for UNIX/Xenix as well as high performance CAD/CAM applications.

486-25MHz EISA STANDARD System	$3,595
486-33MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,995
486-25MHz ISA STANDARD System	$2,595
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,995
386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-20MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,195
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 895

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 450
80MB/105MB/212MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$245/329/745
158MB/380MB/676MB ESDI Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$745/1295/1895
RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 80/MB
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 50
Vertical Case	Add	$ 125
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 50
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA

MasterCard

Circle 172 on reader service card

10 Plus Reasons Shoppers Choose NSI!

Quality Products!

1. **Highest Quality Products...**NSI uses only name brand parts
2. **5 Year Warranty...**Unconditional 5 Year parts & labor warranty
3. **30 Day Money Back Guarantee...**If you are not completely satisfied, return for full refund
4. **Customized Systems...**We will configure your system to meet your specific requirements
5. **48 Hour Burn-In Time...**Built, tested and burned-in for 48 hours before shipment
6. **Fast Delivery...**Your order will be shipped in 3 working days
7. **Free Shipping...**NSI will pay for all UPS ground shipment on all complete system purchase
8. **Toll Free Support...**Our Technicians are available to answer questions 6 days a week.
9. **Competitive Prices...**NSI Systems are 20% to 60% lower than its competitors
10. **Commitment To Excellence...**At NSI we strive for excellence everyday to help support our customer with their computer needs.

Plus... NSI Wants To Make It Easy For You!
We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express and Purchase Orders from qualified firms or Charge it with your very own NSI Credit Card!!...if you don't have one, call and apply today. Fast credit approval. Apply by phone,charge your NSI purchases and pay easy monthly installments.

Computer Systems

Software

NSI SYSTEMS

Standard Features:

- ✔ 1MB Ram expandable to 8MB
- ✔ 1.2 MB Floppy
- ✔ FDD/HDD Controller
- ✔ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- ✔ 8 Expansion slots
- ✔ Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- ✔ Co-processor Socket
- ✔ 200 Watt Power Supply

286n	12 MHz	80286 microprocessor	$ 499.00
286s	16 MHz	80286 microprocessor	579.00
286i	20 MHz	80286 microprocessor	679.00
386n	20 MHz	80386 microprocessor	999.00
386s	25 MHz	Cache—80386 microprocessor	1,099.00
386i	33 MHz	Cache—80386 microprocessor	1,599.00
486n	25 MHz	Cache—80486 microprocessor	2,999.00

System Upgrades: (add to system price)

MONITORS	40MB	80MB	105MB	200MB
Mono	$ 399.00	$ 539.00	$ 599.00	$ 899.00
VGA	699.00	839.00	899.00	1,199.00
Super VGA	809.00	949.00	1,009.00	1,309.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Toshiba	T1000	$ 649.00
Toshiba	T1000SE	1,149.00
Toshiba	T1000XE	1,599.00
Toshiba	T1200HB	1,799.00
Toshiba	T1200XE	2,299.00
Toshiba	T1600X 20/40	2,429/2,899
Toshiba	T3100SX 40/80	3,799/4,299
Toshiba	T3200SX 40/120	4,099/4,699
Toshiba	T5200 40/100	4,699/4,999
Toshiba	T5200/200	5,499
Toshiba	T5200/200C	6,299

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Adobe Type Mgr. Plus	$129.95	Microsoft Works 2.0	$99.95
D Base IV 1.1	459.95	Paradox 3.5	489.95
First Choice	99.95	Pagemaker 4.0	489.95
Grammatik IV	59.95	Quatro Prof. 2.0	299.95
Harvard Graphics 2.3	299.95	Quicken 4.0	44.95
Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	389.95	WordPerfect 5.1	249.95
Microsoft Word 5.5	209.95		

COMMUNICATIONS & UTILITIES

386 Max 5.0	$79.95	PC Anywhere IV	$119.95
CarbonCopy Plus 5.22	119.95	PC Tools 6.0	89.95
Expand. Mem. Mgr. 5.1	69.95	Procomm Plus 1.1	69.95
Fast Back Plus 2.1	119.95	Spinrite II 1.1	79.95
Norton Utilities 5.0	119.95		

LANGUAGES & SYSTEMS

Clipper 5.0	$499.95	QDOS II	$39.95
DESQ View 386 2.3	119.95	Quick Basic 4.5	69.95
Microsoft Windows 3.0	89.95	Turbo C 2.0	69.95

HOME, EDUCATION & RECREATION

Battle Chess II	$34.95	New Print Shop	$39.95
Flight Simulator 4.0	45.95	Printmaster Plus	44.95
Learning DOS 2.0	39.95	Simcity	34.95
Microsoft Entertainment Pack for Windows	34.95	Tetris	24.95
		Typing Tutor IV Plus	39.95

PLUS MANY MORE POPULAR SOFTWARE AVAILABLE! CALL NSI FOR LOWEST PRICE!

NSI
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We buy and sell excess inventories...call or fax list.
20308 Gramercy Place, Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 328-3344 · FAX: (213) 328-2907 · (800) 345-5568

WE ACCEPT... NSI CHARGE, VISA, Master Card, AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: NSI REVOLVING CHARGE, VISA, MC, AMEX (add 4%), COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6-1/2% Sales Tax · PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE · $8.50 Minimum Shipping.

Circle 163 on reader service card

Apply Now For Your NSI Charge Card! Fast Credit Approval!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE NSI CATALOG

Unbeatable Prices!

FRECOM fax96 FOR PC

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August, 1990 FAX96

FRECOM FAX96

Send and receive fax at full 9600 bits per second. Complete compatibility with Group 3 fax standards. Simple and easy to install.
• Auto-redial • Automatic self-generating telephone directory • Broadcast capability • Multiple file send • Delay file send (for PCs with internal clock) • Log of faxes sent and received Screen display preview • Sends ASCII, PCX, and TIFF files • Support for virtually all laser and dot matrix printers • Supports VGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules Monochrome Monitors

ONLY **$139.00**

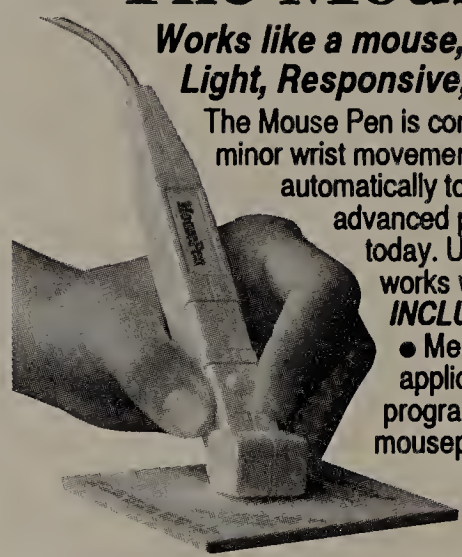
NEW FRECOM FAX96 1-LINER BOARD

The first under $300 fax board designed for homes & offices.
Same features as Fax 96, but allows phone, answering machine and fax share a single line.

ONLY **$179.00**

The MousePen

Works like a mouse, shaped and held like a pen! Light, Responsive, Easy to Use!



The Mouse Pen is comfortable with either hand and requires minor wrist movement to operate and adjust its response automatically to your movement. It is the most advanced pointing device technology available today. Uses existing drivers in Windows® and works with Microsoft or IBM OS/2 dirvers.
INCLUDES... • Microsoft compatible driver • Menu Maker utility software for non-mouse applications • TelePAINT ™, a color paint program with VGA support • IBM PS/2 mouseport connector • Adapter for DB9 and DB25 serial ports • 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" diskettes • User Manuals • Custom Pen holder

ONLY **$58.00**

Legend Memory Products

WE CARRY LEGEND MEMORY PRODUCTS

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
30F5348	512KB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	54.00
30F5360	2MB Upgrade PS/2 30 286	168.00
6450372	2MB Memory Adapter 6450367	395.00
6450603	1MB SIMM PS/2 70-E61; 121	82.00
6450604	2MB SIMM PS/2 50-70	129.00
6450608	2MB SIMM PS/2 70	150.00
34F2933	4MB SIMM PS/2 55SX; 65SX	420.00
6450375	1MB Mem. BD PS/2 80-041	96.00
6450379	2MB Mem. BD PS/2 80 111-321	179.00

CAT. #	DESCRIPT.	NSI
6451060	4MB Mem.BD PS/2 80-A21;A31	479.00
6450605	2-8MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 70&80 w/2MB	399.00
34F3077	2-14MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 70&80 w/2MB	498.00
34F3011	4-14MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 70&80 w/4MB	750.00
1497259	2-8MB Xpand Mem. PS/2 50-65SX w/2MB	480.00

SIMM MODULES

	150	120	100	80	70	60
256x8	15.00	17.00	19.00	22.00		
256x9	17.00	19.00	21.00	24.00		
1MBx8			45.50	46.00	55.00	65.00
1MBx9			46.50	47.95	58.00	68.00
4MBx8				259.00	279.00	309.00
4MBx9				279.00	269.00	299.00

DRAM CHIPS

	150	120	100	80	70	60
64x1	.90	1.20	1.50			
64x4		2.00	2.15			
256x1	1.25	1.40	1.60	1.85		
256x4		5.00	5.25	5.60	6.25	7.50
1MBx1		4.75	5.00	5.35	6.00	7.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
107331-001	512KB Upgrade Portable III	54.00
107332-001	2MB Upgrade Portable III	245.00
107651-001	1MB Upgrade Portable 386	205.00
107653-001	4MB Xpand Mem. Portable 386	630.00
107654-001	4MB Mem. Xtension Portable 386	630.00
108069-001	1MB Xpand Memory DP386-16	264.00
108070-001	4MB Xpand Memory DP386-16	630.00
108071-001	1MB Memory Upgrade DP386-16	360.00
108072-001	4MB Memory Upgrade DP386-16	630.00
110235-001	1MB Memory BD Slt 286	180.00
110237-001	4MB Memory BD Slt 286	949.00
112534-001	4MB Module DP386S-16	299.00
113131-001	1MB Module DP386286E, 386 20-25E	96.00
113132-001	4MB Module DP2886E, 386 20-25E	269.00
113633-001	1MB Xpand Mem. DP386S-16	175.00

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
113634-001	4MB Xpand Mem. DP386S-16	390.00
113644-001	1MB Xpand Mem. DP386 20E, 25E	179.00
113645-001	4MB Xpand Mem. DP386 20E, 25E	390.00
113646-001	1MB Module DP386S-16	149.00
115144-001	1MB Module DP386-33, 486-25, Syspro	180.00
116561-001	8MB Module 486-25, Syspro	1,325.00
116568-001	32MB Module DP486-25, Syspro	5,795.00
117077-001	512KB Mem. BD Portable LTE	139.00
117081-001	1MB Mem. BD Portable LTE 286	129.00
117081-002	2MB Memory BD Portable LTE 286	190.00
118688-001	1MB Upgrade DP286N, 386N	119.00
118689-001	2MB Upgrade DP386N, 386S-20	$205.00
118690-001	4MB Upgrade DP286N, 386N, 386S-20	$480.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Cat. #		WORKS WITH	NSI
33474A	1MB	HPLaser Jet IIP & III	99.95
33475A	2MB	HPLaser Jet IIP & III	139.95
33477A	4MB	HPLaser Jet IIP & III	214.95
33443B	1MB	HPLaser Jet II & IID	99.95
33444B	2MB	HPLaser Jet II & IID	139.95
33445B	4MB	HPLaser Jet II & IID	214.95
1039136	1MB	IBM Laser 4019	139.00
1039137	2MB	IBM Laser 4019	185.00
1038675	3.5MB	IBM Laser 4019	229.00

Cat. #		WORKS WITH	NSI
M6005	1MB	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	85.00
M6006	4MB	Apple LaserWriter II/NTX	319.00
S63-1300	1MB	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	119.00
S63-1880	2MB	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	189.00
N/A	4MB	Canon LBP-8II Laser Printer	269.00

TOSHIBA MEMORY

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
PC10-PA8304U	2MB Memory Card Portable T5200 Toshiba Destop T8500	189.00
PC12-PA8307U	2MB Memory Card Portable T3200SX	189.00
PC13-PA8308U	2MB Memory Card Portable T1200XE	309.00
PC14-PA8311U	1MB Memory Card Portable T1000SE-XE	275.00
PC15-PA8308U	2MB Memory Card Portable T3100SX	189.00

CAT. #	DESCRIPTION	NSI
PC15-PA8310U	4MB Memory Card Portable T3100SX	589.00
PC6-PA7137U	3MB Memory Card Portable T3200	299.00
PC7-PA8301U	2MB Memory Card Portable T5100	189.00
PC9-PA8340U	512K Memory Card Portable T3100E	119.00
PC9-PA8341U	2MB Memory Card Portable T3100E	189.00

MEMORY BOARDS—BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/XT—Provides up to 2MB of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM—with 0K $120.00
with 512K 149.00
with 2MB 229.00

BOCARAM/AT PLUS—Provides up to 8MB of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is sset thru software. Uses 256K D-RAM—with 0K $119.00
with 2MB 219.00

BOCARAM/AT-I/O PLUS—Provides up to 4MB of Xtended, Xpanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MB D-RAM—
with 0K $149.00
with 2MB 249.00

BOCARAM 30—Provides up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus utilizing 3.5" floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM—
with 0K $159.00
with 2MB 299.00

BOCARAM 50Z—Provides up to 2MB, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 model 50, 50Z, 60. Uses 1MB D-RAM— ....
with 0K $159.00
with 2MB 279.00

BOCARAM 50/60—Provides up to 4MB expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MB D-RAM— .....
with 0K $149.00
with 2MB 269.00
with 4MB 359.00

ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS COME WITH 5 YEAR UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES.

We buy and sell excess inventories..call or fax list.

20308 Gramercy Place, Torrance, CA 90501

(213) 328-3344 · FAX: (213) 328-2907 · (800) 345-5568

WE ACCEPT... NSI CHARGE · VISA · Master Card · AMERICAN EXPRESS

TERMS: NSI REVOLVING CHARGE, VISA, MC, AMEX (add 4%), COD, PO's from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns. All returns/adjustments must be made within 15 days. CA residents Add 6-1/2% Sales Tax · PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE · $8.50 Minimum Shipping.

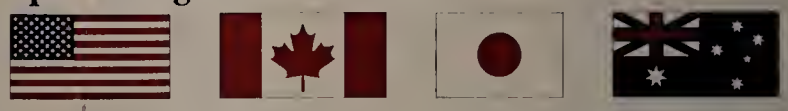
NSI COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Circle 163 on reader service card

ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
Australia - 0014-800-126-943
In Hawaii - (808) 875-1100 FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders



COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- Laptop ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 30-286 30 Mb 1685
- PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb/60 Mb ... 1650/1790
- PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60 Mb 2415/2600
- PS/2 Mod 65SX 60/120 Mb 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 ..... 2915/3786/4800
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 ..... Call
- PS/2 Mod 75 ..... Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 286 20/40 Mb 2420/2750
- LTE 386 SX 30/60 ..... 4575/4924
- SLT 386 60 Mb 4722
- DPro 386S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb ... 1990/2259
- DPro 386E 40/110 Mb 3485/3756
- DPro 386/25E (All Models) ..... Call
- DPro 386/33 84 Mb 7299

AST
- Executive 286/386 ..... 2125/2582
- Premium 286 512k 1047
- Premium 386 16/25/33 ..... Call
- Premium 486 ..... Call

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE/LE 956/1376/1599
- T1200 XE 1970
- T1600 40 Mb 2490
- T3100 SX 40/80 Mb 3744/4241
- T3200 SX 40/120 Mb 3866/Call
- T3200 SX Color 6395
- T5100 100 Mb 3293
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4865/5302/5924

DFI
- 286-12 Mhz 539
- 386-16 Mhz 839
- 386 SX-20 Mhz 965
- 386-25 Mhz 1215
- 386-33 Mhz 1590
- 486-25 Mhz 3039

1-year on-site warranty
.... Call for Custom Configurations

PANASONIC
- 170/270 ..... 1439/1939

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/8512 ..... 227/459
- Packard Bell 1474 96
- Samsung 12" 85
- Samsung RGB 200

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08 ..... 899/629/923
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/1150/719
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915 ..... 485/1950
- NEC 2A/3D 475/593
- NEC 4D/5D 969/2265
- Packard Bell 8531/8541 ..... 275/290
- Panasonic 1381/1391 ..... 429/499
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 ..... 344/430/309
- Zenith 1492 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA Wonder 256/512+ 199/240
- Everex EGA/VGA 89/117
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2 ..... 659/959
- Orchid ProDesigner 329
- Paradise VGA/+16/VGA1024 ..... 122/145/175
- Color/Mono/w Parallel Card 45
- VGA 1024 256/512 ..... 124/149

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ10E 335

CITIZEN
- 120D/GSX140 ..... 135/295
- HSP500/550 ..... 301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 343/347

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1589/2399
- LaserJet 2P 899
- DeskJet 500 489
- ScanJet + ... 1069
- PaintJet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 278
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb 129/169/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share 299
- Pacific Page IIP/III 349
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 225
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb .. 119/159/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ..... Call
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 425+ 299/259

IBM
- 4019 E/4019 Laser 1089/1595
- Proprinter XL24E/X24E ..... Call

NEC
- P-3200 276
- 6200/6300 ..... 476/645
- Silent Writer 290 2450
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 1595

OKIDATA
- ML 182 228
- ML 320/321 ..... 324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800 ..... 639/965
- OkiLaser 820/840 ..... 1276/1949

PANASONIC
- 1124 275
- 1624/1695 ..... 390/410
- 1180/1191 ..... 149/229
- 4420/4450/4455 ..... 869/1244/2099

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 ..... 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 ..... 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 ..... 289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 525
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV 319/479
- Borland Quattro Pro.2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer 450
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 289
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 229
- IBM OS/2 Std/Ext 1.1 ..... 275/575
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 ..... 349/399
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 90
- Norton Adv. Util 5.0 110
- Procomm Plus 61
- Quicken 4.0 39
- Ventura 3.0/Gold 529/539
- WordPerfect 5.1 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550A 1349/2645
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3343
- 7576EXL 4399

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ..... 335/565

CALCOMP
- 1023/25 ..... 3250/4030
- 12X12/12X18 ..... 275/497

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 675
- AST 5251 Emulation 489
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k 145
- Intel AboveBoard 265
- Intel InBoard PC 492
- Cyrix Fasmath ..... Call
- 80287-XL 199
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 ..... 290/320/378/462/562

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC 484
- CPI 2400 Internal 86
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- Everex 2400i/2400e 105/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes 2400 PS2/9600 ..... 321/743
- Hayes Ultra 96 785
- Pocket Modem 99
- Intel 2400/9600 ..... 217/499
- MegaHertz 2400 Internal 141
- Practical Perif.2400/9600 ..... 132/Call
- US Robotics HST/Dual 585/809

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334 ..... 538/649/699
- Intel Satisfaction 385
- JT Fax 9600 525

MICE

- DFI 200/400 ..... 32/42
- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 ..... 169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ..... 103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

- ST 225/238 ..... 189/192
- ST 157A/251-1 ..... 229/239
- ST 1126A/1144A/1239A 449/630/795
- ST 4096/4182E 530/925
- Plus II XL50/105 ..... 388/638
- Everex 40/60Mb Tape 250/650
- Irwin 40Mb Tape 390
- Toshiba External 3.5/5.25" ..... Lowest
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2056
- Procom Ext 5.25 290
- Procom Ext PS2 Hard Drives ..... Call

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 ..... 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

Win A Free Hawaii Vacation!
Ask for details.

All orders shipped insured next or second day air via **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890553 Dallas, TX 75389-0553

Circle 220 on reader service card

If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Am-Tax 1990 (3990)** – Prepare & print your 1990 taxes! 1040 & all schedules A-SE!
- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)** – Handles all types.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.07 (2 disks) (1110)** – A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240)** – A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)** – Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Home Legal Advisor 6.1 (3 disks) (3290)** – Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including wills and living trusts.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140)** – Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Takin' Care of Business (8 disks) (1230)** – Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and much more. Professional accounting for non-accountants. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820)** – Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ **Accent/Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Birds (2 disks) (2620)**
- ☐ **Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Butterflies (2695)**
- ☐ **Church (4 disks) (2550)**
- ☐ **Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Food (2 disks) (2660)**
- ☐ **Headlines (2 disks) (2670)**
- ☐ **Holidays (2616)**
- ☐ **Houses (3 disks) (2680)**
- ☐ **Kids/Cartoons (2 disks) (2820)**
- ☐ **Ladies (2 disks) (2690)**
- ☐ **Men (2 disks) (2750)**
- ☐ **Misc. (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Sports (2 disks) (2790)**
- ☐ **Teddy Bears (2 disks) (2830)**
- ☐ **Wedding (3 disks) (2850)**

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)** – Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System (1417)** – Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- ☐ **Funnels & Buckets (1727)** – Teach children basic math skills!
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)** – Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.50 (1735)** – A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)** – Five great programs designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.99 (1849)** – The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450)** – The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)** – Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Fusion (Tetris variation), etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (1812)** – Double Blocks (another Tetris variation), Q-Bert, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425)** – The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000.)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)** – Fun for the under-12 set.
- ☐ **Strategy Games (2461)** – Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Automenu 4.7 (3515)** – Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)** – Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520)** – Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120)** – Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160)** – A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 5.0 (3235)** – Powerful & versatile label maker.
- ☐ **Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170)** – Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780)** – An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0 (3147)** – Create and play music on your PC!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 75 (2 disks) (3510)** – Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 200 viruses and 400+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710)** – Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770)** – Over 100 additional graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780)** – Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)** – 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)** – Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)** – Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)** – Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request.

Sharsware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- ☐ **Active Life/Organize (4536)** – Two "Personal Information Managers" that will keep track of important information.
- ☐ **Almanac (4535)** – The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4710)** – 20+ fonts for Adobe Type Manager. Will work with all Windows applications. (Requires Adobe Type Manager.)
- ☐ **ATM Fonts for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4720)** – 20+ additional fonts for Adobe Type Manager.
- ☐ **Checkbook Managers for Windows (4559)** – Two great programs to manage your checkbook.
- ☐ **Chess for Windows (4539)** – Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ **Command Post 7.0M (4537)** – Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.
- ☐ **Fractals & Mandelbrots for Windows (2 disks) (4680)** – Fascinating visual effects and startling graphics.
- ☐ **Games for Windows 1 (4591)** – Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 2 (4592)** – Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Tic Tac Toe and more!
- ☐ **Games for Windows 3 (4593)** – Tetris, Concentration, Taipei, Arachnid (solitaire variation), Alien Force & more.
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539)** – Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icons & Icon Editors (4 disks) (4560)** – Over 2500 icons and 3 icon editors, so you can create your own! Also includes 2 icon viewers and an icon manager.
- ☐ **PC Project 3.0 for Windows (4625)** – A very nice project manager for Windows.
- ☐ **Quotes for Windows (4596)** – 3 great programs that will give you quotes for the day.
- ☐ **Screen Savers for Windows (4615)** – Five different screen savers for Windows!
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol. 1 (2 disks) (4540)** – Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Programs Vol. 2 (2 disks) (4670)** – More applications & utilities for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Games (4675)** – A collection of games for the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Toolbook Tutor (2 disks) (4610)** – Learn how to use the Windows Toolbook.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510)** – 40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520)** – If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 75 different backgrounds.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 2 (4 disks) (4620)** – 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows Vol. 3 (4 disks) (4630)** – 75+ additional backgrounds for Windows.
- ☐ **XVT Draw (4549)** – Great drawing program.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

$1.75 per disk 10 disks or more **or** **2.25** per disk 1–9 disks

Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ × $ _____ = $ _____

☑ Shipping $ $4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Overnight (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

VISA MasterCard

PCW 5/91

Circle 229 on reader service card

PC Magazine says ". . . Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1799***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2599***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$2999***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$3799***
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4999***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286N

(12MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor .. ***$1699***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20 ..... ***$1899***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2499/$2849***
SLT 386 S/20-60 MB ***$4749***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$1799***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2099***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$2795***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$2999***
Model 386 25E w/100 MB ***$4299***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$6999***
6 Month Warranty

PANASONIC COMPUTERS

FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA color monitor ..... ***Call***

CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs., 10 MHz, 20 MB . ***Very Competitive Prices***

CF270 Notebook, 16 MHz, 20 MG, VGA .. ***Very Competitive Prices***

GOLDSTAR

286, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG, VGA Monitor $999
386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor $1249
386SX, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, VGA Monitor $1399
386 Tower, 33 MHz, 4 MG Memory $2499
Laptop - 386SX, 40 MG, VGA $1999

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int. $549
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 9600 ..... $479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba $139
2400 Cpq LTE $139
Everex 2400 ..... $89
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms .... $30/$59
Compaq 386 1 MB $149
Compaq 386 4 MB $349
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 ... $179
Compaq SLT 2 MB $249
Compaq LTE 2MB $199
Compaq Port 2MB $275
IBM 2-8 MG Board $379
IBM 30-286 512K $79
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $159
Toshiba Port 2MB $175

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX $319/$289
80387 SX-20 ..... $299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $449
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $479

INTEL

Intel Above Board+ $329
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $469
Intel Satisfaxtion $379

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $949
Summasketch 12×12 .... $319
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Colorado Jumbo 40 ..... $259
Everex 40 MB Tape $239
Everex 60 MB Tape $599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) ... $239
30 MB for XT (ST238) ... $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A) $239
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $249
80 MB for AT (4096) $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379
111 MB 1126A $629

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card .. $999
44 MB Int. w/boot card . $1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $579
Hard Card 105 MB $679

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB $259
100 MB/200MB .... $459/$799

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!

LX810 ... $173 LQ860 .. $549
FX850 ... $289 LQ1010 . $369
FX1050 .. $399 LQ1050 . $569
LQ200 .. $239 LQ2550 . $849
LQ510 .. $249 EPL 7000 $799
LQ850 .. $435 EPL7500 $1999
ES-300C ... $1199

OKIDATA

ML320 .. $319 ML393 .. $929
ML321 .. $439 OLC 400 $629
ML380 .. $289 OLC 820 $1249
ML390 .. $439 OLC 840 $1899
ML391 .. $599 OLC 800 $949

CITIZEN

120D ... $129 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

GREAT PRICES!!!

1123 .... $229 1654 .... $519
1124 .... $259 1695 .... $389
1180 .... $149 4420 .... $779
1191 .... $219 4450I .. $1199
1624 .... $359 4455 ... $1999
4420/4450I 2MG Memory $199

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $869
Deskjet Plus 500 ..... $529
Laserjet IIID $2649
Pacific Data 1MG $129
Pacific Data 2MG $159
Pacific Data 4MG $299
Pacific Page $329
Pacific CFL $259
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font $249

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 $1899
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User $489
ELS Level II 8 User $1199
NE1000 Ethernet $179
NE2000 ..... $189
Ethercard +/+16 .... $149/$189

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite V $239
Logitech Mouse $69
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ.... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic $89
ATI VGA Wonder $199
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $229
Goldstar VGA $79
Genoa 6300/6400 .. $189/$239
NEC Grph Engine 256 .. $899
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $139
Paradise +16 ..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $189
STB Power IMG $249

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1049
HL6905 20" $1799
3950 ADK $1649

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $979
Multisync VD $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 ..... $379
1391 VGA 1024×768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$269
VGA 1425+ $279
VGA 1430 ..... $299

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 2 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.

UNITED
COMPUTER EXPRESS

24 HOUR FAX ORDER LINE 12-397-3056

724 7TH AVENUE NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

VISIT OUR RETAIL LOCATION

800-448-3738

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

212-397-1081

OPEN 9AM - 9PM 7 DAYS A WEEK

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF COMPUTERS, LAPTOPS, PERIPHERALS & NOVELL NETWORKS
CALL OR FAX FOR CUSTOMIZED PRICING, BIDS AND PROPOSALS

LEADING EDGE

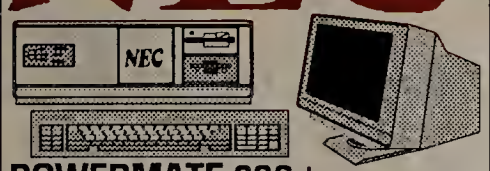
MODEL D
8086 *512K RAM *MONO SYSTEM *84KB **$348**

D3/SX
80386/16MHZ *1MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER **$888**

D3/20
80386/20MHZ * 1MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER **$1348**

D3/25
80386/25MHZ. *4MB RAM *101KB *VGA ADAPTER **$1699**

NEC



POWERMATE 286 +
80286*12MHZ*RAM*VGA **$948**

POWERMATE 386SX +
80386*2MB RAM*40MB HD **$1288**

POWERMATE 386SX/20
80386*20MHZ*2MB RAM **$1428**

POWERMATE 386/25
80386*25 MHZ*2MB RAM VGA ADAPTER **$2688**

POWERMATE 386/25S
80386*25 MHZ*2MB RAM **$2288**

EPSON

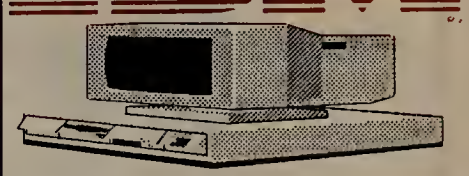
EQUITY 386/20
80386/20MHZ *1MB RAM *1.2MB FD *40MB HD *MONO SYSTEM *101KB **$1428**

EQUITY II+
*640K RAM*1.2 MB FD *101KB.*MONO SYSTEM **$588**

EQUITY I+
640K RAM*360K FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM **$328**

EQUITY 386/SX
*1MB RAM *1.2MB FD *101KB *MONO SYSTEM **$1238**

IBM



IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II
MODEL 30-286 W/30MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 502 W/30MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 55SX W/60MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 65SX W/60MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031 ..... CALL
MODEL 70-E61 W/60MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 70-121 W/120MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 70-B21 W/120MB HD ..... CALL
MODEL 80-071 W/70MB HD ..... CALL

pcware

0386SX/16-CD ROM
2 MEG RAM
80 MEG IDE HD
1.44 & 1.2 MB FD
1024X768 VGA COLOR MONITOR
16 BIT VGA CARD/256K
2400 BD. MODEM
3 BUTTON MOUSE
101 KEYBOARD
DOS 4.01, GWBASIC
3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
$2488

80386 DX/25MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 100 MEG IDE HD
* 1.44 & 1.2 MB FD
* 1024X768 VGA COLOR MONITOR
* 16 BIT VGA CARD
* 3 BUTTON MOUSE
* 101 KEYBOARD
* DOS 4.01 GWBASIC
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* LAND MARK SPEED (34 MHZ)
* SYSTEM FULLY OPERATIONAL WITH UNIX & OS2
$2199

80386 DX/33MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 100 MEG IDE HD
* 1.44 & 1.2 MB FD
* 1024X768 VGA COLOR MONITOR
* 16 BIT VGA CARD
* 64K CACHE MEMORY
* 3 BUTTON MOUSE
* 101 KEYBOARD
* DOS 4.01 GWBASIC
* 3 YR. WARRANTY WITH 1 YR. ON-SITE SERVICE
* SYSTEM FULLY OPERATIONAL WITH UNIX & OS2
CALL

COMPLETE 3 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

LARGE QUANTITIES IN STOCK CORPORATE & GOVERNMENTS DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

NOVELL®
GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALERS

USER NETWORK STARTING AT $3495-COMPLETE
COMPLETE PRE-INSTALLATION & SYSTEM DESIGN
CUSTOM CONFIGURATION & CONSULTING
FAX ALL BIDS, PROPOSALS & PRICE QUOTES

LAPTOPS

Twinhead SuperNote-SX
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 40 MEG HD
* DOS 4.01
* 1 YEAR WARRANTY
* VGA WHITE GRAPHICS
NEW! **CALL**

LEADING EDGE DLT386SX+
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 2 MEG RAM
* 40 MEG HD
* VGA WHITE DISPLAY
NEW **$1888**

EVEREX TEMPO LX
* 80386 - 16MHZ
* 1 MEG RAM
* 20 MEG HD
* VGA DISPLAY
* NOTEBOOK
CALL

SHARP
PC 5741 ..... CALL
SHARP MZ-100 ..... $588
SHARP MZ-200 ..... $848
SHARP MZ-250 ..... $1498
SHARP 386 COLOR ..... CALL

ZENITH
286/20 ..... $1988
286E/40 ..... $2099
SLIMSPORT ..... CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENT
TL-2000 ..... $1948
TL-3000 ..... CALL

TOSHIBA
T-1000 ..... $499
T-1000SE $928
T-1000XE $1199
T-1000LE ..... CALL
T-1200XE $1928
T-1200HD $1548
T-3200SX $3268
T-3100SX/40 ..... $3488
T-3100SX/80 ..... $3766
T-5200/100 ..... $4788

POQET PC ..... CALL

SHARP PC6220
* 80286 - 12MHZ
* 1 MEG RAM
* 20 MEG HD
* VGA BACKLIT
$1988

PACKARD BELL PB286LPNB
* 80286 - 12MHZ
* 1 MB RAM
* 20 MB HD
* VGA DISPLAY
* NOTEBOOK
CALL

ACCESSORIES
* MEMORY MODELS UPGRADES *
* ZERO HALIBURTON CASES *
* MATH COPROCESSORS *
* MODEMS & FAX CARDS *
* EXT FLOPPY DRIVE*EXT HARD DRIVES *
* EXPANSION BOXES*LAPTOP NETWORK *
* LAPTOP CASES*BATTERIES *
* LAPLINK III *

COMPAQ
LTE-20 ..... $1899
LTE 286/20 ..... $2568
LTE 286/40 ..... $2798
LTE 386S/20 ..... CALL
SLT 386S/20 ..... CALL

EPSON
LT 20 ..... $988
LT 286E/20 ..... CALL
LT 286E/40 ..... CALL
LT 386SX/40 ..... CALL

LEADING EDGE
DLT 386SX $1499

PACKARD BELL
PB-286V $1948

PANASONIC
CF-150B $588
CF-170B $1348
CF-250B $1588

SANYO
MBC 16LT $599
MBC 17NB $1888

TWIN HEAD
386SX $2588
286 LRS ..... CALL

PRINTERS

EPSON
X-810 ..... $159
Q-510 ..... $269
Q-850 ..... $428
Q-950 ..... $448
Q-1050 ..... $599
Q-2550 ..... $899
X-1050 ..... $429
P-2000 ..... CALL
P-4000 ..... CALL
P-2500 ..... CALL
ACTION LASER $788

STAR
NX-1020 ..... $229
NX-1000II $149
NX-1001 ..... $169
NX-2410 ..... $269
NX-2420R $349
LB-2410 ..... $469
LB-2415 ..... $509

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LASER JET SERIES II $1288
HP LASER JET SERIES IIP $899
HP LASER JET SERIES III $1468
DESK JET 500 ..... $528
DESK JET PLUS ..... CALL
DESK WRITTER ..... CALL
PAINT JET XL ..... CALL
LASER JET IID $1998
LASER JET IIID $2488

LASERMASTER TURBO BOARDS ..... CALL

1 MG RAM IIP,III,II ..... CALL
2 MG RAM IIP,III,II ..... CALL
4 MG RAM IIP,III,II ..... CALL
25 IN ONE FONT CART ..... CALL

NEC
P-6300 ..... $598
P-6200 ..... $488
P-2200XE $278

Panasonic
KXP-1180 ..... $159
KXP-1092 ..... $229
KXP-1124 ..... $269
KXP-1524 ..... $448
KXP-1695 ..... $369
KXP-1624 ..... $369
KXP-4420 ..... $788
KXP-4450 ..... $1228
KXP-4455 ..... $1928

CITIZEN
GXS-140 ..... $299
200GX $178

FAX

SHARP
FO-120 ..... $499
FO-240 ..... $699
FO-334 ..... $768
FO-510 ..... CALL

PANAFAX
UF-127 ..... $629
PD-2300 ..... CALL
UF-270M $1199
UF-300 ..... CALL

EPSON
EPS1000 ..... $469
EPS2000 ..... $548
EPS3000 ..... $699

PANASONIC
KXF-50 ..... $488
KXF-90 ..... $619
KXF-110 ..... $768
KXF-220 ..... $968

CANON
FAX-15 ..... $448
FAX-24 ..... $699
FAX-26 ..... $899
FAX-80 ..... CALL

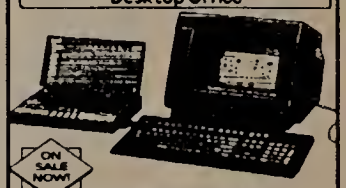
MURATA
M1100 ..... $599
M1850 ..... $795
F37 ..... CALL

TOSHIBA
4600 ..... $599
4700 ..... $699

RICOH
RF1 ..... CALL
RF915 ..... CALL
RF920 ..... CALL

COPIERS
CANON PC-1 ..... $478
CANON PC-2 ..... $585
CANON PC-11 ..... $998
SANYO SFT-50 ..... $599
MITA CC10 ..... $598

Canon NAVIGATOR
Desktop Office



ON SALE NOW!

COMPUTER/FAX/ ANSWERING MACHINE
ALL IN ONE
* TOUCH SENSITIVE SCREEN
* PHONE & ANSWERING MACHINE
* HIGH-TECH G-3 FAX MACHINE
* PERSONAL COMPUTER PC/XT
* FREE MICROSOFT WORKS 2.0
* BUBBLE JET PRINTER OPTIONAL

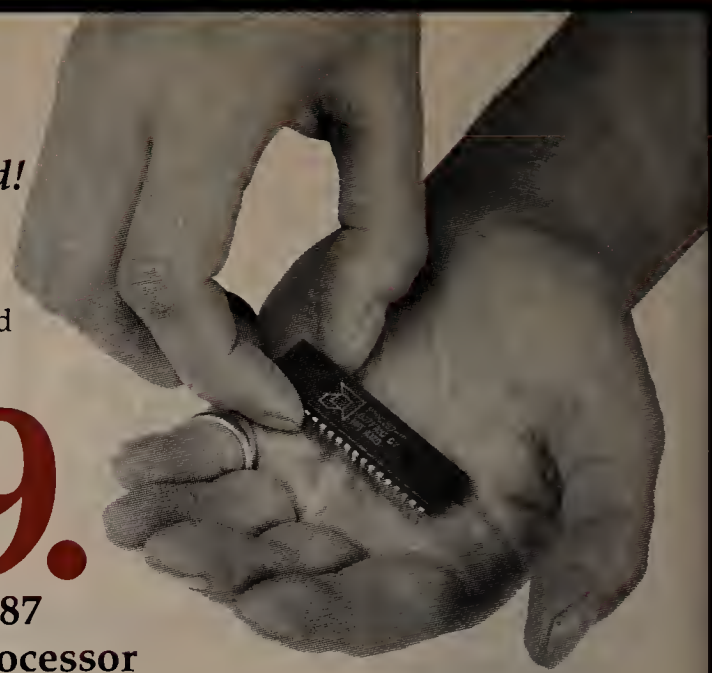
CALL FOR DETAILS & LOWEST PRICE

Advanced Micro Devices

Math Coprocessor

High speed, low price, fully guaranteed!

Now you can afford the performance benefits of a coprocessor without the $200 plus costs of yesterday...thanks to AMD! Fully compatible, just install in your waiting coprocessor socket and speed up hundreds of popular software applications.



TouchStone Software Corporation

Special Bundle Deal

$125. for both!

Checkit V2.1 and AMD 80C287

Top-selling diagnostic software will help you find and repair system problems on your PC. Limited to the first 1500 responses. With Checkit V3.0...$179.

$99.

AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor

order yours today...

800-366-3227

No-Risk Triple Guarantee

ACP Expansion Memory Windows Software

SERVICE & SUPPORT ACP BEST SELLERS SINCE 1976

MEMORY CHIPS

1Mb x 1 -70ns/80ns	4.75/4.65
256K x 1 -80ns/100ns	1.65/1.45
256K x 4 -80ns/100ns	4.65/4.25
64K x 1 -80ns/100ns	1.95/1.45
64K x 4 -80ns/100ns	1.95/1.85

SIMM MODULES

1Mbx9-70ns/80ns	48.95/47.95
256Kx9-80ns/100ns	14.95/13.95

SIPP MODULES

1Mbx9-70ns/80ns	51.95/49.95
256Kx9-80ns/100ns	14.95/13.95

IBM MEMORY MODULES

30/286	512K Kit	58.95
	2Mb Kit	159.95
50z,55SX	2Mb Module	144.95
	2-12Mb Board	388.95
70,80	1Mb Module	98.95
	2Mb Module	168.95
	4Mb Module	388.95
	2-8Mb Board	368.95
LaserPrinter	1Mb Board	124.95
Laser E	2Mb Board	198.95
	3.5Mb Board	264.95

COMPAQ MODULES

SLT 286	1Mb Board	154.95
LTE 286	1Mb Board	109.95
	2Mb Board	174.95
386/20e/25e	1Mb Board	138.95
& 386S	4Mb Board	348.95
	1Mb Module	98.95
	4Mb Module	314.95
386/20,25	1Mb Module	98.95
	4Mb Module	314.95
286N,386N	1Mb Module	118.95
& 386S/20	2Mb Module	214.95
	4Mb Module	514.95
386/33	2Mb Module	168.95
486/25	2Mb Module	168.95
SystemPro	8Mb Module	919.95

AST MOOULES

286,386	2Mb Kit	89.95
386/16,20,20C	512K Kit	26.95
	1Mb Kit	44.95
	4Mb Kit	179.95
386/25,33,SX	1Mb Module	68.95
386/486	1-16Mb Board	Call

TOSHIBA MOOULES

T1000SE,XE	1Mb Card	238.95
	2Mb Card	338.95
T1200XE	2Mb Card	158.95
T1600	2Mb Board	158.95
T3100e	2Mb Kit	158.95
T3200	3Mb Board	224.95
T3100SX	2Mb Board	158.95
T3200SX	2Mb Kit	158.95
T5100	2Mb Board	158.95
T5200,8500	2Mb Kit	158.95

AboveBoard™ from Intel

List $799. **$579.**

5 years Intel warranty

AboveBoard Plus 8 memory board with 2Mb expandable to 8Mb. **ACP** only..... **$579.**

AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O 2-8Mb memory board with I/O on board. **ACP** only..... **$619.**

HEWLETT PACKARD

II,IID,IIP,III	0Mb Board	59.95
	1Mb Board	99.95
	2Mb Board	149.95
	4Mb Board	234.95

AMD COPROCESSORS

AMD 80C287-10 10MHz	99
AMD 80C287-12 12MHz	139

CYRIX COPROCESSORS

Cyrix 83D87-16/20	258/289
Cyrix 83D87-25/33	359/435
Cyrix 83S87-16/20 SX	235/259

INTEL COPROCESSORS

Intel 8087-1/8087-2	159/118
Intel 80287XL/XLT	198
Intel 80387SX-16	298
Intel 80387DX-20	358
Intel 80387DX-25/33	428/458

WEITEK COPROCESSORS

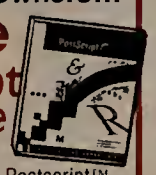
3167-20/25/33	349/525/699
mW3167-PS 25MHz	925
4167-25/33	699/849

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

LaserJet II/III	0Mb Board	59.95
	2Mb Board	149.95
	4Mb Board	234.95
EPL6000	0Mb Board	69.95
	4Mb Board	288.95
KXP4420/50	0Mb Board	69.95
	4Mb Board	288.95
TI Micro/LS	0Mb Board	69.95
	4Mb Board	288.95

LaserJet II Owners!!!

Adobe Postscript Cartridge



Add genuine "Adobe" Postscript™ fonts to your HP LaserJet II.

New Low Price **$269.**

AST MEMORY BOARDS

Rampage+ 286 with 512K	383
SixPak 286 with 0K	99

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

BOCARAM/AT Plus 0-8Mb	119
BOCARAM/XT 0-2Mb	99

DFI MEMORY BOARDS

4Mb EMS/EEMS AT with 0K	219
2Mb EMS AT with 0K	119

ORCHID MEMORY BOAROS

8/16 XT/AT with 0K	229
16/32 PS/2 with 0K	304

APPLE MEMORY

Mac (All)	1Mb Kit	41.95
	2Mb Kit	83.95
	4Mb Kit	239.95
Mac IIfx	4Mb Kit	239.95
	16Mb Kit	959.95
Mac Portable	4Mb Board	Call

MOTHERBOARDS

Advanced 286-12	149
Advanced 386SX-16	399
Mylex 386-25 w/64K Cache	949
Mylex 386-33 w/64K Cache	1199
Mylex 386SX-16	449
Mylex 486-25 EISA	2399
Mylex 486-33 EISA	2999

FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800/9600	144/285
Complete Communicator	399
Frecom 9600 Fax Card	168
Intel® SatisFAXtion Card	379
MHz Modem/FAX Toshiba	Call

HARO OISK DRIVES

Conner CPE3044 42Mb IDE	299
Conner CPE3184 42Mb IDE	399
Conner CPE3104 104Mb IDE	469
Conner CPE3204 208Mb IDE	799
Micropolis 1684 340Mb SCSI	1499
Micropolis 1664 345Mb ESDI	1399
Micropolis 1568 676Mb ESDI	1899
Micropolis 1598 1.2Gb SCSI	3299

SOFTWARE

MS DOS v3.3 or v4.01	67
MS DOS v5.0	Call
PC DOS v4.01	125
Adobe TypeManager Windows	59

Symantec Norton Utilities Version 5.0

$115.

Award-Winning Choice for PC preventative maintenance, low-level disk formatter and more!

Pagemaker v3.01 Windows	489
Ashton Tate dBase IV v1.1	478
Borland Paradox 3.5	519
Corel Draw 2.0 Windows	388
PerFORMPRO 1.0 Windows	269
Direct Access v5.0	64
Intuit Quicken v3.0	36
Artisoft "Lantastic"	Call
Lotus 1-2-3 v2.2	333
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel.3.1	399
Microsoft Excel for Windows	298
MS Office for Windows bundle	655
MS Powerpoint v1.0 Windows	325
MS Productivity Pack Windows	45
MS Project v1.0 for Windows	455
Microsoft Windows 3.0	90
Microsoft Word for Windows	298
Symantec Q & A v3.0	226
SPC Harvard Graphics v2.3	319
WordPerfect v5.1	244
Xerox Ventura for Windows	549

since 1976

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for credit cards. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. FedEx shipping available for only $6.95 plus normal ground charges up to 15lbs.

ALL ©1990 ACP, inc.

call your order toll-free 800-FONE-ACP

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 20 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 niq.....$173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 niq.....$289
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 niq.....$399
LQ 200 — $239
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 niq $249
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 niq $435
LQ 860 — Color $549
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 niq $369
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 niq $569
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 niq $859
EPL6000 — Laser Printer $799
CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

AST COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec Notebook .CALL
386 BRAVO 5V — w/40 MB, & VGA card $1799
386 PREMIUM II SX — 20 Mhz w/40 MB & VGA Card $2099
386-33 CLEM MOD 5 w/100 MB & VGA card $4229
486-25 BRAVO MOD 5 w/100 MB & VGA card $3949
All other models & configurations—Call

COMPAQ

286N w/40MB.....$1599
286N w/100MB.....$1999
386S w/40MB $2099
386S w/110MB $2399
386E w/40MB $2795
386E w/110MB $2999
386 25E w/100MB $4299
486 All Models .....CALL
SLT 286 Laptop .....CALL
SLT 386 Laptop .....CALL
Compaq LTE .....CALL
Compaq LTE 286 .....$2499
Compaq LTE 386 .....CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet IIIP w/toner ..CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner $989
LaserJet III w/toner ...CALL
DeskJet Plus 500 .....$499

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-in-1 Font $249
172 fonts & symbol sets

Pacific Page $329
PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge

Headline Cartridge $199
Large fonts for all applications

Plotter in a Cartridge ...$229
Plotter emulation for the Laser Jet Series II™

1 MB Upgrade $129
2 MB Upgrade $159
4 MB Upgrade $279

Outlines 1 & 2 .....CALL
Scaleable font for Laser III

Memory for Epson, Toshiba, AT&T, Packard Bell, Mansman Tally, NCR ..... Call for Price

Mac Page $389
Pacific Page for the Mac

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 .....$1899
SFT Network 2.15 .....$2799
Entry Level 286 Starter Kit 4-Wet ..$459
Entry Level 286 Starter Kit 8-Wet .$1199
NE 1000.....$179
NE 2000.....$189
ARCNET PC 130 .....$99
ARCNET PC 130E $129
ARCNET Active Hub/Passive Hub $289/79
ARCNET PC 500FS $305
ARCNET PC 500WS $235
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit.....$119
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit.....$259

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter $379/279
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $519
Adapter $245
Accessories ..... Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124 .....$229/259
1180/1191 .....$149/219
1624/1654 .....$349/519
4420/4450I $779/1199
4455 Postscript Laser $1999
1mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I ...$139
C1381 1024 × 768 VGA Monitor ...$379
C1391 Multisync.....$499
CF170 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225 .....$239
30MB w/contr. ST238 .....$259
40MB for AT ST251-1 .....$259
40MB 157A Kit $259
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $379
71MB IDE.....$549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E $899

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB .....$489/$549
80MB.....$589
Other models .....CALL

CONNER

40MB/100MB .....$259/$459

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right
Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $299
Mountain 40MB External $559

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA.....$339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1049
Mitsubishi HL 6935 20" $1799
NEC Multisync IIA.....$469
NEC Multisync IIID $599
NEC Multisync IVD $979
NEC Multisync VD.....$2199
Panasonic C1381 1024×768 .....$379
Panasonic C1391 1024×768 .....$499
All Goldstar Monitors .....CALL

CMS ENHANCEMENTS

Int. and ext. hard drive kits AT and XT compatible ..... from $249
PS/2 internal hard drive kits 20MB and up ..... from $329
PS/2 external hard drive 90MB and up ..... from $1049
External floppy drives for PS/2 AT, XT and laptop ..... from $179
Laptop hard drive for Tandy, NEC, Toshiba, Zenith, Compaq ....CALL
Fax Modem and Pocket Fax ..CALL

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 .....$99
ATI Wonder Plus VGA $219
Everex Viewpoint VGA $179
Everex VGA VRAM .....CALL
NEC Graphic Engine $899
Orchid Pro Designer II.....$299
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K $289
Paradise VGA 1024.....$189
Paradise VGA Plus $159
Paradise VGA Plus 16 .....$199
STB Power 1MG $249
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K $419

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse $89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner $169
High Resolution C9 Mouse $69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software .$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12×12 .....$319
Summasketch 12×18 .....$529

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-216 .....$579
Sharp FO-240 .....$689
Sharp FO-334 .....$789
Sharp FO-120 .....$479

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2 .....$99/$119
80287-XL $189
80387-16MHz/SX .....$319/$299
80387-20MHz $359
80387-25MHz $439
80387-33MHz $549
Intel 9600 Modem $499
Multifunction Boards .....CALL
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $399

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE.....$1149
1600/3100E.....$2299/$2799
3100SX/3200SX .....$3899/$3999
5200 40/100 .....CALL
All Other Models .....CALL

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec .....CALL
Panasonic CF170.....$1389
Panasonic CF270.....$1869
Everex Tempo LX386SX.....$2199

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286 .....CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 .....CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 286 .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600 .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100 .....CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200 .....CALL
All other models .....CALL

LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba 2400 Internal $139
Zenith, Compaq, NEC, Sharp, Epson and other models .....CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320 ...$319 ML380 ...$289
ML321 ...$439 ML391 ...$599
ML390 ...$439 ML393 ...$929
All Okidata Lasers .....CALL

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES....$149/$349
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS $199/399
SLT 286 1MB $199
LTE 286 2MB $195
Other Models..... Call

IBM UPGRADES

2 MB Kit 30-286 .....$189
2-8 MB BD w/2MB 50,60,70 & 80 ..$449
All Others ..... Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 1MB/2MB .....$139/$189
OKi LASER 400 1MB/2MB $139/189
IBM 1MB/2MB $135/185
Epson EPL 6&7000 Series .....$Call
TI Micromaster $149

MODEMS

Everex 2400 int/ext $89/155
Hayes 2400 ext. $339
Hayes 2400 B w/software $275
Hayes V Series int $549
Intel 9600 ext $499
Practical Perp. Pockett Modem ...$109
US Robotics 2400 int/ext $129/149
US Robotics 2400 Courier $279
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext $549/579
US Robotics V-32 int/ext $549/599
US Robotics Dual Std. ..... Call

Prices and availability subject to change

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 1	6.25	5.60	5.30	5.25	5.10	—
4Meg x 1	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	59.00	—	—	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	39.00	—	—	—
256 x 4	6.75	6.25	6.00	5.90	5.75	—
256 x 1	3.00	2.80	2.20	1.90	1.80	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	65.00	56.00	54.00	52.00	52.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	66.00	55.00	52.00	50.00	48.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	299.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	25.00	24.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	16.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	75.00	80287-XLT	209.00
8087-2	104.00	(50% faster)	
8087-1	159.00	80387-16	269.00
80287-6	89.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80287-8	139.00	80387-20	355.00
80C287A	219.00	80387-20SX	379.00
80287-10	169.00	80387-25	455.00
80287-XL- (50% faster)	205.00	80387-33	555.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		69.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		75.00
Premium 486/25T, 25TE,	1Meg	500780-003	WPB	99.00
25, 25E	4Meg	500780-004	WPB	449.00
	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	939.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33	1Meg	ZA3800ME	119.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	179.00
Z386/25,20	1Meg	ZA3600ME	115.00
	2Meg	ZA3800MG	179.00
	4Meg	ZA3800MK	399.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1	209.00
Turbo Sport 386, 386E	1Meg	ZA3034ME	449.00
Super Sport	1Meg	ZA180-66	139.00
	2Meg	ZA180-64	459.00

APPLE COMPATIBLE MEMORY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
4 X 8 - 80ns	Simm Modules	289.00
1 X 8 - 80ns	Simm Modules	54.00
Mac Classic	1-3Meg Exp Bd w/1Meg	129.00
Mac Classic	1-3Meg Exp Bd w/3Meg	269.00
Apple Portable	1Meg	229.00
	4Meg	895.00
Mac 2 SI, CI	2Meg (2 X 8)	189.00
Mac FX	16Meg w/Maxima	1095.00
Apple NTX Laser Printer		299.00

IBM MCA COMPATIBLE 6450605 EXP. BD.

For use in 32 Bit Model 70, 80, 90

— 1-32Meg Exp Bd —

1Meg — 309.00 2Meg — 428.00 4Meg — 547.00
8Meg — 785.00 16Meg — 1699.00 32Meg — 3089.00

Uses 603, 604, 30F2933, Our 8Meg Module

★ *OUR HOTTEST SELLING PRODUCT* ★

IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1Meg: 1039136 ... $109 2Meg: 1039137 .....$159
3.5Meg: 1038675 .....$249

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	40.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BO.	125.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	89.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	169.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	319.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	72.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 0-61, 70-121, P-70	119.00
6450605 (1-32Meg)	603, 604, 30F2933, 8Meg. Mod.	309.00
(8Meg)	Module for our 605 EXP. BD *"It Works"*	695.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	129.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
30F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, 605 EXP. BD.	349.00
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	65.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	179.00
6450092 (2Meg)	90, 95	179.00
6450128 (4Meg)	90, 95	469.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	149.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	949.00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	5100.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	149.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	949.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	149.00
Sys. Pro, DP 386/33, OP 486/25	Expansion Bd	116569-001	525.00
DeskPro 386/25	1Meg Module	113131-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	169.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	375.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	249.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	169.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	375.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 286N	1Meg Module	118688-001	109.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	449.00
DeskPro 386N	1Meg Module	118688-001	109.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	179.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	449.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	129.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	349.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	329.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	869.00
DeskPro 286E	1Meg Module	113131-001	89.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	239.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	179.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	769.00
	4Meg Daght. Bd	107654-001	769.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	149.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	169.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	679.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	229.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	419.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	709.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	119.00
	2Meg Bd	117081-002	219.00
Compaq Lte 386S20	4Meg Module	121125-002	995.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1Meg	PC14-PA8311U	149.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	239.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306U	149.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	142.00
T2000SX	1Meg	PC14-PA8316U	179.00
	2Meg	PC14-PA8317U	279.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC14-PA8314U	609.00
	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	995.00
T3100E	2Meg	PC9-PA8340UT	142.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	142.00
	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	349.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	259.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	142.00
	4Meg	PC12-PA8309U	349.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	179.00
	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	379.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	142.00
T5200	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	142.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	869.00
T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	142.00
	8Meg	PC10-PA3313U	869.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Zenith Supersport 286	1Meg	ZA-180-66	129.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1Meg	PC21-21	179.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4Meg	PC21-22	569.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	259.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	929.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CEB210	199.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	189.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	129.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	219.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	219.00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	—	219.00
AST Notebook	1Meg	—	149.00
AST Notebook	4Meg	—	419.00
AST Premium Excec		386SX20	569.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• ***5 Year Warranty*** 2C87-8MHz — 169.00 2C87-12.5MHz — 205.00
2C87-10MHz— 179.00 2C87-20MHz — 279.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• ***PC Week*** rated it #1 over all math chips
• ***5 Year Warranty*** 83D87-16MHz — 270.00 83D87-33MHz — 469.00
83D87-20MHz — 299.00 83S87-16SX Ver. — 265.00
83D87-25MHz — 379.00 83S87-20SX Ver. — 290.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	HP Laser Jet II, IID	HP Laser Jet III,IIIO,IIP	PAN 4420/4450I	PAN 4450	OKI Laser 800/820/840	OKI 400
1Meg	85.00	95.00	139.00	249.00	199.00	199.00
2Meg	129.00	139.00	189.00	—	239.00	249.00
4Meg	209.00	219.00	295.00	—	349.00	—

Epson LP6000, Toshiba Page Laser 6: 2Meg—239.00 4Meg—349.00
Other Laser Memory Available: TI, Epson, Toshiba, Pck Bell

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

Turbo 25 contains every English language font in Pacific Data's current 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ Cartridge, plus 2 Headline Fonts with 6 additional U.S. Fonts — *Made by UDP Data Products*.....139.00
Turboscript™ gives you 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 12 more than Pacific Data or HP Adobe Postscript, supports the very latest Adobe Type 1 Font Formats — *Made by UDP Data Products*.....289.00

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard, Visa or Discover.** *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa, Discover,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations.***
ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE.
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory Addressing
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Oesqview, Multitask operations
BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM
1 MEG X 1 DIPS
0K — $129.00 2 Meg — $219.00
4 Meg — $312.00 8 Meg — $499.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg.....159.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports.....79.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K $109.00 1Meg.. $170.00 2Meg $229.00

BOCA 50Z

0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60 • 0 wait state ram • Uses 1Megx1-80NS
0-K board only.....$129.00 2Meg with board.....$224.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00
EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable
USING 1 MEG x 9-10
0K — $329.00 2 Meg — $433.00
4 Meg — $537.00 8 Meg — $745.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K . 129.00 — with 384K . 159.00

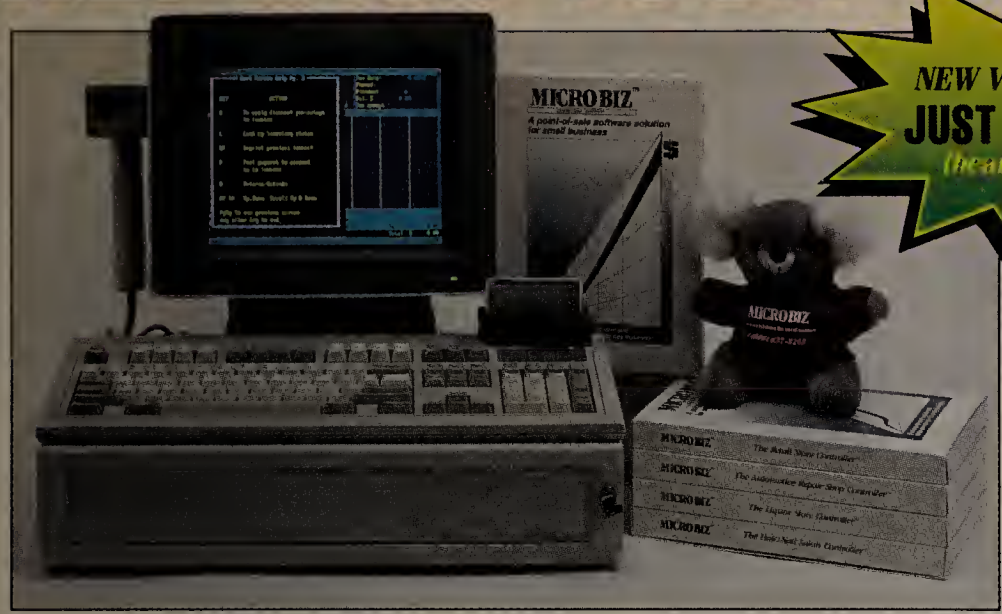
213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!



NEW VERSION 2.0
JUST $179.95!
(bear included)

Replace your cash register with the Microbiz Controller Series... the #1 point-of-sale system.

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops...

"Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

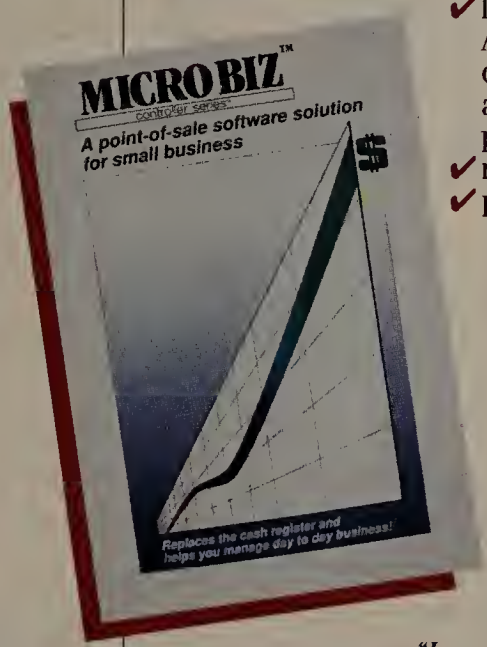
Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

The Retail Controller Jr. is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull- down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more, features like:

- ✔ automatic credit card verification
- ✔ bar code compatibility
- ✔ color/size matrix
- ✔ multiple pricing levels
- ✔ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✔ mailing labels
- ✔ tracks customer history
- ✔ daily closeout reports
- ✔ accepts split tender
- ✔ view in-stock status
- ✔ pull down menus
- ✔ pop-up windows
- ✔ source code available
- ✔ 99 levels of password protection
- ✔ tracks promotional sales
- ✔ prints bar code labels
- ✔ reorder reports
- ✔ extensive sales reports
- ✔ item/invoice discounts
- ✔ tracks sales by employee
- ✔ set limited-time promos
- ✔ links to Quicken, ACCPAC and other popular accounting programs
- ✔ receiving reports
- ✔ pop-up calculator
- ✔ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✔ built-in word processor
- ✔ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk



"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."
—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

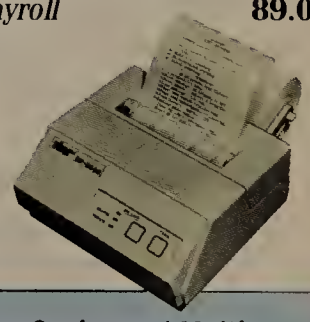
Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores . . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!
*We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee.** If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.*

❑ *The Retail Controller Jr.*	**$179.95**
❑ *The Video Store Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.*	**395.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer*	**395.00**
❑ *Receipt Printer*	**495.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer*	**695.00**
❑ *Bar Code Reader*	**399.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy General Accounting*	**89.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy Payroll*	**89.00**

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Computer Associates' ACCPAC modules)



Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller, Rental-Ease Property Management, and The Restaurant Controller.** On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change.
NY residents add sales tax.

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph:(914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

More bytes for your buck

Steve Bass

It's harder all the time to get all the software I need on my home machine. Like most people, I have less computer at the house than at the office, and it has to serve the entire family. For example, my wife needs space for *WordPerfect* and some esoteric, megabyte-gobbling scientific software.

I've thought about buying one of those big, fast hard disks. But I didn't want to break down and do something crazy (like spending money) before exhausting every alternative. Besides, it's too much hassle swapping drives and backing up and restoring all those files. Instead, I've found easier and less expensive ways to stretch my old 30MB Seagate and 40MB Plus Development HardCard.

Like so many good things, one of the best space-saving solutions comes from a bulletin board—*PKZIP* and its companion, *PKUNZIP*. The concept is simple: *PKZIP* lets you take rarely used files and make them much smaller. When you need to use them, you decompress them with *PKUNZIP*. You'll see more data compression with text and data base files than with EXE and COM files. These and other shareware archiving programs are available through most user groups and bulletin boards for under $50. But the downside to *PKZIP* is having to *PKUNZIP* files before you access them.

Another shareware program, *PKLITE*, solves that problem. It squeezes EXE and COM program files *and* decompresses them on the fly into memory—pretty slick. Because the files are smaller, they even load more quickly. Generally, the larger the original file, the more you save—my 187K *WordStar* COM file was reduced 21 percent, while my 271K *cc:Mail* program was cut a dramatic 52 percent. Unfortunately, *PKLITE* won't work with programs that have internal overlays, such as *FoxPro;* you're warned before proceeding. But because *PKLITE* is shareware and you can try it before you buy, the financial risk is small.

TROY THOMAS

If you have a little more to spend, you can get still greater compression. *Stacker* is a commercial product that compresses everything on your disk—applications and data—into files on a new, logical drive. Then, *Stacker* compresses and decompresses files so quickly that you aren't even aware that it's working (except for program overlays). On average, *Stacker* gives you a 2:1 compression ratio, effectively doubling your available disk space—great for desktop machines and indispensable for laptops.

Stacker can be bought as software only or as a software/hardware combination. Most people can get by with just software. *Stacker*'s half-size coprocessor card increases access speed, but you'll notice it only on XTs and slower ATs. You can try the software first and add the hardware later. Used as a device driver, *Stacker* takes 21K of RAM versus 30K used as software only; either can be loaded into high memory with a memory manager. Installation was painless, but because my disk was almost full, the compression took about an hour to complete.

PKZIP/PKUNZIP and *PKLITE* are both produced by *PKWare;* too bad there's no way to integrate them to create a single, seamless solution. *Stacker,* on the other hand, offers a complete answer—and with dealer discounts, it will cost you only a little more than the shareware.

Which you select pretty much comes down to how much you want to spend (and how much you like popping the top of your computer). But if you don't take advantage of some kind of disk compression, you could be wasting time, disk space, and money.

Steve Bass is a contributing editor for PC World, *a family therapist, and president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group.*

PKZIP/PKUNZIP $47, **PKLITE** $46; PKWare; 414/354-8699, 414/354-8559 (fax)
Reader service no. 648

Stacker $149 (software only), $229 (software and hardware); Stac Electronics; 800/522-7822, 619/431-7474
Reader service no. 649

ANTHONY RUSSO

PERFORMANCE, VALUE AND SERVICE.

WE WROTE THE BOOK ON IT.

Send for the newest Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, services and prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. So return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11D34
HOURS: 7 AM-6 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D34

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D34

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the latest Dell Catalog with information on our newest line of PCs, laptops and turbocharged servers. You'll also find out about our award-winning service and unbelievably low prices, so return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ i486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical

4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D34

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD.
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

For A Free Catalog Of Dell's New Computers,
Send This Card.

COMPAQ WOULD LIKE THIS BOOK BANNED.

TEN TIMES BETTER THAN COMPAQ.

THE EISA-BASED
DELL SYSTEM® 433TE.
ONLY $9,649
*Lease $348/month***

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.
330 MB VGA Monochrome System $9,649
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.
25 MHz systems also available starting at $6,649.

THE EISA-BASED
DELL SYSTEM 433E.
ONLY $8,199
*Lease $296/month***

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.
190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,199
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.
25 MHz systems also available starting at $5,749.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM 433P.
ONLY $4,999
*Lease $181/month***

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.
100 MB VGA Color Plus System $4,999
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 333D.
ONLY $4,199
*Lease $154/month***

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1-15-91

• Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 64 KB external cache.
100 MB Super VGA Color Plus System (800 x 600) $4,199
Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 40, 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.
25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,749.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM 325P.
ONLY $2,599
*Lease $97/month***

• Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,599
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.
33 MHz systems also available starting at $2,649.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 320LX.
ONLY $2,599
*Lease $97/month***

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,599
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 316SX.
ONLY $2,099
*Lease $79/month***

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 316LT.
ONLY $2,899
*Lease $108/month***

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 2-13-91

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
20 MB, 1 MB RAM* $2,899
40 and 120 MB hard drive configurations also available.
20 MHz systems also available starting at $3,499.

THE NEW
DELL SYSTEM 320N.
ONLY $3,399
*Lease $127/month***

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
30 MB, 1 MB RAM* $3,399
60 MB configuration also available.
12 MHz 286 system also available starting at $2,399.

THE
DELL SYSTEM 210.
ONLY $1,499
*Lease $56/month***

PC WORLD BEST BUY 12-1-89

• 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,499
Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

If we've said it once, we've said it ten times. You can get a custom-built Dell® computer with better service for up to $12,500 less than a similarly configured Compaq† system.

But if you're still not convinced, go to a Compaq dealer and compare what's there with what's here.

You make the call, then we make the computer.

After we finish taking your order, we begin building your computer. Everything from the hottest 386SX laptop PCs to workgroup-sized i486™ network servers.

And each one is custom configured to your specifications. With a virtually limitless number of choices of monitors, hard drives, RAM sizes and peripherals.

Then we run a configured systems check, and ship it to you via two-day air standard. With a 30-day money back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty.

Support that wins awards, and your confidence.

The Dell service and support package has won an unprecedented 8 *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PCs, laptops and servers.

With Dell service, you get the company that designed the computer.

Maybe because Dell users get a technical support staff that can solve 90% of all problems over the phone. Usually in 6 minutes or less. An electronic bulletin board that lets them see other users' questions about Dell systems. And more importantly, Dell's answers.

Even anytime, any day access to Dell's innovative automated TechFax line. Just dial-up, and get detailed information from the Dell technical library faxed back. On the spot.

And if your problem can't be solved over the phone, a trained service technician will come to you with a solution the next business day.△ And best of all, you don't have to worry about budgeting for all this. Because the system price includes on-site service for a year, and phone support forever.

But you don't need to worry too much about all that. Those Customer Satisfaction Polls consistently rank Dell tops in reliability as well.

The right hardware for hard times.

A down economy is not the time for Compaq dealer markups. Which makes Dell computers look even better these days. And, to loosen those tight budgets even more, you can take advantage of a wide variety of credit, lease and lease-to-buy programs.

For instance, you can lease° Dell computers for as little as $56 a month. Or use lease-to-buy plans and own the computer at the end of the lease term.

There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with up to a $15,000 credit limit and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everything you buy.

Either way, you'll get all the credit you deserve.

So if you were planning to buy a Compaq PC, take a deep breath, count to ten and call Dell.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1190
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11DE1
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210) 96 KB (333D, 325D, 333P, 325P, 320N and 212N) and 384 KB (320LX, 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 333P, 325P, 320N, 212N, 316SX and 210. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: Compaq Computer Corporation price list effective 2/11/91. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. °Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, and SmartVu is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service provided by Xerox Corporation and may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

(continued from back page)

Can you afford not to buy the Dell® 320N?

At a time when everybody is cutting budgets, can anyone afford to spend up to an extra $2,950?

More importantly, can you afford to go on the road counting on service from a Compaq dealer you've never heard of?

Especially when every Dell system comes with a full gamut of road services. Like a toll-free technical support line that helps users solve 90% of their problems over the phone.

And if you need help in the middle of the night, just call Dell's innovative TechFax line. It automatically faxes back detailed information on your Dell computer. Even to your hotel.

If that doesn't solve it, call for road service. A trained technician will come to your hotel room, or office,△ the next business day with a replacement system if necessary. And if possible, your hard drive contents will be transferred on the spot.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320N 386SX 20 MHz
AND THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 212N 286 12 MHz.

- Intel® 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320N) and the Intel 80C286 microprocessor running at 12 MHz (212N).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* expandable to 5 MB (on the system board using 1 MB or 2 MB memory modules).
- 640 x 480 VGA LCD with edgelight.
- One expansion slot for Dell Data/FAX modem.
- 6.4 lbs. with battery, dimensions are 8.5" D x 11" W x 2" H.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keyboard.
- 1 serial port and external VGA monitor port.
- Selectable parallel printer or external 5.25" disk drive/tape backup port.
- Connector for numeric keypad or 101-key keyboard.
- Mouse port.
- Removable and rechargeable battery pack utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).

212N: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM* $2,399
40 MB available for the 212N.

320N: 30 MB, 1 MB RAM* $3,399
60 MB available for the 320N.

All at no additional cost for the first year you own your computer.

It's light weight. But it's no lightweight.

Dell's notebook weighs just 6.4 pounds (1.1 pounds lighter than the Compaq LTE 386s/20). It measures a trim 8½" x 11" x 2". But technically, this is heavy artillery.

The Dell 320N features a built-in 3.5" diskette drive with your choice of high-speed 30 or 60 MB hard drives.

The display is a high quality VGA LCD. There's an optional, built-in Data/FAX modem. And a sliding door that lets you easily insert a math coprocessor, RAM modules or the modem without major surgery. (Dell also has the 212N, with a 12 MHz 286 and 20 or 40 MB hard drive.)

Even the keyboard shows touches of brilliance. It's a complete 85-key layout. Including the special screen navigation keys (Home, End, Page Up, Page Down and separate Cursor keys) that let you easily navigate even the most spread-out spreadsheet. And every key is engineered for extended travel, to provide the familiar touch of a top-of-the-line desktop system.

Don't worry. Be happy.

One more thing to consider. When you buy from Dell, you're dealing directly with a company that has won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, servers and laptops. Not just once. An unprecedented eight times.

A company that will custom configure any system to meet your needs. And then work with you to custom configure a finance or leasing plan.◊

And we back it all with a 30-day no questions asked satisfaction guarantee.

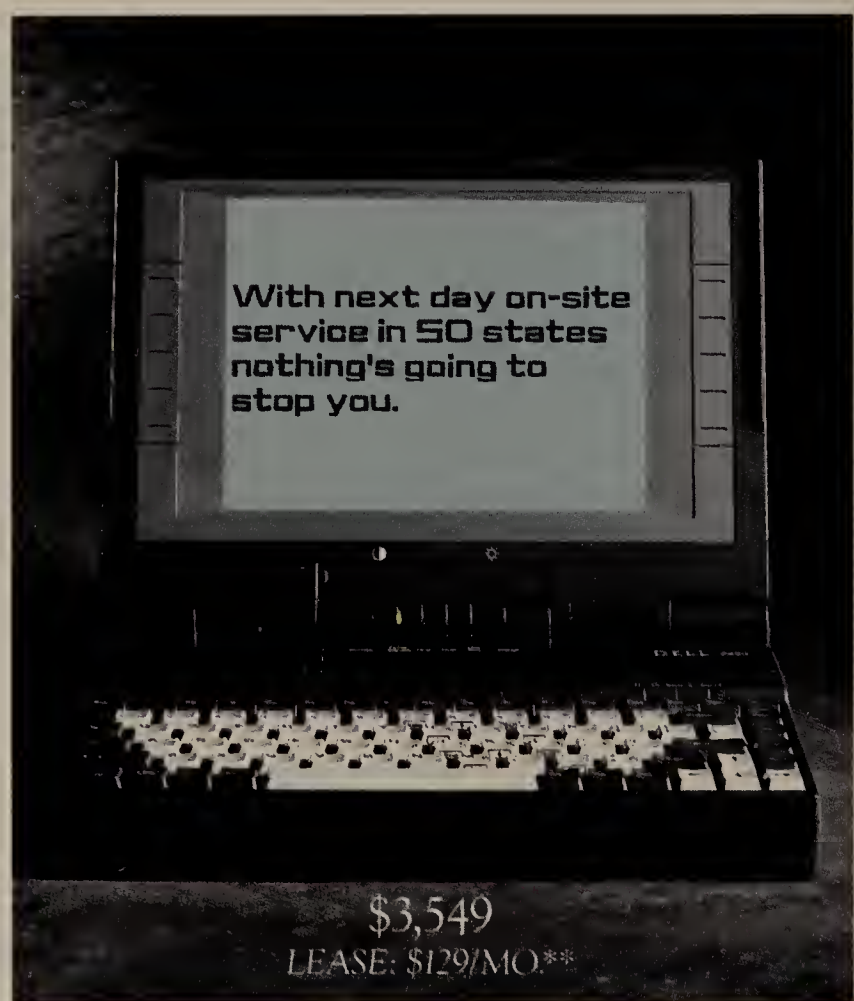
Call today for either of our new notebook computers. And hit the road, equipped with a Dell.

That'll really give the guys with the Compaqs something to worry about.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1190
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11DE1
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

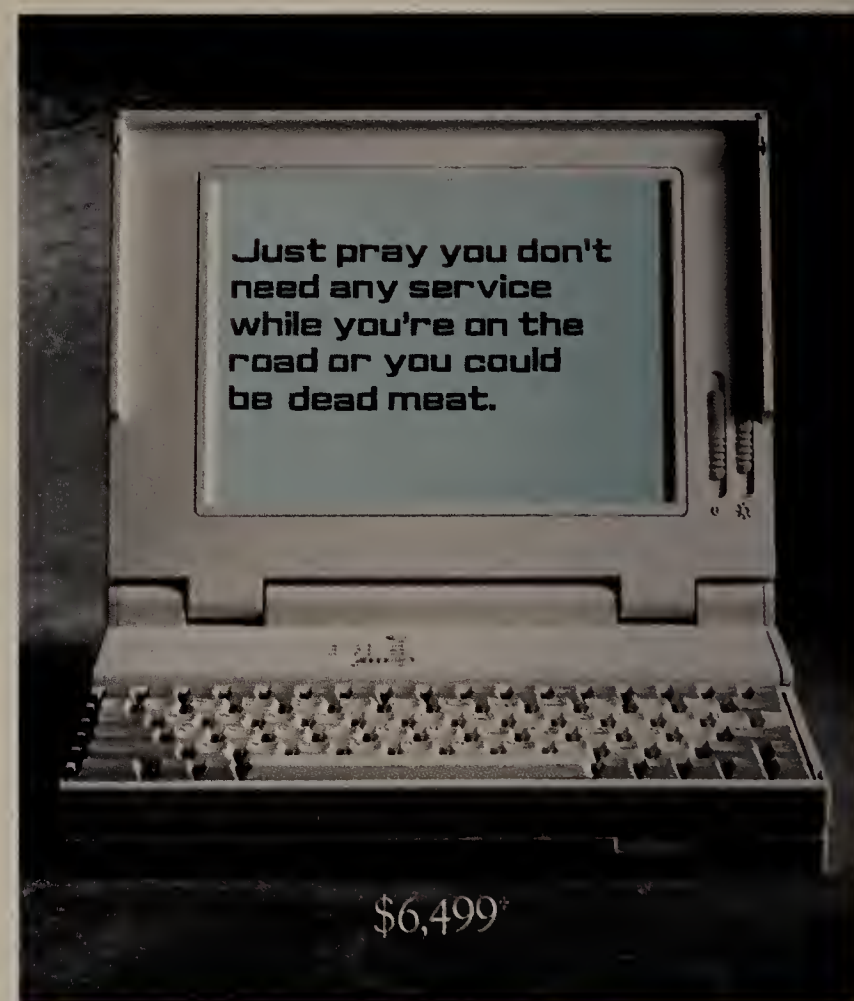
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

ROAD WARRIOR.



DELL SYSTEM® 320N 386™SX 20 MHz
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA LCD MONITOR, 30 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM.

ROAD WORRIER.



COMPAQ LTE 386s/20 386SX 20 MHz
SYSTEM INCLUDES VGA LCD MONITOR, 30 MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB RAM.
ACTUAL DEALER PRICES MAY VARY.

There you are, doing battle far from home. Armed with your powerful new notebook computer. As you prep for the next day's conquest, something unexpected happens.

Suddenly you find yourself stranded in some strange hotel room, with your computer down. And no one will come service it.

You wake up in a pool of sweat.

Dreams like this make it very easy to choose Dell's 20 MHz 386SX notebook computer over the remarkably overpriced and underserviced Compaq LTE 386s/20.

Because when you buy the Compaq system, this isn't just a bad dream. It's a real possibility.

For more details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1190
FOR FASTER PROCESSING PLEASE REFERENCE #11DE1
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 74 on reader service card